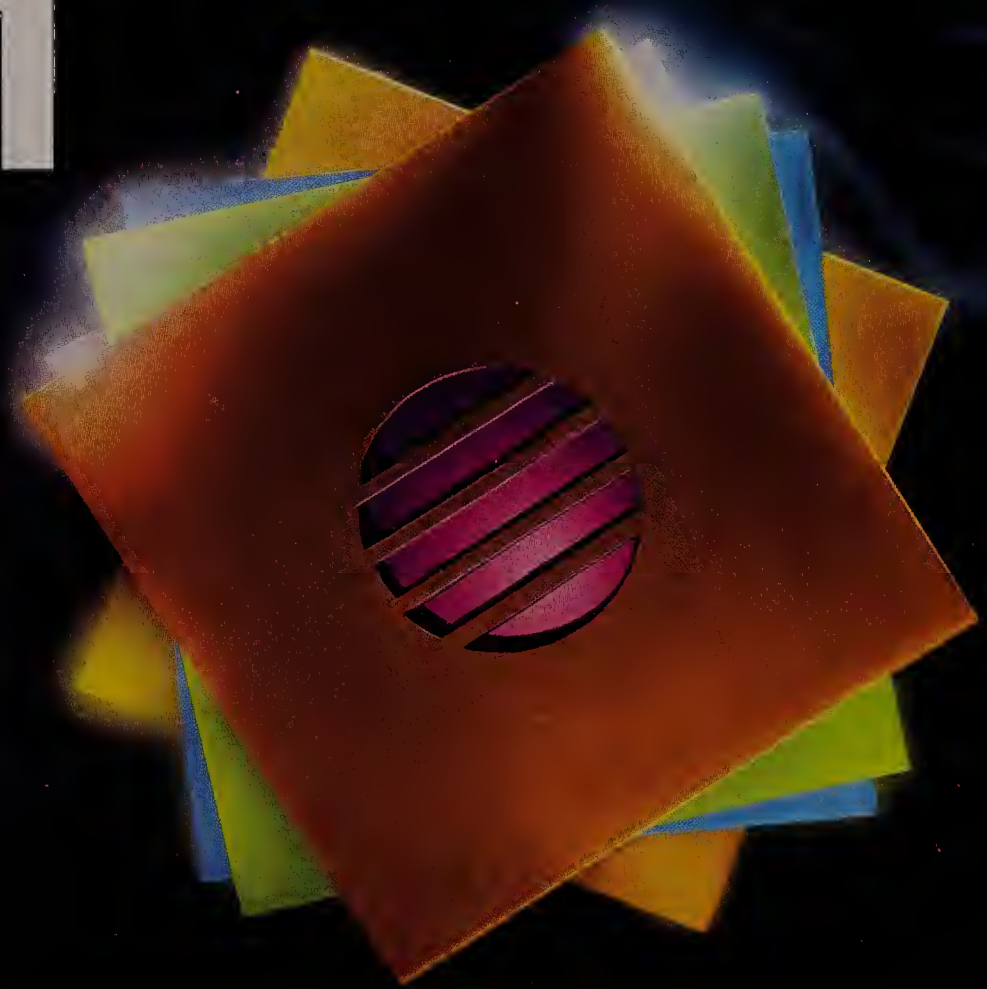
Service-and-Support Guide to the Top 33 PC Vendors

PC WORLD

OCTOBER 1991 $3.95

THE 220 BEST PRODUCTS OF 1991

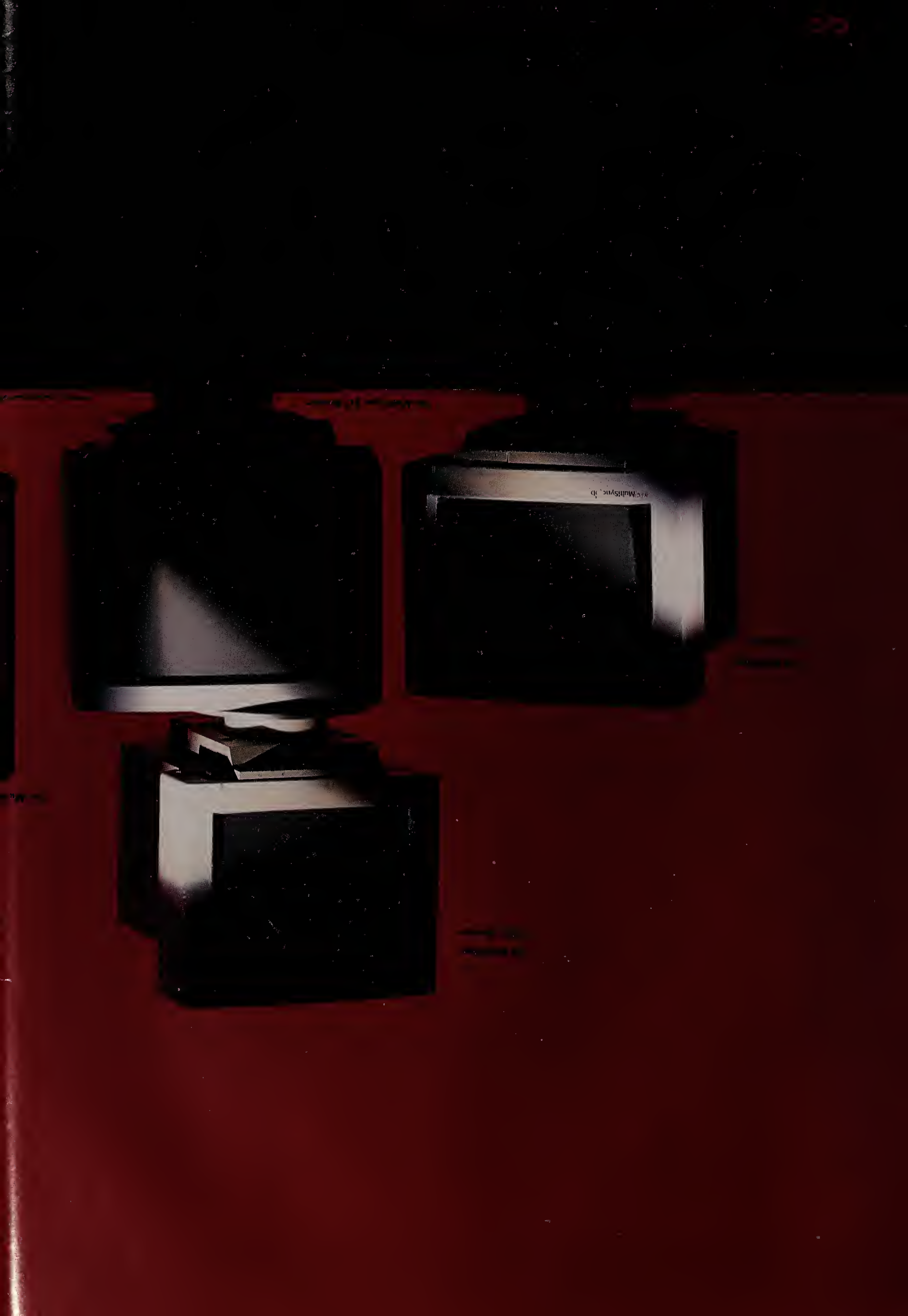
Ninth Annual World Class Awards



386 CLEARANCE SALE
14 High-Performance 25-MHz Systems Priced to Move

WINDOWS ACCOUNTING
Now Graphical Power Helps You Balance the Books

LOW-COST DRAFTING
35 Powerful CAD Tools Anyone Can Use



To open. Open.

Circle 187 on reader service card

OCTOBER 1991
VOLUME 9, NUMBER 10

PC WORLD

On Site: Call 911 Support
206

COVER STORIES

REVIEWS

25-MHz 386 PCs: Get 'Em While They Last Great news for the budget-minded: The street prices of these 14 speedy *Windows*-ready systems are in free-fall. **Robert Lauriston** 134

Windows Balances the Books The first four *Windows* accounting packages promise small businesses a smooth graphical route to accurate records and timely financial reports. Can they deliver? **Richard Morochove** 163

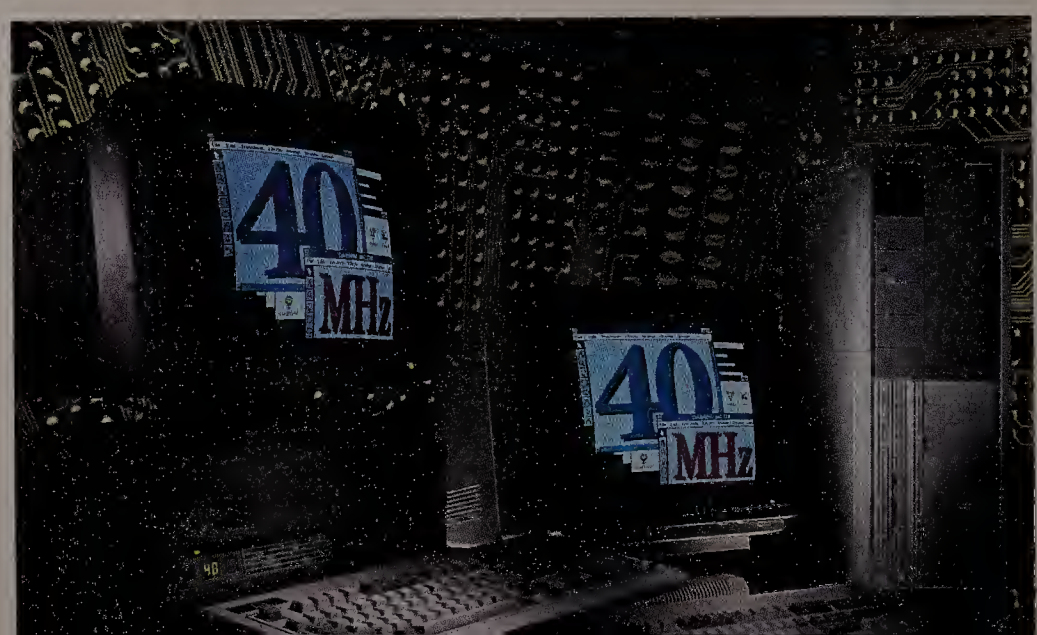
Buyers' Guide: Low-Cost CAD
212

FEATURES

The Readers' Choice: 1991 World Class Awards The most important hardware and software recommendations don't come from the labs or the ivory towers, they come from you. This year's votes are in—the envelope, please. **Christine Whyte** 180

Buyers' Guide: Hardware Service and Support Face it: Most PCs are pretty similar. But which manufacturers provide you with good phone support and on-site service? And what about that warranty? **John Walkenbach, Susan Lusty, and Eric Brown** 195

Buyers' Guide: Low-Cost CAD If your design calls for more than a scratch pad, and *AutoCAD*'s big ticket leaves you cold, take a look at one of these 35 inexpensive, full-function packages. **Ralph Grabowski and Nina Zottoli** 212



40-MHz 386 Systems
91

Cover design by Bill Jensen
Cover photograph by David Arky

The Readers' Choice: 1991 World Class Awards 180

INSIDE

NEWS

TOP OF THE NEWS
Mike Hogan 15

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK
Windows 3.1 waits in the wings 71
Borland looks to dominate data base market 74
Windows presentation packages gain momentum ... 76

PRODUCT OUTLOOK
• HP ScanJet IIc 101
• *Lantastic 4.0, Lantastic for Windows, Lantastic for NetWare*
• *Fonts-on-the-Fly* 102
• PN48 • microLaser XL Turbo 104
• LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1170
• HL-8V 108
• ALQ224GX, ALQ324GX
• Pivot 110
• *OnTime for Windows*
• *MergeMaster Stairway* 114
• *Milestones, Etc. 3.0*
• FontBank Cartridge 116
• Address Express • Safari NSX/20 120

PC WORLD MARKETPLACE
Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets, and more 230

PREVIEWS

40-MHz 386 Systems: As Fast as They Come
Systems built around AMD's hot new 386 clone blow away Intel 386–based PCs and give 486s a run for their money. Robert Lauriston 91

Ventura Turns Color
Color desktop publishing gets a big boost from *Ventura Publisher Windows Edition 4.0.* Jesse Berst 97

FEATURES

On Site: Call 911 Support
How brokerage giant Charles Schwab invested in customer service—and saved megabucks —by enlisting outside tech support for its in-house users.
Bronwyn Fryer 206

Rate Your Satisfaction: Readers Warm to Quattro Pro
Are *1-2-3* users flocking to *Quattro?* Is *Excel* catching on? Here's how the spreadsheet contenders stack up. Roberta Furger 226

Road Test: Spreadsheets
PC World readers tell what they love and hate about today's top number crunchers —and reveal a real affection for spreadsheet graphics.
Alice LaPlante 236

HOW TO

The Help Screen
Create dynamic footers for *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect* documents. Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston 37

Network Q&A
The pros and cons of diskless workstations.
Keith Nickerson 47

Spreadsheets (A..Z)
Functions and formulas for generating random numbers.
Richard Scoville 241

Word Processing Clinic
WordPerfect tips, from full-time menu display to saving long file names.
George Campbell 253

Data Basics
Index a *dBASE IV* line-item file by a calculation.
Steve Cummings 259

User Group Tips
Hands-on advice from users across the nation 281

Publishing & Presentations
A visual tour of common presentation charts.
Richard Jantz 264

Communications Q&A
Can professional on-line researchers save you time and money? Judy Heim 269

Windows Workshop
Answers to four common *Windows* questions.
Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn 273

Star-Dot-Star
Great *1-2-3* start-up menus and file access with AUTO123.WK*x*. Edited by Brett Glass 285

Developer's Toolbox
Building data compression into your program 293

Instant Reference Card
Quattro Pro 3.0, from basic menus to file linking 291

DEPARTMENTS

In This Issue 11
Richard Landry 23
Letters 29
Consumer Watch 51
Manager's File 63
Two-Fisted Management 89
The Home Office 348

INFORMATION

PC World Catalog 294
Advertiser Index 309
Products Featured in Editorial 311
PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide 315

THE MOST USE
TO COME ALONG

A few months ago we brought you the world's most useful computer—the Toshiba T2000SX.

That computer symbolized what we call "the next generation in personal computing." A computer that not only allows you the freedom to work where, when, and how you want to. But is so precisely engineered—from its superior keyboard to its easy-to-read VGA screen—that you'll actually enjoy using it.

Well, thanks to the incredible speed of modern technology, here we are once again.

This time to present the new Toshiba T2000SXe.

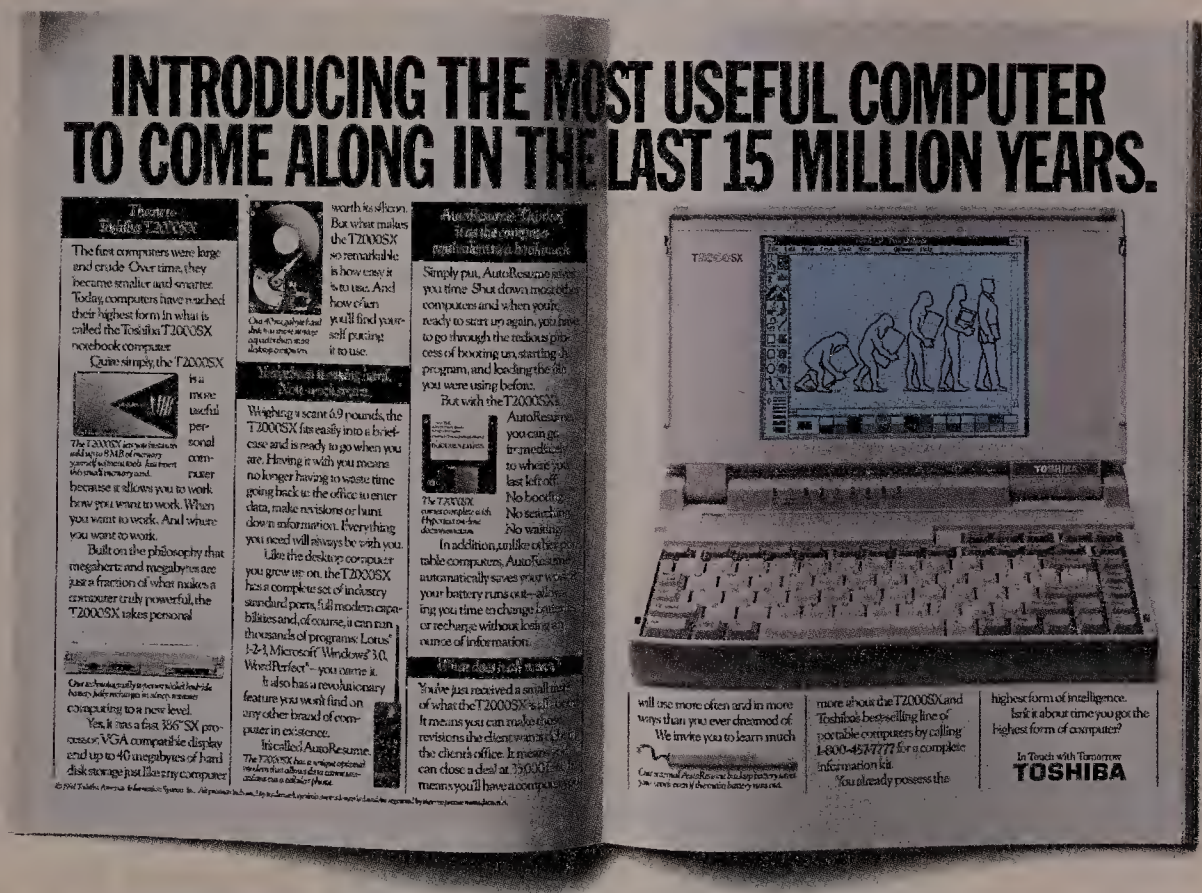
© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

FUL COMPUTER SINCE FEBRUARY.

THE E STANDS FOR EXTRA POWER.

Like the T2000SX, the T2000SXe weighs a minuscule 6.9 pounds, it boasts a 386SX processor, and it supplies up to 60 MB of hard disk storage space. But, and here's the news, the T2000SXe gives you a bigger dose of speed (20MHz) and more memory (2-10 MB RAM).

Of course, the T2000SXe also offers Hypertext, a VGA screen, full modem capabilities (including available cellular and fax accessories), full-size sculpted keys on its keyboard and a host of additional benefits that make other notebooks look more like memo pads.



After testing eight of the top notebook computers on the market, Byte Magazine said, "Buy the Toshiba T2000SX." Wait'll they try the T2000SXe.

A LONGER LASTING BATTERY.

The most useful computer isn't of much use if its battery doesn't last long.

That's why the T2000SXe, like the T2000SX, is armed with a Nickel Hydride battery. Nickel Hydride is proven to deliver 22% more power per ounce than the NiCad batteries found in other portable computers. In fact, according to Byte magazine, the battery on Toshiba's T2000SX lasted well over three hours on a 90-minute charge. Outlasting every other notebook they tested and lasting twice as long as some.

To get even greater battery life, the T2000SXe offers Toshiba's highly acclaimed AutoResume. A special feature that allows you to shut your computer down and start up precisely where you left off. Without the hassle of rebooting, restarting applications and reloading files.

NOW THERE ARE EVEN MORE CHOICES.

At Toshiba, we've always believed that no one computer is right for everyone. That's why we've also added a more affordable notebook to our line called the T2000. Featuring a 12MHz, 286 processor, it's designed for people who don't need all the power of the T2000SX or the T2000SXe.

If you'd like to learn more about the world's most useful notebook and portable computers, please call us at **1-800-457-7777.**

Well, that's the latest. Three incredible notebooks that fit your needs, your briefcase and now your budget.

Isn't technology wonderful?

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Circle 285 on reader service card

World's Smallest *New!* For IBM Compatibles & Laptops

Portable r/w Optical

Mac or IBM

128 mb per Cartridge

The Liberty 115 Series r/w 3.5" Optical offers the latest in portable optical storage. Whether your needs are large or small, the security of optical storage is unsurpassed. The Liberty 115 Series r/w is a 115cu.in. read/write Magneto Optical drive with a capacity of 128Mb on 3.5" removable media boasting a 35ms access time all in a portable package measuring 1⅝"x6⅞"x9" weighing only 4.5lbs. Plugs directly into parallel port on IBM Compatibles & Laptops, no interface card is necessary. Plugs directly into Apple computers.

Portable Hard Drives

Parallel/Printer Port Models

Mac or IBM

Weight: 2.5lbs.
Size: 1⅞"x4"x7"

120Mb

Measuring only 1⅞"x4"x7" and weighing in at only 2.5lbs the Liberty 50 Series Hard Disk Drives present fast and reliable mass storage. With access times as low as 10 ms the 50 Series Hard Disk Drives are available in sizes ranging from 40Mb to 120Mb packed into 50cu.in. (425Mb available in 70cu.in. form factor). No cards needed for IBM desktops or laptops. Plugs directly into Apple computers. Integrated internal power supply.

Portable Removables

44Mb or 88Mb per Cartridge

Mac or IBM

With the Liberty 115 Series Removable, unlimited Storage is the key. Whether you require mass storage, backup capability, security, or the plain convenience and reliability of removable disk storage Liberty's 115 Series Removable fulfills your needs. At only 115cu.in (1⅝"x 6⅞"x9") and 4.5lbs, and with 44Mb or 88Mb options at 20ms access times, all your portable data storage needs are met. No cards needed for the IBM desktops or laptops. Plugs directly into Apple computers.

All units have a power supply inside the drive case. A optional international power supply (inside case) is an additional $50.

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127
Fax: (408) 243-2885

160 Saratoga Ave., Suite 38
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 128 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Richard Landry **Editor in Chief, Associate Publisher**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**

Senior Editors
Reviews Eric Brown
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Managing Editor Steve Fox
Assistant Managing Editor Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Susan J. Silvius
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Daniel Tynan
Assistant Editors Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Melissa R. Riofrio, Cathy Smith, Lincoln Spector
Editorial Assistant Anita Hamilton

Copy Chief Jane Paulsen
Sr. Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Typesetting Manager Mark L. Duran
Typesetter Henry Pham

Business Manager Scott Danish

Art & Design
Art Director Mitch Shostak
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Asst. Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, Jesse Berst, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Steve Cummings, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Alan Kaplan, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Carole Matthews, Martin Matthews, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, John Walkenbach

David Bunnell **Founder**
Andrew Fluegelman **Founding Editor**

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD
Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen* and network-related questions to *Network Q&A.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for any questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Information
Send hardware press releases to Melissa Riofrio, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3179. Send software product announcements to Susan Lusty, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3321.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World,* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1991, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

You Can't Buy A Better Surge Protector Than Curtis

Guaranteed Protection—Proven Performance

When it comes to protecting their valuable data and electronic equipment, more computer users rely on Curtis surge suppressors than any other brand. Here's why:

UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Ratings—Every Curtis surge protector has achieved a rating of 400 volts peak or less—the lowest ratings available—in tests by Underwriters Laboratories for maximum let-through voltage.

Greater Selection—Single or multiple outlets, switched or unswitched, remote control, EMI-RFI filtering, phone line surge protection—choose the surge protector with the combination that best suits your needs.

Guaranteed Protection*—Every Curtis surge protector is guaranteed to provide you with the protection you need. And most are backed by the industry's best warranty coverage—the Curtis Lifetime Warranty.

With all this going for them, no wonder Curtis surge protectors are owned by more computer users than any other brand.

Curtis. You can't buy a better surge protector.

UL Standard 1449 TVSS tests the maximum voltage that can pass through a surge supressor after clamping has occurred.

LOWEST VOLTAGE RATING														HIGHEST VOLTAGE RATING
	330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000

All Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 330 or 400 Volts Peak the lowest ratings available.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For your FREE "Surge and the new UL 1449 Standard" brochure, call (800) 548-4900 Ext. 40.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

*Surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and cannot be guaranteed to protect against direct hits.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

IBM believes these computers But only until

Trade in your old Apple® and COMPAQ.®
Trade up to PS/2.®

Thanks to IBM, your old Apple and COMPAQ computers—even your IBM computers—ean do more for you now than ever before.

Through December 31, you can redeem specific COMPAQ and Apple models, such as the DESKPRO® 286e and Macintosh® SE, for up to $1,250 toward the purchase of the latest generation of IBM PS/2s, including i386™ SX and i486™ SX models. So PS/2 computers have never been more affordable.

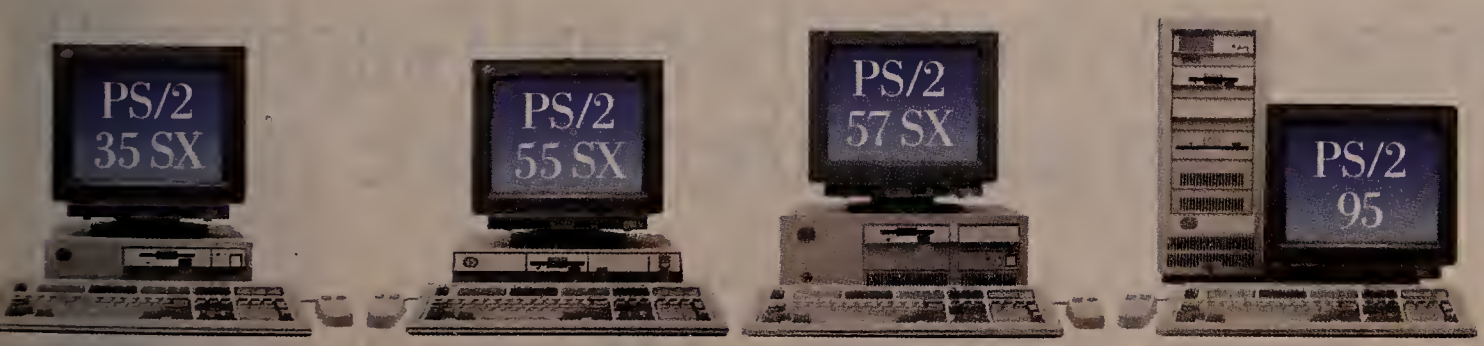
For example, if you trade in your DESKPRO 286e with a color monitor, you can get up to $850 toward the purchase of the world's best-selling 386 SX personal computer, IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX.

If you already own an IBM computer, there's never been a better time to upgrade. Because you can also trade in specific IBM PS/2 and PC models toward IBM's newest PS/2s. Then you'll know what people have known for years—an IBM computer retains its value exeeptionally well.

And now more than ever, you'll realize the redeeming value of an Apple or COMPAQ computer it can help you buy a PS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or call 1 800 272-3438, ext. 386 for the remarketer nearest you.

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp.
All other products are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 IBM Corp.

have some redeeming value. January 1.



How're you going to do it?

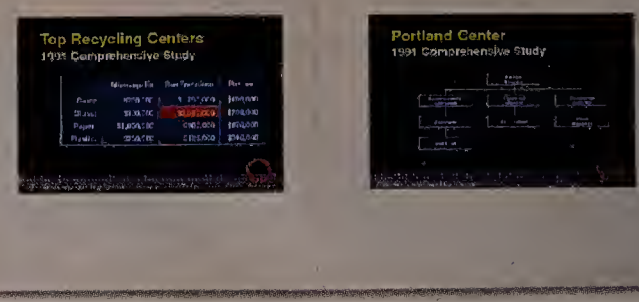
PS/2 it!

IBM®

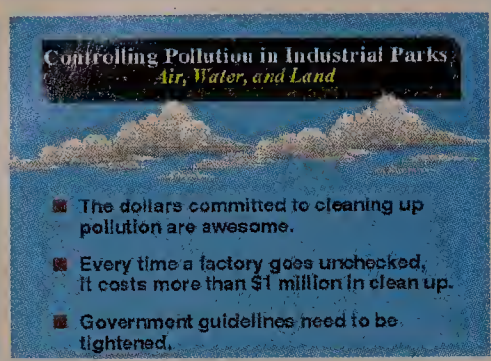
Drawing tools. 39 in all.

Do what you've always done before…

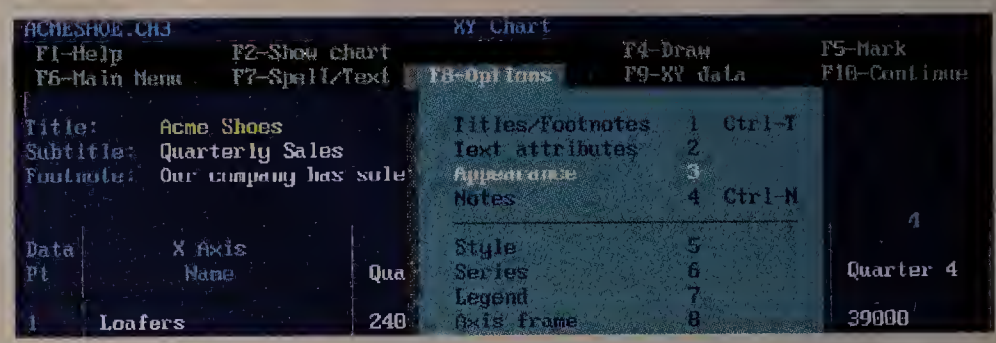
Twist it. Turn it.



From titles to footnotes. From colors to logos. Our global options keep it consistent.

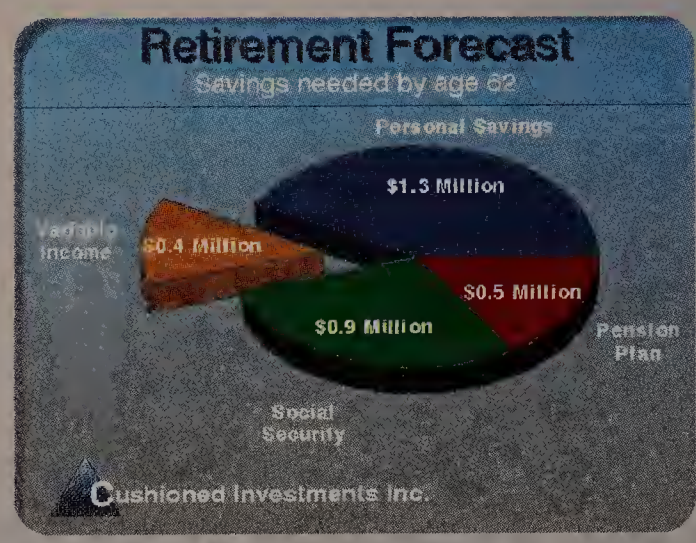


…style it like you've never seen before.



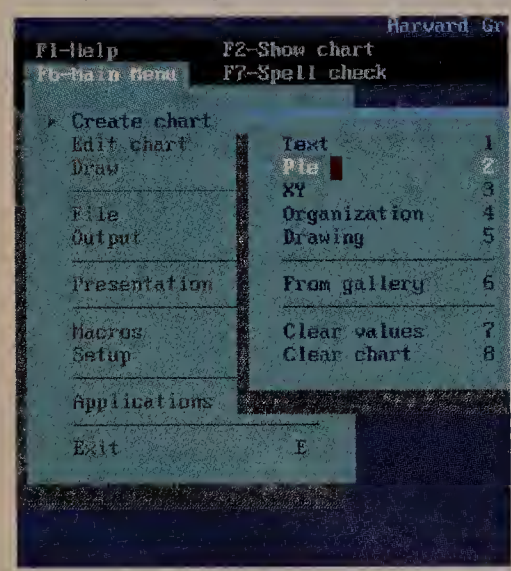
Pull-down menus. A new feature to get at the features. Easier than ever.

Choose from 32 color palettes. Then shade. Mix. Blend.

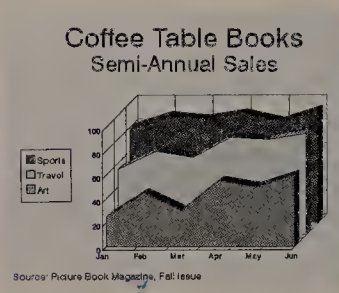


You enter the data, we'll make it look good. It's what you've known us for all along.

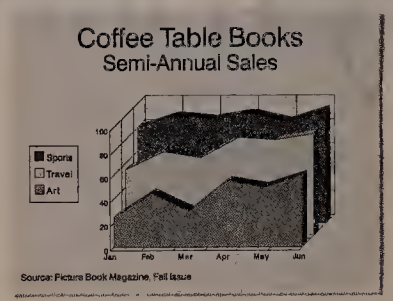
How do 16 million colors sound?



Look familiar? It should. It's Harvard Graphics.

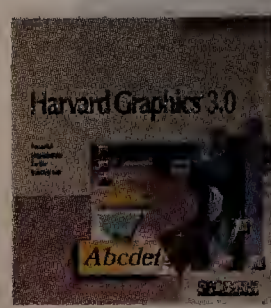


What you see is what you get.



Yes, we have WYSIWYG.

Overwhelming evidence that Harvard Graphics® 3.0 is more than just another upgrade.



Our new DOS upgrade is loaded with features. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 760, for your own demo disk. And view the evidence yourself.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For $125, Harvard Graphics users can order 3.0 by calling 1-800-548-4772. Harvard Graphics 3.0 is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

© 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

World Class team: Daniel Tynan, Christine Whyte, and Larry Wilson

ROBERT CARDIN

The Readers' Choice

The *PC World* staff has more than its share of self-styled movie critics. This is never more apparent than in early spring, the morning after the Oscars, when *PC World*'s offices are awash in groans and second guesses. If only we'd had the chance to vote!

We may not have the opportunity to cast our ballots for the stars, but *you* do, thanks to the World Class Awards, where *PC World* readers—not judges or editors—pick the best products of the year. Every spring thousands of you vote for an array of stellar hardware and software products—this year in 49 categories. In this issue, and for the ninth consecutive year, we display the newly minted World Class Awards and present them to the entrants you've endorsed.

Christine Whyte, author of this year's World Class Awards feature, has been with *PC World* from the beginning—for four years as a staff editor, and as a star contributor ever since. You can thank Whyte and other founding editors for dreaming up the World Class Awards and recognizing the value of your opinion.

How valuable? Those who send in their ballots by April 15th each year have a shot at becoming one of three prizewinners—the first prize consists of nothing less than the award-winning hardware and software in all categories. In 1983 the first-prize winner received over $14,000 worth of merchandise, including an IBM PC with a whopping 64K of RAM. This year a Compaq Deskpro 486/33L with 4MB leads a fleet of winning products worth more than $35,000.

Whyte had the pleasure of calling and congratulating this year's first-prize winner. In a display of healthy skepticism, Anthony D'Onofrio of North Scituate, Massachusetts, called her back four times to make sure the prize was on the way.

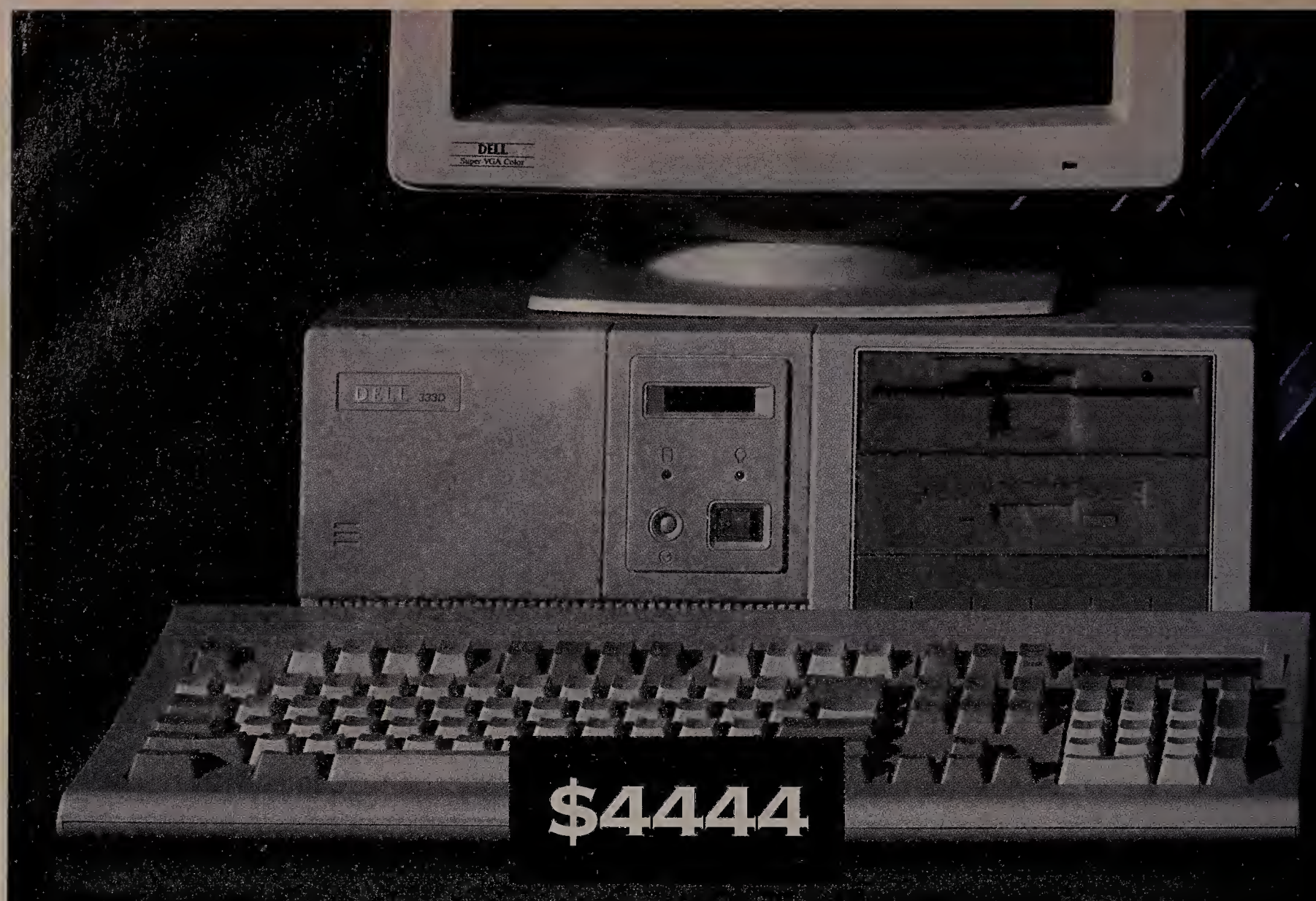
At the request of Associate Editor Daniel Tynan, her editor on the project, Whyte hit the phones on another mission. Tynan (who devised the Oscar theme for this year's article and is responsible for all the horrible Hollywood puns therein) instructed Whyte to call 30 respondents who'd voted for three of this year's most dramatic winners—*Quattro Pro, Paradox,* and *Windows*—to find out why those votes were cast.

Larry Wilson, whose Wilson Research Group tallied the votes, provided Whyte with the names. Both Whyte and Tynan expected a wide range of responses. Surprisingly, after Whyte had contacted some 20 voters, the answers, she says, "began sounding like a broken record. The number one reason for voting for any of the three products was simple: ease of use." Food for thought, software developers.

World Class is hardly *PC World*'s only reader forum. Check out this month's *Rate Your Satisfaction* survey, in which your fellow readers tell what they think of the top four spreadsheets. Turn to the *Road Test* that follows, and enjoy frank evaluations of these spreadsheets from veteran users. Finally, our Buyers' Guide to hardware service and support—which surveys 33 top system vendors—reveals the problems readers have with their PCs, and how they feel about vendor repairs.

You may not have the ear of the company that makes your favorite spreadsheet or PC. But when you let *PC World* know your views, you can be sure the industry is listening.

Eric Knorr
Editor



THE DELL 333D

64K SYSTEM CACHE, 100MB HARD DRIVE, 4MB RAM, 1 FLOPPY, 1024 X 768 NON-INTERLACED VGA COLOR MONITOR, DOS/WINDOWS/MOUSE.

THE POWERFUL SEC
RAPID SUCCESS IS

WHEN COMPARED TO AUSTIN, DELL JUST DOESN'T ADD UP. AUSTIN COMPUTERS ARE ENGINEERED WITH NAME BRAND COMPONENTS. SO ARE DELL'S. AUSTIN HAS A FULL LINE OF PROCESSORS FROM 286'S TO 486/50'S. SO DOES DELL. AUSTIN HAS NEXT-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE, TOLL-FREE PHONE SUPPORT, A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE, 100% FINANCING AND SEVERAL LEASE OPTIONS. DELL DOES TOO. BUT DELL CHARGES YOU HUNDREDS, EVEN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS MORE THAN AUSTIN. AND AS IF THAT ISN'T ENOUGH, AUSTIN GIVES YOU SOME FEATURES DELL DOESN'T. LIKE HIGH-RESOLUTION, NON-INTERLACED MONITORS STANDARD ON ALL COLOR SYS-

AUSTIN 386/SX20 WINSTATION

$1890

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 20MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: 14" Non-Interlaced 1024 x 768 VGA Color Monitor with 1 Mb VGA Color Video Adaptor

AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION

$2090

Microprocessor: 386 running at 25MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 OR 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: 14" Non-Interlaced 1024 x 768 VGA Color Monitor with 1 Mb VGA Color Video Adaptor

AUSTIN 486/SX20 ISA WINSTATION

$2790

Microprocessor: 486 running at 20MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 125Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 4Mb RAM
Video: 14" VGA Monochrome Monitor with 16-bit VGA Video Adaptor.

© 1991 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Pricing based on Dell Computer Corporation ad, PC Magazine, July 1991 issue. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in

THE AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION

64K SYSTEM CACHE, 125MB HARD DRIVE, 4MB RAM, 1 FLOPPY, 1024 x 768
NON-INTERLACED VGA COLOR MONITOR, DOS/WINDOWS/MOUSE...

RET BEHIND AUSTIN'S SIMPLE ARITHMETIC.

TEMS. THE OPTION OF A $399 CD ROM ON ALL DESKTOP AND TOWER SYSTEMS. 24-HOUR ACCESS TO OUR EXCLUSIVE ON-LINE ORDER ENTRY AND TRACKING SYSTEM FOR ALL QUALIFIED BUYERS. WE'LL EVEN INSTALL YOUR OPERATING SYSTEM AND APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE AT NO CHARGE. WHICH GOES TO SHOW YOU – EVEN THOUGH AUSTIN AND DELL COMPUTERS ARE REMARKABLY SIMILAR, WHEN YOU ADD UP PERFORMANCE, FEATURES AND PRICE, AUSTIN OFFERS MORE.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-833-3657

VAR 1-800-338-1569 | OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500
GOVT 1-800-833-4472 | NETWORKING 1-800-674-7182
FAX (512) 454-1357 | CANADA 1-800-338-1565
FORTUNE 1000 1-800-622-5506

IN A RUSH? WE CAN SHIP OVERNIGHT OR NEXT DAY AIR.
MON-FRI 6AM-9PM SAT 9AM-5PM CST

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN TX 78758

AUSTIN 486/33 ISA WINSTATION
$2990
Microprocessor: 486 running at 33MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 125Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 4Mb RAM
Video: 14" Monochrome Monitor with 16-bit VGA Video Adaptor

AUSTIN 486/50 EISA WINTOWER*
$6690
Microprocessor: 486 running at 50MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 330Mb SCSI Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 8Mb RAM
Video: 14" VGA Monochrome Monitor with 16-bit VGA Video Adaptor

AUSTIN 386/SX16 NOTEBOOK
$2495
Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 16MHz
Special Features: Under 8lbs with battery. Up to 7 hours battery life, battery and recharger included.
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44Mb FFD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: 10" 640 x 480 VGA LCD Display with 32-Gray Scale
Keyboard: Full size embedded numeric pad with 12 function keys

typography or photography There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17 88%. *Call for shipping information. Ad Code PW-1091

Circle 14 on reader service card

Upgrade to NOS 4.0 today! Call 602-293-6363

"My biggest client was using Novell. When I installed LANtastic, they thanked me for giving back their computers."

—Dennis Reese,
Reese Equipment Co.
Plymouth, Indiana

ARTISOFT SHATTERS THE MYTH

1990 —WINNER— PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 29, 1990

LAN MAGAZINE 1991 PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

For more information call Artisoft or visit your Artisoft Authorized Five Star Dealer.

AUTHORIZED DEALER

©1991 by Artisoft, Inc. All rights reserved. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft, Inc.

LANtastic shatters the myth that networks have to be an employment program for on-site computer technicians.

Out in Indiana farm country in 1988, Dennis Reese indulged his passion for computers by adding a room to his dad's farm equipment company. Last July, he started connecting his customers on LANtastic networks. Today that sideline is turning a million dollars a year.

His biggest client was running a 25-node network on one Novell system and preparing to upgrade to another. That's when Dennis installed Artisoft's LANtastic. "I told them if they didn't like it, I'd pull it out. No charge. Now they're the happiest customer I have. They really like having multiple servers with drives formatted for DOS. They thanked me for giving them back their computers."

LANtastic is so easy to use that Dennis's customers *enjoy* networking. The flexible peer-to-peer structure was another plus. "We have had many applications that bogged down on a client-server network. Now with LANtastic we can redistribute the processing to multiple servers."

Dennis' clientele are people more interested in being experts in their own fields rather than having to become—or hire—experts in an overcomplicated network. They are doctors, lawyers and industrial specialists like a large communications tower producer, a bearing manufacturer and a plastics firm that makes showers and tubs.

There's a myth that networks have to be an employment program for on-site computer technicians. Artisoft's LANtastic shatters the myth with a network that everyday people can install and understand and use with confidence.

"We will now turn down a network job if we are forced to install Novell. We tell people that our network is really called *FANtastic* and that Artisoft just can't spell."

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

Phone (602) 293-6363 Fax (602) 293-8065

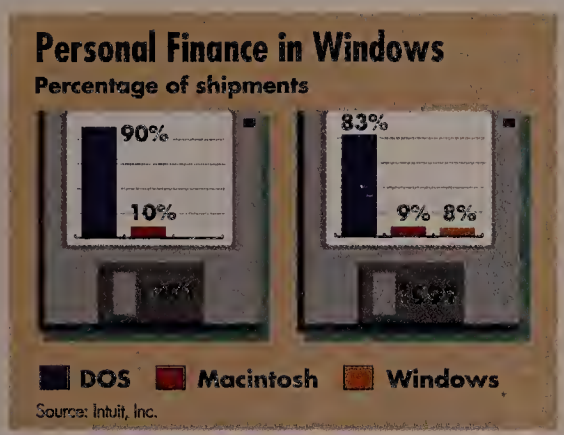
Circle 18 on reader service card

MIKE HOGAN

Check Writers Go Graphic

Microsoft Challenges Intuit's Quicken

Personal finance plans to go *Windows* by October, when Microsoft ships *Money* and Intuit will ship *Quicken for Windows*. So what can a memory-hog graphical user interface bring to a category already typified by intuitive menus, low memory requirements, and rock-bottom prices?



DOS shipments should continue to dominate personal finance software in the near term.

Not much, says Intuit director of marketing John Monson; ease of use is already *Quicken*'s calling card. But he promises that *Quicken for Windows* will have the same intuitiveness as the DOS-based product. Intuit's check writer/one-write accountant dominates a category that, together with tax software, ships around 1.8 million copies annually. This makes them second only to word processing in popularity.

A low price point also helps. List on both *Quicken for Windows* and the new DOS-based *Quicken 5* is $59.95, which translates to about $40 on the street. But the price is only one expense, which is why Monson expects the *Windows* version to garner only 8 percent of users, while 83 percent will go for *Quicken 5*. "Small businesses and individuals aren't ready for *Windows* because their machines aren't optimized for it," he explains. "Even those with 386s don't have enough memory and storage." A survey of home and small-business PC users by Genesis Research Associates of San Jose, California, revealed that only 10 percent have *Windows 3.0*.

Microsoft product manager Mike Houston counters that more *Windows*-capable computers are shipping daily and predicts that *Windows*-based finance managers will account for 40 percent of 1992 sales. At $69.95, *Money* will offer innovation where customers spend 95 percent of their time: in data entry and report creation, says Houston.

Bargain Quattro, Paradox Debut

Never afraid to undercut competitors, Borland may be starting a price war by offering versions of *Quattro Pro 3.0* and *Paradox* for $69.95 and $99.95, respectively. Aimed at small-business and home users, *Quattro Pro SE* and *Paradox SE* keep most of the functionality of their fast-selling cousins (which list for $495 and $695, respectively).

The new low-end spreadsheet is similar to *Quattro Pro 2.0*. The *SE* data base omits several important features, including the ability to create applications without programming. Borland offers a competitive upgrade from *dBASE* to the full *Paradox* for $175.

Currently, *Quattro Pro*'s market share seesaws with that of *Excel*, depending on who has the latest pricing special. On the data base side, *Paradox SE* follows in the footsteps of Microrim's *Personal R:base* and Alpha Software's *Alpha Four*, which is selling in high volumes at $100 for the first copy.

The *SE* products are tailored for superstores and other low-margin outlets, says Seymour Merrin of Merrin Information Services. "Customers are no longer willing to pay the old price points. We in this industry have done a wonderful job convincing them of two things: products really are easy to use, and whatever you're paying, it's too much," he says.

Because of the current flood of cheap competitive upgrades, it's hard to draw definitive conclusions about price trends for mainline business applications, other analysts say. *Windows* packages are arriving with the price tags of their DOS predecessors, and prices are firm on leading packages, notes John Murphy of Metro Computing. "Volume buyers are now encamped on *WordPerfect* and *1-2-3* and *dBASE*."

Network-Ready DOS Due From Merger

The approaching nuptials of network operating system powerhouse Novell and client operating system maker Digital Research will yield a network-ready client operating system that is better than Microsoft's MS-DOS, promises Novell executive vice president Darrell Miller. The pair plans to deliver in 1992 a single-menu installation scheme across DR DOS, graphical environments, and NetWare, as well as more consistent directory and network management services at all levels.

The single-user desktop is no longer the default environment, as "we have all been conditioned to believe," says Miller. Instead, large corporations and small businesses are saying they want their percentage of networked PCs to increase to 100 over the next two years.

Could be, but with single-user OS sales at 95 percent, compared with something less than 5 percent for DR DOS, MS-DOS's hegemony is hardly threatened, says InfoCorp vice president Bill Higgs. "Most of the things you would do to extend DR DOS are in conflict with *Windows*," warns Microsoft senior vice president Steve Ballmer, who adds that *Windows*, not DOS, code will control most future network station tasks.

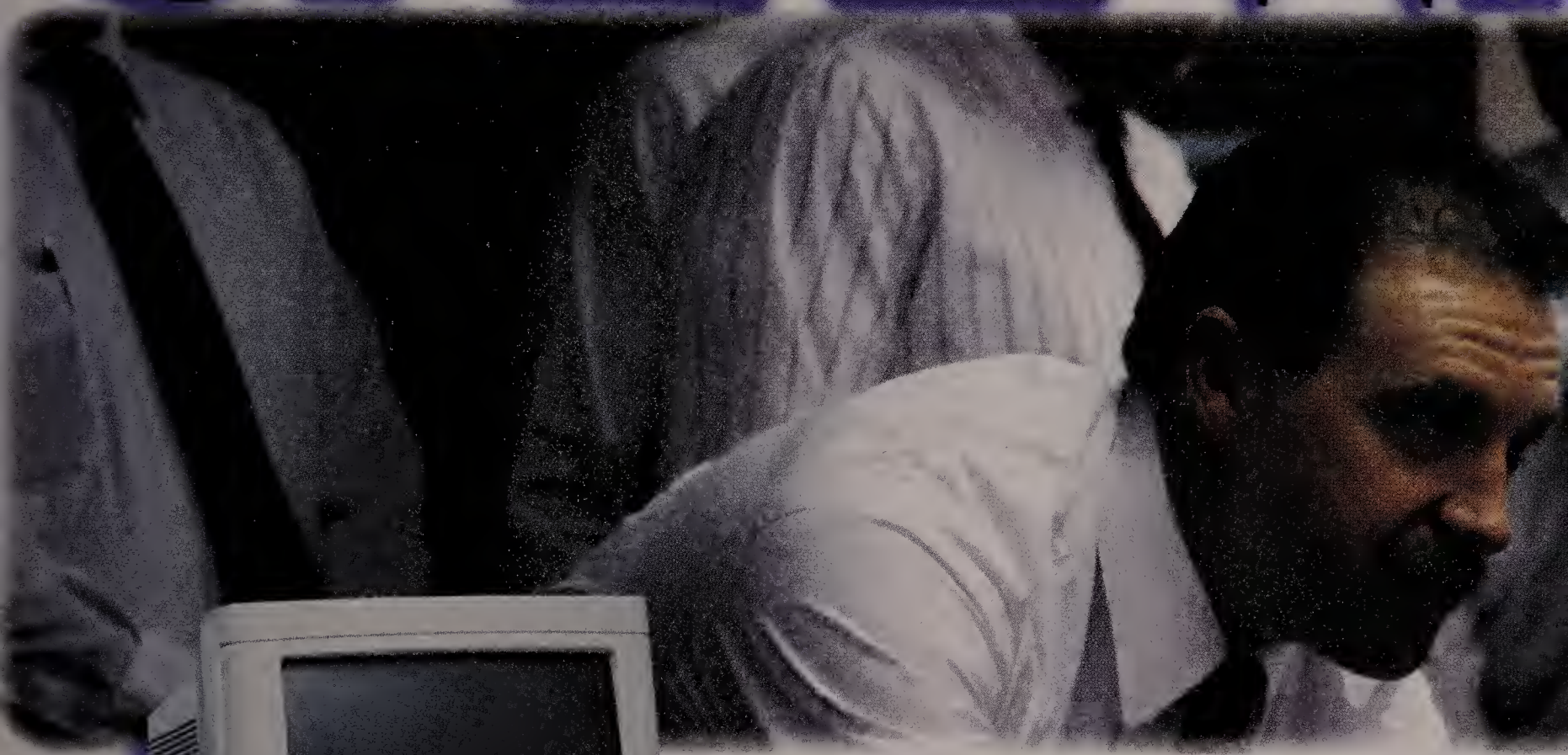
Similarly, no network package, including Microsoft's slow-selling *LAN Manager*, is in a position to sidetrack the NetWare juggernaut, says Jamie Lewis, editor in chief of the *Clarke-Burton Report*.

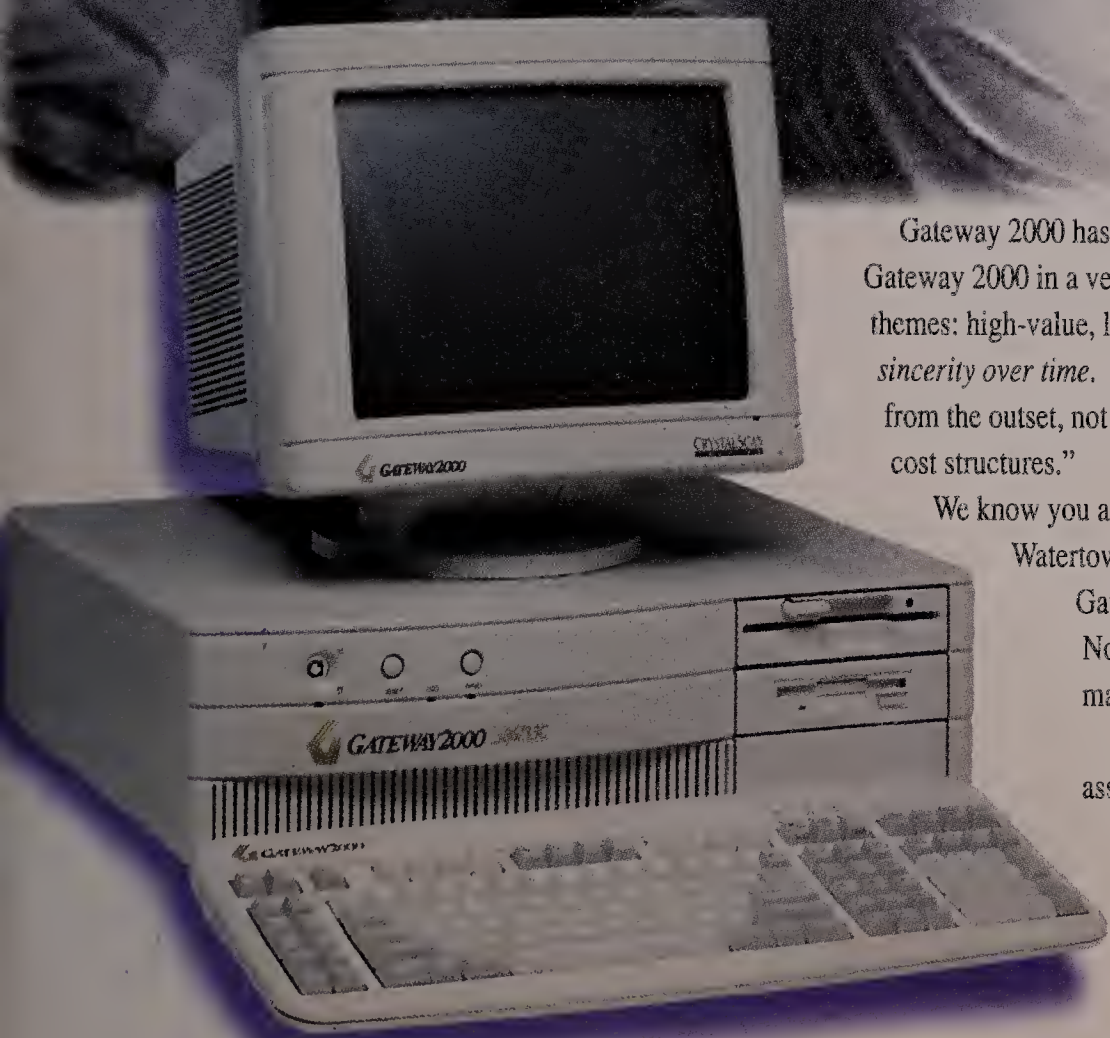
Microsoft and Novell agree that client and server system software markets are coming together, and both are working to extend "hooks" into the other's operating environment to create seamless integration and compatibility, says Higgs. But to the extent that both giants try to control the other's base code, it will interfere with the cooperation needed to bring new functionality to network users, Lewis warns.

GORDON STUDER

GATEWA

BECAUSE WE'VE STOOD





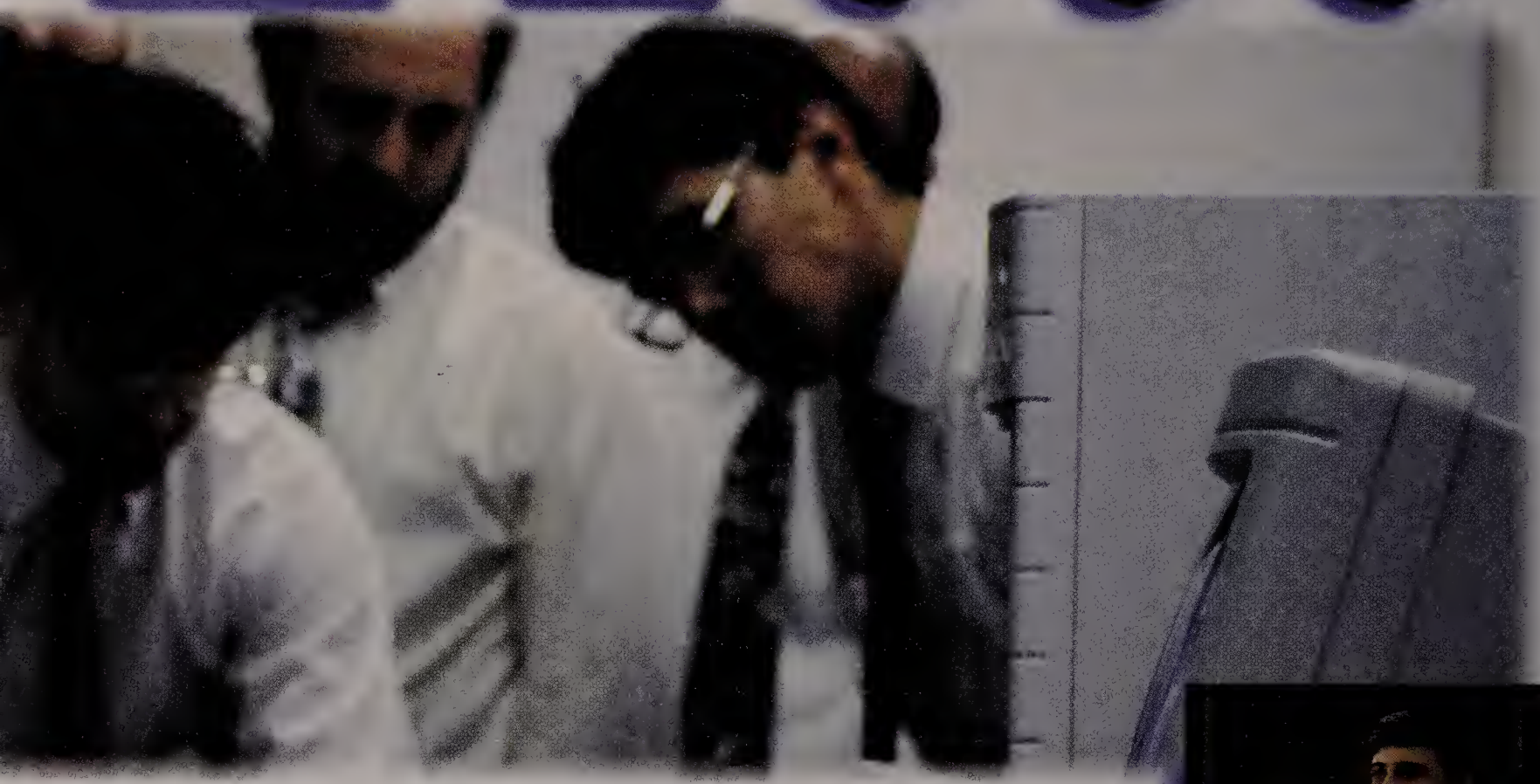
Gateway 2000 has stood the test of time. *PC Week's* Sam Whitmore includes Gateway 2000 in a very short list of successful computer makers. "The common themes: high-value, low-cost products. Close contact with customers. *And sincerity over time.* Buyers value vendors that have priced their products fairly from the outset, not just in reaction to dwindling market share and impractical cost structures."

We know you also value a vendor's stability over time. A dentist from Watertown, South Dakota, wrote to us recently for assurance that his Gateway computer won't become an "orphan" someday. Nobody wants to buy a PC today and find out tomorrow the manufacturer went out of business.

When you buy a Gateway 2000 computer, you can be assured that you're doing business with one of the largest and most successful PC direct marketers in the nation. In the July 1 issue of *Business Week* magazine, Gateway is ranked as the third largest direct market computer manufacturer in the nation based on 1990 revenues of $275 million. In just two quarters of 1991, we've nearly exceeded 1990 revenues. Many

AY 2000

THE TEST OF TIME



companies would envy our June 30 balance sheet, which shows current assets outweighing current liabilities by more than 2 to 1 and our equity being more than 10 times our long-term debt.

What that means is your computer won't become an orphan; we'll be here to honor your 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on parts and labor; we'll be here to provide lifetime telephone technical support and bulletin board services; and we'll grow with you, bringing you the best value in the highest technology computer products for years to come. Gateway 2000 – we've stood the test of time. We're going to be here for you.

Andy Rifkin
Time Customer Service

Gateway 2000 has stood the rigorous tests of Time Customer Service in Tampa, Florida. TCS now has over 250 Gateway systems in use. Some of the Gateways are used in mission critical business applications such as Target Select. Target Select is a process whereby a magazine is built and customized with inkjet printing at bindery time. But TCS's Andy Rifkin, Director of Advanced Technologies, didn't buy all those Gateways without careful consideration.

"We use Gateways in mission-critical applications," said Andy. "If the systems running our application go down, we're out of business. That's why we do extensive testing before we buy. We have at least one PC from every computer company ever in existence," he continued. "These systems have all been through our testing process, but the Gateways have unquestionably been our top-performing PC's with a failure rate less than 2%."

Andy said initially it was risky for him to recommend Gateway 2000 over the more traditional corporate computer suppliers. "But Gateway came through for Time Customer Service, at a fraction of what we had been paying for PC's."

Dealers Merge, Superstores Boom

Today's PC-savvy customer is shaking the very foundation of computer resellers all across the nation, triggering mergers among the largest chains and fueling the rapid growth of computer superstores and other low-margin consumer-style outlets.

Traditional resellers will lose a share of the PC sales dollar to mass merchants and superstores.

User needs are increasingly polarized between high service and virtually none at all, notes International Data Corporation analyst Lee Levitt. The giant chains created by this year's megamergers—ComputerLand/Nynex, Inacomp/Valcom, JWP/Businessland—target the first set of customers, by offering a national presence and vast resources invested for technical strength.

But the fastest growth is at the other end of the spectrum: computer superstores, consumer electronics outlets, discount department stores, and office product outlets. Their sales should jump from $6.6 billion (or about 16 percent of PC sales) this year to $20.7 billion (or 38 percent) by 1993.

Leading dealer Intelligent Electronics plunged into this arena by buying office products chain Bizmart, and dealer/manufacturer Tandy will open six Computer City stores by year-end. Even dealer stalwart Compaq plans to sell through Bizmart and other superstores that meet its service standards. "It's become a necessary channel for distribution," says Compaq spokesperson John Sweney. AST, Acer, and other firms are going even further by tailoring PCs to mass merchants such as Circuit City. "People today know enough about the technology to go in and say, 'This is the feature set I want at the price I want,'" explains AST product manager Bret Berg.

"Superstores will be successful, but they're not going to take over the distribution of PCs," cautions InaCom president Bill Fairfield. "That hasn't happened in other industries." Prices are likely to settle in at levels appropriate to the service provided, says Radio Shack planning director Ed Juge. Adds IDC's Levitt, "there will never be more than 100 computer superstores in this country." Most entrants, he feels, will become indistinguishable from office product outlets.

Notebook Improvements Coming

Already fast becoming the tail that wags the PC sales dog, the notebook computer is due for greater improvements in weight, display, power consumption, and expandability by year-end. Notebook makers are working to trim the average 8½ by 11-inch product to about 1½ inches thick and shed about 2 of its 7 pounds.

Everex just announced its 5.2-pound Tempo VX, which trades weight for battery life, while NEC's 4.8-pound UltraLite III ships with an external floppy. But by the year's end, several vendors will show notebooks that make that weight without trade-offs. A harbinger of that class is Toshiba's recently announced T2200SX, whose light nickel-hydride battery and folding circuit board help it squeeze a floppy, 60MB hard drive, 9½-inch diagonal display, and 3 hours of battery life into a 5.5-pound, 1.6-inch package.

Static processors such as AMD's Am386SXL-25 and Am386DXL-40 combined with nickel-hydride batteries and new power-conserving chip sets will spawn various combinations of 25-MHz to 40-MHz notebooks still capable of the standard 3 hours of battery life or more. Notebook makers figure they can push battery life to 5 hours by using 3.3-volt, instead of 5-volt, circuitry. Texas Instruments says its own homegrown silicon lets its new 6-pound TravelMate 3000 WinSX run 4 hours on a single charge.

More than one vendor is working on an improved version of an inexpensive passive-color LCD, one of which could be shown as early as October.

How important has the notebook computer become? One of the top six PC makers said privately that by year-end, notebooks should account for half its total sales.

GORDON STUDER

Dual-Speed Processors Approach

Users shopping for a 486SX system may want to pay special attention to whether it has a 487SX math coprocessor socket. That will be the path to substantial processor flexibility early next year when Intel unveils dual-speed processors in 20/40-MHz, 25/50-MHz, and 33/66-MHz flavors.

When Intel released the 20-MHz 486SX processor in April with a "not-enabled" math coprocessor, it recommended that system clients provide a second socket in their CPU cards for a 487SX math coprocessor and future unspecified upgrades. But because the 487SX coprocessor is actually a 486SX with the math coprocessor enabled (it puts the original 486SX to sleep), about a third of 486SX system makers chose to simply offer single-socket designs that can accept the 487SX.

Now it seems the coprocessor socket, which Intel calls the performance upgrade socket, is designed to house an upgrade chip that doubles the speed of the processor without requiring changes to other components. This is accomplished by having the processor run externally at the same speed for which the system is designed—20-MHz, 25-MHz, or 33-MHz—but at twice the speed internally. Intel will release faster versions of the 20-MHz 486SX before year-end but won't specify their speeds.

Early 486SX proponent Acer America plans to be into dual-speed systems early as well, says director of product marketing Olend King. Acer already offers a similar system, the Power 486SX, with a variable-speed oscillator and additional firmware that let the owner replace its 20-MHz 486SX with a commodity 25-MHz or 33-MHz 486DX without having to buy a proprietary CPU card or expensive memory upgrades.

King adds that Intel's dual-speed strategy would cut some of the electromagnetic frequency problems of higher-speed external processors.

Which PC Is Your Only Logical Choice?

GATEWAY 2000

16MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

$1395

16MHZ 386SX VGA

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

$1495

20MHZ 386SX CACHE

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1795

25MHZ 386 VGA

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1995

BEST BUYS

- Get our 33 MHz 386 Cache system, same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive.

$2395

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 Cache system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive, instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration.

$2845

33MHZ 386 CACHE

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2695

25MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2995

33MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

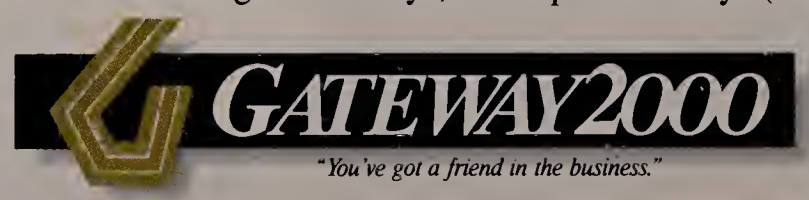
$3395

The Extras – That Don't Cost Extra At Gateway

- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Replacement parts shipped quickly via overnight shipping at no charge
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Lifetime toll-free technical support from the service organization that won PC World's Service Excellence Award
- Free on-site service to most locations
- Free bulletin board technical support
- C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
- Net 30-day credit terms available to qualified commercial customers
- Leasing options available to qualified commercial customers
- MS DOS 5.0 is standard; versions 4.01 and 3.3 are available at no extra charge
- The programmable AnyKey keyboard is standard; a 101-key keyboard is also available at no extra charge

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. *Printed on recycled paper.* *Corporate Sponsor – a program of the American Forestry Association, Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013. Call us for information on how you can support Global Releaf.*

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (Central Time)



800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Now Toll-Free From Canada!

©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

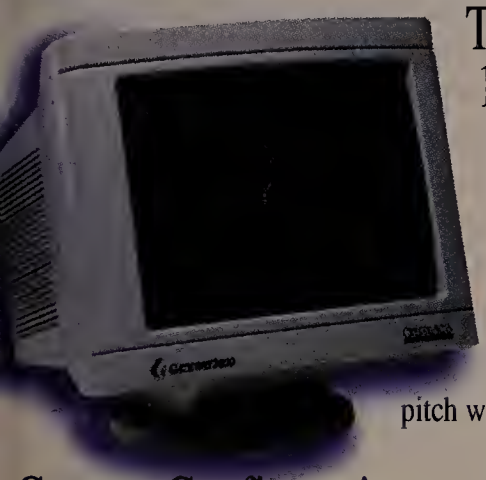
BECAUSE IF YOU HOLD GHI ANY THING ELSE

You'd Read This And Weep

The Programmable AnyKey™ Keyboard

Standard with all Gateway 2000 systems

We call our new 124-key custom keyboard the AnyKey because any key can be programmed to perform any function – anything you can imagine, quickly and easily. Or you can remap the keys to create your own keyboard layout. It's a revolutionary new concept designed to let you talk to your computer in a very personal way. The AnyKey includes a numeric pad and a separate, full-function cursor pad with diagonal keys, plus two sets of function keys located along the top and left side. The AnyKey's versatility is rivaled only by its simplicity. You can learn to program it in just a few minutes. If you goof, you can easily reset the keyboard to a normal configuration. And if you hate the idea of programming anything, you'll still love the feel and extra keys on the AnyKey.



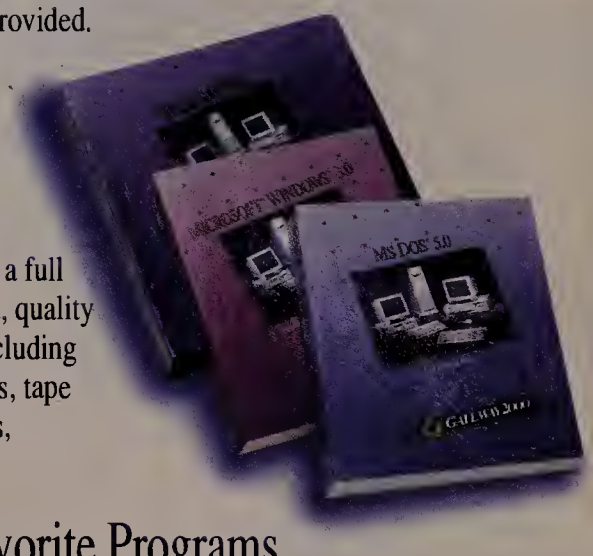
The Crystal Scan 1024NI Color Monitor

Standard with all Gateway 2000 386DX and 486 systems

The new Cystal Scan 1024NI is a non-interlaced VGA color monitor designed for flicker-free video display. The 1024NI has a 14-inch non-glare tube, 0.28mm dot pitch with resolution up to 1024 x 768.

Custom Configurations

Every Gateway 2000 system is custom-built by skilled Midwest technicians to your specifications. If our standard configurations don't suit your needs, we'll add or subtract features for you. Ask your sales representative about our extensive line of optional components including hard drives, monitors, and graphics cards. All optional components and software are installed and tested with your system at our factory, disks and manuals provided.



Peripherals

We also sell and support a full line of competitively priced, quality name-brand peripherals, including dot-matrix and laser printers, tape backups, math coprocessors, and modems.

Just Add Your Favorite Programs

Gateway systems arrive ready to run. The hard drive is formatted and the software that comes with each system is loaded. All you have to do is install your favorite applications. Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals are included in your package from Gateway 2000. And by the way, your system comes in our new cow-spotted box. Because our first ads showed a picture of the family cattle farm, many customers know us as "the cow company." We haven't forgotten the cows.

Components and peripherals are sold separately only to Gateway 2000 customers.

PC WORLD · BYTE · INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE JAN. 15, 1990 · PC WORLD BEST BUY · BEST VALUE AWARD PCResource · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · Buck Rogers 1990

GATEWAY2000

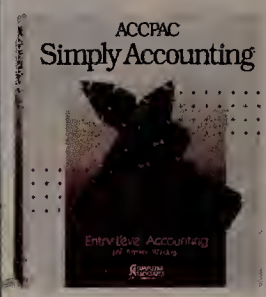
"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting For Windows.

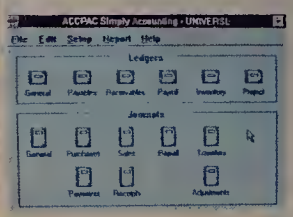
Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.



Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ For Windows,™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And with the Windows interface, you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.



What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s Protects Your Investment.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

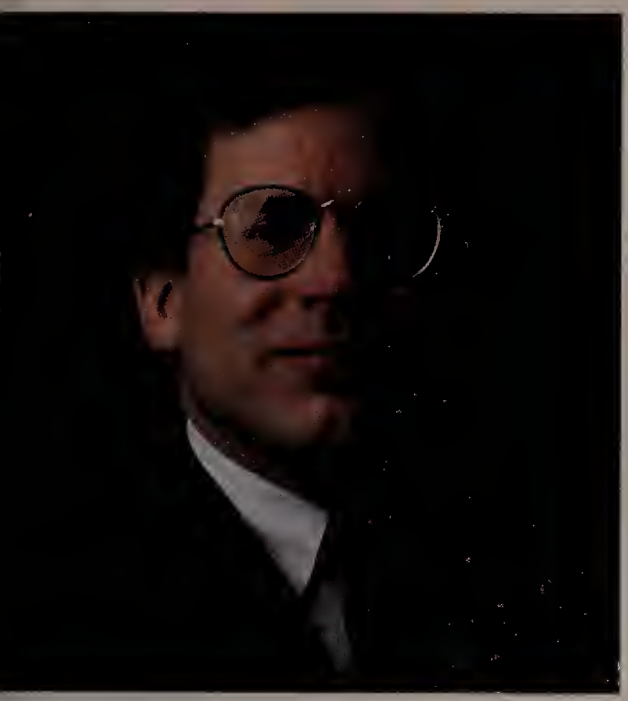
And we mean anybody.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

For Only $199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

©1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on reader service card



I Was a Mobile Executive

What happens when an editor enters the world of fully wired mobile electronics? He moves on to other things, that's what!

It started innocently enough. When my travel schedule started turning me into the darling of frequent-flyer-club hosts everywhere, the editors back at *PC World* (not usually a sentimental lot) actually began grumbling that they weren't seeing enough of me. "What am I supposed to do," I complained to my sympathetic ad sales manager. "Stay home and keep the editors happy, or stay on the road and keep the sales staff happy?"

"Get a cellular phone," she suggested resourcefully.

Two weeks later, I had bought, charged, and programmed the latest in miniaturized personal communication devices, and the editors were once again their normal impassive selves. I was able to call in from the road whenever I got a free moment; when I was busy, I could forward incoming calls to our company's voice mail system. I was plugged in, as they say. But that was only the beginning.

All Talk, No Data

I still had problems. Editors wanted to talk with me about their work in progress, but most of it resided on a local area network back at headquarters. To stay completely in touch, I needed a portable PC that could hook into the LAN and run the *Windows* software we rely on to do our jobs.

Plus, a lot of the information I needed was on my office PC's hard disk, not on the LAN, and I hadn't figured out a simple way to transfer (or even identify) all the significant new data I'd have to take with me on the road. Moreover, at 100MB, my office PC's hard disk was almost twice as large as my laptop's hard disk, so I couldn't just perform a wholesale file transfer.

That's when I got the fateful call that changed my life. A Compaq representative telephoned with an offer to let me try out an LTE 386s/20, with a docking bay for a network board and other peripherals. I eyed a Bernoulli box, sent to me the previous week, lying still unopened in one corner of my office. In what seemed at the time like a flash of brilliant insight, I quickly accepted the offer. But in fact, I didn't have a clue about what I had just done.

A Wizard in My Pocket

One long weekend later, I had managed to rig up a system that included the Compaq notebook, docking bay, Bernoulli box, network board, and VGA monitor. Using the network file server as a temporary way station, I moved all necessary programs and files from my desktop PC to the notebook's smaller hard disk. Then I loaded less frequently used programs and files onto the Bernoulli box. A few hours of fiddling with batch files and network log-ins resulted in a PC environment that made me feel as much at home on the road as back in the office.

Only one crucial question remained: What happens when I'm not at my cellular phone or notebook PC, but instead at a meeting, where most important business is conducted?

The next weekend I drove a few miles out of town to a PC superstore where I picked up a Sharp Wizard organizer and PC interface package. A few weeks earlier I had switched my appointment and contact info over to *Packrat*, a *Windows* personal information manager that includes an automatic link to the Wizard.

Now I'm a fully powered mobile executive with more business information at my fingertips than I can shake a stick at. My office PC and travel PC are one and the same, except for some network files I can access via modem and some beta software I wouldn't use on the road anyway. I can carry crucial bits of business data into a meeting in an unobtrusive fashion, and when I walk out of the meeting I can merge any new intelligence I've gathered right into my indispensable data base of contacts, appointments, projects, and plans. And I'm hardly ever out of voice contact with the home office for any length of time. So am I happier, more productive, more useful? Wait—let me answer this telephone call...I mean, appointment alarm...I mean...!

(continues)

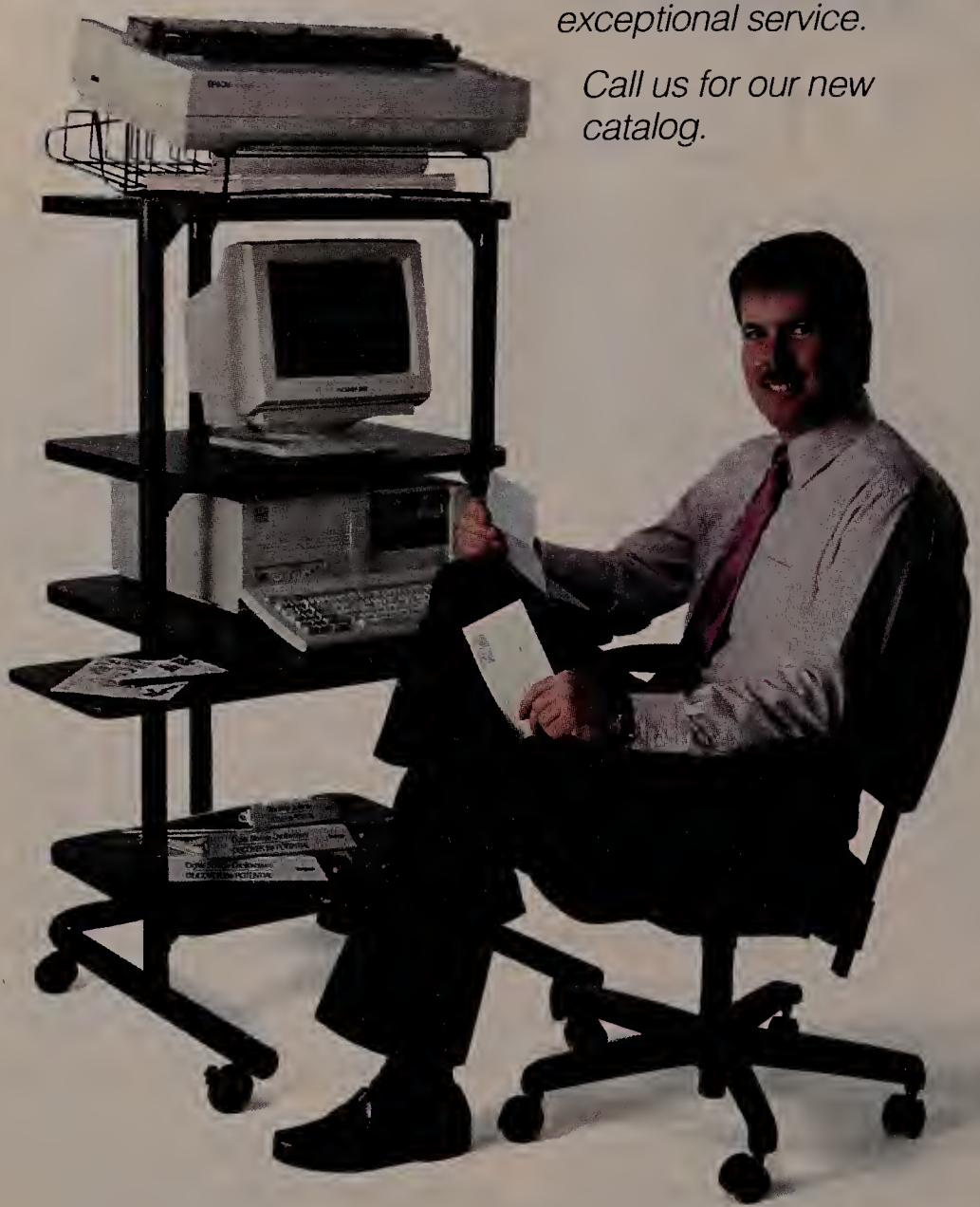
JOCK MCDONALD

AnthroCart®

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's exceptional service.

Call us for our new catalog.



Free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST

Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503)241-7113
Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A
Available for OEM applications
Made in USA
Prices start from $159
We ship in 48 hours

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

RICHARD LANDRY

Good-bye, PC World

You might wonder *why* an editor spends so much time on the road. In my case, the answer is simple—for the last several months I've been hard at work gathering advice and support for a new IDG magazine designed to track the coming explosion in multimedia hardware and software for IBM-compatible PCs. Called *MPC: The Multimedia PC Magazine*, the publication will debut later this fall, right here in the pages of *PC World*.

Multimedia personal computing will irrevocably change the way you think about PCs.

Multimedia personal computing will irrevocably change the way you think about personal computers at work, at home, and in education. Read all about this new territory, and the new magazine dedicated to exploring it with you, in next month's issue.

This new adventure brings to a close my tenure as editor-in-chief of *PC World*. It's been a wonderful four years, during which I've enjoyed the chance to receive your letters and talk with many of you by phone or in person. I've also had the great pleasure to work with the most wonderful staff in PC journalism. Now my successor, Philip Lemmons, formerly of *Byte* magazine, has that same honor. Phil is the kind of journalist who cares deeply about readers—your ideas, opinions, and needs. *You* get a chance to meet him next month, in this very spot.

Good-bye, and thank you for everything! As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

STRANDED?

our Search Is Over, Our New PRICE-CUTS Will Buy You A Vacation

0286-AT $1095

- 0286 16MHz CPU
- 2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- MB System RAM
- 2 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 4" VGA Anti Glare olor Monitor
- 6 Bit VGA Graphics Card
- arallel/Game/Serial Ports
- icrosoft DOS 5.0
- S Compatible Mouse
- mniKey/101 KB by Northgate

PTIONS

- 2, 20 MHz Processor
- , 4 MB System RAM
- 0 MB Hard drive

80386SX $1295

- INTEL 80386SX-16MHz CPU
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- 2 MB System RAM
- 42 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 14" 1024X768 Color VGA Multiscan Monitor
- 16 Bit 512K VGA Adapter
- Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 w/Mouse
- OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

OPTIONS

- 20 MHz CPU, 32K Cache
- 2, 4, 8 MB System RAM
- 90, 131 MB Hard Drive

80386-33 $2095

- INTEL 80386 - 33MHz CPU
- 64K Static Cache RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- 4 MB System RAM
- 131 MB IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache 18ms
- 14" 1024X768 Color VGA Multiscan Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA 1Meg RAM
- Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 w/Mouse
- Tower or Desktop Case
- OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

OPTIONS

- 25 MHz CPU
- 8, 16, 32 MB RAM
- 90, 200 MB Hard Drive
- **15"** NI Flat Screen Display

80486 $2595

- INTEL 80486 - 25MHz CPU
- **128K Static Cache RAM**
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Teac FD
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Teac FD
- 4 MB System RAM
- 131 MB IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache 18ms
- 14" 1024X768 Color VGA Multiscan Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA 1Meg RAM
- Parallel/Game/Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 w/ Mouse
- Tower or Desktop Case
- OmniKey/101 KB by Northgate

OPTIONS

- 33 Mhz CPU, 256K Cache
- 8, 16, 32, 64 MB RAM
- 200, 330 MB Hard Drive
- **15"** NI Flat Screen Display

"NOBEL's new and aggressive price-cuts, without sacrificing any standard features will revolutionize the PC market"

- July 1991.

SALES HOURS: Weekdays 9:30 - 7:30 (EST)
Saturdays 10:00 - 6:00 (EST)

STANDARD SYSTEM FEATURES

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2 Years Labor / 1 Year Parts Warranty
- Lifetime Toll Free Technical Support
- Government Purchase Orders
- Custom Configurations
- Free Overnight Replacement
- 48 Hours System Burn-In
- Corporate Leasing Options

MasterCard | American Express | COD | VISA

Call for custom configurations.

1-800-486-6700

Alexandria, Virginia.

NOBEL®

...a tradition in excellence

Prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. Money Back Guarantee excludes all shipping charges

OmniKey, MS DOS, Windows, Intel are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 2 on reader service card

"I don't think we're in Kansas anymore, Toto."

You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.

Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

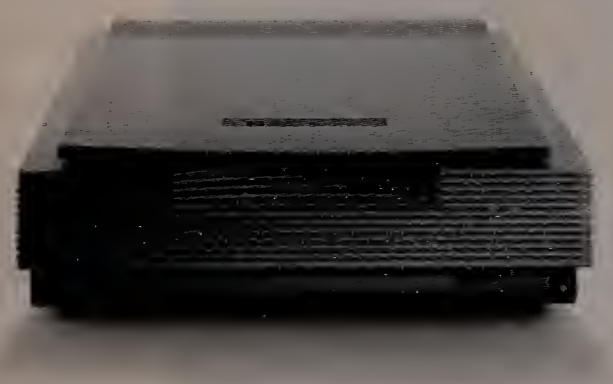
Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only

The HP ScanJet IIc makes it easier than ever to create a great image.

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12121
†In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2548.

The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color.



needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times.

Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only $2,195* for IBM AT-compatible and Micro Channel. Or only $1,995* for Macintosh.

For the nearest authorized HP dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.† You'll experience awes like never before.

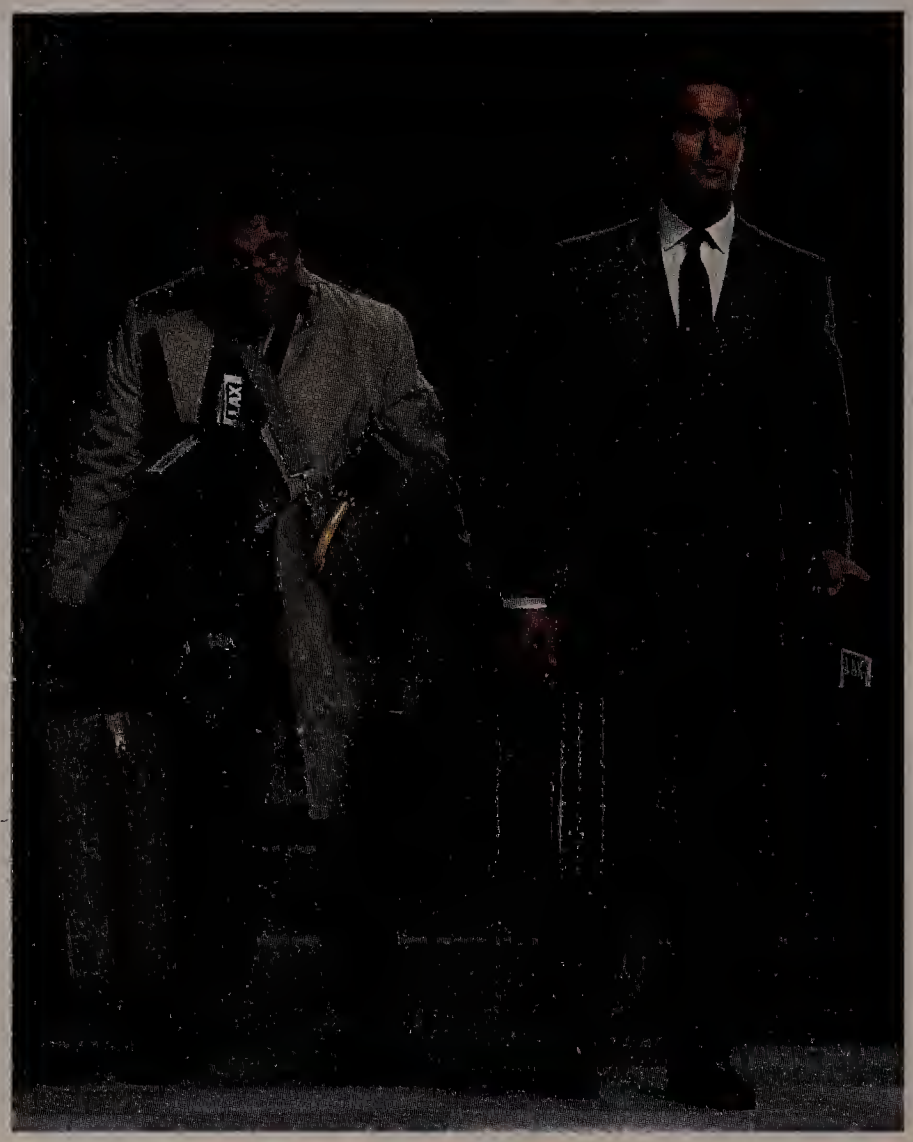
HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 102 on reader service card

The Bulk Of Relational Databases vs. The Brains Of New Q&A.

Introducing Q&A 4.0

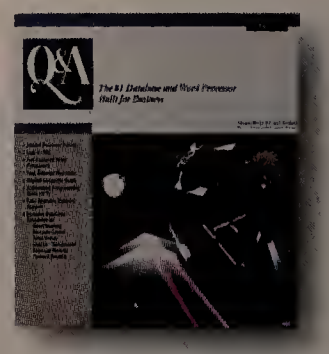


Everywhere we turn, businesses are trimming the fat. Bulk is out. Brains are in. The same holds true for databases. For years, instead of bulky over-engineered, and frequently overpriced relational databases, smart business people have chosen Q&A.™ And now with the power and programming tools of new version 4.0, Q&A is quite simply the better choice. For everybody.

Q&A 4.0 can help you create powerful database solutions faster than with a relational database. And without all the hassle. For example, Q&A can now directly access data from external Q&A or dBASE databases, and post to external databases as well. Q&A 4.0 is compatible with all the major data and word processing standards,* and with the appropriate links, can even bring in data from SQL tables. For those of you who need to create sophisticated databases for others, new Q&A includes a complete set of Application Programming Tools that simplify the process and offer powerful shortcuts. And it has full network support for maximizing workgroup productivity.

Yet, for all its new power, version 4.0 is as easy as ever, so it's just right for your everyday business needs. You'll use Q&A 4.0's Query Guide to quickly build database queries using English phrases and to produce hundreds of flexible reports. And its integrated word processor with page preview and expanded mail merge will help you instantly generate professional-looking form letters and mailing labels.

To see how Q&A 4.0's power can help you, call for our free demo disk.** You'll see why companies that put productivity first like American Express and PepsiCo have been using Q&A for years. If you're tired of excess database baggage and are interested in doing more with less, do something really smart. Call right now.



Free Demo Disk,
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 104-P
Upgrade Info: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 101; (800) 465-2266 in Canada

SYMANTEC.™

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.
**dBASE, Paradox, Professional File, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, MultiMate and Professional Write. **Offer limited to North America. Outside North America call (408) 252-3570 for your local Symantec office or distributor. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Symantec Corporation*

Circle 279 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

ROBERT DE MICHIELL

ANTHONY RUSSO

What Price Piracy?

Software piracy is a major headache for software companies. No matter how hard publishers try to prevent illegal duplication, the number of users far exceeds the number of licensed copies. But why don't otherwise honest people honor the rights of software publishers? Cost is one probable reason. After all, a full-featured commercial word processor costs as much as a four-headed VCR. But look at *Windows 3.0*—it enjoys brisk sales because it provides great function at an affordable price. DOS 5.0, with street prices well under $100, will be another winner. I think publishers can make far more by licensing products at reasonable rates than by setting high prices, selling few legitimate copies, and being buried in an avalanche of illegal copies.

James Wang
Cerritos, California

Racy Reading or On-the-Job Training?

In his July letter, reader Wong Chong and his co-workers praised *PC World*, but he said he hoped their boss won't catch them "reading it on the job." That makes *PC World* sound like a racy publication. But I've never seen any centerfolds of PCs stripped of their covers, adapter cards exposed and seductively posed! Seriously though, bosses should be *encouraging* workers to read *PC World*. And Wong Chong should be proud. Where else can he get such economical on-the-job training?

J. Ed Lenarcic
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

The Right Kind of Coverage

I was debating whether I wanted to renew my subscription with one of your competitors when I came across the June issue of *PC World*. I was amazed to find this one edition covering three subjects I need to know about: 386SX computers, *Windows* word processors, and desktop publishing. The next day I decided to try a subscription to *PC World*. I'm hoping that future issues will be just as helpful. And by the way, I've decided not to renew the other subscription I had.

William J. Oehlkers
Barrington, Rhode Island

When I picked up the July issues of *PC World* and *PC Computing*, I couldn't help but notice two conflicting points of view. In an article on OS/2, *PC Computing*'s John Dickinson said "OS/2 is dead. Kaput." But in your *Industry Outlook* item ["IBM Counteroffensive Bolsters OS/2—Finally"], Eric Bender makes OS/2 sound alive and kicking. In fact, OS/2 2.0 sounds as if it will be far more capable than *Windows*. Who's right? And how can two experts be so far apart on such a crucial issue?

Keith Clark
Highlands Ranch, Colorado

With more than 4 million copies sold and hundreds of developers solidly behind it, Windows *is unquestionably the mainstream graphical environment for PCs. But many Fortune 1000 firms have kept the faith with OS/2 and invested heavily in it. And if IBM delivers on its promises, OS/2 2.0 will be a far more powerful platform than the upcoming* Windows 3.1, *and will give these corporate users solid reasons to remain in the OS/2 camp. —Eric Bender*

PCs Take the Desert by Storm

You've heard about the dedicated personnel and all the sophisticated weaponry—well, PCs were on duty too during Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm. I was astonished at the punishment our Zenith Data Systems desktop unit took. Our worst enemy (aside from the Iraqis) was the sand, which made our lives a living hell. The floppy drive got noisy, but our only malfunctions were with the keyboard, which had to be cleaned repeatedly to stay in service. Our five-month stay in the desert heat showed the kind of stuff an everyday civilian PC is made of.

Staff Sgt. David V. Blue
APO New York

(continues)

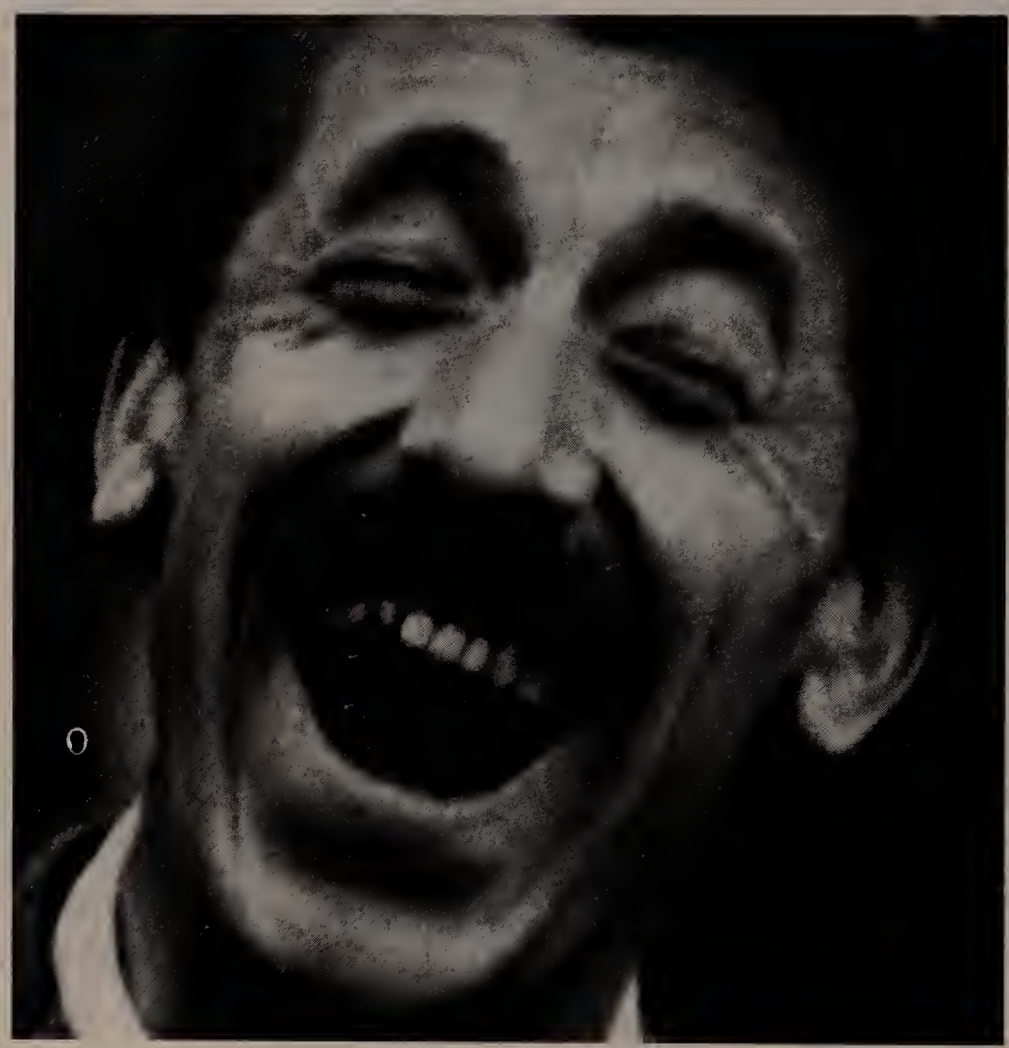
Upgrading to DOS 5.0

I've been using DOS 5.0, and everything that you said about it in the July issue ["DOS Does It Right"] appears to be true. The memory management is far better than with any other DOS version to date. I'm using a 286 clone, and running DOS 5.0, I can get 595K of usable RAM. I read *PC World* from cover to cover every month—keep up the good work!

William R. Stamm
Birmingham, Alabama

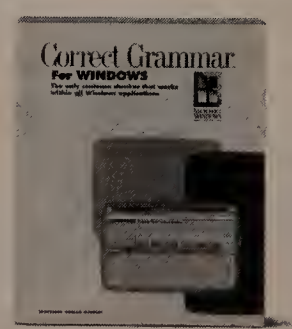
Congratulations on an excellent and factual article. As a computer educator, I'd like to be able to provide students with the latest software technology. And I have no reservations in recommending DOS 5.0 to new users. But DOS 5.0 doesn't add any significant features not already available in combinations of DOS 3.3 and existing utilities. For those in our position, with existing investments and limited budgets, I can't see sufficient reason to upgrade. So reluctantly, I'm suggesting that our college not migrate to DOS 5.0.

Stephen I. Klein
Mahwah, New Jersey



Remember The Last Time You Didn't Use Correct Grammar?

It's not funny letting others catch your mistakes. So get new Correct Grammar® for Windows. It analyzes words and phrases in the context of the entire sentence. Not just the surrounding context like Grammatik. And, unlike Grammatik, it works within all Windows applications. For more details see your dealer or call 1-800-227-5609.



Correct Grammar is a registered trademark of Writing Tools Group, Inc., a subsidiary of WordStar International Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders. ©1991 Writing Tools Group, Inc.

Circle 312 on reader service card

Examining Data On a Personal Basis

In your July review ["Data Management: Up Close and Personal"], you say Microrim's *Personal R:base 1.0* is "good for the long haul." Based on experience, I'd call your statement overoptimistic. Just four years ago we paid twice *Personal R:base*'s current *list* price for *System V*. When we called Microrim's $2-a-minute support line recently to find out if the company's *System V* would run under DOS 4.01, the representative told us he didn't know. Further, Microrim said *System V* is an old product and the company no longer supports it. So what kind of support do you think you can expect for *Personal R:base* in a few years? Maybe it is the best personal data base available right now—but should you buy it for the long haul?

Herbert Shprentz
Irvington, New York

I don't use any of the other personal data base programs you reviewed in July, but I'm very experienced with *Q&A 3.0*, and I think you've slighted this capable product. At work I'm constantly told, "I don't think you can do that in *Q&A*." The same people usually wind up saying, "I didn't know you could do that in *Q&A!*" I admit the program can be clunky for the inexperienced, but once you master the nuances, it does a great job.

Joseph C. Palermo
West Nyack, New York

(continues)

The AcerPower 486SX.

The World's 1st Single CPU Chip Upgradable System.

Introducing the world's first single CPU chip upgradable system, the AcerPower 486SX. Running at 20 MHz, the new AcerPower 486SX gives you the easiest, most cost-effective way to step up to increased 486 functionality. Utilizing Acer's **ChipUp™** technology*, all you have to do is plug in a new CPU and upgrade to full 33 MHz 486 functionality, practically doubling system performance. When you're ready to change, just plug in a chip. No more expensive boards to replace.
The AcerPower 486SX also offers a future upgrade path of up to 98 MB of system memory.

Together with integrated Ultra-VGA graphics, it furnishes a powerful graphics engine for Windows 3.0, desktop publishing, CAD/CAE, and other graphically demanding software applications. And with 15 built-in security features, desktop computing has never been more secure.

To see just how affordable Acer's upgradable 486SX technology can be, check out the new AcerPower 486SX. To see yours, just call one of the numbers listed below.

From notebooks to networks, Acer has it all.

Acer is a registered trademark of Acer Incorporated and Acer America Corp. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Other products, brandnames, or companies mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.
** Patent pending.*

***Acer America Corporation** 401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131.*
Call 1-800-SEE-ACER for More information.

ACER®

Your Global Partner in Computing

Circle 3 on reader service card

Corrections and Clarifications

Our August Executive Summary for the review "Screen Gems: Super-VGA Boards" should have rated STB's performance and flicker-free support as Excellent. With these two top grades, STB PowerGraph Ergo-VGA earns a Best Buy. The Features Evaluation should have stated that the STB has flicker-free support at 1024 by 768 resolution. For more information, contact STB Systems, 1651 N. Glenville #210, Richardson, TX 75081, 800/234-4334, 214/234-1306 (fax). *PC World* regrets the errors.

The Features Evaluation for "Screen Gems: Super-VGA Boards" should have reported Boca Research's Best Buy SuperVGA as having 10 hours of technical support daily.

The AcerPower 486SX we described in the July preview "486SX Systems: More Bang, Less Bucks" is actually chip-level CPU upgradable. And Acer states that you can install a 33-MHz 486DX without having to remove the 486SX processor, and without having to change any hardware or software configurations. With presently available 8MB SIMMs the Acer offers a 26MB RAM ceiling; but when 32MB SIMMs become available, as expected within the year, the unit will support up to 98MB RAM.

Since our July Buyers' Guide "Antivirus and Security Products" went to press, Ontrack Computer Systems has made a number of changes to *Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit,* which allow the program to detect efforts to bypass DOS; block writes to COM, SYS, BAT, EXE, overlay, and driver files; and block changes to boot sector/partition tables. The program can now also block low-level hard disk track writes and stop viruses from becoming resident in the computer's RAM. *Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit* still blocks unauthorized hard disk formats only if they are caused by a virus. You can contact Ontrack at 6321 Bury Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55346, 800/752-1333, 612/937-5815 (fax).

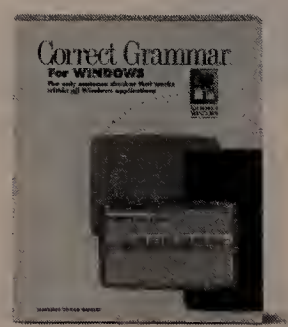
The July security products Buyers' Guide contained an error in reference to Harcom Security Systems' *PC Watchman,* which does prevent hard disk access if the system booted from a floppy disk. Contact Harcom Security Systems, 130 William St., New York, NY 10038, 212/766-1802.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI MAIL PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city and state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

Remember The Last Time You Didn't Use Correct Grammar?

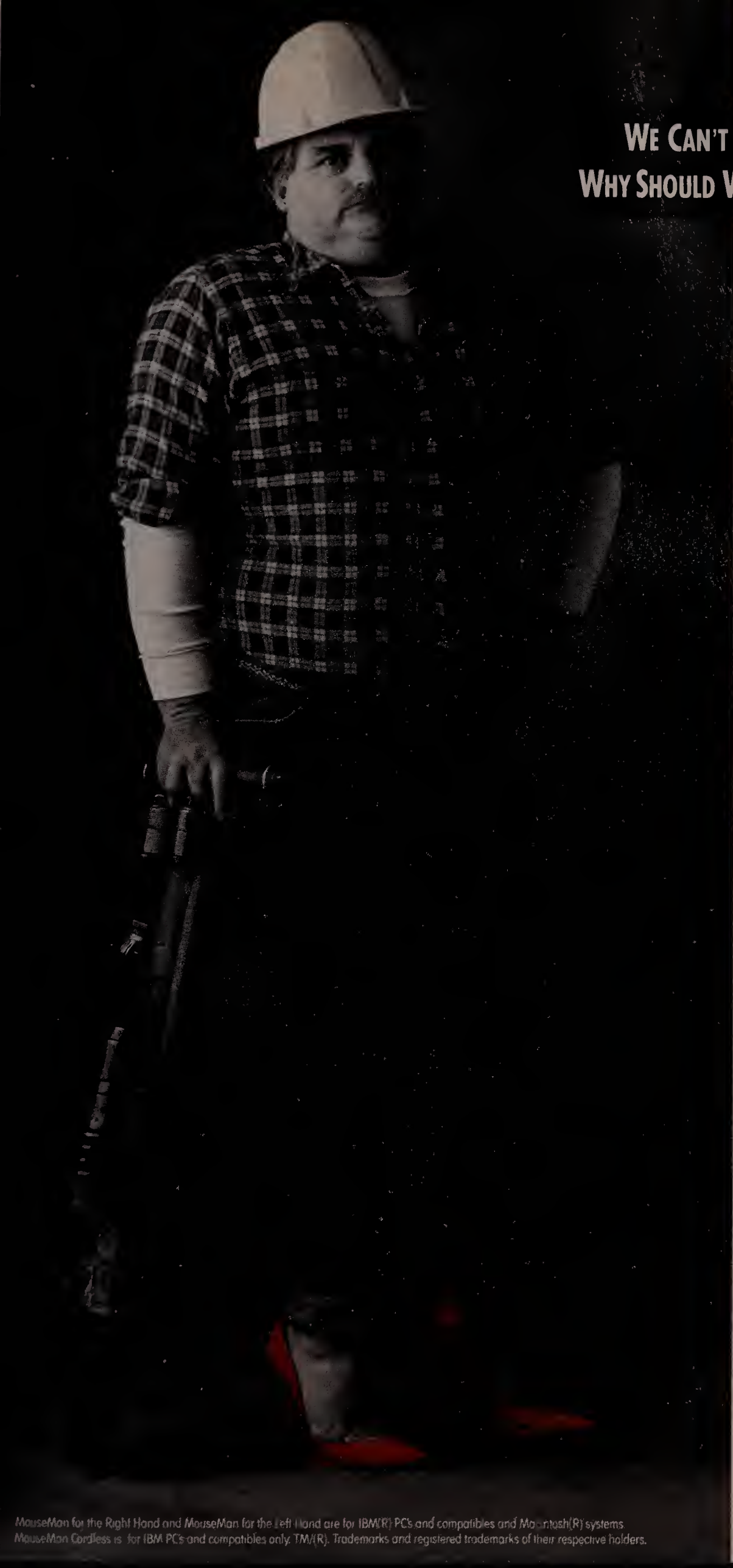
To avoid future embarrassment, use new Correct Grammar® for Windows. It works within all Windows applications. PageMaker, Ami, WordPerfect, and Excel. Plus hundreds of others. Grammatik works with only a handful. Ha, ha.

For details see your dealer, or call 1-800-227-5609.



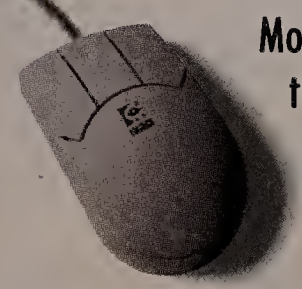
Correct Grammar is a registered trademark of Writing Tools Group, Inc., a subsidiary of WordStar International Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders. ©1991 Writing Tools Group, Inc.

Circle 312 on reader service card



We Can't All Work In The Same Shoes. Why Should We Work With The Same Mouse?

When you think about it, a one-size-fits-all mouse makes as much sense as a one-size-fits-all shoe. That's why Logitech™ created MouseMan™—the first line of mice designed to fit different kinds of hands. All MouseMan products are ergonomically shaped for comfort and ease of use. They're also totally plug compatible with the Microsoft® mouse. Of course, all come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty.



MouseMan for the Right Hand

MouseMan for the Left Hand

MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse

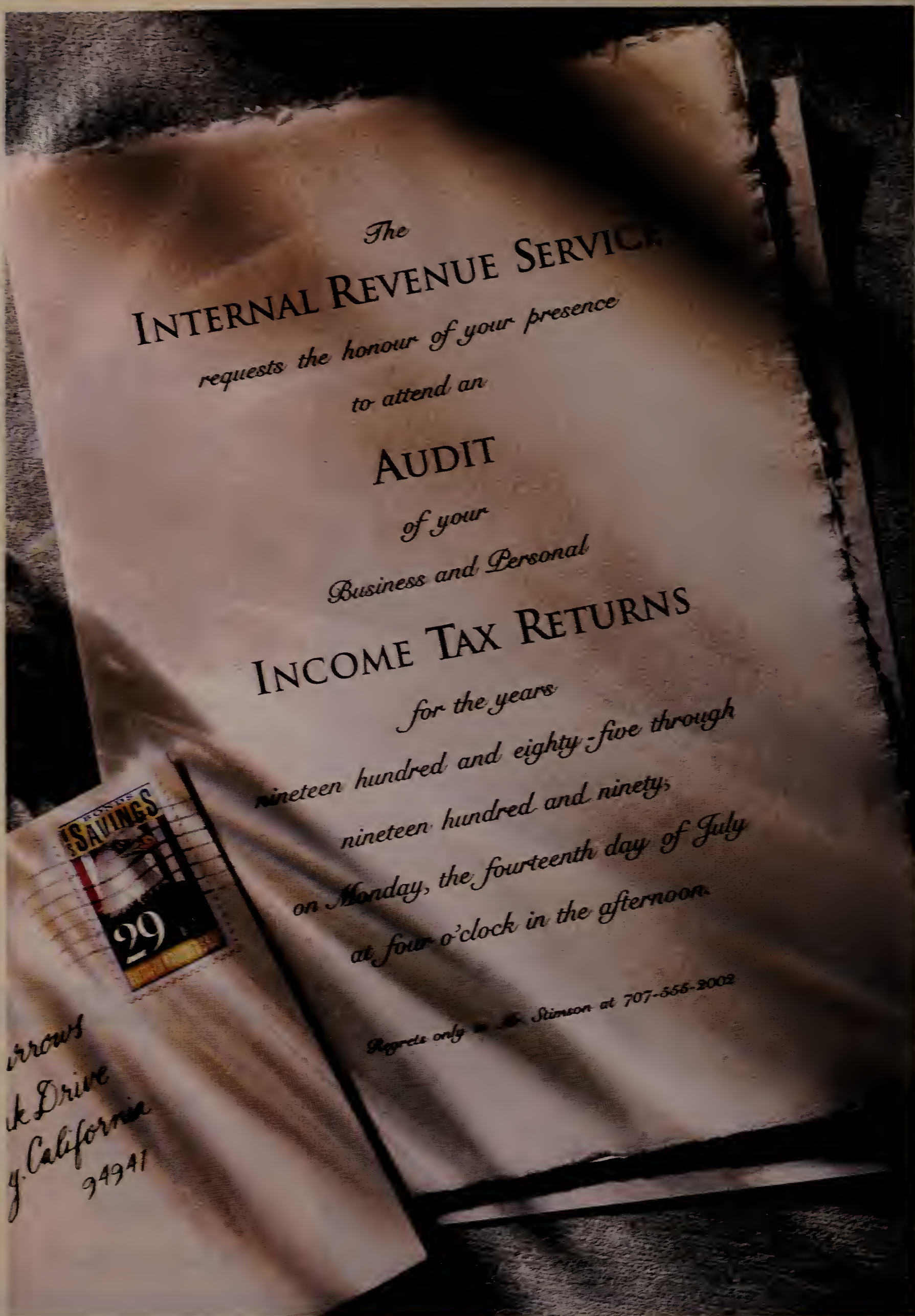
For more information, call:

800-231-7717 ext. 360

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

MouseMan for the Right Hand and MouseMan for the Left Hand are for IBM(R) PC's and compatibles and Macintosh(R) systems. MouseMan Cordless is for IBM PC's and compatibles only. TM/(R). Trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, Adobe Type Manager and Adobe Type Set are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Copyright © 1991 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, please telephone your local Adobe reseller.

The Right Typeface
Can Make Even
BAD NEWS
Look Good.

We offer the example at left as a simple demonstration of the power of type. Why, if a typeface can make a letter from the IRS appear inviting, think what it could do for your documents.

At Adobe, we believe a typeface is not a minor detail, but an essential part of every written communication. The look of a document has a great deal to do with its effectiveness.

Mr. Stimson of the IRS politely follows up his invitation with a nod. Oddly, no one appears to be at home.

This is why we created Adobe Type Set® packages, computer typefaces for Macintosh® and PC Windows.™ Adobe Type Sets are specially selected typefaces, designed to improve everyday business documents — from letters and spreadsheets, to faxes, overheads and invitations.

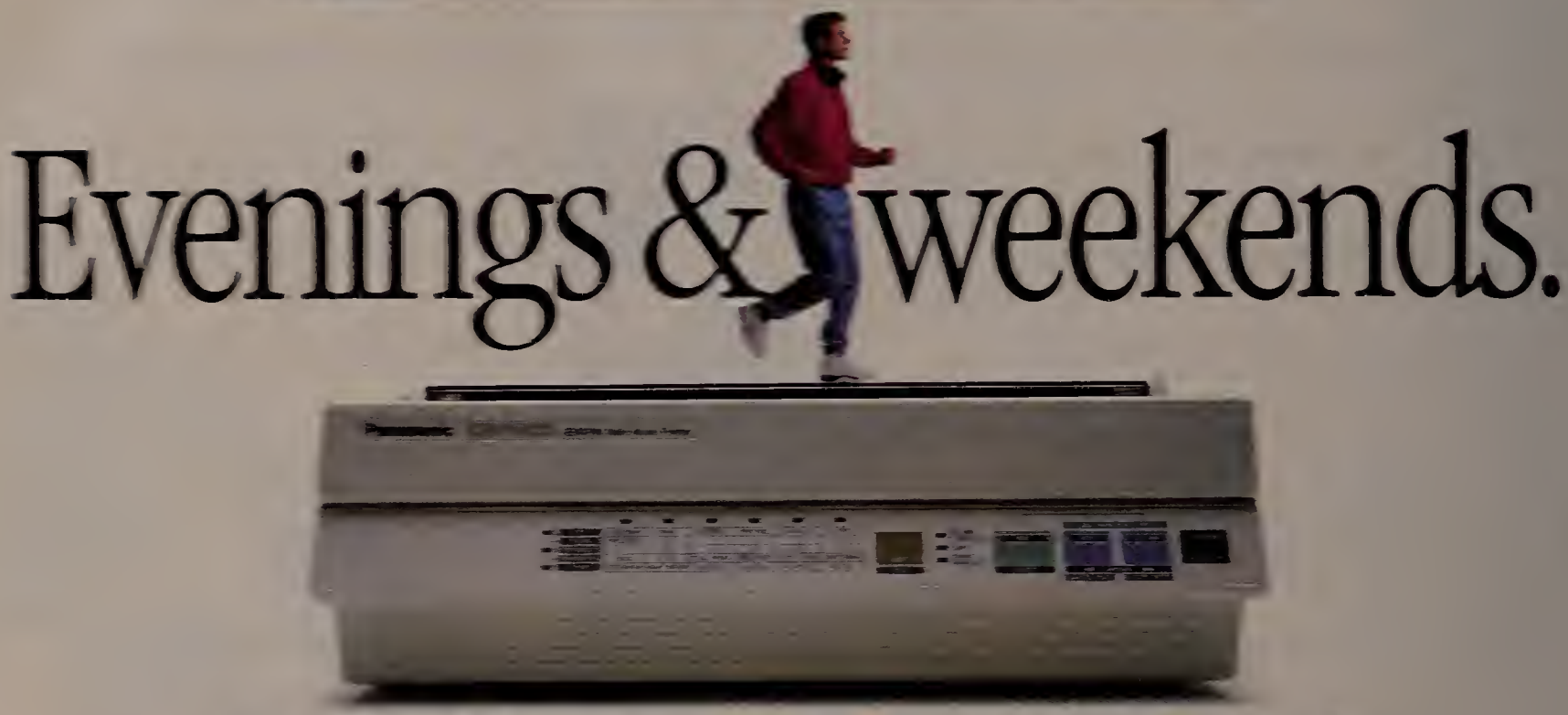
Each Adobe Type Set package contains eight to ten typefaces, a 32-page booklet on using type effectively, and Adobe Type Manager® software — for a true picture of your type on the screen and on the page. And we might mention, just to flatter things, Adobe Type Sets are simple to use and quite affordably priced.

Now, if we can just talk the IRS into using a better typeface (Cochin Regular is our pick), who knows what wonders it could do for the national balance sheet?

To learn more about Adobe Type Set packages, visit the Adobe® Authorized Dealer nearest you. Or telephone 1-800-833-6687.*

ADOBE
Adobe Systems Incorporated

Circle 23 on reader service card



Printers for people who want to look as good at home as they do in the office.

When you put your ideas on paper, they have to make a great impression. And that's a given, with either of these two new Panasonic® printers. Because both offer the impressive value and performance you'd expect from the people who make the industry's best-selling 24-pin printer.*

The KX-P1124i, the office model, gives you 11 built-in fonts, including Super Letter Quality for an exceptionally professional appearance. You also get the versatility of bottom, front and rear paper paths, 300 cps draft speed. And a new LCD display on the EZ™ Set control panel that takes "user friendly" to a new level. For the price, there isn't another printer on the market that even comes close.

The KX-P1123 brings home nearly the same capabilities, at a price that's even more affordable. It has 7 fonts, three paper paths, EZ Set front panel, and 240 cps draft speed. Plus a new automatic microline feed that makes paper loading a cinch.

The Panasonic KX-P1124i and KX-P1123. Two very good reasons to see your Panasonic dealer very soon. And see for yourself why our strongest impression is value. A phone call to 1-800-742-8086 will bring you more information.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

*The Panasonic KX-P1124i. Based on US dollar share of competitive models for the 12 months ending December, 1990, as reported by InfoCorp. (1/91).

Circle 231 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston

Smart Footers for 1-2-3 and WordPerfect

Q. *Where I work we use* 1-2-3 *release 3.0 and* WordPerfect 5.1. *I want to have the date, path, and file name appear in a footer in all my documents. I'd also like the footer to update automatically so it always shows the current date and path. How can I do this?*

Douglas Noga
Rochester, Minnesota

A. *1-2-3* release 2.2 and later versions can do exactly what you describe. First, enter the formula **+"¦"&@CELLPOINTER("filename")&"¦@¦#"** in any cell.

Then, in the footer, type a backslash followed by the address of the cell containing the footer formula. For example, if the formula were in cell A10, you'd enter \A10 in the footer. If your spreadsheet is set for manual recalc, be sure to press <F9> to recalculate before you print.

WordPerfect has no provision for automatically updating footers. The best work-around we've come up with is a print macro (see **FIGURE 1**). This macro positions the cursor at the top of the document, creates a footer with the date, path, and file name, prints the whole document, and then deletes the footer code.

Password-Protect Your Files

Q. *Is there any way I can password-protect my data and program files?*

A. J. Hwang

A. There are lots of options for password-protecting data files. Some applications have the capability built-in: For instance, *WordPerfect* (<Ctrl>-<F5>P) and *Excel* (File Save as Options) both allow you to assign a password to a document before you save it. Thereafter, only those who know the password can retrieve the file. Also, all the major utility libraries, including *Mace*, *Norton*, *PC Tools*, and *WordPerfect Office*, include password-protection utilities. And DR DOS users can use its PASSWORD command to protect files and subdirectories.

Assigning passwords to executable files is more difficult. Generally, it requires a memory-resident security utility with the ability to protect individual files. (See the table on page 248 of our July 1991 Buyers' Guide "Antivirus and Security Products" for a list of such programs.) We found one shareware utility, UCPASS.EXE, that modifies COM and EXE files so they prompt for a password before running. The author warns that it won't work with all programs, but we tested it successfully on several popular applications. If you can't find UCPASS on your favorite BBS, you can order it directly from the author.

WHERE TO BUY

UCPASS.EXE
G. H. Ford
8131 Silo Ct.
Severn, MD 21144
LIST PRICE: $15
Reader service no. 695

Use COM3 and COM4

Q. *I have peripherals attached to all four of my computer's serial ports. My problem is that some of my software supports only COM1 and COM2. Is there some way to get these programs to use COM3 and COM4?*

Stan Bukowski
Cicero, Illinois

A. Port Finder, a $10 shareware utility available from most BBS's, lets you "swap" COM ports so programs that talk only to COM1 and COM2 can access COM3 and COM4 too. Note that for better performance, programmers often write software that controls the se-

(continues)

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Home}{Home}{Up}
{Format}PFBP
{Date/Outline}T, {SYSTEM}path~{SYSTEM}name~
{Exit}{Exit}
{Print}F
{Backspace}{IF}{STATE}&1024~Y{END IF}
```

FIGURE 1: This WordPerfect macro creates a footer with the date, path, and file name, prints the whole document, and then deletes the footer code.

ANTHONY RUSSO

rial port hardware directly. Such programs may work only with the COM ports specifically coded in the software.

Floppy Fits

Q. *I recently attempted to copy 247 files from my hard disk to a high-density 3½-inch floppy disk. After the 224th file, I got a 'File creation error' message and couldn't copy any more to that disk. Since CHKDSK showed there was still plenty of room on the floppy, I deleted one of the files, created a directory, and copied the rest of the files to the new directory. However, it seemed like the floppy was having trouble copying to that directory—each file took 10 to 15 seconds, and the drive made an annoying sound. Am I doing something wrong?*

Dakshesh Patel
Beltsville, Maryland

A. No, the noise you heard was simply the drive head shuttling repeatedly between the disk's outer tracks and inner tracks. Because a floppy drive's heads actually press against the disk (similar to the way a cassette recorder's heads press against a tape), the drive makes noise when the disk is spinning, and the noise often sounds different when the heads are also moving.

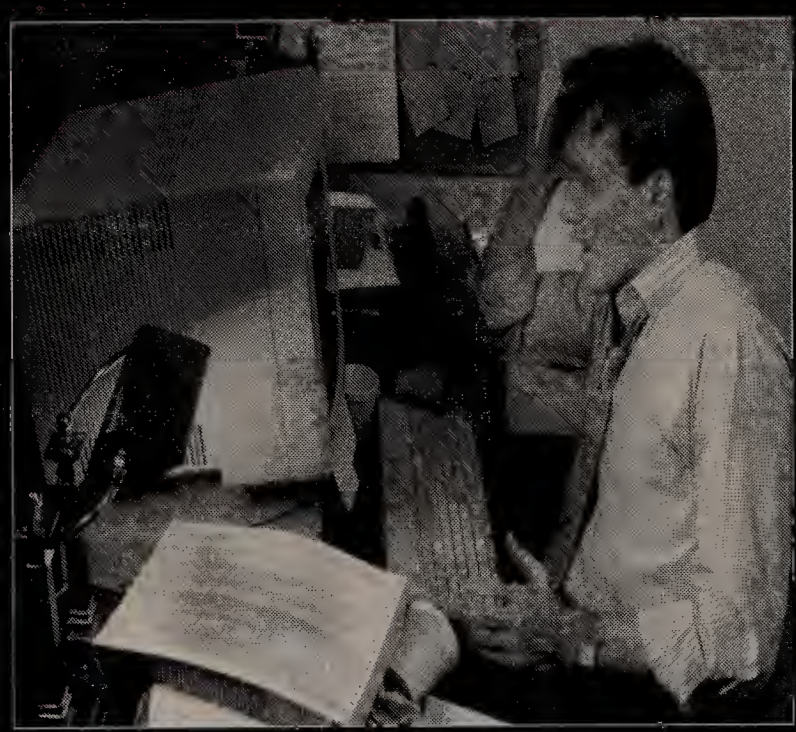
As you discovered, the 1.44MB format allows a floppy disk to hold up to 224 entries (file names, root subdirectory names, and the disk's volume label) in its root directory. That's because when you format a disk, DOS sets aside a section for the root directory, and that section's fixed size determines the maximum number of entries the root can hold. (Only the root directory has such a limit—subdirectories are actually files and therefore can grow.)

A 1.44MB disk has 2847 allocation units (clusters) of 512 bytes each. Files are stored in clusters—a file of 1 to 512 bytes occupies one high-density floppy cluster, a file of 513 to 1024 bytes (1K) occupies two such clusters, and so on. Therefore, you can store thousands of files on a 1.44MB disk as long as the files are small and, as you seem to have known, you use subdirectories.

To keep track of which clusters are in use and which are still available, DOS keeps a File Allocation Table (FAT) in clusters 1 through 18, which occupy the disk's outer tracks. Each time DOS wants to write data, it must check the FAT to find out which is the next available cluster, then move the head over that cluster's track, wait for the appropriate cluster to spin beneath the head, then write the data, check the write, move the head back to the FAT, and mark that cluster's FAT entry to indicate that the cluster is now in use. Writing a large file requires repeating

(continues)

So You're Feeling Squeezed



Ouch. Another typical day at the office — rush projects, training seminars, capital crunches and trade shows — just for starters. No need to panic. *Now there's help.*

Rent a PC or a workstation from Genstar — Apple, IBM, Compaq, Toshiba or Sun Microsystems. Get the equipment overnight and keep it as long as you want. Imagine using state-of-the-art equipment with no obsolescence worries. Plus, you can expense, rather than capitalize, to take the pinch off your balance sheet.

One call and we're on your team. Together, we'll find the best way to take the squeeze off. Call toll free today.

GENSTAR RENTAL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1-800-422-3300 (US) 1-800-387-6646 (Canada)
1-800-361-5447 (PQ and the Maritimes)

DUE TO THE STRONG GRAPHIC CONTENT OF THIS PROGRAM, USER DISCRETION IS ADVISED.

We don't want to infringe on anyone's freedom of expression. But Charisma gives you so many graphic possibilities in one powerful, Windows-compatible program, we felt a warning was necessary.

Limit the number of fonts used to no more than two per presentation. Be consistent and use underlines, italics or bold type for emphasis.

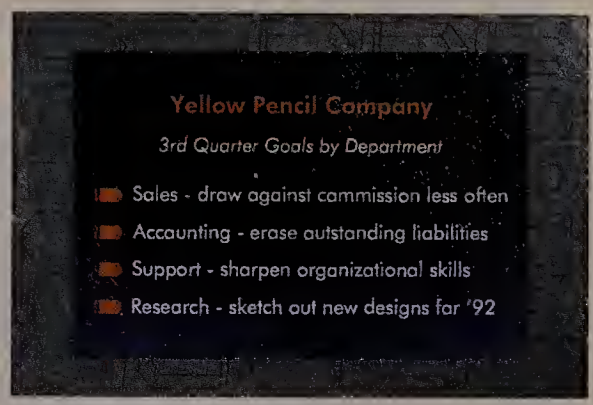
Once you try it, you'll understand why. Charisma's extensive word and data charting functions, real drawing capabilities and total user control make it the most complete graphics solution for business. Unfortunately, some people have trouble resisting the temptation to use every Charisma feature on every presentation. That's understandable. When you have access to 16.8 million colors, more than 40 fully editable fonts, thirteen drawing tools, a library of 2200 clip art images and the ability to turn any graphic element into a bullet, it's easy to get a little too enthusiastic.

It's just as easy to get overly excited about the way Charisma lets you assemble entire presentations without switching between word processing, graphics and spreadsheet programs. Plus you see the results of your creativity immediately, since Charisma doesn't make you go back and forth between text and graphic screens. And with more than 30 import and export filters for graphic formats—including Harvard Graphics—Charisma gives you more power and control than ever before.

Add visual interest and keep audience attention focused with freeform illustrations or custom edited clip art. One graphic per chart works best.

Break out information logically and understandably with a variety of chart types. Then use the Harmony Palette for a unifying blend of just the right colors.

But you shouldn't expect any less from a program designed specifically to take full advantage of the Windows environment. Now, even without overdoing it, you can output the most provocative business graphics you've ever seen to 35mm slides, overheads and handouts. Or make your point with SlideShow, Charisma's on-screen graphics presentation utility that includes dozens of transition effects.



As you lay out word charts, use a template that provides maximum readability. Add spark to presentations by turning any graphic element, even your company logo, into a bullet.

Its strong graphic content prompted *InfoWorld*'s Michael J. Miller to say, "Charisma offers the greatest flexibility in creating and editing charts that I've seen."

We think you'll agree.

Call 1-800-755-4649, ext. 5050 (3710 in Canada) for your free working model of Charisma*.

800-755-4649

*Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson TX 75081 - (214) 234-1769 (customers outside North America please dial extension 3710). Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen.

Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Charisma is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. All visual elements created with Charisma.

Circle 183 on reader service card

the process many times. And because moving the head across tracks is time-consuming, writing data to inner tracks takes longer than writing to tracks closer to the FAT.

Add a Speaker Volume Control

Q. *Your June 1991 item "Quiet on the Set" referred to a "potentiometer volume control" for adjusting speaker volume. Where can I purchase such a device?*

Donna J. Walker
New York, New York

A. You can order one by mail from Gwalia Enterprises in Canada. The company's PC volume control kit, Sound-Off, consists of a volume control knob and earphone jack mounted on an expansion slot cover bracket. The kit also includes installation instructions and a couple of solderless connectors for those who aren't very handy with a soldering iron.

WHERE TO BUY

Sound-Off
Gwalia Enterprises, Inc.
31-474 Southdale Rd. E
London, Ontario
N6E 1A4 Canada
519/680-0110
LIST PRICE: $18.79
Reader service no. 696

Display 132-Column Text

Q. *To reduce the amount of paper we use, we're encouraging people to view reports from our AS/400 on their PC screens instead of printing them out. Some of our reports are 132 characters wide, though, and are so hard to read on screen that users prefer to print them out. Are there monitors that can display 132 characters across?*

Norm Bowman
Grand Forks, North Dakota

A. Almost all popular super-VGA boards can produce 132-column text, usually with a choice of 25 or 44 horizontal lines. A special software utility included with the board enables you to switch between modes, and enhanced drivers for major applications like *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect* are also included. You'll need a monitor that can handle 800 by 600 super VGA to display these modes. (Compaq systems are a special case—some models can display 132-column text but not super-VGA graphics.) Many users will find 132-column type unreadable on anything smaller than a 16-inch monitor.

Ease dBASE Report Programming

Q. *To simplify programming my* dBASE III *reports, I've written a series of one-line subroutines. Each issues one of the various print commands I use to control our Epson-compatible printers. Now when I write a report, I just call these programs and never have to look up printer escape sequences.*

(continues)

PKZIP®

PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!

PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

VISA MasterCard No COD Orders

Circle 212 on reader service card

SORRY, QEMM.

THERE CAN ONLY BE ONE WINNER.

And when it comes to memory management, PC Magazine picked NETROOM over QEMM and all the rest.

Why? Because NETROOM gives you up to 576K more memory by relocating LANs, device drivers, and TSRs, not only into High-DOS *between* 640K and 1Mb, but also into expanded or extended memory *above* 1Mb.

And, NETROOM is the only memory manager that runs on all PCs – 8088 through 80486. Not just with LANs, but even on stand-alone PCs!

That's why PC Magazine said *"...it's a real winner...considering NETROOM's price and capabilities, you will find that there is no second choice."*†

Features:	NETROOM	QEMM	386 MAX
Windows 3.0 support	✔	✔	✔
Special DOS 5 support	✔		
Converts Ext. to Exp.*	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to High-DOS	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to LIM 3.2 Frame	✔		
Relocates to Expanded	✔		
Relocates to Extended	✔		
Works on 386/486	✔	✔	✔
Works on 8088/286	✔		
Memory Analysis Utility	✔		

*Requires NEAT CHIPSet on 286 systems.

NOW, VER. 2 WITH DOS 5 SUPPORT!

You'd think we'd leave good enough alone. But we made NETROOM even better. With special DOS 5 support like 286 expanded memory support, installation support through on-screen hot-key help, and more.

Plus, with NETROOM you get the essential memory analysis utility DISCOVER, a diagnostic tool that unveils the hidden potential of your PC!

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER!

QEMM users, don't despair. Just send us the title page from QEMM, or any memory manager manual, and you'll save 50% off the regular price of NETROOM.

But hurry, this is a limited time offer – and as you probably know, everyone loves a winner!

Call toll-free **1-800-451-0551**, fax (718) 392-4212, or mail coupon to:
HELIX SOFTWARE CO. – SPECIAL OFFER
47-09 30th St., L.I.C., N.Y. 11101 (718) 392-3100

YES! Please send me NETROOM for:
☐ 1 user $79 + $5 s&h ☐ 4 user $149 + $5 s&h

YES! I'd like to save 50% and trade up to NETROOM (1 user). I've enclosed the title page of any memory manager and $39.50 + $5 s&h.

☐ Check ☐ MC ☐ Visa Exp._____
Acct. #_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( ) _____
NYS res. add 8¼% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

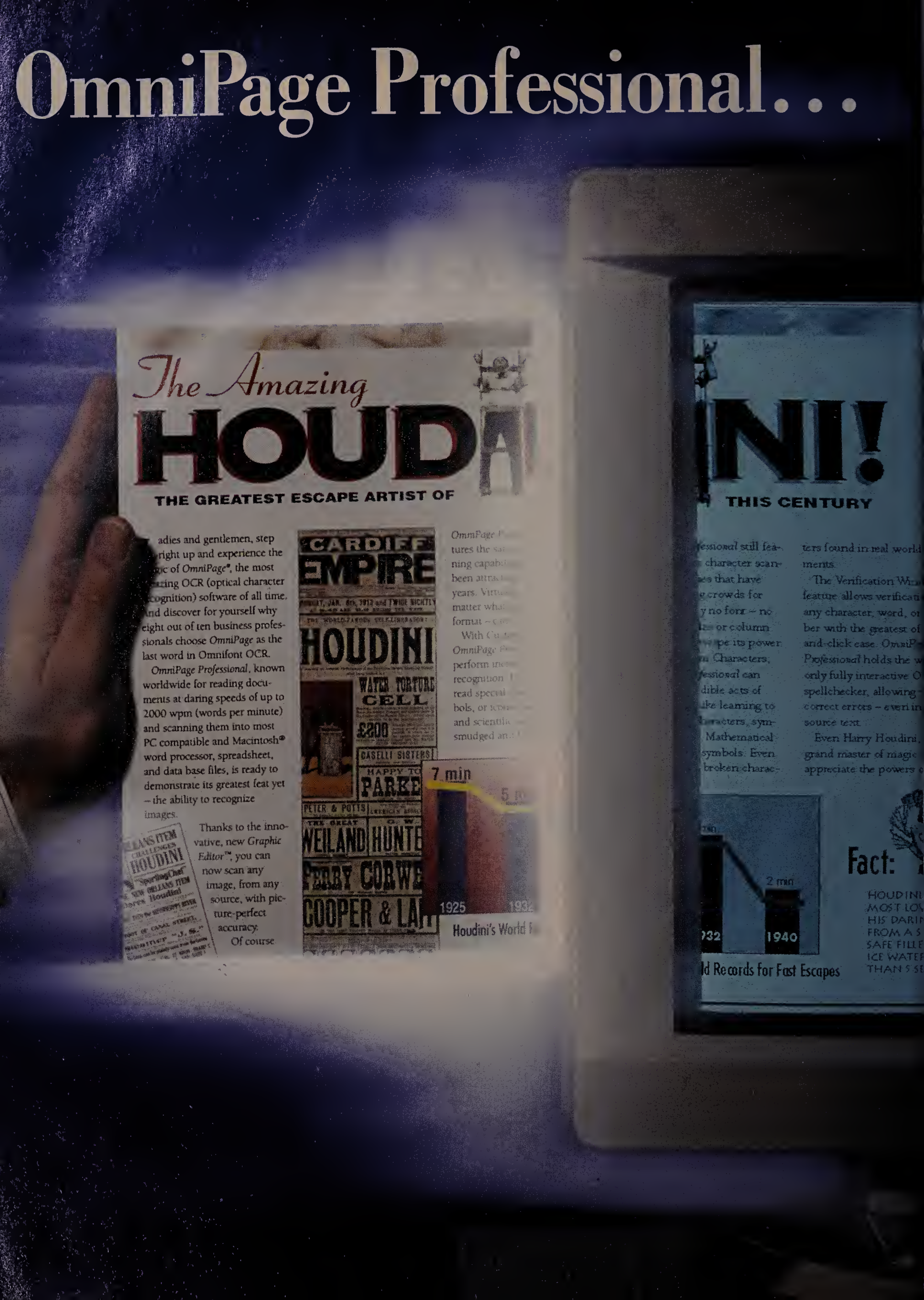
HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

To support all of NETROOM's features on 8088/286 PCs you will need NEAT CHIPSet or expanded memory hardware.

1991 Helix Software Co., Inc. NETROOM, DISCOVER, QEMM, and 386MAX are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. †Used with permission © 1991 Ziff Davis Communications, Inc. Editors' Choice awarded Jan. 29, 1991.

Circle 111 on reader service card

OmniPage Professional...



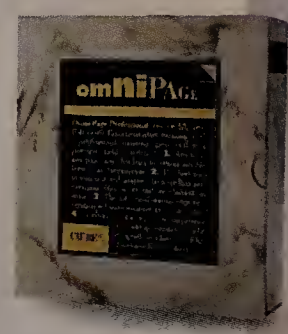
Simply Magical

There's simply no better way to describe *OmniPage® Professional* other than magical. It's quick. Powerful. And the undisputed leader in OCR software.

It's no wonder that the vast majority of PC and Macintosh® professionals have chosen *OmniPage* over every other option. *OmniPage* delivers. No false promises. No gimmicky offers. No illusions.

With *OmniPage Professional,* you get the world's fastest, most accurate, and most customizable OCR. You can scan virtually any text, no matter what font, font size or column format, and enter it directly into almost any word processor, spreadsheet or database.

What's more, *OmniPage Professional* now exclusively features HP AccuPage,™ the new technology that dramatically enhances the text-recognition performance of the HP ScanJet IIc scanner.



That alone is pretty magical.

But now *OmniPage Professional* gives you the *complete* picture. Caere's Graphic Editor™ lets you scan, edit and enhance images – including photos, line drawings and illustrations. With the click of a button, you can scan compound documents and work with complete images – text *and* graphics. Magically.

You can scan newspapers and magazines with multiple columns of text and images. The magic of *OmniPage Professional* lets you transform even the toughest-to-read documents. Every "t" crossed. Every image precise. Your documents accurately scanned and recognized at blindingly fast speeds.

Whether you're scanning words, numbers or graphics, *OmniPage Professional* is the one OCR application that handles it *all*.

This "magical moment" is brought to you by Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

OmniPage Professional. For it was he who knew the key to any performance was making the difficult appear easy. In keeping with that philosophy, *OmniPage Professional* is crafted with ease-of-use in mind. *OmniPage Professional* is no illusion – free yourself from the chains of manually retyping documents and pasting images – it's simply magical!

No other OCR software product offers as much functionality as *OmniPage Professional.* Deferred Processing lets you choose selected portions of several pages, and then recognize the entire batch at once. So you can scan and recognize articles from business journals, scientific reports, or lengthy financial documents at record-breaking speeds.

OmniPage Professional now features complete grayscale image editing with The Graphic Editor.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Circle 17 on reader service card

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphic Editor is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

This approach works fine, except that I can't turn off the "double-high" mode without resetting the printer. I've tried sending these commands from spreadsheets and word processors as well, and have not had success. Please advise.

Eric Vitols
Cheshire, Connecticut

A. Thanks for sharing your trick for avoiding the tedium and confusion of entering printer control codes every time you create a report. As for your problem—on Epson dot matrix printers, Esc-w1 (ASCII 27-119-1) turns on double-high, and Esc-w0 (27-119-0) turns it off. If your printers don't respond to those commands, the problem is in their Epson emulation, not your programming. In that case, a ROM upgrade from the printer manufacturer might solve the problem.

Send your questions to Robert Lauriston, CompuServe 73707,1731; MCI Mail 381-7106; Internet duck@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

Great clip art results in applause-winning presentations.

MasterClips can liven up any presentation. Help get your staff's attention. And your client's business.

You can highlight the points you want to make, enhance charts and graphs, add backgrounds and borders. Quickly and easily.

MasterClips is a whole new generation of electronic clip art, designed especially for business and industry. No one else has anything like it.

What's more, there are five volumes to choose from: General Business Symbols. Backgrounds and Borders. The 50 States. Business Humor. People in Professions.

Each volume sells for $149.95. And each comes with a money-back guarantee. To order, call 1-800-899-4448 or 305-983-7440. And do it today.

Because the better your presentations look, the better you look.

Masterclips™

Use MasterClips with Harvard Graphics (3.0, 2.3, 2.1), Hollywood, Freelance Graphics, PowerPoint, Lotus 123 (2.3, 3.1), PageMaker 5.1, WordPerfect 5.1, DrawPerfect, Applause II, Ventura 3.0, Corel Draw or any DOS-based software that accepts .CGM files.* (*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.)

Circle 173 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 212

Follow the Dots to Neighboring Directories

Most users know DOS's * and ? wild-card characters, but DOS also recognizes two consecutive periods (..) as an alias for the current directory's parent directory. Using the "double-dot" alias, you can stay in the current directory and load files from, or save them to, a directory on the same or a neighboring branch using a minimum of keystrokes. For example, if you're working in the \APPS\DATA\FILES subdirectory and want to retrieve a file called FILE1 from the \APPS\DATA\ARCHIVE directory, you can specify **..\archive\file1**. Or if you want to load \APPS\DATA\FILE2 from the current directory's parent, you can specify **..\file2**, as each .. takes you back one level.

G. Jonathan Cox
Orem, Utah

The TI TravelMates.
They're making a hit coast to coast.

The new look of power.

Editors across the country are praising the performance, size and weight of the Texas Instruments TravelMate™ 2000 and 3000 notebook computers.

"The TravelMate is as close as you can get to the ultimate portable." – *BYTE*, November 1990.

"Now TI assumes the lead in performance/pound/price measure of a notebook."– *PC Magazine*, December 11, 1990.*

"Not until you hold this computer in your hands do you begin to understand what sets it apart from the pack."– *PC Computing*, December 1990.**

Both TravelMate models are only 8½" x 11" in size, including a hard disk drive, and feature a 10" diagonal VGA display and comfortable full-function keyboard.

With the TM 2000 you get 286™ processing in a computer that's 1.4" thin and 4.4 lbs. light. The TM 3000, meanwhile, packs 20MHz 386™ SX power into a mere 1.8" and 5.7 lbs.

Find out how to take the new look of power with you coast to coast. Or wherever your work takes you.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 286 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, December 11, 1990. Copyright ©1990 Ziff Communications Company. **Reprinted from *PC Computing*, December 1990. Copyright ©1990 Ziff Communications Company. TravelMate 2000 has earned the following awards: 1990 *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award (October 16, 1990); 1990 *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence; *BYTE* Award of Excellence; 1990 *PC World* Best Buy. TravelMate 3000 has earned the following awards: 1990 *PC Computing* Most Valuable Product; 1990 *BYTE* Award of Merit.

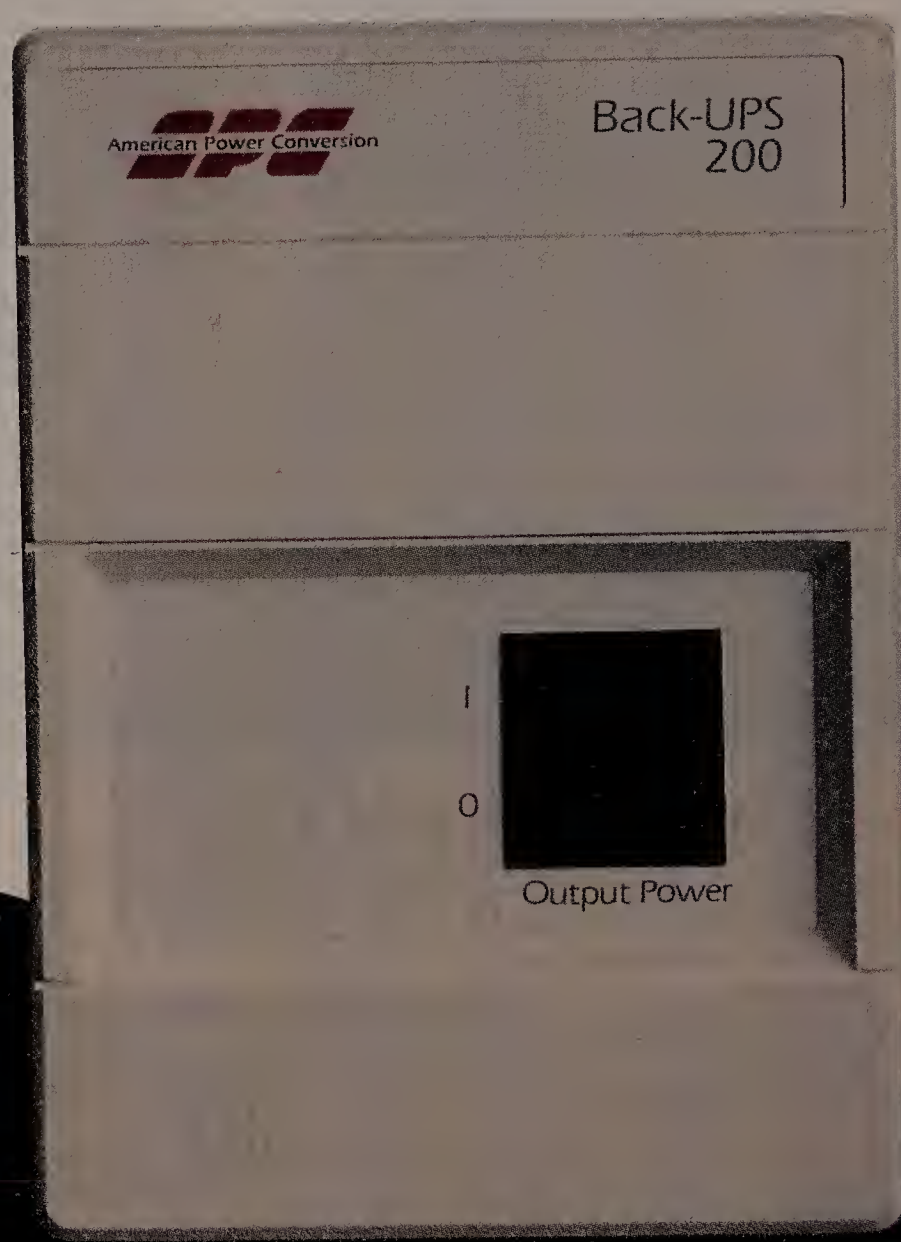
©1991 TI 66123

Circle 264 on reader service card

NOW SUPPORTS ARTISOFT'S LANTASTIC 4.0

Get a hold of the best value in power protection for just $199

suggested list price



Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors are just not designed to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution. The Back-UPS™ 200 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 286, 386SX machines, small PS/2 systems, and inter-networking devices such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS series provides a cost-effective solution. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

Circle 45 on reader service card

- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Models from 200 to 1200 Volt-Amps, many with LAN interface
- Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Rack Mount, Extended Runtime, 220V models available
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990 LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1991

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

800-541-8896, Dpt. P3

33-1-60078500 in Europe

NETWORK Q&A

The Pros and Cons of Diskless Workstations

Keith Nickerson

Q. *We're considering installing diskless workstations on our LAN. What are the pros and cons of diskless workstations versus standard PCs with local disk drives?*

Chuck Bowdler
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

A. The only practical use for diskless workstations is to enhance the security of the data on your network. Without floppy drives, end users cannot download company data, thereby reducing the likelihood of a disgruntled employee or industrial spy absconding with copies of your financials, lists of client contacts, or trade-secrets files. But aside from preventing local downloading, diskless workstations aren't much more secure than conventional PCs. And most of the other supposed benefits of diskless workstations also evaporate under careful scrutiny.

Since diskless users can't upload data to the file server, they can't fill the file server's disks with personal files and less-than-critical information, or introduce viruses to your network. However, NetWare and most other network operating systems already allow you to set a limit on the number of kilobytes each user can store on the server, and you can protect against virus infections by installing a network antivirus utility.

Going diskless won't save you much money, and it could cost you extra. While you can cut a couple hundred dollars off a standard system's price by leaving out the drives, specially designed diskless workstations are often relatively expensive. They're also not very expandable—you may get only one or two free slots, limited RAM capacity, and built-in video and network interface circuitry that can't be upgraded.

One major disadvantage of diskless workstations is that they're unusable when the server's down. Given a bit of advance planning—for example, having copies of key applications loaded on local disks or easily available on disk or tape—users with hard disks and floppy drives can keep working, server or no server.

Local disks have several other advantages. Users can back up their own data off the network, providing an additional set of backups. Applications used by only a few people can be stored on local hard drives, reducing the amount of disk space needed on the server. Users can take electronic files home to work on. Many applications, like *WordPerfect, Paradox,* and *Windows,* create temporary files, which can take up several megabytes of disk space. Creating these temporary files on local drives speeds up the application, saves server disk space, and reduces network cable traffic.

Diskless workstations can make network upgrades a hassle. When users have local drives, upgrading NetWare on a workstation generally consists of replacing two small files, if that. On diskless workstations, it often requires disassembling the computer to replace a $50 ROM chip.

Finally, diskless workstations may reduce employee morale and productivity, especially among self-starters who have used PCs previously. They may feel the company doesn't trust them and is playing Big Brother by telling them which applications to use and where to store files. These feelings aren't unfounded—one major advantage of PCs over minis and mainframes is that PC users can organize their data and configure their applications to fit their work habits.

If you decide the extra security of diskless workstations is worth the trouble, you can hedge your bet by purchasing diskless versions of conventional PCs, like the Compaq Deskpro 386N. That way, you can use any network or expansion boards you wish, add hard drives for local storage, and even install floppy drives to convert the computers to regular PCs.

Send your network questions to Keith Nickerson, CompuServe 70523,470; MCI Mail 326-2108; 713/993-9249 (fax); or mail them to Network Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Keith Nickerson is the editor of NetWare Advisor *and a member of the publishing team at Business Systems Group, a Houston-based systems integration firm.*

POWER TIP NO. 213

Peeking Under Quattro Pro Menus

If you have a menu pulled down over a *Quattro Pro 2.0* worksheet, and you want to peek at the worksheet without losing your place on the menu, just press <F6>. Only the active window is uncovered, and you can't scroll the spreadsheet while peeking—but you can see the sheet you were working in when you activated the menu. Pressing <F6> a second time brings you back.

Robert J. Sandler
New Milford, New Jersey

With all this acclaim, you

"The MSF-300Z color/gray scanner is a breakthrough product in price, image quality and value. Microtek has set a clear standard for affordable, quality color scanning."
MacUser March 1990

MacUser
1989
EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD WINNER

"At $2,695, Microtek's scanner isn't only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it's also the best."
Publish March 1990

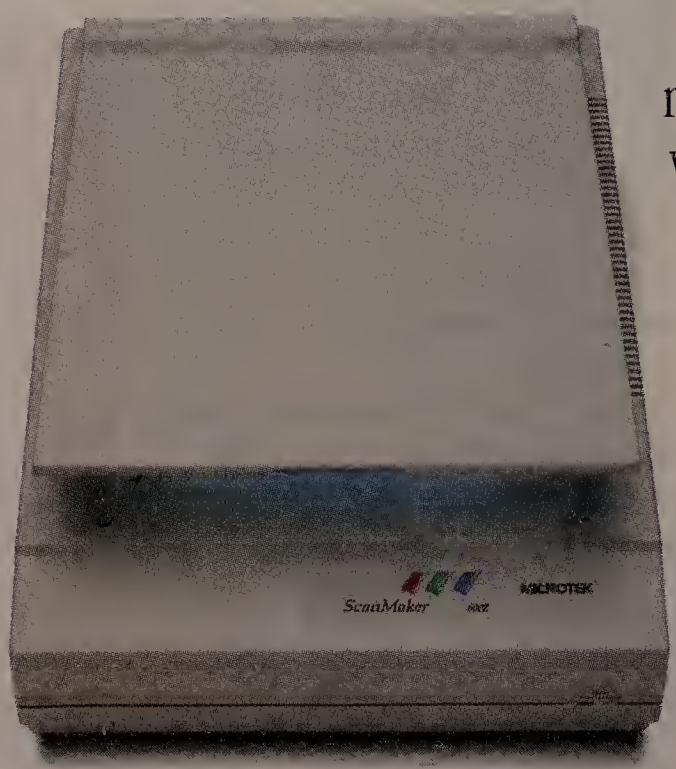
★★★★★
FIVE STAR AWARD 1990
Publish

Guess

Introducing the ScanMaker family of affordable flatbed and slide scanners.

Microtek's color scanner has consistently earned awards, praise and top ratings as the best value in scanning. But, if you thought we'd rest on our laurels, we've got news for you.

The leader in high quality, low cost scanning is at it again with the ScanMaker 600Z. The all new ScanMaker 600Z is the perfect tool for desktop publishers who demand outstanding image quality and versatility in a flatbed scanner.



The totally redesigned ScanMaker 600Z offers higher resolution for a lower price.

From presentations and newsletters to pre-press and comp work, the ScanMaker 600Z handles it all. It boasts 24 bit color, 8 bit gray-scale and an incredible 600 dpi resolution.

But the most dramatic news is that we've given it an incredible low price to match.

Add to that a sleek, compact design that fits neatly in your work space. And you've got the color scanner that others will be hard pressed to match.

Both ScanMaker models include either PhotoStyler or Adobe Photoshop, absolutely free.

©1991 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. ScanMaker 600Z, ScanMaker 1850 and MSF-300Z are trademarks of Microtek International, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. PhotoStyler is a trademark of U-Lead Systems, Inc.

I think we'd be satisfied.

"If you need color, we recommend the Microtek MSF-300Z. It's the least expensive full-sized color/gray-scale scanner..."

MacUser September 1990

FOUR MICE RATING 1990
MacUser

"...the Microtek MSF-300Z is a clear winner, again, because it comes complete and the software is easy to use."

Macworld August 1990

MACWORLD

again.

If you need high quality scans of 35mm slides, take a look at the revolutionary ScanMaker 1850.

The first affordable slide scanner for the serious publishing professional.

It offers 24 bit color and 8 bit gray-scale capabilities. And it's also easy to use. Just drop in a slide and you're ready to start scanning. At resolutions up to 1850 dpi.

The ScanMaker 1850 scans any 35mm slide for thousands less than other comparable slide scanners.

And best of all, it costs thousands less than other comparably equipped slide scanners. Which explains why the ScanMaker 1850 is the logical choice for 35mm slide scanning.

ScanMaker 600Z (PC)	*$1,995*
ScanMaker 600ZS (Mac)	*$2,195*
ScanMaker 1850 (PC)	*$2,995*
ScanMaker 1850S (Mac)	*$3,195*

If all this weren't enough, both ScanMaker models include the latest image processing software. Enhance, refine and separate your images with the full version of Adobe Photoshop for the Macintosh or PhotoStyler from U-Lead Systems for Windows 3.0.

So, whether you're working in black and white or color, with photographs or 35mm slides, get a ScanMaker scanner from Microtek. We won't be content until you're satisfied.

For information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-654-4160 or in California, call 213-321-2121.

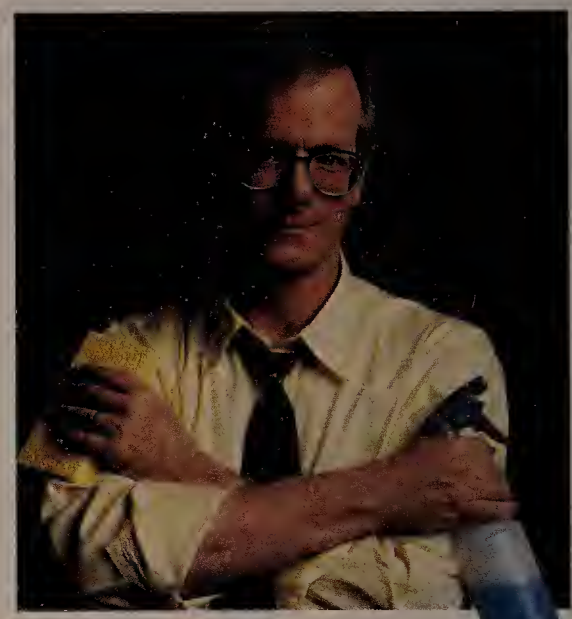
MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

• Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121, (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6, Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu, Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schiess-Straße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070

Circle 164 on reader service card

INTRODUCING THE BEST THING THAT EVER HAPPENED TO WINDOWS.

The Norton Desktop integrates a file manager and program manager into one seamless desktop.



Peter Norton

THE NORTON DESKTOP™ FOR WINDOWS.™

Now you can make Windows perform the way you've always wanted—without changing the way you use it. Because The Norton Desktop is the perfect companion for Windows.

For starters, you can move your programs and file groups from the confinement of the Windows Program Manager to the freedom of The Norton Desktop. It's like having your file manager and program manager transparently integrated—all for just $149*!

The Norton Desktop's enhanced file manager allows you to launch, copy, move, view and delete a file or application by clicking and dragging icons on the desktop. You can also print documents by dragging files to any printer icon. In fact, our icon editor makes it easy to select any of the more than 150 icons provided, while The Norton Viewer enables you to instantly view files from over 30 Windows and DOS applications.

"We took one look at The Norton Desktop for Windows, and it instantly became the way we'll compute in Windows from now on."

—PC Computing, August '91

Norton Backup

Not only does the Norton Desktop make sure your files are well managed, it also ensures they're well protected.

We've included The Norton Backup™ for Windows,** one of the fastest, most reliable backups you can buy. You can easily set-up automatic backups for any time of the day or night, whether you're present or not, and backup in the background, even to and from network drives.

And The Norton Desktop provides the easiest UnErase™ ever, for stand-alone PCs and network systems, plus the industry's most powerful automatic disk diagnosis.

UnErase

It also includes a rich assortment of screen savers, along with our SuperFind™ text searching, enabling you to quickly search and find files on any disk drive—even on networks.

So if you're ready to improve your Windows, visit your nearest dealer or call **1-800-343-4714, Ext. 722W** for more information about the Norton Desktop. It could be the best thing that ever happened to your PC.

SYMANTEC.™

*Suggested retail price, USA only. **Also available separately for $129 (MSRP). © 1991 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. The Norton Desktop for Windows is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 266 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Christine Whyte

When Is Overnight Service Really Overnight?

I recently ordered a 386/25 from Gateway 2000. An important consideration was service: In their monthly ads in *PC World*, Gateway claims, "Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge." However, when the power supply in my two-week-old computer began smoking and died, Gateway's technical support personnel told me I'd have to wait "four working days...what with the paperwork and all." Since my power supply quit on a Thursday, I thought I'd be lucky to get the replacement part by the following Wednesday. Had I known that Gateway's "overnight shipping" really meant four days, I'd have bought from a local retailer with on-site service. I simply can't afford to be out of commission for that long.

George N. Couch
Mt. Horeb, Wisconsin

Gateway 2000 responds: Our ads do indeed state overnight shipping of replacement parts. Unfortunately, this is not always possible. Various factors play into our delivery time such as the time of day a customer calls, whether the part ordered is in stock, and the limits placed on us by our shipping carriers. We also send every part to our testing department before shipping it. We always inform customers about any delays. Mr. Couch's situation was our fault, and we apologize. However, the majority of our customers do receive replacement parts overnight. One problem seems to be the wording of our ad, which we have reworked once already because we have no intention of misleading anyone. Our policy does not actually guarantee overnight *receipt* of replacement parts, but once parts are available and tested, they are always shipped overnight free of charge as our ad states. We maintain customer satisfaction as our highest priority, so we'll take another look at our ad copy to see how we can make our policies as clear as possible.

Mike Schmith
Customer Satisfaction Coordinator

Clone Buyers: Check Out Windows 3.0 Compatibility

I've been having great difficulty using *Windows 3.0* and *Windows* applications on my Packard Bell PB1000. Seemingly random Unrecoverable Application Errors occur and lead to a variety of errors and system shutdowns. I've spent countless hours on the phone with Microsoft and Packard Bell; each seems to point a finger in the other's direction. On Microsoft's advice, I upgraded my BIOS chips and also tried many other suggestions, such as expanding my environment size, but nothing seems to help. Microsoft informs me that Packard Bell has tested my computer with *Windows 3.0* and that it's compatible. Packard Bell also insists their PB1000s are *Windows 3.0*–compatible. When I first spoke to Packard Bell, they assured me my problem would be solved. But after I had several conversations with the technical support staff, the support supervisor called and told me they had taken the matter as far as it could go. I offered to pay the shipping charges to send my system if they would ship back a replacement PB1000 or any part deemed responsible for my disruption. I was told to write customer service with this offer and did so, but have yet to receive a reply. Until I encountered this quagmire, I would have recommended a clone, and a Packard Bell for that matter, to anyone. It was a good system and had performed flawlessly.

Jeffrey S. Hoersch
Pewaukee, Wisconsin

Microsoft responds: The problem Mr. Hoersch experienced is a known incompatibility between Packard Bell's PB1000 model and *Microsoft Windows* version 3.0. Clearly, Microsoft apologizes for Mr. Hoersch's frustration. We have worked with Packard Bell technical support to devise the following solution: Add a **PadCodeSegments=1** line in the STANDARD section of the *Windows 3.0* SYSTEM.INI file. This line isn't guaranteed to solve all problems, but it should reduce their occurrence. The Packard Bell PB1000 is not listed as a supported machine on the *Windows* Hardware Compatibility List, which denotes all personal computers certified by Microsoft to run *Windows 3.0*. This list is available as part of the *Windows 3.0* retail package or can be ordered from Microsoft Sales and Support at 800/426-9400. We strongly urge customers who are considering installing *Win-*

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

AccountMate.

Great Out-of-the-Box, Yet Won't Box You In.

Ready to Use, Ready to Change
AccountMate accounting software is so comprehensive and easy to use, you can start processing accounts receivable, generating reports, or managing inventory the very day you install it. Depending on your needs, you can buy one or all of AccountMate's modules, including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payroll.

PRICE/PERFORMANCE #1 VALUE

With modifiable AccountMate, you can:

- **Save Money** You don't pay the price of new or wholly customized software as you grow.
- **Save Time** Because you can "block out" features you don't use and add ones you need, you eliminate unnecessary screens and keystrokes.
- **Gain Control** Whenever your business changes, AccountMate changes with you!

Don't get boxed in by your accounting software. Call SourceMate for the authorized AccountMate reseller nearest you. Ask about our free Introductory Disk: **1-800-877-8896.** International: 415-381-1011. Fax: 415-381-6902.

SourceMate®
20 Sunnyside Ave./Mill Valley
California 94941-1928

*AccountMate is available in MS DOS, LAN, and single or multi-user formats.

Circle 258 on reader service card

dows 3.0 to review that list and to contact the PC manufacturer or Microsoft Product Support with any questions. Finally, we are happy to hear that Packard Bell has offered Mr. Hoersch a hardware upgrade as an additional solution to his problems.

Rich Abel
Windows Group Product Manager

Editor's note: Packard Bell offered Mr. Hoersch the option to upgrade to a 286 or 386SX machine for a nominal fee. He chose the latter model. The upgrade includes a full one-year warranty and six months of free on-site service.

Service With a Smile

I traded in my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP for a IIIP, which worked great until I tried to install my Pacific Data Products Pacific 4 memory board. I was upset to learn that the board doesn't work with the IIIP, only with the IIP, and that it would cost me $132 to obtain an HP memory-board upgrade. When I called Pacific Data about my problem, a representative calmed me down and told me Pacific would send a new board free of charge. She instructed me to return the old board when I received the new one. This is the kind of service that people write letters to their favorite magazine about.

Robert W. Byrd
Milverton, Ontario, Canada

Watch Out for Limited Shelf Life

I purchased Willow Peripherals' Publishers' GS video capture board to incorporate video images into my desktop published documents, and I have been sorry ever since. The capture board was delivered with obsolete software that wouldn't work with my ATI VGA Wonder+ board. After I faxed Willow a copy of my registration card, it took them more than a week to send the current software, which arrived with no documentation. When I called technical support for help, I was put on hold for 30 minutes. Next, I wrote a letter to technical support; after receiving no re-

BUG WATCH

Up-to-date information about hardware and software bugs

Microsoft DOS 5.0

If you're having problems using DOS 5.0 to swap applications, Microsoft may have a fix for you. The MS-DOS 5 Task Swapper executable file—in both the MS-DOS 5 Upgrade products—contains a bug that will crash your system if a swapping session swaps or attempts to swap two applications that are each using expanded memory. Microsoft plans a remedy in October with a revision of the Task Swapper executable file. You can get it by calling Microsoft Product Support Services.

Microsoft Corp.
800/426-9400

PC Tools 7.0

Starting *PC Tools 7.0* under DOS 5.0, users may find the system hangs and presents a blank screen. A Central Point Software representative says this is caused by the compression utility included in version 7.0; you can fix it with LOADFIX, a DOS 5.0 utility, or *Lowfix*, a shareware utility found on most BBS's. To use LOADFIX, type **LOADFIX**, a space, and the *PC Tools 7.0* application you would like to open, such as **SI** (System Information). You must use LOADFIX every time you open a *PC Tools* application, whereas *Lowfix* bypasses *PC Tools'* compression utility algorithm, so users need run *Lowfix* only once on each *PC Tools* application.

Although *PC Tools 7.0* is a text-based program, Central Point Software has included a mouse pointer. If users have a super-VGA card or a PS/2 Model 70, the mouse pointer may jump on screen or leave a trail. To fix this, disable the mouse by typing **/NGM** in the command line or by running *PC Config* from *PC Tools 7.0's* central menu and selecting the option to disable the mouse pointer.

Central Point Software expects to have ready a maintenance release containing other bug fixes for *PC Tools 7.0* by the time you read this; the company will send this release to all registered users.

Central Point Software
800/888-8199, 503/690-8090

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with the broadest interest.
—Susan Lusty

Lower your budget not your expectations.

Before you run out and spend four or five thousand dollars for a 386SX notebook PC, we seriously suggest you take a close look at Samsung.

We designed our NoteMaster™ 386S/16 to have the performance features most people need at a substantially lower price than the Compaq LTE 386/20.

NoteMaster has a better screen, a more responsive keyboard and can be upgraded with a coprocessor, modem or more memory without even opening up the case. It's also slimmer and lighter than Compaq. And it comes with our toll-free customer service hotline so you get answers directly from our product experts. As one of the world's largest manufacturers, we make most of our own components, so you realize considerable savings with superior quality control.

Call 1-800-624-8999, extension 85 for more information or the name of your nearest dealer.

You'll discover you can own the best without paying the most.

	Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16	*Compaq LTE 386/20*
Processor	*16MHz 386SX*	*20MHz 386SX*
Dimensions	*8.5" x 11" x 2.1"* *7 lbs.*	*8.5" x 11" x 2.2"* *7.5 lbs.*
Display	*VGA Sidelit CCFT* *Paper White VGA LCD* *256KB Video RAM* *64 grey shades support*	*VGA Edgelit LCD* *16 grey shades support*
Keyboard	*Standard AT-compatible* *3mm key travel depth*	*Enhanced keyboard* *2.5mm key travel depth*
Memory	*1MB expandable to 5MB*	*2 MB expandable to 10MB*
Software Incl.	*Laplink III* *MS-DOS* *Windows 3.0*	*Not included*
Support	*Toll-free 800 number* *On-line modem support*	*Toll-free 800 number*
Price	*20MB - $2799* *40MB - $3099*	*30MB - $4399* *60MB - $4999*

SAMSUNG Electronics

Technology that works for life.

See us at Booth #0516
COMDEX/Fall '91
October 21–25, 1991
Las Vegas, Nevada

All brand and product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1991 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.

Circle 265 on reader service card

When Users Talk About Improved Graphics For Advanced Windows Applications...

"More graphics real estate is critical with my advanced applications."

"The choice of small or large system fonts is a fantastic feature."

"A coprocessor board improves the performance of my system...extends its useful life."

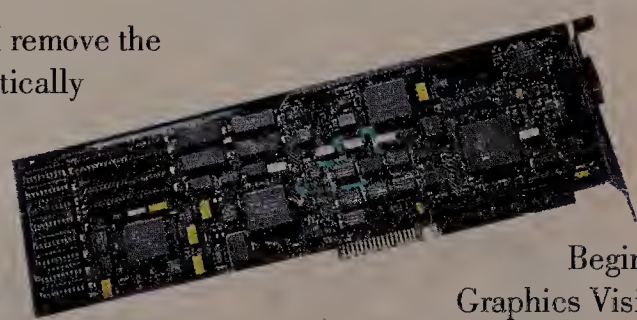
"I need a board that not only meets today's demands, but takes me into the future."

"Even if VGA is enough now...a graphics coprocessor is the way to go in the near future."

...they are talking about the Graphics Vision™ 1024.

The Graphics Vision 1024 was designed to make your 256 color applications fly.

Its built-in coprocessor and video RAM remove the graphics burden from your CPU, dramatically improving both system speed and graphics performance. In fact, the slower your system, the more it will benefit from the Graphics Vision 1024. Supporting resolutions up to 1024x768 non-interlaced for popular graphical user interfaces, applications and monitors, the Graphics Vision 1024 is everything you need for superior graphics.



Graphics Vision 1024 features Windows-optimized drivers, the most important factor driving video performance for advanced Windows applications.

At 1024x768 the Graphics Vision provides 2½ times the graphics workspace of standard VGA and more than twice the performance of non-coprocessed Super VGA running Windows in 256 colors.

Beginning at just $695 suggested retail price, the Graphics Vision 1024 offers the best performance for the price in graphics controllers.

For product or ordering information call us at

1-800-422-7369

APPIAN

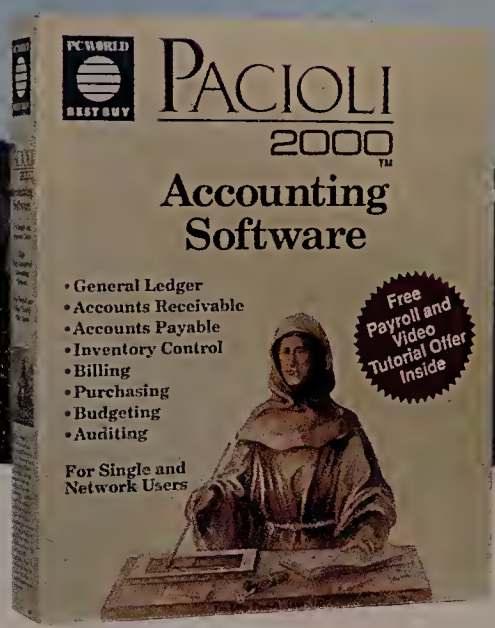
Graphics Vision is a trademark of Appian Technology Inc.

The New Vision in System Solutions

Circle 22 on reader service card

"Pacioli 2000 gives us everything we need"

$49.95



Like more than 100,000 other satisfied customers, Linda and her boss Roger have discovered the many benefits of using our award winning Pacioli 2000 Accounting Software. "It really is easy to use and the customer service is tremendous," says Linda. Roger likes Pacioli 2000 because ". . .it offers everything we need and the cost was hard to believe." In fact, the *New York Times* states that Pacioli 2000 is ". . .the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."

Pacioli 2000 has been featured on *CNN's Headline News* and *Money Line*. It has also been honored by *PC World* as the "Best Buy" in 1990 and has received *Compute's* CHOICE AWARD for the "Best Financial Software of 1991." This system was designed by J. M. Hurtado, who started the accounting software revolution with DacEasy™ Accounting in 1985. Pacioli 2000 makes managing your business finances easier than you ever thought possible by fully integrating eight modules into one powerful system: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing.

It includes pull-down menus, full mouse support, context-sensitive help, automatic installation, and a file inquiry system that will let you make inquiries or create accounts "on-the-fly" . . .features not usually found in the most expensive accounting packages.

PC Week called Pacioli 2000 ". . .the best software value of the year" and they are right. Pacioli 2000 is also fully networkable, which means one or any number of users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional fees. It is ready to perform as multi-user accounting software with file and record locking, multi-level password protection and more.

In addition to being easy to use, Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90 day money-back guarantee when purchased directly from M-USA. If you are not completely satisfied, simply return the entire package and we will refund your purchase price (less shipping charges). You will also receive FREE technical support for 30 days. If you have any questions while using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone.

And now, there are two great offers included. When you send in your registration card, you can order our new Pacioli 2000 Payroll FREE. You can also order a FREE 2 hour instructional video to help you learn MS-DOS, Basic Accounting and Pacioli 2000. With each offer you pay only for shipping and handling.

The *Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook* said in the January 1991 issue, ". . Pacioli is one of the all-time great bargains in software." Because it gives them everything they need, Linda and Roger agree. Try it and you'll soon discover that Pacioli 2000 will meet your needs too.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500Kb of free memory available, hard disk, monochrome or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

©Copyright 1991, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000 is a trademark of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

All specifications and special offers subject to change without notice.

8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System
•
Easy to Install, Learn and Use
•
Network-Ready with No Additional Fees
•
30 Day Free Technical Support
•
90 Day Money-Back Guarantee
•
Offer for Free Pacioli 2000 Payroll
•
Offer for Free Instructional Video

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
15806 Midway Road
Dallas, Texas 75244-2195

$49.95 *suggested retail USA, plus $7.50 shipping and handling plus 8.25% sales tax for Texas residents.*

For more information call
1-214-490-0100
To order in USA call
1-800-345-4243, Operator 256

NEW!

Special Canadian Version of Pacioli 2000 Accounting Software, supporting GST and PST is now available.

$99.95 *Canadian dollars suggested retail (plus freight)*

To order Canadian Version, call
1-800-668-0454, Operator 2560.
Free offers not available in Canada

Circle 7 on reader service card

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID

PC MAGAZINE

"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet." Frank J. Derfler, Editor PC Magazine, 1/15/91

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimpLAN** *ServerJet*.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

Circle 43 on reader service card

sponse, I sent a letter to the company president, but a month has gone by with no reply.

Roy Di Bias
Burbank, California

Willow Peripherals responds: First of all, let me apologize for the unwarranted aggravation that Mr. Di Bias has suffered in his dealings with us. We have set into motion several programs to prevent a recurrence of the type of problems he encountered. Second, we're shipping a brand new Publishers' GS to him. We checked the board he returned to us and found several problems that had been addressed in subsequent engi-

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 214

Clean Out WordStar BAK Files

WordStar generates BAK files by default every time you save. These backup files can be useful, as they provide a noneditable copy of the last-saved version. But they also make it hard to scan your directory, and they take up a lot of disk space. You may want to set up a Shorthand macro that works with 4.0 and later versions to erase all BAK files with two keystrokes. Launch *WordStar* and press <Esc>?. Press e to assign the macro to e or select another key if e is already in use. At the Description prompt, enter <Erase all BAK files>, type y *.bak into the Definition box, and press <Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M<Enter><Enter>y. Now when you want to clean out your BAK files, press <Esc>e at the Opening Menu.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

SOME OF THE MOST CRITICAL INFORMATION YOU NEED IS SITTING RIGHT UNDER YOUR NOSE.

NOW LIGHTSHIP PUTS IT RIGHT BEFORE YOUR EYES.

Tired of searching through reports, budgets, industry publications and other sources for the information you need to do your job?

Well, now you don't have to.

Pilot Executive Software's LightShip™ brings all the critical information you need directly to your PC - - - in a colorful, graphic format that combines text, numbers, graphics and even photo-quality images all on the same screen. So you get the whole story all at once. And you can drill down for more information as you need it.

With LightShip, you have access to real-time information from any source available over a network or modem . . . PC spreadsheets, word processors, databases, file servers, and even mainframes. LightShip works with Windows 3.0, and is extremely simple to use and program according to your needs. All you do is point and click.

To find out more about LightShip, call 1-800-944-0094. And stop working so hard to get the information you need.

LIGHTSHIP

Pilot Executive Software LightShip Division,
40 Broad Street, Boston, MA 02109.

PILOT
EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE

Circle 216 on reader service card

neering upgrades. Mr. Di Bias's unit had been sitting on the dealer's shelf for at least five months after we started shipping an updated product. We have a policy of offering our dealers a program to update boards, but apparently it wasn't effective in this case. The software that is now shipping is unfortunately still not 100 percent complete, but we will distribute new software with documentation in the near future. We will also send Mr. Di Bias a check to cover the phone expenses he incurred when he called us for help.

Howard Alexander
Vice President, Marketing Relations

Editor's note: Steve Taylor, a spokesperson for ComputerLand, offers advice on how to make sure the products you purchase from a dealer are current. First, ask the salesperson if what you're buying is the latest version. If a product is being sold at a bargain price, be suspicious that it may have been discontinued. If you want to double-check, call the manufacturer to find out what the latest version is and what its packaging looks like, then compare that with the product you're buying.

Going the Extra Mile

I want to express my appreciation to Borland for their service when I upgraded to *Quattro Pro 3.0*. While installing my upgrade, I discovered that the fourth disk in the set was damaged. After I contacted Borland through their CompuServe forum, they shipped me a complete set of new disks at no charge via Federal Express—without my requesting express delivery.

Ted Neff
Nichols, Iowa

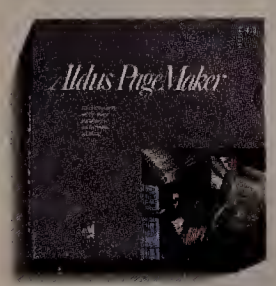
Overseas Customers—Be Careful Where You Buy Software

In May 1990, I purchased *OmniPage 2.1* from PC Connection in New Hampshire, and in October 1990 I purchased *OmniSpell*, which included the upgrade *OmniPage 2.11*, directly from Caere Corporation. Now I would like to upgrade to the *Windows 3.0* version of *OmniPage*. This past April I wrote to Caere, whose German representative then called to say I should get the upgrade from the dealer where I bought the program because he didn't handle upgrades for the U.S. version. When I wrote to PC Connection to request the upgrade, they said they didn't handle Caere upgrades. I wrote again to Caere asking for a solution but didn't get an answer. I paid $750 for the software because I wanted legal ownership and the possibility of the *Windows 3.0* version. Now I ask myself if piracy isn't the less frustrating way of obtaining software.

Rudolf Bleier
Remmingsheim, Germany

Caere responds: A brief description of our distribution program will shed

You could be a genius and do this on a word processor.

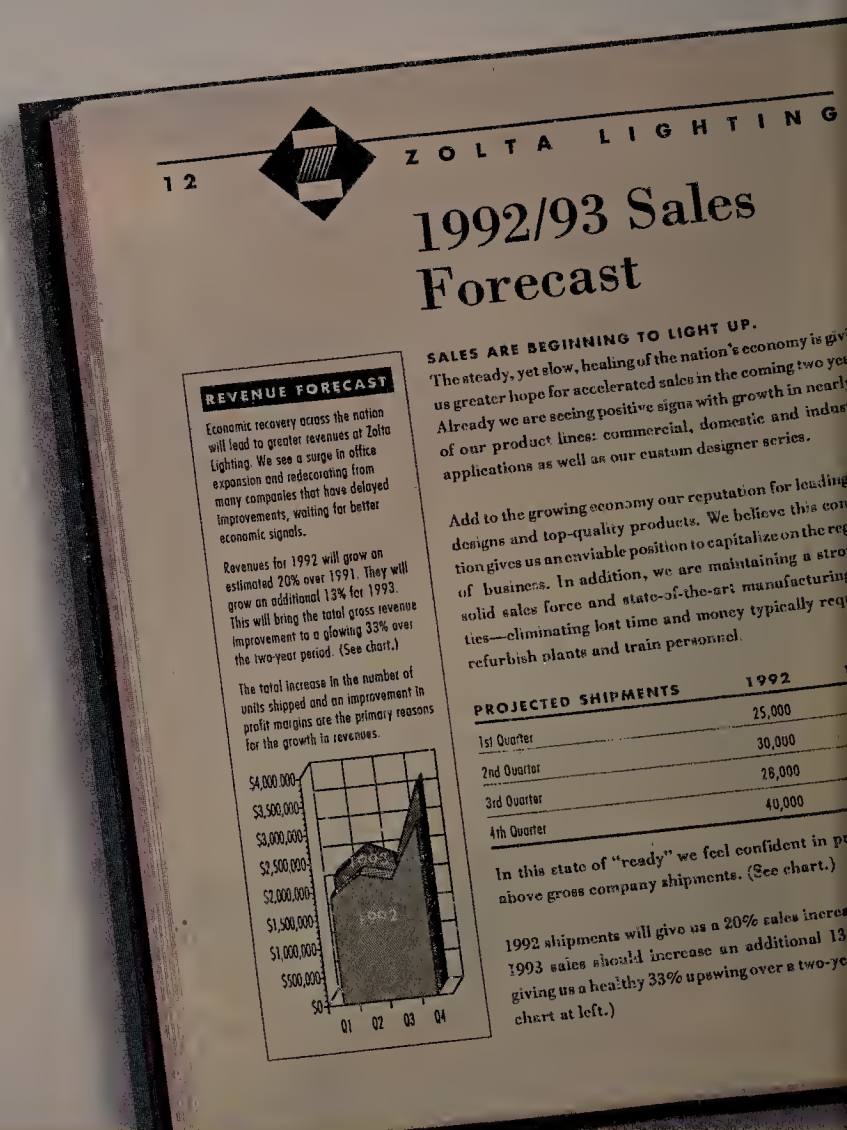


Layout and design software for the PC and Macintosh.

It'll take more than brains to create this on your word processor. It'll take some old-fashioned cutting and pasting. And it won't look nearly as good.

On the other hand, you could do the smart thing and create it on Aldus PageMaker® 4.0 for Windows. In the process, you'll save yourself a great deal of frustration, and plenty of your precious time.

You see, PageMaker has many capabilities not found in a word processor. All of which makes creating reports, proposals, brochures, catalogs, or manuals quick and easy. Not to mention eye-catching.



Quote reprinted from *PC Computing*, March 1991. Copyright ©1991 Ziff Communications Company. This ad was created with Aldus PageMaker. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker

some light on Mr. Bleier's predicament. Although Mr. Bleier purchased *OmniPage 2.1* from PC Connection in New Hampshire, currently Caere's U.S. resellers are *not* authorized to sell our products outside the U.S. Nonetheless, software is frequently sold to other regions of the world, intentionally or otherwise. Furthermore, our German distributor is authorized to support and upgrade *only* German versions of *OmniPage*. Mr. Bleier has thus purchased a product that Caere never intended to sell in Germany, and that our German distributors were never authorized to sell or support. Fortunately for Mr. Bleier, he purchased *OmniPage 2.11* in October, concurrent with Caere's introduction of *OmniPage 3.0*. All customers who purchased version 2.11 after October 1 are entitled to a free upgrade. Because he had such difficulty obtaining an upgrade, we have sent Mr. Bleier a free copy of *OmniPage Professional* rather than version 3.0, a $995 value that includes several features not provided in our base product.

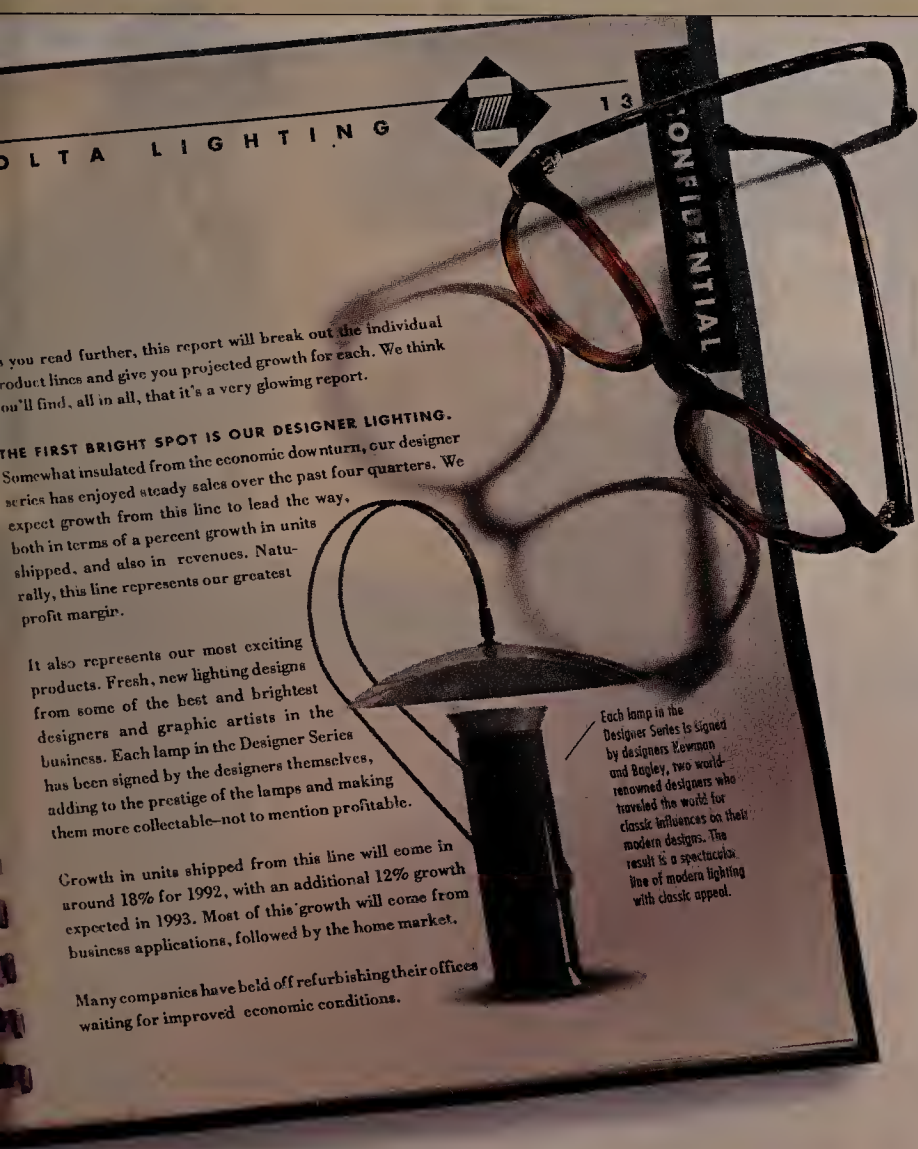
Vallance Cole
Product Marketing Manager

Editor's note: Matt Miller, worldwide distribution manager for Caere, explains that the U.S. and overseas versions of the company's PC products are different; those sold in the United States aren't copy protected, while the overseas versions are (most countries in Europe and the Far East don't have copy protection laws). To make sure customers get the proper upgrades, Caere has authorized one distributor per country to handle them. Miller's advice to overseas customers is to buy only from the retail outlet in their country—that will ensure they get the correct version for their market and proper support on upgrades. If you want to pay less and purchase via mail order, you run the risk of ending up in Mr. Bleier's predicament.

Unusual Warranty

Setting a new warranty standard for 5¼-inch and 3½-inch disk drives, Micropolis Corporation of Chatsworth, California, announced a five-year warranty on all its disk drives sold through authorized distributors and resellers. The five-year replacement warranty applies to products sold since January 1, 1991, and replaces all previous warranties. The new warranty covers all Micropolis 5¼-inch disk drives of 380MB and above as well as the Over One Gigabyte 3½-inch drive and associated product line.

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Send the details to Consumer Watch, *PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; CompuServe 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.*



Or use PageMaker for Windows and just look like one.

Special features pull together multiple files of text, graphics, spreadsheets, tables, or databases. PageMaker's precision layout and typographic tools then effortlessly give them a professional polish. In fact, to quote the March 1991 issue of *PC Computing*, "PageMaker 4.0 proves you don't have to sacrifice ease of use for sophisticated, professional page-makeup abilities."

To find out more about the benefits of desktop publishing, call 1-800-685-3508 for a free booklet. Then get ready to show everyone your true brilliance.

The Creative Edge in Business.

are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1991 Aldus Corporation. Zolta Lighting mentioned herein is fictitious, and is used for illustrative purposes only.

THE POWER THAT MOVES YOU...

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS UPSETS THE BALANCE

MastersPort 386SL
The fully-featured notebook that sets the standard for the Intel386™ SL microprocessor. Its *Premier System Management*—with two separate resume modes—lets you hold work in active memory for weeks at a time.

INTRODUCING 5 NEW PORTABLES FROM ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS.

The conventional way to look at portable power is from the PC's perspective. The processor. The speed. The memory.

At Zenith Data Systems, we believe the proper perspective is yours. How easily you can take full advantage of the power within your PC. A philosophy exemplified by our five new portables.

Our breakthrough MastersPort 386SL. The first notebook you can use, and use, and use, without ever thinking about battery life.

Our SupersPort battery-powered i486™ laptops — the first ever. Both so advanced, they just might replace your desktop.

Plus 286 and 386SX notebooks that are titans on performance.

So if you want power without limits, these are the portables to move to. Unquestionably from Zenith Data Systems.

For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393** in North America.

OF POWER.

MastersPort 286

MastersPort 386SX

SupersPort 486SX

SupersPort 486

LOOK INTO THE POWER OF 5 NEW PORTABLES

	MastersPort™ 286	MastersPort 386SX	MastersPort 386SL	SupersPort™ 486SX	SupersPort 486
Processor – Speed	286 – 12/6MHz	386SX – 20/10MHz	386SL – 20/5/0MHz	486SX – 20/10MHz	486 – 25/12.5MHz
Co-Processor	80C287 socket	80387SX socket	80387SX socket	Upgradeable to 486-20MHz	Integrated
Memory (Std./Max.)	1MB/2MB	2MB/4MB	2MB/8MB (64K cache)	4MB/16MB	4MB/16MB
Hard Disk Drive	30MB	60MB	60MB	120MB	120MB
LCD/Size	Backlit/8.85"	Backlit/8.85"	Backlit/8.85"	Edgelit/10.7"	Edgelit/10.7"
Video/Gray Scales	VGA/16	VGA/16	VGA/32	VGA/64	VGA/64
Power Management	• Suspend/Resume • Sleep mode • Low battery operation	• Suspend/Resume • Sleep mode • Low battery operation	*Premier System Management*™ • Standby/Resume • Rest/Resume • Panic Save • Unattended communications	*Intelligent Power Management*™	*Intelligent Power Management*
Software	MS-DOS® included	MS-DOS included	MS-DOS pre-installed, Microsoft® *Windows*™ v. 3.0 included	MS-DOS and Microsoft *Windows* v. 3.0 pre-installed	MS-DOS and Microsoft *Windows* v. 3.0 pre-installed
Weight (with battery)	6.6 lbs.	6.6 lbs.	6.8 lbs.	15 lbs.	15 lbs.

ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

Intel386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MastersPort, SupersPort, Premier System Management and Intelligent Power Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS, Microsoft and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

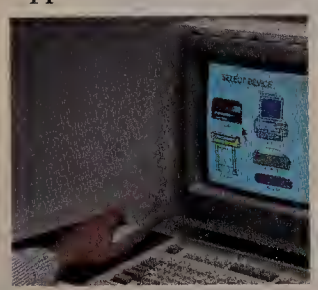
Circle 290 on reader service card

LASERNET®

The Sharing Family With Peripheral Vision

Only Western Telematic's LASERNET sharing devices have true peripheral vision — the widest family of products to meet the needs of today's data sharing requirements. Whether it's a simple sharing set-up or a complex network — LASERNET has a device to fit your need and budget.

Western Telematic has peripheral vision in support software too! LASERNET provides easy-to-use device-select software operable with both Windows™ or MS-DOS® applications.



You won't need glasses to see that LASERNET offers the widest selection and best value for your money. Just take a close look at these LASERNET models and see which one fits your application:

HIGH-LEVEL

Multi-Link™

Serial/parallel device for twelve or more users. Expandable, through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user-selctable ports, over 4000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem/FAX sharing, PC-to-PC file transfer and more.

- 12 concurrent high-speed ports — 8 serial, 4 parallel
- High-speed link — up to 32 Multi-Link devices — 384 total ports!
- Dynamically allocated, field-expandable SIMM memory — 256 KB to 4 MB
- RJ-11 serial ports for snap-in cabling
- Any-port-to-any-port connectivity
- Any-port designation for printer or plotter
- Each port individually programmable
- Windows or DOS pop-up menu software for instant device selection and status
- Uses standard parallel PC-to-printer cables

12 any-to-any ports; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $795

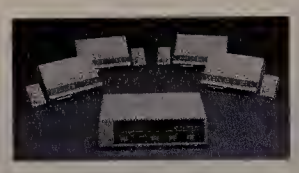
GENERAL

PSU-82C/SP

Programmable sharing units for both serial/parallel printers, plotters and PCs. Designed for CAD/CAE, high-level graphics, Desktop publishing or general applications.

- 4 concurrent serial and 4 parallel inputs (SP)
- 8 concurrent serial inputs (C)
- 1 serial and 1 parallel output
- Expandable buffer memory from 256 KB to 2 MB
- Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port
- Pop-up menu software for easy printer/plotter selection
- Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up
- Prompt and response messages for plotter applications
- Support all laser printers including PostScript® printers and all types of plotters.

8 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $595



QwikShare® III

Low-cost, expandable, all-parallel, high-speed printer sharing system. From one to 32 PCs independently share up to three remote and one local parallel laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter.

- Expandable to 32 PCs by adding Expansion Modules
- Memory expandable up to 4 MB
- Printer Select Switch — no software or TSR program required
- All parallel port connections — PCs, printers and plotters
- Maximum network distance — 4000 feet
- Quick and easy installation using snap-in, RJ-11 cable & standard parallel cables

Printer Server; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $295
Expansion Module with Printer Select Switch ..... $149 ea.

QwikShare® II

Low-cost, buffered printer sharing. Supplied with Windows and MS-DOS device-select software which provides pop-up menus for easy printer port selection.

- 6 RS-232 serial inputs - RJ-11 connectors
- 2 user-selectable laser/dot-matrix printer ports
- Expandable memory to 2MB using SIMMS
- Input speeds up to 115K baud

6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $295

BASIC

QwikShare®

Complete, plug-n-go, "no-wait" sharing system. Up to six IBM PCs or compatibles can share a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter. Each system contains: sharing unit; super-fast spooling software; three — 9- and 25-pin connectors; four —25 ft. PC cables; one —5 ft. printer cable & connector. Compatible with most popular graphics, word processing and spreadsheet software including Microsoft® Windows™.

6 inputs; 1 output; $195

LASERNET products are **made in U.S.A.**, and backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support. To get a closer look at LASERNET, just call on our technical sales representatives.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free

1-800-845-7226

western™ telematic inc.
Making good connections.℠

5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718 • FAX (714) 583-9514

VISIT US AT COMDEX, BOOTH #796

*Visa, MC Accepted; Same Day Shipping

© Copyright - 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET and QwikShare are registered trademarks, and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

MANAGER'S FILE #6

Selecting Computer-Based Training

Alice LaPlante

In tough economic times, training budgets are often the first to get the ax. Despite budget constraints, your challenge as a manager is to ensure productivity by adequately training your employees on the PC software they use every day.

Using computer-based training (CBT) in the form of off-the-shelf software can be an effective way to beat the training budget blues. This software is inexpensive (typically ranging from $20 to $100), available for most business applications, and can be superior to more-expensive classroom or video-based courses.

Besides its low price, CBT's biggest advantage is that it lets trainees work at their own pace. Guiding either by text on the screen or by verbal instructions on audio cassette, CBT takes trainees through the various features of a software package while they press keys, enter data, and otherwise get the feel of a program before plunging into the actual application. The hallmark of a useful instruction program is that it includes quizzes and exercises that measure how well a trainee has mastered a particular skill or module; trainees who do poorly on such tests are encouraged to repeat the sections until they're proficient.

Most CBT packages consist of a disk containing the programmed lesson, a workbook with additional exercises, and a quick-reference guide that lists commands and keystrokes. CBT classes are available for a wide range of business applications, from introductory DOS courses costing $15 to classes on programming languages and networking protocols that cost upward of $1000. For a number of the more popular PC applications—such as *1-2-3* and *dBASE*—CBT classes are tailored to fit various skill levels.

Managers should beware, however, of CBT courses that are little more than electronic page turners. These courses simply require the user to read text on the screen and then press a key to move on to the next page of text. To be effective, CBT must be interactive and require continuous response from the user.

Programs that allow users to build customized CBT courses are becoming cheaper and easier to use. These include prototyping tools ($300–$400) that capture screens and add text, as well as complex interactive authoring tool kits ($2000–$4000).

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California.

Selected CBT Vendors

American Training International 12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066; 800/955-5284

DSI Micro Inc. 627 Broadway, 7th floor, New York, NY 10012; 800/443-7432, 213/420-5954 (fax)

Flambeaux Software Inc. 1147 E. Broadway #56, Glendale, CA 91205; 800/833-7355

Fliptrack One-on-One Computer Training, 2055 Army Trail Rd. #100, Addison, IL 60101; 800/424-8668

Individual Software Inc. 5870 Stoneridge Drive #1, Pleasanton, CA 94588; 800/822-3522, 415/734-8337 (fax)

InfoSource Inc. 6947 University Blvd., Winter Park, FL 32792; 800/622-2995, 407/677-9226 (fax)

Intellisance Corp. 1885 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 800/829-1213, 408/954-8715 (fax)

When Software Is the Best Training Alternative

Computer-based training (CBT) can be an inexpensive and efficient way to help employees master PC applications—but only under the right conditions.

CBT is ideal when:

- ✓ The trainee uses standard, off-the-shelf business applications.
- ✓ Training dollars are scarce.
- ✓ Trainees with different skill levels need to learn at their own pace.
- ✓ Executives want privacy and confidentiality in learning a new application.
- ✓ Classroom or video training has provided trainees with a good background in a PC product or a good overview, but no hands-on skills.

CBT is less effective when:

- ✓ Unmotivated or computerphobic novices need special attention or hand-holding from a human instructor.
- ✓ Trainees need advanced skills specific to their job, such as sophisticated desktop publishing or graphics.
- ✓ Businesses want to implement high-end or customized products.

High-Quality Desktop Page Scanners from OBM!

TRUE 24-Bit Color and Greyscale Scanning.

THE OBM COLOR SCANNER

Gorgeous rainbow hues of color are yours with the 24-bit, true-color ProScan PS-3000. That's 16.8 million colors! Scan in a full page of colorful artwork or photos, turn around and reprint it on a color laser. You'll be asking yourself: Is it live? Or is it OBM?

This single-pass, 300 dpi scanner is perfectly matched to 300 dpi printers — same size in, same size out. For gray-scale work, switch to an impressive 256 shades of gray.

16.8 Million Colors!

The amazing OBM color scanner has just joined forces with a leader in the graphics industry — RIX Softworks — makers of ColoRIX and the new WinRIX. WinRIX is the leading Windows paint program that can scan, display, and paint images with 16.8 million colors onscreen simultaneously. Any standard VGA monitor can display this many colors, but you need a special video adaptor.

WinRIX is the first Windows scan and paint program I've seen that fully supports video adaptors all the way up to 16.8 million colors. The onscreen images are alive with vibrant, vivid colors. More colors means realistic images that look almost 3-dimensional.

And best of all, WinRIX comes free with every OBM color scanner!

SPECIAL BUNDLE

PS-3000 Scanner & WordScan OCR
Just $1,199.00

OBM PROSCAN GRAYSCALE SCANNER

Just recently released to the US market, the ProScan PS-1000 has been engineered to perform at the same speed and resolution quality as the HP ScanJet Plus for about half the price.

The PS-1000 features a state-of-the-art roll-feed system for unmatched accuracy and supports full 64-level grayscale scanning. Just slip your document into the feeder and the PS-1000 takes care of the rest. Independent lab testing saw the PS-1000 embarrass comparable scanners sporting fat price tags with its crisp 300 dpi resolution and powerful text recognition.

With OBM scanners, you get the complete system, including all required cables, interface hardware and a free copy of WinRIX, the advanced imaging software which allows fast, easy retouching, density adjustment and printing control.

SPECIAL BUNDLE

PS-1000 Scanner & WordScan OCR
Just $899.00

WordScan OCR Turns Scanned Letters, Faxes, Articles, Forms and Contracts into Useable Text!

Scanning documents using OCR (Optical Character Recognition) has helped major corporations save millions of dollars in getting information from paper onto their computers. They get contracts, faxes and reports into word processors, lists of names into a database, time sheets into the billing system, financial data directly into a spreadsheet, process medical, dental and insurance forms and more!

OBM ProDisplay HiColor VGA Adaptor

OBM brings 32,768 vivid colors to your screen for amazing and wondrous images. This is the perfect video adaptor to use with the OBM color scanner and WinRIX. Together, you'll have the finest, state-of-the-art desktop color system available. The OBM ProDisplay adaptor supports numerous applications, including Windows, AutoCAD, WordPerfect and others

OBM Our Business Machines

FULL PAGE SCANNERS

HR6540 ProScan PS-1000 Grayscale	$630.00
HR6545 ProScan PS-1000 & WordScan OCR	$899.00
HR6550 ProScan PS-3000 Color Scanner	$899.00
HR6555 ProScan PS-3000 Color Scanner & WordScan OCR	$1,199.00
HR6535 ProDisplay HiColor VGA Adaptor 5¼"	$199.00

Dear Tiger Reader:

I remember the first time I met the group from TigerSoftware. Their goal was to create an alternative software source. A source that would provide more in-depth information about the software they sold, and place a high priority on skilled customer service.

Today, TigerSoftware fills the enormous gap left by "The Incredible Shrinking Channel." TigerSoftware has become a direct channel spitfire, far and away the premier software mail-order vehicle of its kind.

In fact, TigerSoftware is a software channel unto itself.

That's why I strongly suggest you take a good look at this important industry marketing.

How to Place an Order.

- **Ordering:** Just call **1-800-88-TIGER** from 7AM to 7PM (eastern standard time) and one of our representatives will be happy to take your order. Or, simply complete the order form and return it to us — your order will be promptly processed.
- **Fax Orders:** For faster service, FAX your order form or P.O. to us on our TigerSoftware ExpressFAX Order Line — **(305) 444-5010.**
- **How to Pay:** Pay for your purchases with VISA, MasterCard, American Express, by check (personal checks held 10 days) or money order. We DO NOT charge your account UNTIL WE SHIP THE SOFTWARE! We accept purchase orders from Fortune 500 companies, educational, and government institutions. (Net 15 days.)
- **Risk-Free Return Guarantee:** We proudly stand behind every product we sell with our ironclad, 30-day return guarantee. If for any reason, you're not 100% delighted with the product, just return it within 30 days. We only ask that you return ALL material in new, resalable condition (packing materials, registration cards, etc.) and the original invoice. We will then immediately exchange the program or issue a TigerSoftware credit, less shipping costs, for any future TigerSoftware purchase.
- **Customer Service:** If you order your new software product by 3:00 p.m. e.s.t., then Federal Express picks it up the same day for immediate shipment to you. If for any reason you are unhappy with your new software, simply call our Customer Service Department for a Return Authorization Number, and return it to us freight prepaid. We will gladly exchange it for any other product in our huge inventory. If you are still not completely satisfied with our products or our service, we will gladly refund your total purchase price paid, less any freight charges incurred.

All Prices Subject to Change.

TigerSoftware is a registered trademark of TigerSoftware, Inc. This entire catalog, copy and unique method of showcasing products is copyright 1989, 1990, 1991 TigerSoftware, Inc. All trademarks appearing herein are acknowledged.

Order Memory Direct from Tiger!

If you use a computer, you know the benefit of more memory. With a few more megabytes of memory you not only load it, you see it snap and pop onscreen with lightning speed.

Top-Quality Memory.

We're proud to present the highest quality, most reliable memory available. Offered directly from the manufacturer, 50/50 Micro Electronics, you get top quality for practically wholesale prices.

Can You Do It?

Think adding memory is over your head? It's not so hard really. Your computer manual will tell you what kind of memory chips you need. And it will even show you a picture of where to plug them in.

PCs and Macs.

For PCs and all compatibles, we offer three sizes of SIMMs, which stands for Single Inline Memory Module. A SIMM is a small board with memory chips on it. You simply plug the board inside your computer. Very easy to install. Each SIMM comes in either 256KB, 1MB, or 4MB size, to fit the right size your computer needs.

And these chips are fast! Most others sell 100ns (nano-second) chips. But our 256KB SIMM has 80ns chips, and the 1MB and 4MB SIMMs have 70ns chips. That's fast! You'll get quicker calculations and eye-popping graphics.

For the Apple Macintosh, SIMMs come in two sizes: 1MB and 4MB. With more megabytes of fast 80ns memory, your Mac will load more desktop accessories, run bigger applications, and make them all come alive with blistering speed.

Laser Printers.

Ever tried to print a full page of graphics on your stock laser printer? If so, all you ended up with is a half-drawn image. Stock laser printers just don't have enough memory to complete a full page. But the solution is simple. A memory card you slip into the side upgrades your printer for full-page graphics and all the fonts you could ever want. There are two sizes: 2MB and 4MB of memory.

50/50

MEMORY

HR6420 256x9 80 ns SIMM PC	$39.95
HR6421 1x9 70 ns SIMM PC	$109.00
HR6422 4x9 70 ns SIMM PC	$395.00
HR6423 1x8 80 ns SIMM Mac	$87.50
HR6424 4x8 80 ns SIMM Mac	$295.00
HR6425 HP IIP, III, IIID 2 MB	$195.00
HR6426 HP IIP, III, IIID 4 MB	$349.00

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

JUST RELEASED — AMI PRO 2.0!

The Number-One Rated Windows Word Processor. Easier, Faster, More Creative.

Ami Pro has created a world of possibilities for the printed page. It is a pure Windows product, not a "ported" DOS counterpart. It features the visual power and easy-to-use nature of Windows 3.0 to produce top-notch results. Indeed, it established a new standard in word processing for the graphical user interface. Now, version 2.0 breaks new ground with a rich visual environment along with an amazing array of easy-to-use tools at your fingertips. You'll write and format sophisticated documents you may have never attempted before because Ami Pro 2.0 is designed to work like you do, associating pictures and symbols—with concepts. Your ideas take shape faster and expressing them becomes easier. That's the key: Ami Pro 2.0 is extremely easy to use. So easy to use in fact, that you can create crisp, professional-looking letters, reports, proposals and presentations the very first time you use it—even if you've never used a word processor before!

An Ideal Writing Environment. Fast, Smart — and Visual.

Ami Pro 2.0 features fast outlining, easy revision marking, mathematical equations and even freehand drawing. You'll put together charts and tables with simple point-and-shoot action. You'll see your work with true WYSIWYG display. You'll enjoy the built-in portfolio of style sheets and graphics-manipulation tools. Simply choose from pull-down menus to generate a table of contents, flow text around graphics, change fonts, colors and more. You'll select typefaces and move elements on the page easier than you ever thought possible. Ami Pro 2.0 gives you the best spell checker in the business, a thesaurus with 1.4 million selections, a full macro language, an interactive ruler, status bar, color palette and much more. More than Word For Windows. More than WordPerfect.

Power Under the Hood!

Although Ami Pro 2.0 is a breeze to use (and use to its fullest), it posesses enormous power under its sleek interface. You'll seamlessly import and export files from WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, DCA, DisplayWrite, WordStar and others. Ami Pro 2.0 contains over 120 one-click SmartIcons (which match those found in Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows) that make moving through Ami Pro 2.0 fun, and you can customize and arrange them any way you like.

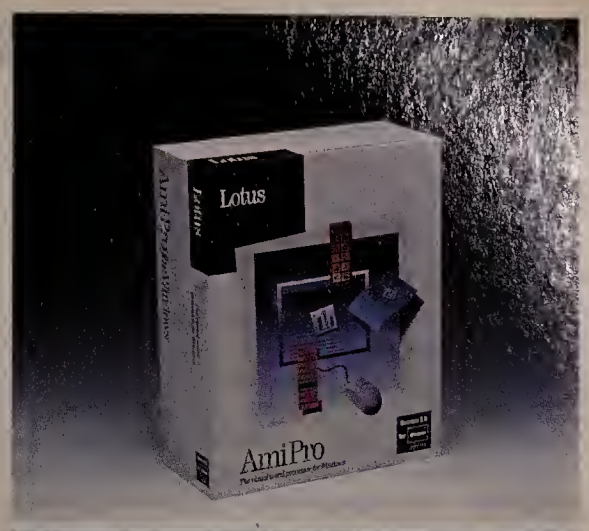
Open and edit multiple documents at one time, see them in four editable view levels — all WYSIWYG and instantly "hot-link" to other Windows applications, including Lotus 1-2-3, with 2-way Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

Power Fields.

You can actually create documents automatically using this innovative technological feat. Power Fields are embedded commands that, typed directly into a document, enable it to perform a task automatically. For example, a business letter can request the input of a name, look up the address from another file, automatically place the name and address on the page in a pre-defined format and include various paragraphs or passages depending on the data provided. A power field could also be used to check the state or zip code in the address and determine whether a local or toll-free phone number should be included in the body of the letter.

FREE! The Fast, Easy Windows Tutor Program — WIND·EASE. A $49.95 Value.

Learn Windows in less then one hour!



EXCLUSIVE TIGER PACK

AMI PRO PLUS WINDOWS 3.0 and THE LOGITECH MOUSE

ALL JUST $169.95!

CURRENT AMI PRO USERS: UPGRADE TO VERSION 2.0 FOR JUST **$49!**

Lotus

Ami Pro

HR5090 Ami Pro *Competitive Upgrade* 5¼" & 3½" $109.95
HR5095 Tiger Pack: Ami Pro *Competitive Upgrade*, Logitech Mouse and Microsoft Windows 3.0; 5¼" & 3½" $169.95
Sorry, free shipping is not included on this special offer.

Stunning Fonts For Your Printed Page.

Scalable Fonts from within WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, Microsoft Word and Works.

Don't just print plain text — fashion creative works of art that bond themselves to the reader. Impress upon the printed page aesthetic, stunning communications that magnetically draw readers to them. This is what professional "Desktop Publishing" is all about. This is what Publisher's Powerpak can do for your word processor.

If you use WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, Microsoft Word, or Works — you absolutely must have Freedom of Font Choice. Whether you print on a dot-matrix, inkjet or laser printer, Powerpak delivers the finest-quality fonts your money can buy.

Why Scalable?

There are two different types of font software: scalable fonts and bit-mapped fonts. Powerpak uses the newer, advanced scalable-font technology. A scalable font is basically mathematical formulas that describe the shape of the font, with no reference to the size. When you need that font, you pick a size, and the needed letters are created instantly from the mathematical formulas. The letters are created "on the fly" — as you need them. Scalable fonts use virtually no hard disk space — only 50K for an entire typeface family, which includes every size you'll ever want.

Bit-mapped fonts on the other hand, gobble megabytes of hard disk space right from the start. Bit-mapped means each "bit", or visible dot that makes up a letter, is "mapped" to a specific location. You need a separate file for each bit-mapped font — that means one file for each font size!

I used to use bit-mapped fonts (before the new scalable fonts came out). I had only 7 different typefaces. Each typeface had five sizes: 12, 14, 18, 24 and 36 point. My limited selection of fonts took up 10 megabytes of hard disk space!

Now I use Powerpak. I have over 114 different typefaces to choose from. In any size I want, from 6 to 1,000 points (Word and Works limits point size to 127). With this seemingly unlimited selection of font choices, I actually use 25% less disk space than before. If I wanted this selection with my bit-mapped fonts, I'd have to buy a 200Mb hard disk!

Quality Fonts

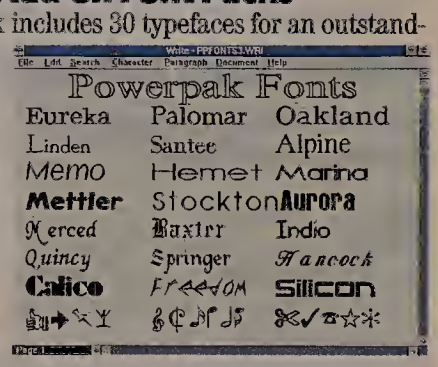
Not all fonts are created equal. There are cheapies out there that print jagged letters and have strange character-spacing. That's why you want to stay with the choice of the pros. PC World recently declared Publisher's Powerpak the "Best Buy" of font software, and gave Powerpak's printer and screen fonts the highest quality rating — Excellent.

- Picking point sizes has never been easier, 6 point to 1000 point
- Easy to install; no new commands to learn

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Add-on Font Packs

Powerpak includes 30 typefaces for an outstanding font-value. (Other font-makers charge $100 to $200 per typeface!) But that's just the beginning. There's an entire library of over 800 typefaces available for you to choose from. Nine foreign languages from Greek to Hebrew to Korean. Atech Font Packs: 117 different volumes — each filled with beautiful assortments of typefaces — and only $29.95 per package.



Super Font Pack FREE with Publisher's Powerpak!

$150.00 value — FREE! 114 typefaces, each in normal, bold, italic, bold italic, thin, condensed, wide, expanded, and hollow.

Powerpak

HR4095-5 Powerpak w/FREE Font Pack 5¼" . . $59.95
HR4095-3 Powerpak w/FREE Font Pack 3½" . . $59.95
Powerpak for Windows just $19.95 with any order over $100.00

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

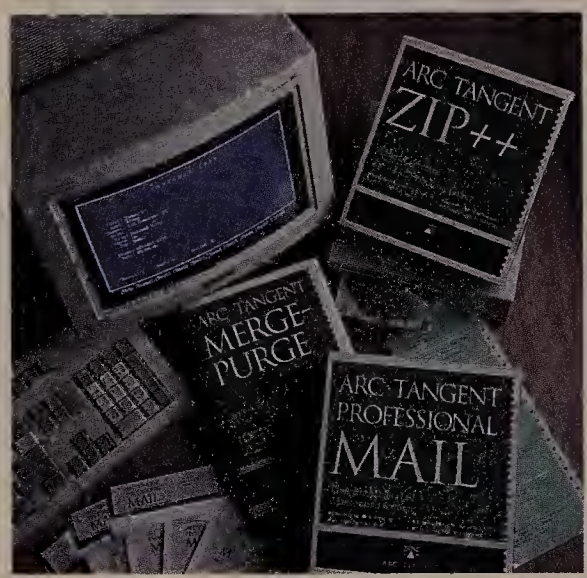
From 29 Cents to 7.4 Cents For A One-Ounce Letter!

Certified by the U.S. Post Office

Professional Mailing to the masses — that's the theory behind Arc Tangent's decision to lower their price from thousands (and requiring special hardware) to hundreds (and run on any PC).

The Cadillac of mailing list software, this is the most advanced, professional-level package available on any PC. Certified by the U.S. Postal Service, you get a highly compressed version of the 3.2 gigabyte U.S. Post Office file on a single CD!

Eradicate bad addresses by checking your list against every valid address in the United States. Put advanced, professional-level features on your desktop that before were only available to huge mailing houses. Slash costs to the bone and get increased response from your mailings.



The Arc Tangent system is engineered for substantial mailing lists and saves you thousands of dollars. It could pay for itself on the first mailing!

Professional Mail

The heart of the system, Professional Mail generates and manages your entire mailing — including these advanced features:

- Database fully customizable; unlimited number of names and addresses
- Eradicate duplicates — even complex "sound-alike" dupes on up to 6 lists at once
- Presorting of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Class Mail
- Supports 5-digit, Zip+4, Zip+4 Barcode, Basic Bulk, and Carrier Route
- Prints required Post Office reports
- Samples new lists (Test a list by mailing to every 10th address.)
- Highly personalized form letters
- Print any mailing label, including Zip+4 Barcodes
- Convert valuable lists from dBase and others
- Novell network version available

ZIP++

With a CD containing every valid address in the U.S, ZIP++ cleans your lists for the highest accuracy you can possibly get. Give it an address and ZIP++ will tell you what postman will deliver it! (And print the Carrier Route with the address.) Save money on postage and printing, improve the quality of your mailings, and get the best results possible.

- Correct bad addresses
- Missing City? ZIP++ can still find it.
- Insert Zip+4 codes
- Insert Carrier Route codes
- Compare each address against the USPS database of all mailing addresses in the US
- Highly accurate — issued 4 times a year
- Slash rates with Zip+4 codes
- Slash rates even more with Carrier Route codes
- Bare-bone rates with Barcodes printed on dot-matrix, laser, or direct-impression printers
- Certified by the U.S. Post Office for accuracy
- NEW Version 2.1 lets you correct and print a single piece "on the fly."

Merge-Purge

Rid your lists of bad and undeliverable addresses and get real savings. Merge-Purge has the same professional-level features of Professional Mail, but is sold separately for those who want the power of Professional Mail's merge-purge capabilities while managing their lists with dBase, R:Base, ASCII and other general-purpose database files.

- Detect dupes, near-dupes, or "sound-alike" dupes on up to 6 lists at once.
- Merge dupes from 6 files into one file
- Handles any size list

Arc Tangent, the leader in the mailing-list industry, offers the most powerful package available on any PC, you'll save thousands — both on postage rates and printing costs. And this industrial-strength system is easy enough for any PC-user to understand.

ARC TANGENT

Arc Tangent

HR8600 ZIP++ 5½" & 3½"	$195.00
HR4065 Merge Purge 5½" & 3½"	$149.00
HR4060 Professional Mail 5½" & 3½"	$695.00

Professional Mail and Merge Purge require a hard disk. ZIP++ requires a CD-ROM reader.

Powerful Windows Performance, Amazingly Modest Pricetags.

Perfect Screens, Lightning-Fast Memory, Extra Ports.

Boca Research, the price-performance leader in the microcomputer industry, comes through with a full range of solutions at prices you can afford.

BasicVGA. The lowest-priced, 16-bit, standard VGA board made in North America. Available in two models — 640×480 or 800×600.

SuperVGA w/512KB. Add 800×600 in 256 colors and 1024×768 in 16 colors. The 16-bit design is 50% faster than 8-bit boards.

SuperVGA w/1MB. All the above plus 1024 x 768 in 256 colors in either interlaced or non-interlaced modes.

BOCARAM/AT Plus. Boca memory boards (in your choice of DIPS or SIMMS) are top-rated by PC Week and approved by Novell. Expandable to 8MB per board and available in four configurations *(see the price box).* Supports conventional, extended or expanded memory.

IO/XT. Add extra serial and parallel ports in any PC. The IO/XT has a built-in clock/calendar and is available with one serial and one parallel port — or two serial and one parallel port.

IO/AT. For ATs and above, the IO/AT does not include a clock/calendar. Also available with two serial and two parallel ports (including one bi-directional parallel port).

BOCA boards come with a 5-year Warranty, free technical support, and a 24-hour BBS.

Boca Boards

IO/XT or AT w/1S & 1P	$65.00
IO/XT or AT w/2S & 1P	$65.00
IO/AT w/2S & 2P	$75.00
AT Plus SIMM w/0MB	$120.00
AT Plus DIP w/0MB	$130.00
AT Plus DIP or SIMM w/2MB	$240.00
AT Plus DIP or SIMM w/4MB	$355.00
AT Plus DIP or SIMM w/8MB	$560.00
Basic VGA 640×480	$70.00
Basic VGA 800×600	$75.00
Super VGA w/512KB	$135.00
Super VGA w/1MB	$155.00

Automatic Protection Against Power Failures.

Better Than a UPS. Automatically Saves and Shuts Down Your System.

Introducing Powercard — the internal power system that's head and shoulders above any UPS. A UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) is not exactly user-friendly. When your building loses power, things get frantic. The alarm on your UPS screams to let you know you have 5 minutes to safely finish what you're doing (can you finish in time?), then close your files and safely shut down your system.

With Powercard safely installed inside your computer, you're protected and have nothing to worry about. Powercard automatically freezes everything you're working on and safely shuts down your computer. Nothing lost. Everything saved.

Only Powercard Is Totally Transparent.

Only Powercard uses absolutely none of your memory. It uses no device drivers, no TSRs, no extended or expanded memory. There are no chances of conflicts because Powercard has its own memory chips on-board, out of harms way. As far as the operating system is concerned, Powercard is 100%, totally transparent.

Other firsts — Only Powercard fully supports up to 32 MB of memory and up to 8 MB of disk cache. Only Powercard supports dual monitors. Only Powercard supports and is totally transparent with Windows — in all its modes. Only Powercard supports SuperVGA up to 1 MB, and the new HiColor 32,768-color video adaptors.

Powerful.

The Powercard's strong 180-watt output capacity means it can be installed in virtually any PC regardless of size or type. And the advanced power storage can protect you from 10-30 shutdowns per day. After a restore, Powercard automatically re-enables itself, immediately protecting you from another shutdown.

Powercard

HR6910 Powercard 5¼"	$299.00

Requires hard disk, 5¼" drive, 1½ full-size slots. (3½" disk avail.)

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

A World of Information on Your Desktop!

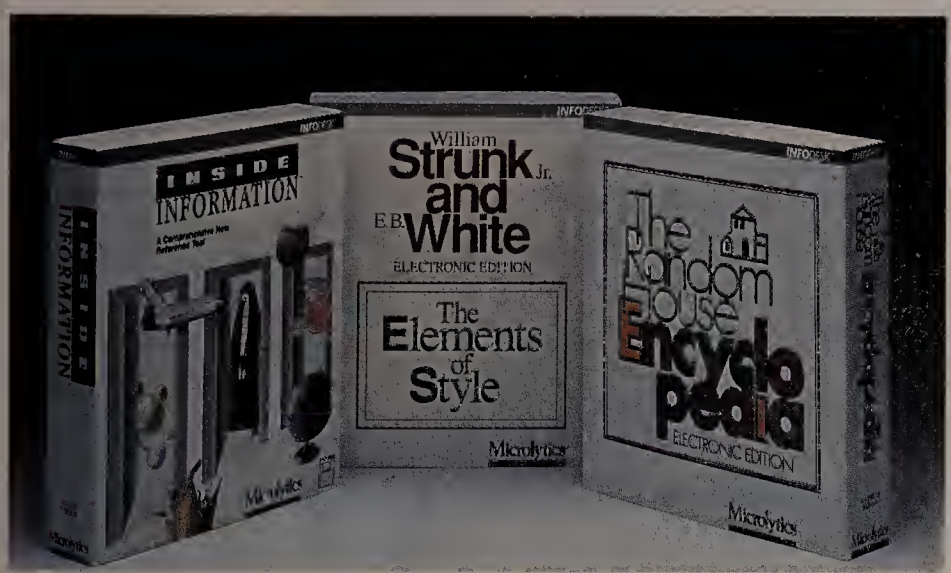
Random House Encyclopedia

The best-selling encyclopedia that puts a full-blown reference center right on your PC! Simple and fun to use — without a CD-ROM player. Ideal for students, professionals, researchers, writers and a wonderful gift for young children. Just click to explore History, Geography, Philosophy/Religion/Mythology, Social Sciences, the Arts, Science, Sports and Leisure, Law, Government and more.

Using the powerful, built-in search and retrieval tools, you can see a quick overview of Chinese history, the advent of computers, facts about Romanian agriculture or learn how a nuclear power plant works. Click on Sports and learn about Ty Cobb, Hank Aaron and the immortal Babe Ruth. Click on Science and travel back to July 20, 1969 and Neil Armstrong's historic moon walk, or click on aircraft and span decades from Kitty Hawk to the incredible Stealth bomber. Click on Leisure and travel through the careers of Elvis, the Beatles and Buddy Holly. Click on Buddy Holly and learn about the fateful night when the music died in a tragic plane crash over a Kansas cornfield. Click on Government and discover how George Washington was paid for his services as our first president.

Inside Information

This new Desk Accessory is a comprehensive reference tool which organizes the English language into logical Categories of defined words. Far more than a dictionary or thesaurus, INSIDE INFORMATION lets you quickly and easily explore any of seven general Classes: Nature, Science & Technology, Domestic Life, Institutions, Arts & Entertainment, Language, and The Human Condition. These Classes contain 20 Subclasses, 125 Categories, and 700 Subcategories.



Categories are defined by subject matter, such as Chemistry, Law or Music — or by a common property, such as Colors, Tools, Verbs of Motion — or even a specific usage, like Insults, Slurs & Epithets.

Dig deeper into each Class in three different ways: outline view, graphic view or tree view. The reverse dictionary lets you type a few descriptive words then see a listing of appropriate terms and definitions.

Strunk & White's Elements of Style

Reviewer's have called it "...the best of its kind" and raved, "The work remains unparalleled, direct, correct and delightful." Now **The Elements of Style** is available for your Apple Macintosh or IBM PC compatible computer.

Based on an original work by William Strunk, Jr., a Professor of English at Cornell University, this update third edition, prepared by noted writer and grammarian E.B. White, has become a classic of conciseness. It's the ideal tool to make your writing crisp, succinct and powerfully effective.

Anyone who needs to communicate effectively in writing will find *The Elements of Style* packed with specific, pertinent examples to improve writing style and structure. It's and easy-to-access educational reference work for the rules and principles of correct English usage. Includes seven rules of usage, eleven principles of composition, several matters of form, a list of often misused words and a style guide.

Microlytics

RANDOM HOUSE

HR3350-3 Random House Encyclopedia 3½"	$79.95
HR3350-5 Random House Encyclopedia 5¼"	$79.95
HR2225 Random House Encyclopedia Mac	$79.95
HR3200 Inside Information 3½"	$99.95
HR2000 Inside Information Mac	$99.95
HR3600 Elements of Style 5¼" & 3½"	$59.00
HR2600 Elements of Style *Mac*	$59.00

World's Highest Quality, 256-Gray Scale Hand Scanner!

Logitech brings you the ultimate in scanned-image clarity and detail...

We've gotten used to the limitations of scanned images, I guess. We're not surprised when a scanner produces an image that's not bad — but not great, either. We sort of expect low-quality. Which is why the ScanMan 256 from Logitech blew the lid off of our lab the first time we slid its ergonomic case over a black and white photo!

This incredible new instrument is utterly amazing, capable of professional-quality scans every time for photos, detailed line art, monochromatic images and more. It delivers 256 levels of gray — not just 64, or 16 — but 256 individual levels for ultra high quality. They're bright, crisp, clean, highly detailed and require no touch up whatsoever.

Superior image construction and unmatched clarity makes editing and manipulating your scans simple and precise. The secret is the innovative new red scanning beam. It produces 7 times more light (the critical factor in capturing minute detail and sharp contrast) than other scanning light colors. And the ScanMan 256 is built like no other scanner we've seen. It's balanced, so you can move at a consistent speed for the best possible reproduction. And only the ScanMan 256's Image Memory Manager swaps image data between your RAM and hard disk, so you can quickly work with even the most memory-intensive images.

The Scan Itself...

With most scanners, the act of moving across the image is less than scientific. Move too slow, you get muddiness, move too fast and you lose detail. If you don't scan in a perfectly straight line, the lovely young lady in your photo scans like something out of a Picasso painting. The ScanMan 256 eliminates the guesswork, trial and error and frustration.

The ScanMan 256 features a scanning speed indicator. Turn it on and it's green and ready to go, begin scanning a little too quickly the light turns yellow, then red if you're moving too fast to capture the image properly.

Scanning For Desktop Publishing

Using the ScanMan 256, you not only get great scanned images, you can do all kinds of very creative things with them, like create magazine-quality halftones, lighten or darken your images, adjust the contrast, reverse them, resize and rotate them, make line art out of photos and more.

The ScanMan 256 includes Ansel,™ an easy-to-use image editing software system that allows quick retouching, speedy zooms, great special effects and a host of image-manipulation features. Ansel is one of the most sophisticated packages we've seen, and a must even as a standalone package, but it's included FREE when you buy the amazing ScanMan 256.

Clean OCR Scans...

Here's where the advanced technology of the ScanMan 256 shows what else it can do. If you use OCR (optical character recognition) software to scan text, you know the "clean-up" factor you're faced with. The ScanMan 256 outperformed all other contenders in our OCR testing using a page of 11 point, Century Schoolbook type with 12 points of lead. It produced usable text with fewer errors, scanning faster than any other hand or full-page scanner.

The ScanMan 256 is a complete system, compatible with all leading desktop publishers and fully guaranteed by Logitech.

Also Available: The Cordless Mouse!

The MouseMan is a cordless, three-button, radio-controlled mouse! No cables, no line-of-sight positioning! The radio receiver can be placed anywhere — even under your desk — and still allows you to work with precise movement. It's fully Microsoft compatible and includes Mouse-2-3, designed for maximum Lotus 1-2-3 productivity.

LOGITECH

LOGITECH

HR2594 **ScanMan 256** w/Ansel	$329.00
HR2595 **Cordless MouseMan** ...*SAVE $70*	$129.95

ScanMan: *PC with 286, 386 (386 SX or 386 DX) or higher processor; MS- or PC-DOS 3.1 or higher; Microsoft Windows 3 or higher; 640K conventional and 256K extended memory (1 MB RAM); one floppy disk drive and a hard disk; CGA, EGA, VGA, 8514/A (SuperVGA) or Hercules graphic card, or compatible video graphics adaptor and appropriate monitor (VGA or higher graphic adaptor recommended for gray scale display).*

TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

ernational Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

"The Most Often Used Forms Design Software In The World."

— Dataquest, March 1991

It's easy to see why FormTool has become the world's best-selling, most used forms design software. It's fast, it's easy, and it allows corporations of any size to create forms for any information-gathering purpose.

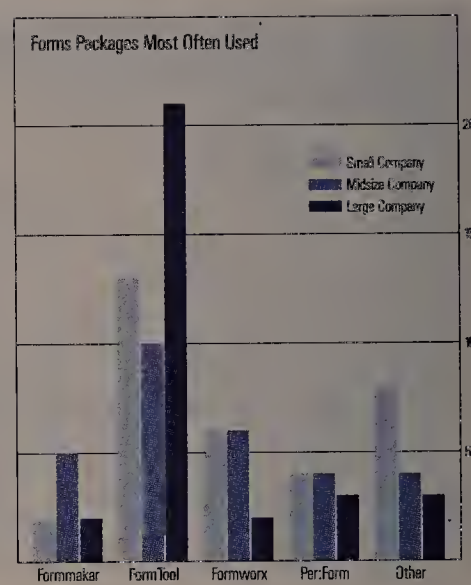
You probably already know about FormTool's text-based speed, its "Intelligent Line Drawing," and its ability to run beautifully on any 286 or 386 machine. You may even know that FormTool supports hundreds of dot-matrix and laser printers.

What you may not know is that while many other forms packages have appeared since FormTool's introduction, not one provides the ability to "just sit down and create a form" -- without even reading the manual!

In fact, FormTool has found a home in corporations like Ford, General Motors, NASA, Boeing, Hughes Aircraft, The U.S. Army, General Dynamics The U.S. Air Force — even the office of the President of the United States has a copy.

FormTool also includes "The FormTool Encyclopedia of Forms," a collection of professionally designed forms that you can use as is, or with your changes.

Order FormTool now from TigerSoftware for just $79.00 (regular price: $99.00).



Source: Dataquest, March 1991. Total Responses = 161, Manufacturers = 45, Health Services = 38, Finance = 15, Business Services = 19, Others = 44. The above chart reflects products named by those surveyed.

TigerSoftware
Call (800) 888-4437

FORMTOOL GOLD

HR1020 FormTool 3.0 5¼" & 3½" $79.00
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 265K. Floppy or hard disk, supports all color or monochrome monitors with or without graphics cards and virtually all dot-matrix printers, daisy-wheel and laser printer.

If You Bill Your Time...

Easily Prevent Billable Time from "Slipping through the Cracks."

Do you know which jobs are the most profitable and which ones are a complete waste of time? Do you know which clients have outstanding accounts receivable? Are you billing all of the time you're entitled to or do billable hours "slip through the cracks?" For people who bill for their time, tracking it may be the toughest job of all. Many professionals, including architects, law firms, designers, CPAs, ad agencies, engineers, repair services, project managers and others are turning to the software system designed specifically to calculate and report all time spent on each job.

Timeslips® III is fast, easy, flexible time and expense recording along with a complete set of financial and productivity analysis tools. It's so simple to use, it practically runs itself, and features a pop-up timer function that can be accessed anytime — from within any application.

Different clients require different bills. With Timeslips III you have the power of custom billing.

- Have a client on the phone? Press *TSTimer's* hot key to track time and jot down notes.
- Returning from a business trip? Just type in your expenses.
- Spend hours writing an analysis? Tell *Timeslips III* who is paying for it.
- Want to manipulate your *Timeslips III* data? Export it to Lotus 1-2-3 or word processors.
- Need to know who's billing the most hours this month? *Timeslips III* knows.

The Time and Billing Software of Choice.

Timeslips III lets you record, analyze, and bill both time and expenses with ease and complete accuracy. In fact, many customers report up to a 25% increase in billable time once they have installed Timeslips III.

Track 250 activities, for as many as 250 people, working on 128 projects per client — with a maximum of 3,400 clients.

- Detail services by activity, expense, project, or matter with complete descriptions.
- Automate your invoice preparation with convenient macros.
- Include several types of flat fees, such as absolute, minimum, maximum or base.
- Itemize and/or include totals for hours and expenses.
- Include dates, previous balances, aged receivables, employee initials, customized messages on your bills.

FREE BONUS!

Timeslips III Speller™ — FREE!

Prevent Spelling Errors in Bills and Reports.

TSSpeller is an electronic spell-checker tailored specifically for use with *Timeslips III* time/expense-tracking and billing software. Depending on how you choose to work with it, *TSSpeller* can:

- monitor your keystrokes and report an apparent spelling error or "typo" immediately;
- check a field/block of text after entering it;
- scan all your slips (or a subset) before printing.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION

Timeslips® III

HR3300-5 Timeslips III 5¼"	$199.95
HR3300-3 Timeslips III 3½"	$199.95
HR3306 8-User Network Edition	$599.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles with 384K.

Practice Safe Computing.

Tough Padlocked Protection

Equipment theft? Virus infection? Data security? If you worry about any of these, you need the Secure-It solution. Not just another software program for some demented hacker to break through — this is a tried-and-true method for serious security.

Stop and think what you lose when your equipment is stolen or your data is corrupted. Time to reload. Hardware downtime. Wasted employee hours. Inevitable confusion. Secure-It is the proven method used by government agencies, businesses, colleges and universities.

Disk Drive Lock

Very simple — very safe. Put a lock on the opening of your disk drive and pocket the key. Patented Disk Drive Locks keep viruses out and your valuable information in. The Model 250 fits most 3½" and 5¼" drives, and the Models 260 and 261 fit Macintosh computers. Quick and easy installation/removal make these a must for worry-free computing.

Cable Safety

Attach this strong, high-quality 10-foot cable to your equipment and then to the desk or any immovable object.

Special fasteners prevent existing screws from being removed.

Secure-It, Inc.

Secure-It

HR6010 Drive Lock 250 (PC)	$24.95
HR6015 Lock 260 (Mac SE, Plus)	$24.95
HR6020 Lock 261 (Mac II's, Classic)	$24.95
HR6040 Cable KAB 100 (PC)	$49.95
HR6030 Cable MCK 130 (Mac)	$39.95

$5.95 Shipping

Half the Cost of Font Cartridges.

Every Font of Every LaerJet Cartridge — In One Easy Package

Why spend hundreds more on LaserJet font cartridges? 25 in 1 SoftCartridge is the software equivalent of every HP Font Cartridge made – A through Z. This is easily the simplest soft font package available. 100% compatible with every program. Set up your program just as if the actual cartridges were in your HP compatible printer.

A picture of your printer shows the cartridges being inserted and removed!

No need to stock a library of cartridges anymore. This one program does everything they do — and more. Select from a complete list of cartridges and insert the ones you need.

25 in 1 SoftCartridge does all the work. A counter even keeps track of how much memory you have left in your printer.

Bonus Advantage

Ever want to use fonts from three different cartridges at once? But of course you couldn't because your printer doesn't have that many cartridge slots. Not a problem anymore with 25 in 1 SoftCartridge.

Insert 3, 4, even 5 cartridges at once. Insert as many as will fit in your printer's memory. (A standard LJ II with 1 MB of memory can hold over 5 cartridges.)

25 in 1 SoftCartridge is the perfect office solution. Lawyers, accountants, doctors — any office environment. If your program uses a LaserJet printer, 25 in 1 SoftCartridge works perfectly with your program.

GoodSoftware CORPORATION

25-in-1 SoftCartridge

HR3830 25-in-1 5¼" $99.00

Requires any HP LaserJet compatible printer, hard disk and DOS 3.1 or above

TIGERSOFTWARE TO ORDER 1-800-888-4437 FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

Circle 259 on reader service card

No leading brand of SX computer gives you a bigger bundle of extras for a lower list price.

Model D3/SX-20c

386SX, 20 MHz

2 MB memory, 32 KB cache

Super VGA graphics

44, 89 and 130 MB hard drive options

4 drive bays

2 serial ports

1 parallel port

mouse port

20 month service center or 6 month on-site warranty

MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft® Windows, and Microsoft Works included.

Super VGA graphics. 32 KB of cache memory. MS-DOS 5.0. Microsoft Windows. Microsoft Works. They all come bundled with the Leading Edge D3/SX-20c. Which means you won't have to spend a bundle of extra money (or time) just getting started.

And you'll have one of the fastest, most powerful PCs on the market. A 20 MHz, 386SX machine with 2 MB of memory standard. It's an offer no one else in the industry can make. Because no one else has the backing of Daewoo. A 22-billion dollar company that's made Leading Edge the leading brand in price/performance.

LEADING EDGE®

A Daewoo Telecom Company

(Call to find out how low. 1-800-874-3340)

LEADING EDGE. THE LEADING BRAND IN PRICE/PERFORMANCE.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 117 Flanders Road, Westborough, MA 01581. (508) 836-4800, fax (508) 836-4504

2110

Circle 124 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Despite IBM's Efforts, Most Developers Stick With Windows

Windows 3.1 Set for World Domination

Upgrade to Fix Bugs, Boost Speed, Offer Friendlier Face

Working with *Windows 3.0* can be like driving a very fast car that suddenly stalls. You're zipping along in your snazzy new software, when up springs a box reading, 'Unrecoverable Application Error'. This is *Windows'* way of politely telling you that you have crashed, and must shut down and reboot.

This problem is common enough to make many customers, particularly those in the Fortune 1000 who push software to the limit, wonder if *Windows* itself is an Unrecoverable Application Error. While Microsoft is touting numerous important advances for the upcoming *Windows 3.1*, breaking the UAE jinx may be the most important.

"There's a lot of attention being paid to the little box that comes up and says UAE, and Microsoft needs to fix that," says Bill Higgs, vice president for software research at Info-Corp in Santa Clara, California. When *Windows 3.1* arrives early next year, its "biggest value to most customers will be greater reliability," agrees one leading developer. Microsoft will provide that by reducing bugs, adding safeguards, and offering more powerful programming aids.

More obvious will be *Windows 3.1*'s friendlier Program Manager/File Manager desktop. In addition to many other ease-of-use improvements, the File Manager has been redesigned along the helpful lines of DOS 5.0's shell, and you can directly pick up a file and move it to another directory, or print it by dropping its icon on the Print Manager.

Windows 3.1 will offer many helpful cosmetic improvements plus a File Manager that looks very much like DOS 5.0's shell.

Performance should get much zippier with optimized memory and disk usage. Moreover, you should find it easier to configure your PC—previously a major frustration for beginning users. The environment also should play more happily on local area networks. It also will boast built-in TrueType scalable fonts that match printed output. (*Adobe Type Manager* and Bitstream's *FaceLift* do the same, but TrueType will come as part of *Windows*.)

More subtly, *Windows 3.1* adds support for embedding and linking objects (like graphics or worksheets) between applications. You can embed a *Paintbrush* image in a *Write* document, for example; double-click on the image, and up springs *Paintbrush* to help you polish it. You can also link the image so that when you change it in *Paintbrush*, it updates in *Write* (each application must be rewritten to support this).

While *Windows 3.0* packages will run without modification, the droves of *Windows* developers are working on the relatively small changes necessary to exploit the new release. Developers are also closely watching Microsoft's progress with *Windows NT*, a 32-bit version, expected in about a year, that will require substantial reprogramming. This product will offer sophisticated multitasking, multiprocessor support, and other advanced features and will run on RISC workstations as well as on Intel PCs. With this release, "*Windows* is being enhanced with industrial-strength capabilities," says Steve Ballmer, Microsoft senior vice president for system software. Further off, Microsoft wants to see a version of *Windows* in just about everything more intelligent than a toaster.

IBM Tries Shutting Windows

But former Microsoft ally IBM has different plans. Its OS/2 2.0 has reached industrial strength and should appear this fall backed by a hard-hitting campaign to woo users and developers away from Microsoft. The result will be plenty of choice and plenty of confusion.

(continues)

Windows 3.1 will add TrueType fonts and powerful ways to link "objects" (such as worksheets) between packages.

After codeveloping OS/2 for four years, Microsoft turned its back on it in January to emphasize *Windows*. The move surprised no one outside IBM but deeply angered executives there. Big Blue began throwing around its $60 billion–plus weight, pumping resources into OS/2, and inking serious deals with Borland, Lotus, Micrografx, and others. "This is no longer IBM, it's a coalition around IBM," says David Marshak of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston.

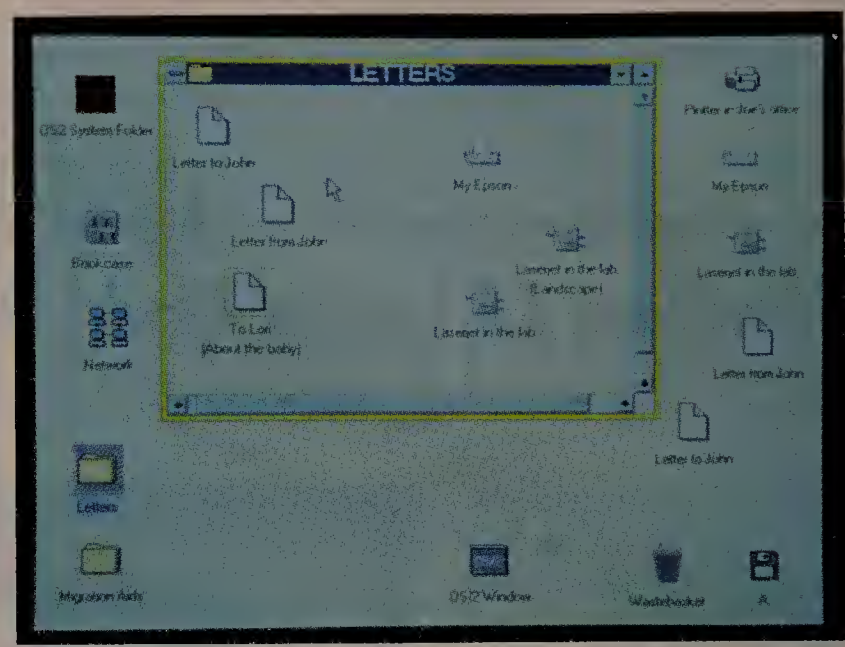
"If OS/2 2.0 can really do everything they say it's a home run product," notes one former IBM executive. OS/2 2.0 is a generation ahead of *Windows 3.1*—a 32-bit system built atop a robust architecture that efficiently and safely juggles multiple applications. Its Workplace desktop interface lets you directly manipulate icons; you can work with a document without ever worrying about which subdirectory it lives in. (*Windows 3.1*'s drag-and-drop capabilities are a limited incarnation of this direct-manipulation concept.) No small matter: OS/2 2.0 will run DOS and *Windows* very capably, without requiring you to buy either.

DOS support and high reliability are vital concerns to corporate users like George Oliver, manager of information delivery technology at the Royal Bank of Canada, Toronto. "*Windows* didn't meet the needs of the mission-critical network applications we require," he says. After seeing the new software playing to standing-room-only crowds at a June conference, one user summed up a common view: "OS/2 is off the respirator."

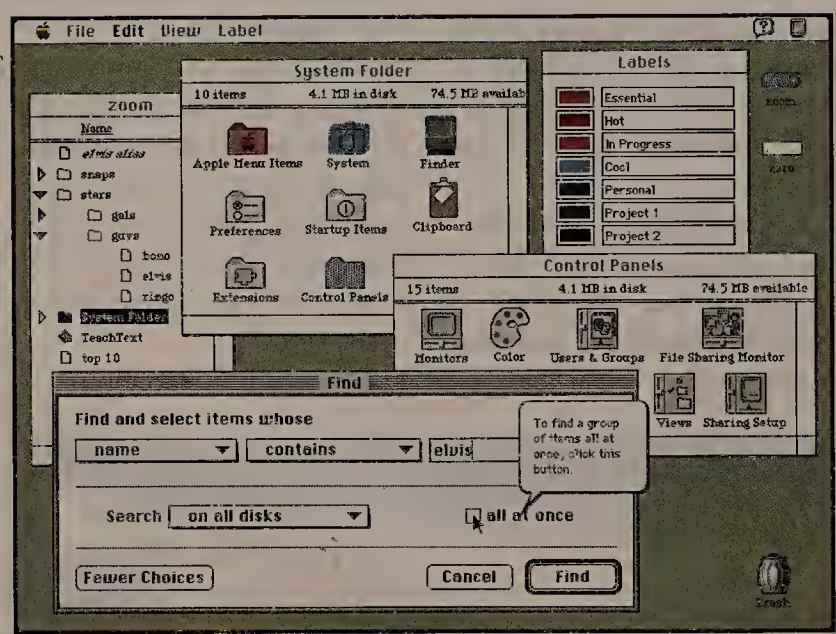
Prettier in Pink?

IBM has intensified its challenge in a stunning deal—a partnership with Apple Computer. The two giants have agreed to build an advanced object-oriented operating system based on Apple's next major cut at Macintosh system software, code-named Pink. Arriving in three years, this environment is supposed to run today's DOS, *Windows*, OS/2, and Macintosh software and will be licensed to other PC manufacturers.

This prospect, like everything related to PC system software, gets boos and cheers. Many customers and suppliers draw comfort from the golden vision of the two PC heavyweights, hand in hand, leading the way into the land of powerful and friendly object-oriented software. But analysts point to the huge difficulty in collaborating successfully on such projects, and some maintain that IBM's system software strategy is to shoot from the hip in all directions. "Why should anyone be interested in OS/2 2.0 when IBM has committed to marketing a better operating system in three years with Apple?" asks Jeff Silverstein, publisher of the *Software Industry Bulletin* in Stamford, Connecticut.



OS/2 2.0 should provide a friendlier user interface than Windows 3.1 and run multiple DOS and Windows packages smoothly.



Apple's talent with dazzling system software—like the Macintosh's System 7—has drawn IBM into a startling partnership.

Windows: The Midterm Mainstream

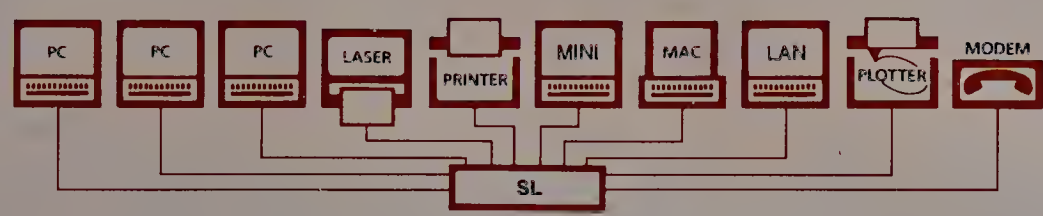
"IBM has decided to endorse every operating system in the world except for the one that will be the most popular on its hardware," grouses Microsoft's Ballmer. But despite all Big Blue's moves, Ballmer maintains that "*Windows* applications are the only safe choice." Most software developers (who act as barometers of industry acceptance) believe he's right: Microsoft has shipped 50,000 kits for *Windows;* only three dozen developers have publicly committed to build packages specifically for OS/2 2.0.

Even the software vendors that were the most gung ho on OS/2 switched their programmers back to *Windows* last year. "*Windows* is by far our heaviest investment now," says Kevin Conway, vice president for North American operations at Software Publishing Corporation in Mountain View, California. "It's about 60 percent of our development effort."

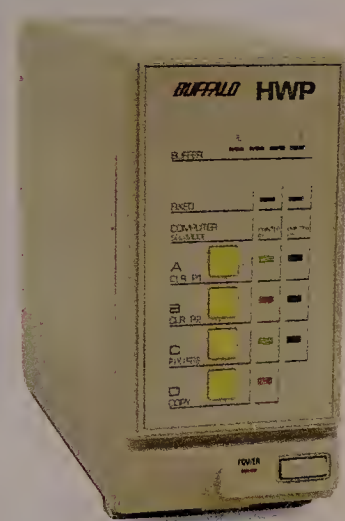
Moreover, firms like Software Publishing shudder at the thought of a prolonged public debate about system software. "Let's get these corporate ego wars over with," Conway says. "Nobody wins—especially not the consumer."

Still, advances in system software require a long, slow march, and users can expect many detours ahead. And for industry leaders like IBM and Apple, offering distinctive system software "is a strategic necessity," comments Paul Zagaeski, senior analyst with The Yankee Group in Boston. New rules of the game may pose heightened challenges to customers as well, adds Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of *Soft-letter* in Watertown, Massachusetts. "Instead of generic system software and differentiated hardware, vendors will offer generic hardware and differentiated system software," he explains. That translates into tricky new questions for buyers. —*E. B.*

Big Business Productivity For Small Workgroups



* Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
* Easy to Install and Use
* Rapid Data Transfer
* User Upgradable Memory
* Reliable Automatic Switching
* No PC RAM Memory Required
* Toll-Free Technical Support
* 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee



Printer Sharing Solutions

Model Name	Total Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Printer Selection	Price $ / Buffer
SL	10 6 Ser., 4 Par.	Any Combination	256KB - 4MB	Pop-up Menu	**$495** / 256KB **$595** / 1MB
SLP	10 8 Par., 2 Ser.	Any Combination	256KB - 4MB	Pop-up Menu	**$495** / 256KB **$595** / 1MB
HXM	4 2 Ser., 2 Par.	Any Combination	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	**$295** / 256KB **$395** / 1MB
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	**$295** / 256KB **$395** / 1MB
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2 4/1	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	**$295** / 256KB **$395** / 1MB
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2 3/1	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	**$245** / 256KB **$345** / 1MB
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB - 16MB	One Printer	**$225** / 256KB **$325** / 1MB
AS-41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	One Printer	**$195**
AS-31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	One Printer	**$175**

Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

Printers and other expensive peripherals are idle the vast majority of the time. Buffalo boxes facilitate efficient utilization of these devices, and reduce the need to purchase more of them.

Buffalo boxes further improve productivity by allowing easy user access to all shared peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

US and Canada Toll-Free:

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

Borland Dominates PC Data Bases

Blueprint for Ashton-Tate Merger Taps New Technology

What if? What if Borland can cleanly link the huge installed base of *dBASE* applications and data files to its *Paradox* data engine? What if it can enlist the thousands of corporate and professional programmers who kept *dBASE* alive in spite of Ashton-Tate? What if Borland can let users tap personal and/or corporate data using a spreadsheet macro, a *dBASE* query, a SQL command, or whatever works for them?

Then, according to Borland chief executive and technical guru Philippe Kahn, hundreds of thousands of *dBASE* and *Paradox* users will see their productivity soar—and continue to have data management their way despite the coming fights over how to connect PCs to corporate data.

"It's great to see a product we still believe in, *dBASE*, combined with a good company," says Rock Blanco, vice president of information systems at Garber Travel Service in Boston. Blanco uses *dBASE* to link 900 travel agents and 500 corporate customers on a variety of platforms to a central data base. He prefers *dBASE* to *Paradox*, "but taking the features *dBASE* has to offer, like the Control Center, and bringing them into *Paradox* will serve our needs perfectly."

While other users worry about where Borland will take *dBASE* for DOS, evidence of the plan's overall merit should arrive before year-end in the form of the *dBASE for Windows* compiler/interpreter and *Paradox for Windows*. These will be the first of a C++-based series with an object translator that lets you, say, use a *Paradox* query by example to access a spreadsheet file or a spreadsheet macro to tap *dBASE* data.

The Money to Muscle Code

If its $440 million stock swap for Ashton-Tate is completed next month as planned, Borland will be ideally positioned to shepherd PC data bases through the 1990s, say analysts. It will have clear title to more than 70 percent of PC data base sales and be one of the industry's five largest software companies.

Borland doubled both profits and revenues to $26.8 million and $226.8 million, respectively, in the fiscal year ended March 31. It could end this fiscal year with revenues of $600 million, a war chest of about $150 million in cash (two-thirds of it from Ashton-Tate), and little debt, says Charlotte Walker, analyst at Labe, Simpson & Company in New York.

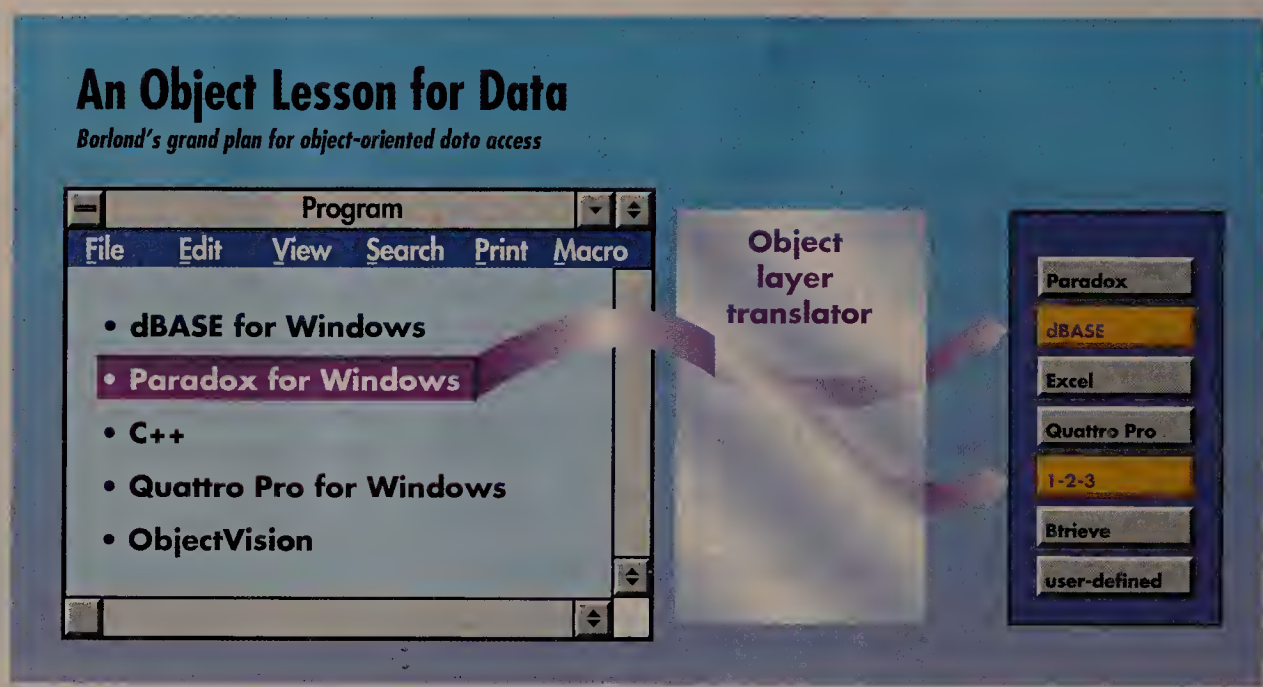
Big Fisherman

Borland now is looking past PCs to the epic migration of mission-critical corporate data—now residing mostly on minis and mainframes under products like *Oracle* and IBM's *DB2*—to various client-server systems. "Now that we're a big fish, we have to find bigger ponds with still bigger fish," says Borland vice president and data base/connectivity general manager Rob Dickerson.

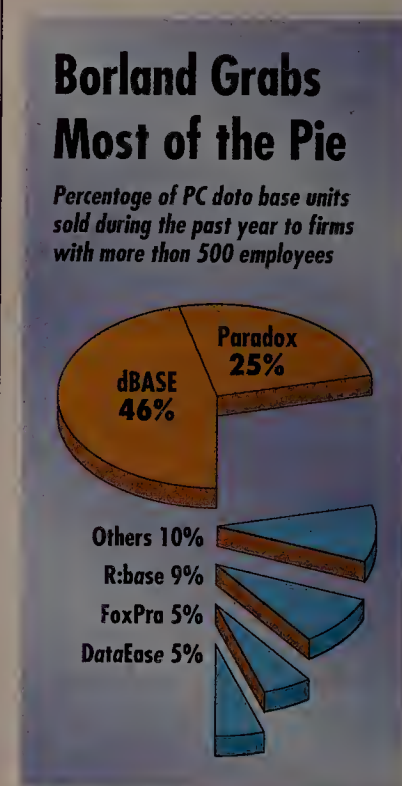
Borland will sustain Ashton-Tate's current line of products as appropriate, says Dickerson, but will focus research and development on spreadsheets, languages, and data bases—especially DOS versions of *dBASE*.

Its language prowess could make *dBASE the* corporate language and data base standard, says Michael Masterson, president of Masterson Consulting and founder of the Silicon Valley dBASE Language Group. "That's what's exciting: This might, once and for all, legitimize dBASE as a language."

Borland's technology has always been oriented toward bridge building; at its core is a dynamic code base much closer than most to the object-oriented ideal that is supposed to solve all our cross-platform and cross-application problems. With today's software alliances collapsing and former partners scrapping over tomorrow's standards, that could turn Kahn's promise into genuine user productivity.
—*Mike Hogan*

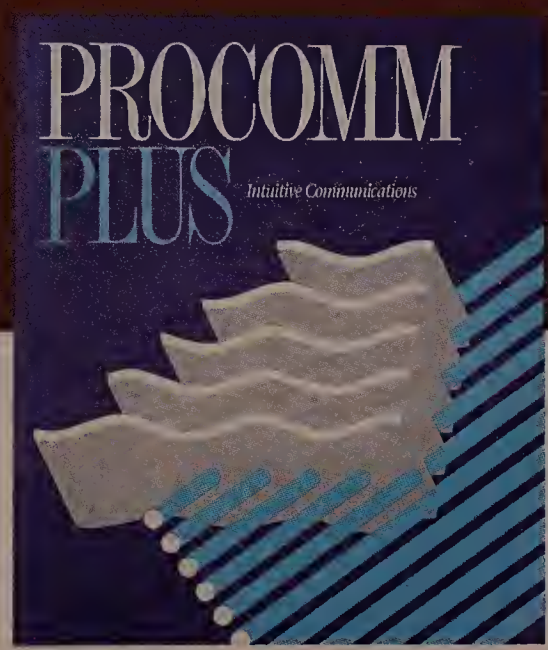


Borland's product integration strategy is an object-oriented layer of code in new applications. This will let users give commands in one package that will be recognized by another.



The combined share of dBASE and Paradox gives Borland a vast advantage over its PC data base competitors, says Computer Intelligence.

Out of the prairie comes proof that a higher level of communication has arrived.



Presenting the New Version of PROCOMM PLUS.

Leaving a very big impression on the field of communications is what PROCOMM PLUS has always done best. But today, it's done one better.

PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. The new version of the best-selling communications software in the world. With internal Zmodem, an enhanced ASPECT script language with hundreds of new commands, and script compiling for much faster execution speed; an enhanced dialing directory with many new features; a time-saving Filename Clipboard (Patent Applied For); 33 terminal emulations with 132 column and full EGA/VGA support; and much more.

If you own PROCOMM PLUS, you can upgrade to PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 for just $39.00 by calling toll-free 1-800-333-4559. So call today. You'll get computer communication in its highest form. For a very down-to-earth price.

See your dealer today for PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. Current PROCOMM PLUS users: call 1-800-333-4559 now to upgrade.

Circle 280 on reader service card

DATASTORM®
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

Windows Opens for Presentations

New Focus: Managing the Presentation as a Whole

While other *Windows* programs are emerging slowly, everybody who is anybody in the software industry is hawking *Windows* presentation packages. Perhaps, say users, this breed of software makes the best use of *Windows'* graphical orientation and knack for integrating applications.

Unlike the DOS predecessors that kept you focused on the nitty-gritty, the *Windows* programs "were designed from the ground up for managing presentations, and they show it," explains Keith Thompson, president of Datalex, a training and consulting company in Amherst, New Hampshire.

So far, *Windows* entries have gained only a small slice of the market. "*Harvard Graphics* still outsells Microsoft's *PowerPoint* by four to one," reports Joan-Carol Brigham, director of graphics research at International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts. But, says Brigham, "as more and more people adopt *Windows*, that's going to change"—particularly in corporations. Adds Arthur Block, vice president for Manufacturers Hanover Trust in New York, "If [these packages] weren't *Windows*, we wouldn't look at them."

Tight links between Excel and PowerPoint help Bill Warden create client reports as he does other work.

Presenting a New Metaphor

"As a group, these products are trying to define a new metaphor for how you create and work with a presentation," says Tim Davenport, vice president of Lotus's graphics division. "The metaphor is basically that you work with one entire file made up of the pages in your presentation."

In that, *Windows* presentation managers diverge sharply from the data-and-graphics path followed by DOS stalwarts like *Freelance* and *Harvard Graphics*. Instead of concentrating on the way data and graphics work together, these new products focus on managing the presentation. You reorganize a presentation merely by shuffling titles in an outliner or clicking and dragging among a show's worth of miniature slides displayed together on a single screen.

"For general presentation material, if you're not dealing specifically with graphs, I find *PowerPoint* easier than *Harvard*," says Doug Demos, networking systems programmer with Storage Technology in Louisville, Colorado. "But *Harvard* I find better at graphmaking and in the ways it lays out graphs." Other users add that DOS packages are much less ravenous for hard disk space.

Working With Windows

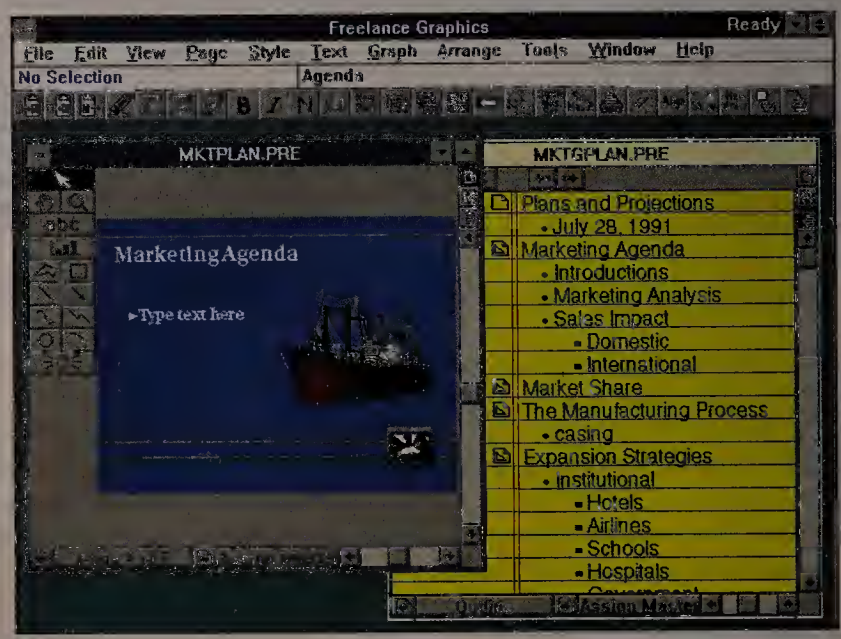
With its built-in drivers, standardized interface, and overall visual flair, *Windows* is ideal for quickly and easily designing and producing eye-catching slides, transparencies, and handouts. Describing the applications' appeal, "I end up talking about *Windows*," remarks Datalex's Thompson.

A standard look and feel means products that once competed on the basis of their interfaces will now have to compete on the basis of their features, which means they must provide more power with less training, says Lotus's Davenport.

Packages also must work together. "The disadvantage with DOS-based products is lack of portability and the fact that applications don't work together simultaneously," says Salim Merchant, senior PC specialist at Conner Peripherals in San Jose, California. "In *Windows* I can have *Charisma* open in one window and *Hollywood* in another and move data back and forth easily."

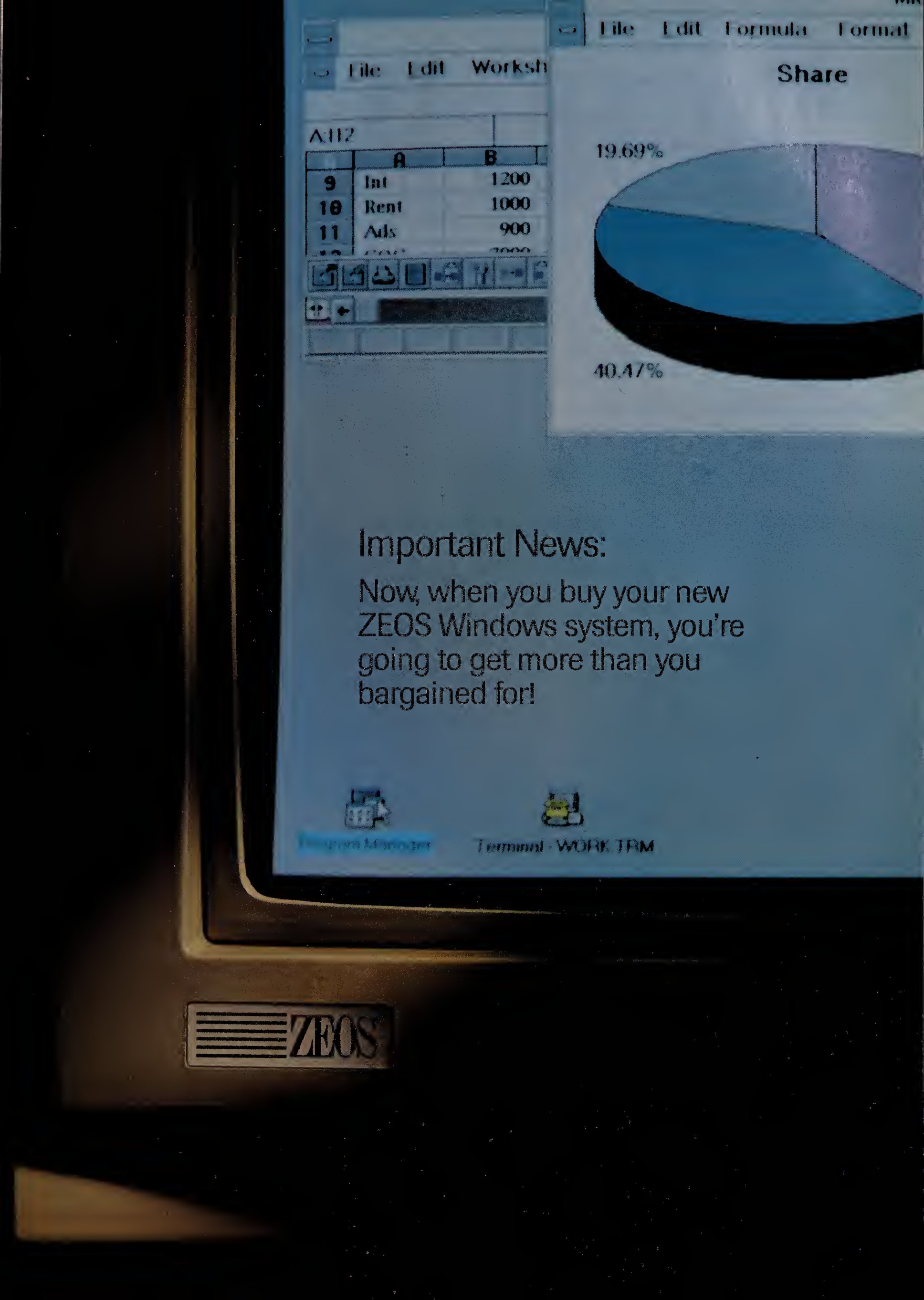
Integrating *Excel* spreadsheet data and the associated chart in a *PowerPoint* presentation, Bill Warden says, helps him to plan the reports he will make to clients. "I'm already thinking about how I'm going to convey this information to somebody while I'm doing the work," says Warden, who is vice president with Weber Management Consultants in Huntington, New York. —*Mark Henricks*

Mark Henricks is a contributing editor for PC World.



Freelance for Windows simplifies presentation building with point-and-click power and ease of learning.

ANN STATES


File Edit Worksh
A:H2
A B
9 Int 1200
10 Rent 1000
11 Ads 900
File Edit Formula Format
Share
19.69%
40.47%
Important News:
Now, when you buy your new ZEOS Windows system, you're going to get more than you bargained for!
Terminal - WORK.TRM
ZEOS

1-2-3® for Windows

Now included in every

For a limited time only, ZEOS Windows systems buyers will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0, the Lotus Word Processing package for Windows. Complete and fully documented!

Your new ZEOS Windows system includes Microsoft Windows Version 3.0 plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse.

Unbelievable? Believe it! Because now, when you buy any new ZEOS Windows® system, you will also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' new word processor for *Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* at no additional charge!

It's the ultimate bundle! First, you're going to be receiving the incredible new ZEOS modular system complete with the upgradable CPU of your choice. These new ZEOS systems are the hottest computers money can buy. And that's just for starters.

Because you're also receiving the hottest software money can buy. Yet you don't have to buy it. Because we're including it at *no additional charge.* Go ahead and pinch yourself, it's really true!

And not only are you receiving the *amazing* new Lotus *1-2-3® for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0,* you're also getting Microsoft® *Windows* itself, plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0.* All included at one low package price.

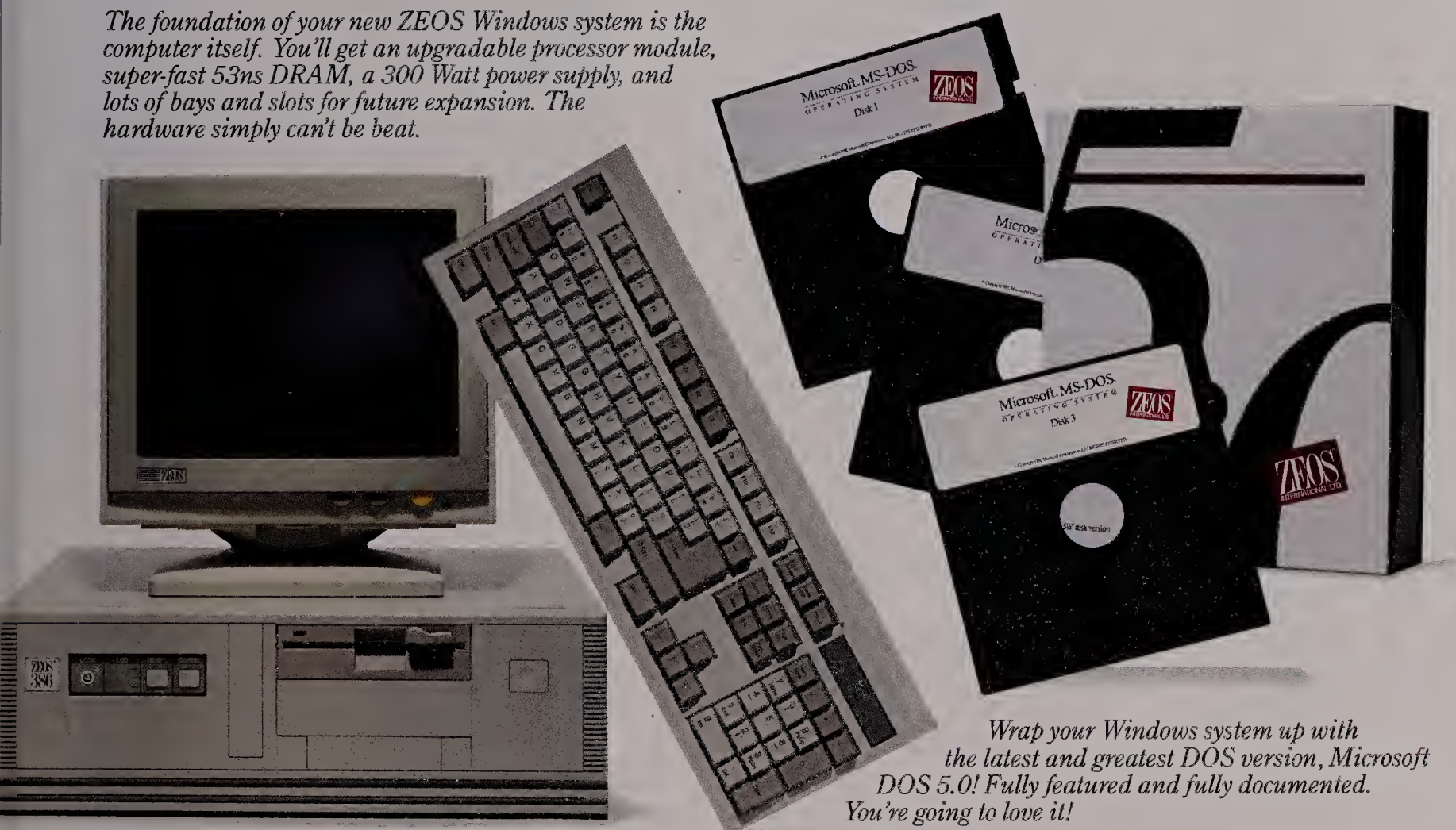
These are not some scaled down versions or trial disks either. They are the *complete* and *fully documented* editions of Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and Lotus *Ami Pro 2.0* for *Windows* provided to you by special arrangement between ZEOS and Lotus. This is one incredible value that no one else can offer. You're going to love it, too.

Because nothing else brings out the power of the most powerful software like your blazing new ZEOS system. And when you strap your-

plus AMI Pro 2.0!

ZEOS Windows System.

The foundation of your new ZEOS Windows system is the computer itself. You'll get an upgradable processor module, super-fast 53ns DRAM, a 300 Watt power supply, and lots of bays and slots for future expansion. The hardware simply can't be beat.



Wrap your Windows system up with the latest and greatest DOS version, Microsoft DOS 5.0! Fully featured and fully documented. You're going to love it!

self in and fire up *Windows* with Lotus *1-2-3* and *Ami Pro,* you're in for the ride of your life!

After all, nobody knows spreadsheets better than Lotus. And when they sat down to write *1-2-3 for Windows* they created a masterpiece. It starts out as a full-fledged *Windows* application. Offering that perfect balance of power and simplicity, it remains fully compatible with all the earlier versions of *1-2-3*. And it's absolutely loaded with new features.

Power, Simplicity, complete Compatibility *plus* loads of new features. It's Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and it comes with every ZEOS Windows system. And so does *Ami Pro 2.0!*

After all, *Ami Pro 2.0* is the Lotus word processing program that was designed for Windows from the ground up. Linking with a full suite of Windows applications *including* your new Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* is perhaps the finest word processor on the market today.

Buying your new ZEOS Windows system is possibly the best purchase decision you'll ever make. Then add to it Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* plus *Windows 3.0, DOS 5.0* and a genuine Microsoft mouse. It's an offer that can't be beat and one we simply can't offer for long. So pick your new ZEOS Windows package now and we'll include a bundle! *Call now 800-423-5891!*

Upgradable. High Performance. Low Cost. And every ZEOS Windows system comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0* at no additional charge. Absolutely incredible!

With ZEOS 386-25s starting at only $1395 right thru '486-33MHz systems starting at $1795, computing will never be the same again! And it's not just the prices that make these new systems hot. It's Performance and Upgradability as well.

UPGRADABLE CPU

When we first sat down to design these new systems, we wanted computers that would *blow the doors off* anything else out there. Plus, we wanted you to be able to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements changed, *without having to buy an entirely new system.* The results?

Incredibly low cost, high performance systems so very advanced you can move freely from the '386 family of processors to the latest '486s all without a moment's hesitation.

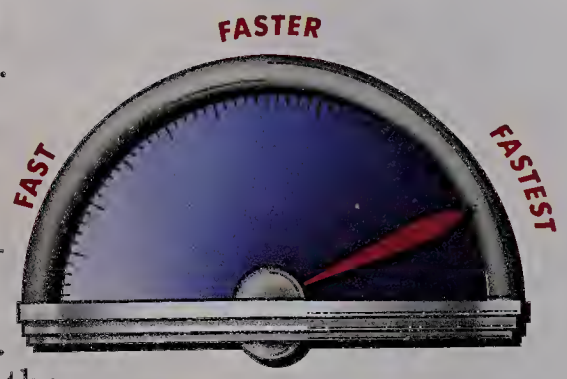
Now, you can pick your power! Today *and* tomorrow. Choose from high speed '386-25 and 33MHz systems, either cached or non-cached, plus the '486SX and '486-33MHz with or without a secondary cache. Whichever you decide upon you

Upgradable.

Hot New ZEOS '386

know that as your computing requirements change, your processing power can change as well. But are the prices really that good?

Yes. *Absolutely Yes!* The prices really *are* that good, and the quality too. Because when you buy from ZEOS you're buying directly from the manufacturer. Starting with the main system board, your new computer is designed and built by us right here in Minnesota. That saves money for you. And your ZEOS factory direct advantages are evident not only in the price, but in the performance and quality of your system too.



Z•SPEED METER

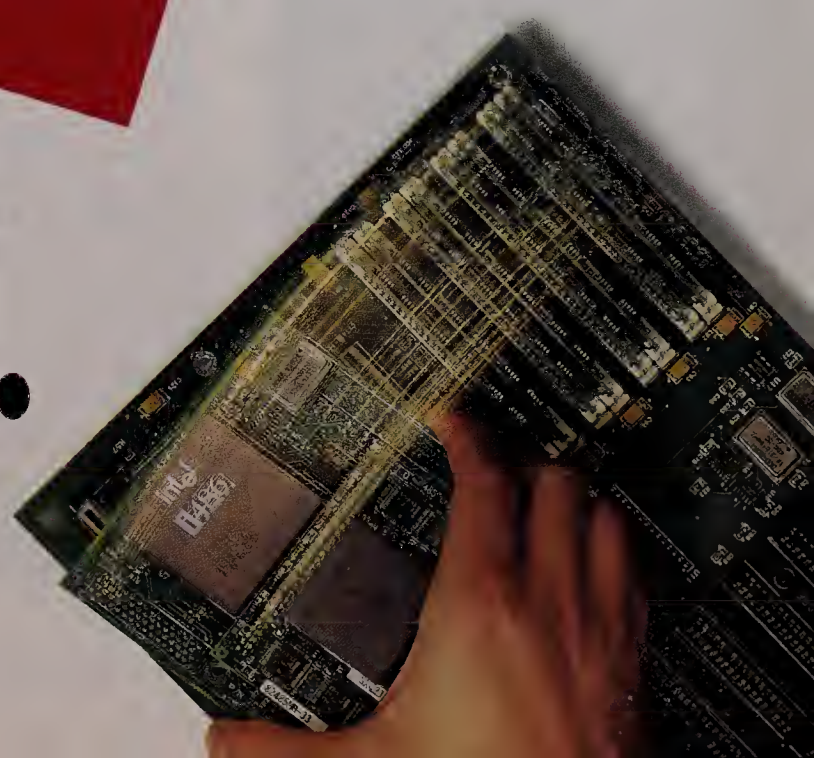
To help you select the processor option that's right for you, we have developed the Z-Meter. *The* Z-Meter *shows you the relative performance gains achieved by moving from one processor module to another—fast, faster, fastest! No matter which system you select you can be sure of one thing*—these babies are Hot!

So if you're looking for a high speed, upgradable, rock solid system supported like none other *and* you want incredibly low prices, you've found your company. And your computer. Read on!

This ZEOS ad reviews each of four money saving upgradable system packages based on processor type. For a limited time only, every ZEOS Windows system includes Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0 at no additional charge!

Low Cost.

and '486 systems!



ZEOS. Your

For Vertical Systems add only $150.

Harnessing the ZEOS power and value you want is easy. Pick your processor then your package. Package #1 gets you up and running for a very reasonable price. To add even more options *and* savings select from Packages 2, 3 or 4.

Because when you select from Packages 2, 3 or 4 you receive VGA, additional memory, larger drives and more. You also receive *Windows 3.0* plus Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' great new *Windows* word processor *Ami Pro 2.0,* plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0* plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse. Nobody gives you this combination of hardware *and* software power. And it's yours, all for one low package price!

And that's just for starters. Because *inside* your new ZEOS system rests the very latest advancements in surface mount, high integration technology. As an example, we have freed two normally occupied expansion slots by placing our high speed IDE hard drive and floppy drive interfaces right on the main board. Then, we put the high speed serial, parallel and game ports on the motherboard too. The result?

Eight expansion slots, *seven* of which are available for your future use! After all, expansion and non-obsolescence are what these great new ZEOS systems are all about. We've built in some other very important expansion features for you as well.

Like our *300 watt* power supply. Providing you with all the pure clean power you'll need right now, your ZEOS 300 watt supply also provides you with plenty of power for the future as well. Plenty of slots, plenty of power. How about space? This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic.

It's your new ZEOS SpaceSaver case! Complete with *seven drive bays,* this incredible case is actually *smaller* than many cases offering only five bays. We've also added *a second whisper quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because whether you expand your system or not, the cooler it

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed 53ns DRAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

PACKAGE #1	
486-33	$1795
486SX-20	$1595
386-33	$1495
386-25	$1395

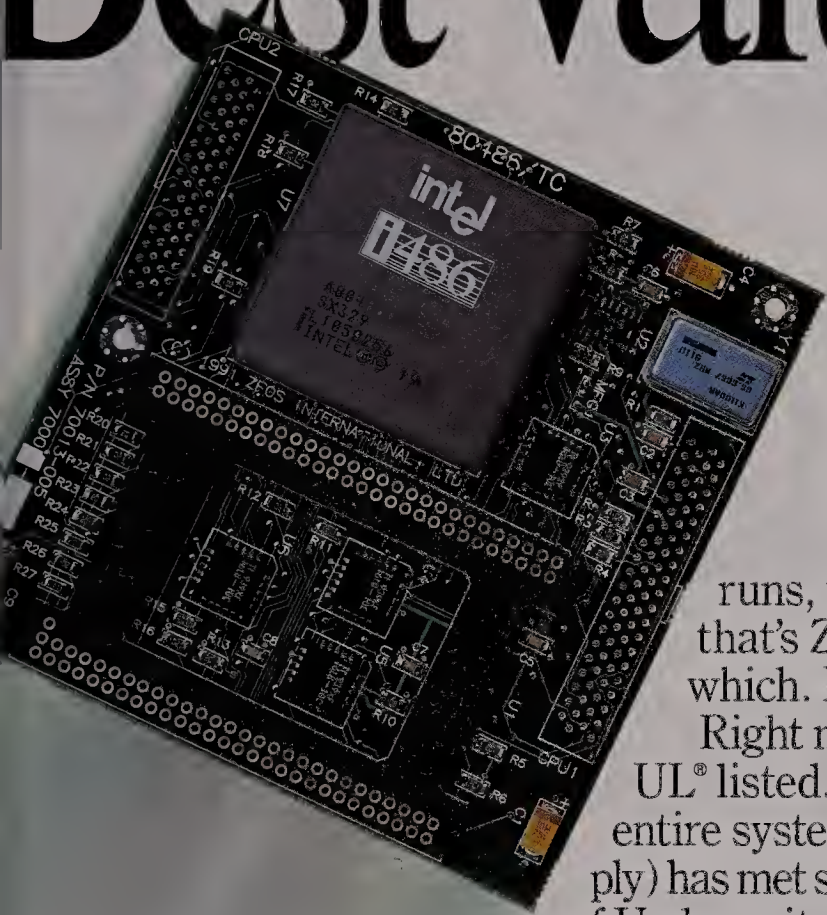
INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring 53ns DRAM.
- Our incredible 85MB IDE hard drive with its own built in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- The awesome Diamond SpeedStar Plus VGA graphics card Complete with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

PACKAGE #2	
486-33	$2395
486SX-20	$2195
386-33	$2095
386-25	$1995

Best Value!



runs, the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS *value*. Speaking of which. How about UL® listings?

Right now every ZEOS system is UL® listed. This listing means your entire system (not just the power supply) has met stringent safety requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. We believe UL® listings also say a lot about quality. And UL® safety listings are something many of our competitors simply don't (or can't) provide. At ZEOS quality and safety are important to us. *You* are important to us.

Price. Performance. Quality and Support. There are *many* reasons to buy your new ZEOS upgradable system. Plus, your ZEOS advantages include *24 Hour a Day Toll Free* Technical Support, our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and ironclad warranty, just to name a few (for more ZEOS advantages see the section entitled *"Why ZEOS is Your #1 Choice"*).

Selecting the new ZEOS system that best fits your needs is easy. Choose from any of the money saving packages shown here. Or let your friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant help you configure exactly what you want from our huge selection of upgrades and options. Whatever you select, one thing is for certain.

Buying your new ZEOS system is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! So why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now. Incredible ZEOS power awaits you! *Call now Toll Free, 800-423-5891.*

486-33 $2895
486SX-20 $2695
386-33 $2595
386-25 $2495

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings! You now receive:

- **4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.**
- **Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.**
- **Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB *and* 1.44!**
- **Your Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #3

486-33 $3395
486SX-20 $3195
386-33 $3095
386-25 $2995

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. The ultimate Power User's Dream Machine!

- **8 full Megabytes of High Speed 53ns DRAM.**
- **Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.**
- **Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB *and* 1.44!**
- **The Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #4

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Govt. & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

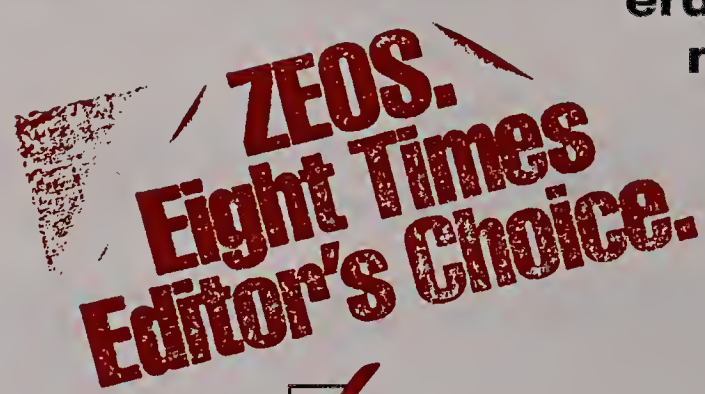
For Complete Processor and Package Pricing, simply turn the page!

Why ZEOS is

CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIVE

If you're deciding which new computer to buy, there are many important considerations.

Here, we've gathered together a number of these considerations for your review. Some are of obvious importance,



- Now, your ZEOS modular system allows you to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements change. Obsolescence is virtually obsolete!
- You may choose between a variety of '386 and '486 processor options, both cached and non-cached.
- Made in USA! Your new ZEOS system boards are designed and manufactured by ZEOS, right here in the USA.
- ZEOS has utilized the very latest in highly integrated surface mount technology. Faster, cooler, more reliable systems for you!
- Every ZEOS modular system comes standard with incredibly fast *53 nanosecond DRAM.*
- Plus, you may expand your system with up to 32 megabytes of memory right on the motherboard.
- Your new system features the *exclusive* ZEOS seven bay desktop case, smaller than most five bay cases yet plenty of room for future expansion.
- Two whisper quiet cooling fans move more cool air thru your system increasing reliability and component life.
- Your *entire* system is UL® listed (not just the power supply). Few others offer this security; we wonder why.
- Eight slots, one for the video, seven more open providing plenty of room as your system requirements grow.
- Two high speed serial ports, one parallel port and one game port.
- Our top quality 300 watt power supply provides you with plenty of power for your present *and* future needs.
- ZEOS uses *only* genuine Teac® floppy drives. Accept nothing less.
- Monochrome TTL systems feature Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controllers. Only the best for you.

Your #1 Choice!

ZEOS ADVANTAGES:

while others are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here with you one by one.

Please feel free to use these as a basis for comparison with other system vendors. We believe you will come away with the conclusion that *ZEOS is indeed Your #1 Choice.*

✔ VGA color systems feature the high-res ZEOS 1024x768 monitor with the incomparable SpeedStar Plus card complete with One Full Megabyte of memory!

✔ Special package savings are available incorporating our most popular upgrades. Many packages include Microsoft® DOS plus Windows and a Mouse!

✔ For a limited time every ZEOS Windows system also comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' incredible new Windows word processor *Ami Pro 2.0!*

✔ *PC Magazine* said ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Let us build whatever you require.

✔ Everybody loves ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. You can call for advice any time of the day or night, 365 days a year!

✔ ZEOS systems have been selected by *PC Magazine* as *Editor's Choice, Eight Times!* These, along with many other consumer and industry awards attest to ZEOS' consistent and outstanding value.

✔ Your new system is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy.

✔ Buy with confidence. ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). We've been around since 1981. We'll be around for a long time to come as well.

✔ ZEOS offers you a wide variety of payment options including MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express plus our own Z-Card, the ZEOS credit card featuring low consumer rates. Credit terms are also available along with very attractive leasing programs to qualified corporate customers.

✔ Friendly, knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultants are available 24 Hours a Day by calling 800-423-5891. You can call any time.

When you add it all up, there's nothing like buying from ZEOS. There is certainly nothing like these new ZEOS systems!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Computers *Now!*SM

Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS system Right Now! Place your order by 1:00 PM Central Time and we'll ship today. Guaranteed!*

Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!

'386-33 ONLY $2795.
As a '486-33 ONLY $3095!

- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait 53ns DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit Diamond SpeedStar Plus VGA 1024 color graphics card with 1MB RAM!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver Case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*eight times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders:
612-633-1325
Minnesota:
612-633-4591
TDD Orders:
800-228-5389
Outside US and
Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA,
Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

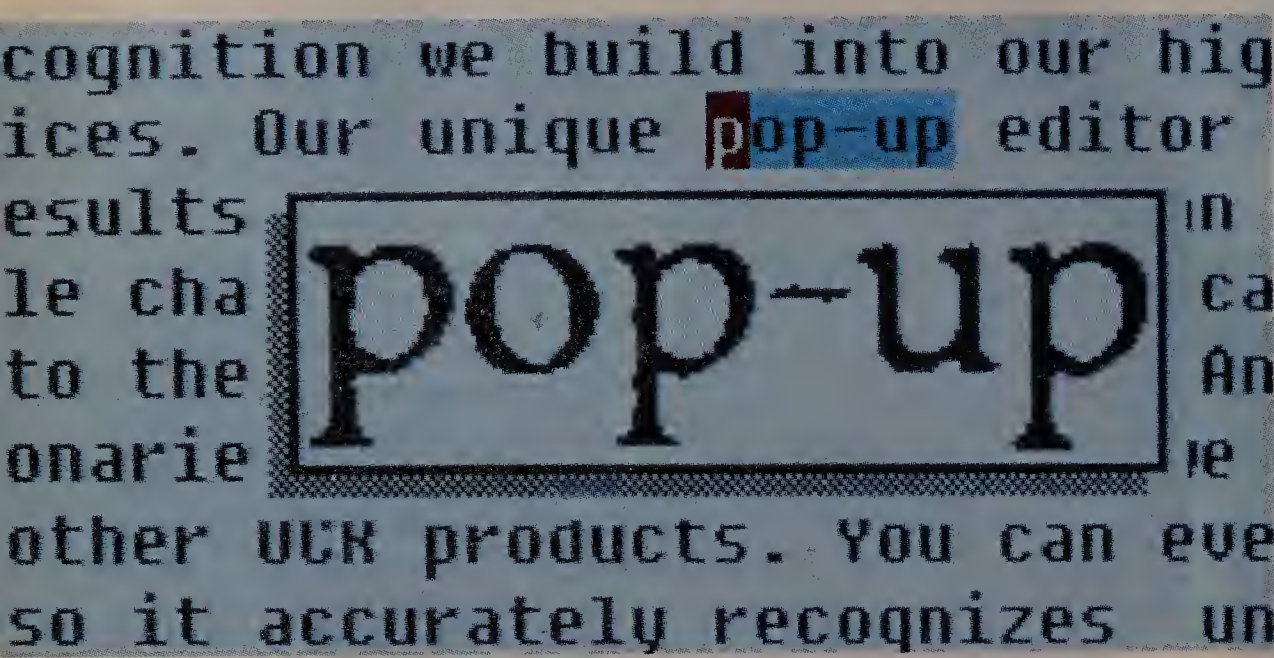
Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

MARK MAREK

WordScan™ The Most Accurate OCR You Can Buy.

And We'll Prove It.



Our unique Pop-Up Verifier™ guarantees the most accurate results possible. Proof twice as fast without referring to the original document.

We started with the lowest error-rate OCR technology in the industry. Then we added exclusive features to make WordScan even more accurate. With WordScan you get the same state-of-the-art recognition we build into our high-end systems, at desktop prices.

Powerful features make WordScan even more accurate.

Our unique *Pop-Up Verifier* guarantees the most accurate results possible. It pops up an enlarged image of any questionable character or word so you can proof without referring to the original document.

And because WordScan uses dictionaries during recognition, we don't make mistakes common to other OCR products. You can even add your own words so WordScan accurately recognizes unusual or specialized terms.

"WORDSCAN PLUS REDEFINES WHAT WE EXPECT FROM AN OCR PACKAGE. ITS EXCEPTIONAL ACCURACY, WEALTH OF FEATURES, AND HANDS-OFF DESIGN SET A NEW STANDARD."

—PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 30, 1990 WordScan Plus

Zap figures or text right from a fax card to your word processor or spreadsheet. No fuzzy print-outs. No retyping. No errors. And only WordScan has built-in dot-matrix support to read even draft quality dot-matrix documents *accurately*. Most OCR products can't do this at all or charge you extra.

Other unique WordScan features get the job done faster, better.

Clipping, another WordScan timesaver, lets you choose just what you want on the page. Text, image, or both. All in one pass.

Deferred Processing™ lets you scan large documents now, but do OCR later so your PC is not tied up.

Make different documents look the same with our exclusive *Style Sheet* feature.

Process multiple documents into separate files automatically. Just put a blank page between documents and WordScan does the rest.

We'll send you the proof.

To see the results of head-to-head, real-world comparison tests with the leading competitive OCR software products, or to get the name of a dealer where you can make the comparisons yourself, just give us a call at 800-544-7051.

Microsoft Windows

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA. 800-544-7051; outside USA, 408-986-8006; FAX 408-986-1440

© 1991 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Calera® is a registered trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. WordScan, PopUp Verifier and Deferred Processing are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc.

Circle 47 on reader service card

40-MHz 386 Systems: As Fast as They Come

Two early systems built around AMD's hot 386 clone are not only faster than their 486SX competition—they can run with some 25-MHz 486DX machines!

Turning 40 never felt this good before: Two new machines, the Arche Master 386-40 and the Club Falcon 340, are speedy yet reasonably priced systems based on AMD's 40-MHz chip.

LUIS DELGADO

Robert Lauriston

In the five years since it introduced the 386 chip, Intel has kept the high end of the PC market—and lately the middle, too—all to itself. That has translated into high profits for Intel and high prices for the rest of us.

But once again Intel faces serious competition, and from a familiar adversary: Advanced Micro Devices. AMD, a longtime producer of Intel-licensed 286 chips, has finally made good on its promise to clone the 386. AMD's first attempt, the Am386DX-40, looks like a winner.

The first test of any clone is compatibility, and the Am386 seems to pass with flying colors. This makes sense, as the chip is only partially a clone. While the hardware design is an AMD original, the microcode (built-in software) is the same as that in Intel's 386 chips. (The two companies are currently in court debating whether the license AMD bought from Intel applies to the 386.) Neither we nor the manufacturers we interviewed have encountered any problems with the AMD chip.

Compatibility assured, the other key factor in a CPU is speed—and the Am386 delivers performance aplenty. *PC World* tested two of the first systems built around the new chip. And as you'd expect, they show that the 40-MHz 386 systems outrun their 33-MHz Intel counterparts. Surprisingly, they also speed past systems based on Intel's supposed AMD killer, the 20-MHz 486SX, and on some tests proved to be faster than 25-MHz 486DX systems.

The Am386's price/performance ratio is also attractive. Vendors say AMD's aggressive pricing lets them sell 40-MHz 386 systems for slightly less than those based on the 20-MHz 486SX. For example, Northgate, which sells both systems, charges $100 less for its 40-MHz 386. Here's a look at two other early Am386 arrivals from Arche and Club American.

Arche Master 386-40

In our performance tests, the Arche showed just how fast a

SNAPSHOT

40-MHz Am386 —Speed on a Budget

Inexpensive 40-MHz Am386 systems run demanding applications 15 to 20 percent faster than Intel's 33-MHz 386s or 20-MHz 486SXs.

Arche Master 386-40

KEY FEATURES

- **128K RAM cache**
- **Caching IDE disk controller with 512K RAM, upgradable to 16MB**
- **Two years on-site service**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

With 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, color super-VGA monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows, and mouse $4918; 200MB IDE drive $340; 338MB ESDI drive $1530; 400MB IDE drive $1620; math coprocessor $299

Arche Technologies
48502 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/437-1686,
415/683-6754 (fax)

Reader service no. 699

(continues)

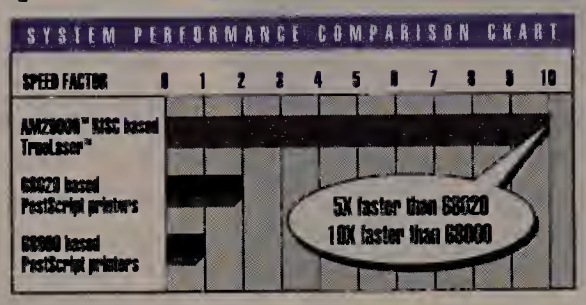
TrueLaser™

"Fastest overall printer..."

InfoWorld PostScript Printer comparison, June 10, 1991.

The Power of RISC.

The TrueLaser printer uses the powerful AMD 29000, 32-bit RISC processor. This powerful micro-processor gives TrueLaser the ability to process your graphics and text files many times faster than conventional PostScript printers, greatly reducing your wait time and increasing your productivity.



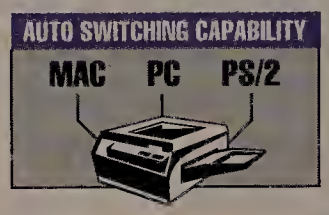
TrueType and PostScript Fonts.

The TrueLaser printer comes bundled with 35 TrueType fonts, Apple's new font standard, which gives you high quality output in even the smallest point sizes. TrueLaser is also compatible with all of Adobe's Type 1 and Type 3 fonts.

Versatile.

TrueLaser works in just about any computing environment–Macintosh, IBM PC, or PS/2. It comes standard with the three most popular interfaces: AppleTalk, Centronics, and RS-232C. And because TrueLaser includes built-in automatic interface switching, sharing the TrueLaser is a snap.

TrueLaser also provides HP PCL and PostScript compatibility which is specially optimizes for greater speed when using Microsoft Windows.



Affordable.

TrueLaser gives you everything you need to produce stunning text and graphics output in half the time, along with a 1 year warranty that includes 6 months of on-site service. For only $2695, you can get it all.

Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 for the name of the Microtek dealer nearest you.

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502 (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160. •Microtek International Inc, No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 •Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schießstraße 72, d-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. TrueLaser is a trademark of Microtek International, Inc. TrueImage, Windows and OS/2 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType, Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 162 on reader service card

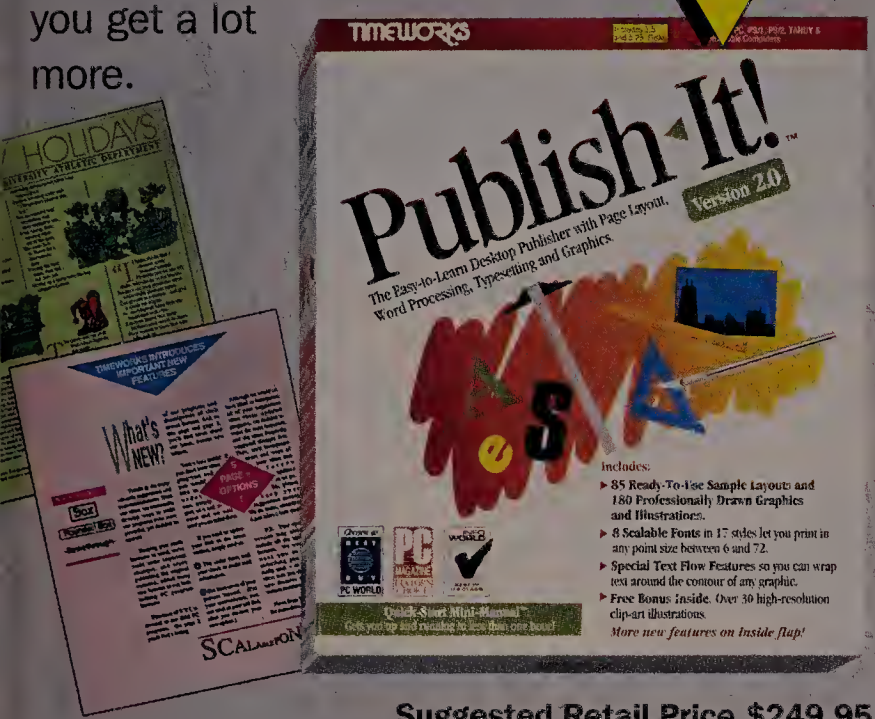
Publish◂It! Explodes the Myth

Myth: You Have to Spend a Lot to get a Lot in a Desktop Publisher.

Reality: Publish◂It™ has All the Power at One-Third the Price!

Whoever said you get what you pay for never used Publish◂It!. Because with Publish◂It! you get a lot more.

NEW VERSION 2.0



Suggested Retail Price $249.95

For those of you without an art degree, you need an affordable desktop publisher that's easy to use, a snap to learn and combines all the tools needed to create dynamic documents. In other words, you need Publish◂It!

Publish◂It! Version 2.0

The Affordable Desktop Publisher That Packs A Powerful Punch

With Publish◂It! everything is included:

- Easy Page Layout
- A Built-in Word Processor
- A Built-in Graphic Toolbox
- 85 Sample Layouts
- 180 Graphics & Illustrations
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- **NEW** 8 Scalable Fonts in 17 Type Styles
- **NEW** Special Text Flow Features - *Wrap text around the contour of any graphic*
- **NEW** Extended and Expanded Memory Support

FREE BONUS
Over 30 High-Resolution Clip-Art Illustrations Included Free in Publish◂It!

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Visit your favorite Dealer and find out why more people are making the switch to Publish◂It!.

TIMEWORKS®

© Timeworks, Inc. Rights Reserved.

Circle 287 on reader service card

Own Publish◂It! for $99 and Save Over $150

If you already own a desktop publisher add Publish It! for only $99. If you don't love Publish It!, return the program within 60 days for a full refund. Check the box below, sign the coupon and return it with your $99 check or credit card number plus $5.70 postage and handling, to: **Timeworks, 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062**
Or call: 1 (800) 323-7744
(Ask for Operator 100)
Fax: 1 (708) 559-1360

☐ **Yes**, I own another desktop publisher, but I'd like to try **Publish It!** for **$99**.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct# Exp. Date

OFFER EXPIRES 12/30/91

Please print:

Name

Address

City State Zip

Signature

(continued)

Club Falcon 340

KEY FEATURES

- **64K RAM cache upgradable to 256K**
- **Easy upgrade to 33-MHz 486**
- **Sturdy tower case**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

With 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, color super-VGA monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows, mouse, and tower case $2695; with desktop case $2595; 330MB drive $825; 650MB drive $1025; math coprocessor $300; upgrade to 33-MHz 486 $650 plus old CPU board

Club American Technologies
3401 W. Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/683-6688,
415/490-2687 (fax)

Reader service no. 700

40-MHz 386 can be. It ran *WordPerfect* as fast as a 25-MHz 486, and came close to 486 performance on *AutoCAD* as well. With the help of its caching IDE controller (standard equipment), the Arche tore through our *Paradox* test (not shown) in 391 seconds—almost as fast as the Compaq 486/33L.

Apart from its zippy CPU and caching controller, the Arche follows conventional AT design. The motherboard comes standard with 4MB RAM, upgradable to 32MB, and you can plug in your choice of math coprocessors from Cyrix or Weitek. (Naturally Intel doesn't make a 40-MHz 80387.)

You also get a choice of full-sized or reduced-footprint cases. The full-sized case boasts five free 16-bit slots and five half-height drive bays, three of them externally accessible. The smaller case has the same number of slots but only the three externally accessible drive bays.

As with all Arche systems, two years of on-site service is included in the Master 386-40's $4918 list price. Arche also plans to ship the Legacy 386-40 shortly. The Legacy is similar to the Master, with a slimmer price and no caching controller.

Club Falcon 340

With a list price of $2695, the Club Falcon 340 shows just how inexpensive 40-MHz 386 power can be. It packs plenty of performance, though—while not quite as fast overall as the Arche, it's close. The Club's big advantage is its easy CPU upgrade path: Turning the system into a 33-MHz 486 requires only a screwdriver and a quick CPU-board swap, and it costs only $650 after a $500 credit if you return the old CPU.

Club is clearly aiming the Falcon 340 at the network server market. The system's hefty tower case has room for nine half-height drives. You get four free 16-bit slots and can install 64MB RAM on the motherboard. There's also a reduced-footprint version with the same board and RAM capacity but only four drive bays.

Club sells through dealers as Club American and by mail as Club Computer Systems with the same list prices. In either case, it comes with one year of on-site service.

The AMD Inside

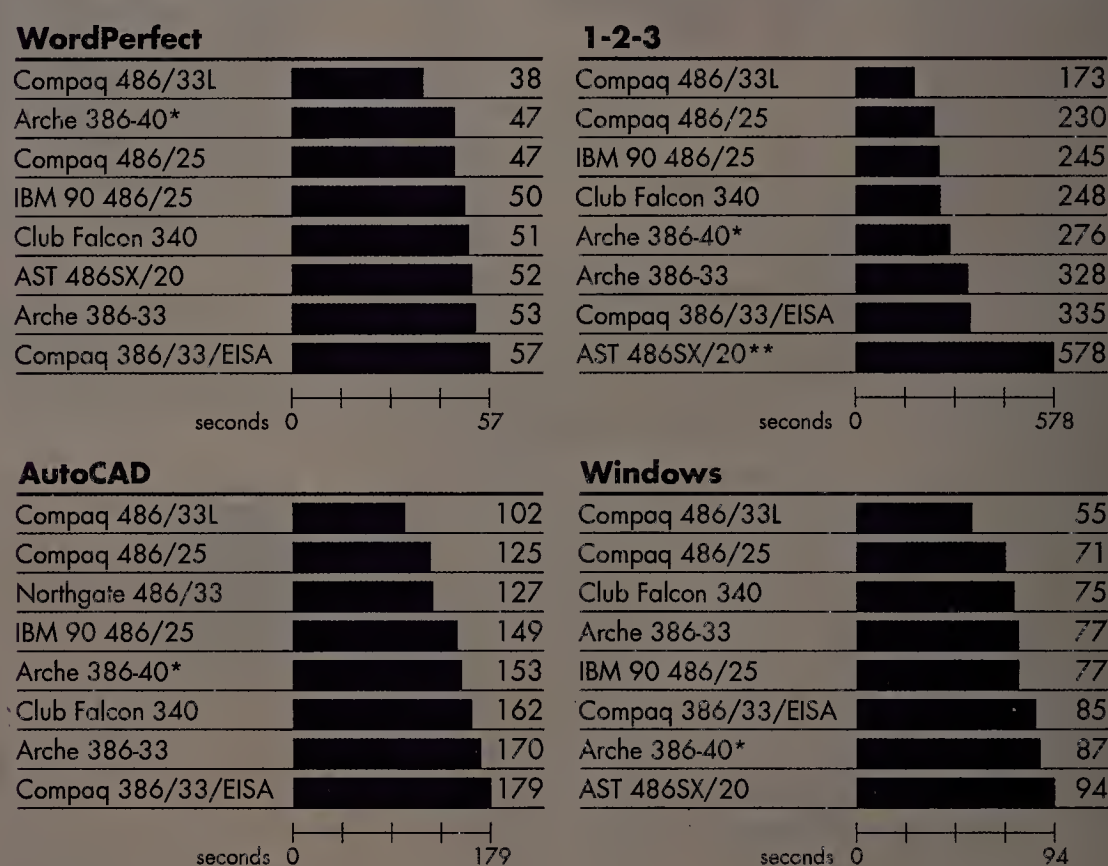
Don't expect every vendor to deliver systems based on the AMD 40-MHz chip—Intel's influence is too pervasive. But AMD's competition in the CPU market should bring lower prices to every desktop, even those that cleave to Intel chips. AMD's second salvo, a low-power 25-MHz Am386-SXL for laptops, should soon take the show on the road. And AMD plans to push 386 technology as far as it will go.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

AMD Challenges Intel's Top Spot

Arche and Club Falcon systems based on AMD's 40-MHz 386 outgun systems built around Intel's 33-MHz 386 and 20-MHz 486SX—and they do it for less.



*Tested with a 512K hardware disk cache.
**Tested without a math coprocessor.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

As little as you need to get started.
As much as you want to keep growing.

Presenting The Platinum Series for expandable accounting.

Better Information —Better Decisions. However you define it, success depends on your ability to gather accurate information and evaluate results. Better information means better decisions. And Platinum® helps you make better decisions.

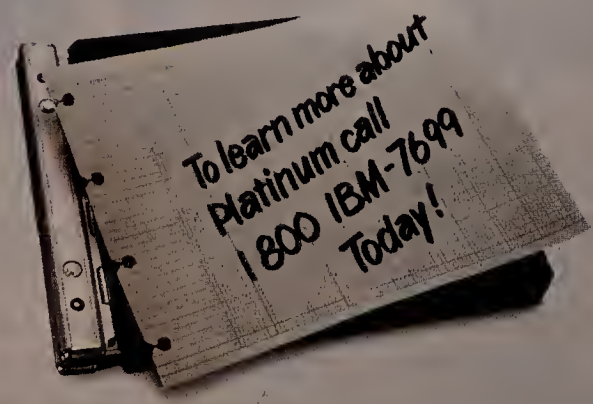
Platinum is a unique modular accounting and management information software package designed to better your business.

Start Small—Branch Out. Platinum was designed for uncompromised power and extraordinary flexibility. From two to 22 fully integrated modules can be used in any combination, so Platinum can start small, grow with you and be customized in the future. Its functions range from basic bookkeeping to sophisticated management accounting (in DOS, OS/2® and LAN versions). What's more, Platinum expands easily from a single user to a network of many users.

Power and Performance. Platinum offers superior performance, speed and capacity. In fact, no matter how many modules you use and how large the network becomes, the power of Platinum remains uncompromised.

Most important, Platinum offers the service and support of IBM's network of authorized Platinum dealers and installers.

In a nutshell, nothing grows with your business like Platinum.



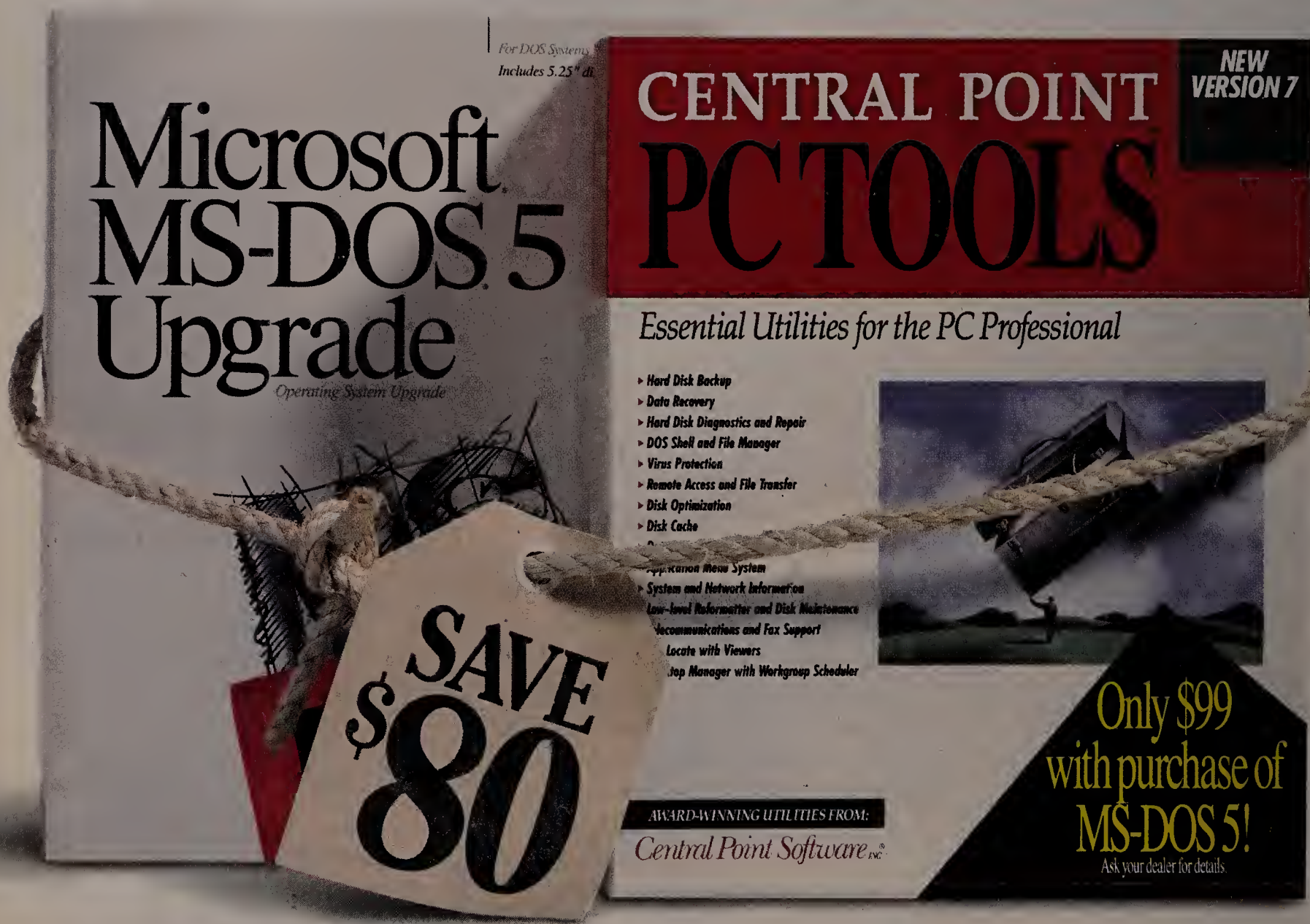
IBM®

Desktop Software

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Platinum is a registered trademark of Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. ©1991 IBM Corp.

Circle 97 on reader service card

The Complete System Upgrade.



No PC should be without DOS 5.0. And no DOS 5.0 user should be without new Central Point PC Tools™ 7.0.

Only PC Tools 7.0 builds upon the data recovery actually in DOS 5.0. We know. We wrote it.

It's so good Brad Silverberg, Microsoft's VP in charge of DOS 5.0 said, "We chose PC Tools because it's the best technology on the market." (10/90)

Now PC Tools gives you even more. Like data recovery for networks. Automatic utilization of DOS 5.0's high memory. Virus detection. Award-winning remote software. Real Windows applications for Backup and Undelete that are data and keystroke compatible with their DOS 5.0 counterparts. And the only DOS shell with a Microsoft-licensed visual display.

For a limited time, when you buy DOS 5.0, you can get PC Tools 7.0 for only $99. That's $80 off of the retail price of $179.

So call **1-800-445-4346** today for the name of your nearest Central Point dealer. And upgrade your upgrade.

Central Point Software INC®

Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

Central Point PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 52 on reader service card

Ventura Turns Color

Ventura's new color features will make a big splash with graphic artists, but business users may hunger for more.

Ventura Publisher 4.0's new color extensions let you scan 24-bit color images, retouch them, and create color separations without leaving the program.

Jesse Berst

Color desktop publishing on the PC is still just a blip on the horizon, but Ventura Software will help usher it in. *Ventura Publisher Windows Edition 4.0* offers professional color capabilities and some sorely needed editing tools.

But while graphics professionals may be satisfied by the color additions, business users will likely want more. *Ventura 4.0* still has a nonstandard *Windows* interface and minimal drawing tools. It's also missing some of the niceties found in *PageMaker 4.0*, such as a full-featured text editor and a pasteboard where you can stash your pictures and text before placing them on the page.

Search and Spell

Everyday users will be happiest about *4.0*'s new editing functions. You can finally check spelling within *Ventura* and search for and replace text, fonts, attributes (bold, italic), and style tags. And *Ventura* now accepts *Word for Windows* files directly—no more hassles converting your text files to a DOS format.

Version 4.0 also lets you import objects such as charts and drawings and hot link them to other *Windows* applications. Double-click on an *Excel* chart inside *Ventura*, and *Windows* launches the spreadsheet. After you change the data in *Excel*, the chart is updated automatically in your document.

Unfortunately, *4.0* hasn't achieved full *Windows* citizenship. It retains the keyboard shortcuts and dialog boxes found in its *GEM* predecessor—an awkward compromise that's likely to satisfy neither *GEM* veterans nor *Windows* stalwarts.

Primary Colors

Ventura comes well equipped for adding color to desktop documents. Version 4.0 supports 24-bit color images and lets you specify CMYK, Pantone, and other major color standards.

But for professional color production, you'll need to invest in *4.0*'s color extensions. Developed by Pre-Press Technologies, these programs let you scan images, edit them, and create color separations, all without leaving *Ventura*. Prices are $395 for the scan module, $495 for the low-end color separator, and $3995 for the high-end separator. (A $795 image editor won't be available until early 1992.) These add-in modules point to a future where you can select from a library of extensions for specialized needs.

For longtime users, the spelling checker and search functions alone are reason enough to upgrade. Ventura also claims *4.0* fixes *3.0*'s bugs and incompatibilities. But if you're looking for the ultimate *Ventura* upgrade, keep your eyes on the horizon.

Jesse Berst is co-author of Inside Windows Guides: Ventura Publisher *(Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1991) and a contributing editor for* PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Ventura Publisher Windows Edition 4.0

WINDOWS The long-document workhorse gains some sorely needed editing tools and hooks to optional color extensions.

KEY FEATURES

- **Built-in spelling checker**
- **Searches and replaces text, fonts, and tags**
- **Support for 24-bit color images**
- **Full integration with extra-cost scanning, retouching, and color separation modules**

AVAILABILITY

Fourth quarter 1991

PRICING

$795, upgrade from 3.0 $129

Ventura Software
15175 Innovation Dr.
San Diego, CA 92128
800/822-8221

Reader service no. 698

DéjàVu

THE NEW COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/50L.

Seems we've been here before. Once again, the most powerful PC you can buy—in fact, the most powerful in existence—comes from Compaq.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/50L Personal Computer has everything for the most voracious power users, and for intensely demanding networks. It has Intel's fastest, most powerful microprocessor—the 50-MHz 486 (more than 50% faster than the 33-MHz 486). A second-level cache so big (256 Kbytes) that 99% of the time, the data you need will be instantly accessible. A more-than-generous 8 megabytes standard RAM. Superfast 12-ms fixed disk drives for superfast access to stored data. Advanced VGA graphics. Plus a full complement of EISA 32-bit bus master expansion slots. It's COMPAQ FLEX Architecture at its finest, providing the speed and performance that power users crave.

Who's it for? Designers and engineers longing to stretch CAD/CAE to its limits. Software developers who want compilation

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. © 1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

rooom.

without limitation. Scientists who seek accelerated analysis. Anyone who wants to push Windows wide open and watch graphics-based applications fly.

What's good for one power user is also ideal for a group. Exceptional processing speed, expandability, and practically limitless storage (more than 20 GB) make it an extraordinary network server and multiuser host.

But doing something this new and exciting isn't new to us. Compaq has a history of building the top-performing PCs in their class. With the highest standards of reliability (to save you money) and compatibility (to save you headaches). And outstanding support.

The Compaq Customer Support Center at 1-800-345-1518 puts you in touch with Compaq technical experts who can complement your dealer's know-how.

For details and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 164. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 164.

COMPAQ

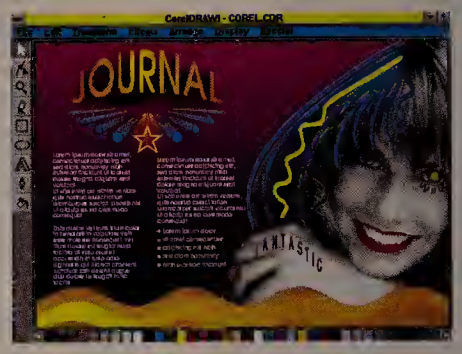
It simply works better.

DO IT ALL

WITH

COREL DRAW!

"It's so easy to add flair!"



DO IT ▶ *Desktop Publishing!*

Your newsletter and ad are due today and to make them look great you need CorelDRAW! With 153 fonts, plus thousands of clipart images and symbols, creating dynamic headlines, diagrams, and logos is fast and easy!

DO IT ▶ *Presentations!*

Make a big impact with your presentation using CorelDRAW. Import and export with ease. Create slides, overheads, hand-outs or enhance on-line computer presentations.

DO IT ▶ *For Fun!*

Not only can you add flair to all your projects, you can create amazing illustrations, eye-catching greeting cards, invitations, certificates, and more. CorelDRAW's easy-to-use interface and incredible special effects let your imagination run wild!

CorelDRAW — the Perfect Partner!

For Windows, OS/2, UNIX. Now Available on CD-ROM!

Enter the $1,000,000 CorelDRAW World Design Contest. Monthly Prizes!

COREL

TEL: (613) 728-8200
FAX: (613) 761-9176

Circle 48 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

HP ScanJet IIc

Customized Color Scans in an Off-the-Rack World

The ScanJet Plus adds a flashy 16 million colors and 400-dpi scanning to its 256 shades of gray, and sophisticated controls let you customize images once you've got 'em.

Hewlett-Packard's once-fashionable ScanJet Plus is throwing off its gray-scale tweeds for a flashy color sport coat and a madras tie. If you need to dress up your documents and presentations with full-color images, the ScanJet IIc is a perfect fit.

Like Epson's 300C and Microtek's 300G/Z, the ScanJet IIc captures 256 shades of gray or up to 16 million colors. But unlike its 300-dpi rivals, the $2195 IIc scans at up to 400 dpi and adds sophisticated scanning controls for customizing your images.

The IIc's *Windows 3.0*–based software lets you do a fast, low-resolution preview scan, adjusting brightness and contrast for all or part of a picture and converting images then and there to black and white or spot color. You can calibrate the scanner to match the output on your color printer or emphasize specific tints—for example, pumping up the yellow to make it look like a picture was taken at sunset. And you get to view your changes on screen before performing the final scan.

You can tailor the ScanJet's settings to suit your output device—scanning at one resolution and color tint for your screen, another for 35mm slides, and a third for the office laser—then store them for later use. If you need to retouch images, ZSoft's *Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0* is bundled in.

The IIc uses a single-pass scan engine and a single light source for faster scans and better alignment of color dots. HP claims the IIc will scan a 300-dpi full-color image in 20 seconds—significantly faster than competing scanners.

At 400 dpi, the ScanJet promises sharper output of line art on high-resolution devices and more accurate text recognition with programs such as HP's $595 *AccuScan*. The IIc handles plain and glossy originals up to 8½ by 14 inches and comes with a one-year warranty. A 50-page automatic document feeder will be $695.—*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

HP ScanJet IIc
WINDOWS Cut from a different cloth, HP's $2195 color scanner regales you with fast, 400-dpi performance and elegant custom scan settings.
Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
Reader service no. 671

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

102 **Lantastic 4.0, Lantastic for Windows, Lantastic for NetWare** This peer-to-peer network operating system becomes faster and safer and now comes in *Windows* and NetWare versions.

102 **Fonts-on-the-Fly** Now you have access to a collection of scalable fonts in *WordPerfect*.

104 **PN48** Portable printer is small on size and weight, big on quality.

104 **microLaser XL Turbo** Get fast PostScript output for your work group.

108 **LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1170** Epson's three new 24-pin dot matrix printers are the first ones to handle scalable fonts.

108 **HL-8V** Brother's alternative to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III boasts faster printing and delivers more fonts.

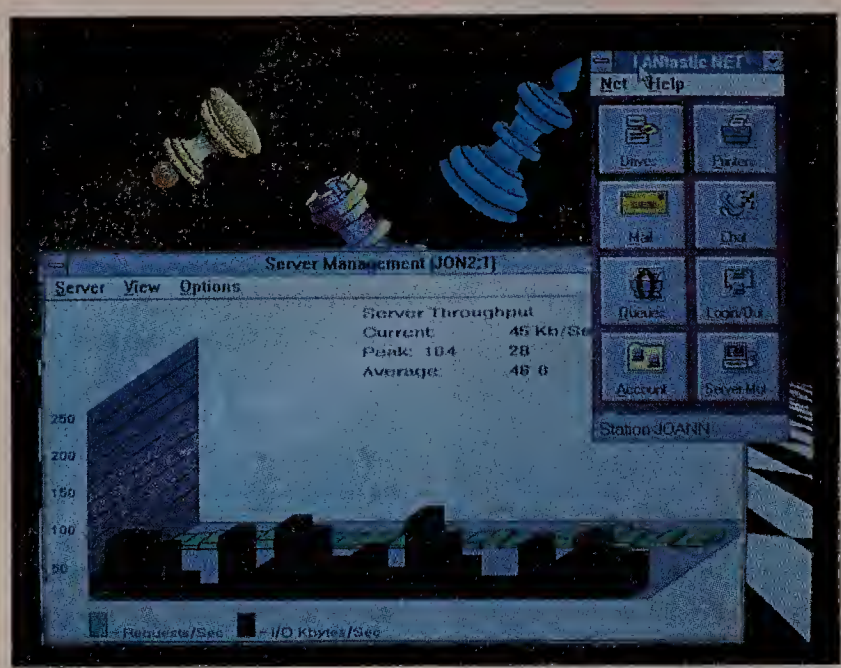
110 **ALQ224GX, ALQ324GX** These dot matrix printers provide cheap color and multipart forms printing.

116 **FontBank Cartridge** Put your own collection of most-often-used fonts within easy reach.

120 **Safari NSX/20** AT&T's notebook PC is elegant outside and tough inside: It's a true desktop equivalent that gives more computing time than most.

Lantastic 4.0, Lantastic for Windows, Lantastic for NetWare

Peer-to-Peer LAN Champ Meets Windows, NetWare



Artisoft's Best Buy peer-to-peer LAN just got faster, it works within Windows, and it shuts down more safely when the lights go out.

Lantastic 4.0, the latest upgrade to the Best Buy (November 1989) peer-to-peer network operating system (NOS), promises higher speed, tighter security, and some new tricks. For a few dollars more, you can even get a full *Windows* interface and/or a version of *Lantastic* that adds peer-to-peer file and improved printer sharing to NetWare.

Windows users will be gratified to know that *Lantastic 4.0* ends the NOS's conflicts with *Windows*' 386-enhanced mode, so you can take advantage of both programs. Artisoft also claims improved performance and provides a Net Run command that lets you start batch files on other workstations. For example, you might copy a large data base to another PC, then use its CPU to generate a lengthy report.

Version 4.0's NetWare-style use of an uninterruptible power supply results in better data security through an orderly shutdown of all files on the server and coordination with all logged-on workstations.

An optional interface, *Lantastic for Windows*, gives users and administrators all the advantages of the environment, replacing the usual command-line interface and character-mode utilities with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. Multiple windows let you monitor a print queue in one while you switch to a new remote drive in another.

Meanwhile, *Lantastic for NetWare* integrates *Lantastic*'s peer-to-peer talents with NetWare's peerless dedicated-server power. You can share workstation drives with other PCs on a NetWare LAN and attach up to five network printers to each PC. You also get *Lantastic*'s chat utility—not quite E-mail, but quite serviceable. One minor drawback is that unlike most peer-to-peer NetWare add-ons, *Lantastic* makes you load NetWare's NETBIOS emulator on top of its IPX drivers.

Lantastic 4.0 costs $99 per user or $2499 for 300 users; upgrades from earlier releases are $99 per network. Bundled with NE2000-compatible Ethernet boards, it costs $699 for the first two stations, plus $299 for each additional board; with Artisoft's network boards, it's $499 for the first two and $199 for each additional. For current *Lantastic* owners, upgrades are $50 or $99 per network, depending on board type. *Lantastic for Windows* costs $299 per network, while *Lantastic for NetWare* is $499 per network. —*Robert Lauriston*

IN BRIEF

Lantastic 4.0, Lantastic for Windows, Lantastic for NetWare
WINDOWS A faster, safer version of this Best Buy network OS offers an optional Windows interface and adds flexibility to NetWare LANs.
Artisoft, Inc.
Artisoft Plaza
575 E. River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
602/293-6363,
602/293-8065 (fax)
Reader service no. 673

Fonts-on-the-Fly

Scaling Font Heights in WordPerfect

Dyed-in-the-wool *WordPerfect* users needn't wait for the *Windows* version to gain access to scalable fonts. *Fonts-on-the-Fly* from LaserTools brings a generous selection of scalable soft fonts to *WordPerfect 5.0* and later.

This $149 utility offers 19 typefaces from seven type families, scalable from 0.25 to 250 points. You won't find Dom Casual or other specialty fonts; rather, you get the widely used Times Roman, Helvetica, and Courier equivalents, as well as a condensed version of Helvetica and a full array of Garamond fonts.

You can access fonts from *WordPerfect*'s menus in the usual way, or you can use *Fonts-on-the-Fly*'s shortcut keys, which make character formatting easier than it is with *WordPerfect*'s key commands. For example, italicizing text is simply a matter of hitting <Ctrl>-I, instead of three keystrokes in *WordPerfect:* <Ctrl>-<F8>, A (for Appearance), I (for Italic).

Fonts-on-the-Fly outputs to the entire array of Hewlett-Packard–compatible laser printers plus a wide variety of dot matrix and ink jet printers. An added plus: the documents it produces retain formatting and printed layout regardless of the printer used. It's also fully network compatible.

Fonts-on-the-Fly can work under the standard 512K of memory that comes with HP LaserJets, but LaserTools recommends a full megabyte. The program is hungry for disk space, requiring 3MB for the scalable typefaces. Those using dot matrix or ink jet printers will need to keep an additional 1½MB of disk space free for *Fonts-on-the-Fly* buffer files. —*Patrick Marshall*

IN BRIEF

Fonts-on-the-Fly
This utility gives WordPerfect easy-to-use scalable fonts.
LaserTools Corp.
1250 45th St. #100
Emeryville, CA 94608
800/767-8004,
415/420-1150 (fax)
Reader service no. 674

The dot matrix era is over.

BUBBLE JET

No one will miss dot matrix printers, such a noisy bunch they were. But for a long time, they were the only way to produce decent quality output.

Now the Canon Bubble Jet™ era has begun and you can get extraordinary print quality quickly and quietly. When we say extraordinary, we're quoting reviews of Canon Bubble Jet printing. By quietly, we mean you can work next to one and be virtually unaware it's there.

Our ultrafast BJ-300 and BJ-330 Bubble Jet printers print up to 300 cps at 10 cpi through 600 cps at 20 cpi in High Speed mode. They deliver up to 360 dpi resolution on a variety of paper, including transparencies and envelopes. And regardless of paper orientation, the BJ-300 prints on letter-size paper to a maximum print width of 8″ while the wide-carriage BJ-330 prints on 11″ x 17″ paper to a maximum print width of 13.6″. Plus, both printers come with built-in fonts (plus optional font cards) to give you even greater creative control.

And, because they have both IBM® and Epson® emulations, you can use virtually any software.

Best of all, they're every bit as rugged and simple to use as dot matrix printers.

So for the price of a 24-pin dot matrix, you can now get printers that are better for your image and for your ears. The Canon Bubble Jet printers.

The document displayed in the BJ-300 is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc plus software Epson printer driver.

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. • IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. • Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. • UltraScript is a trademark of QMS. © 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-300/330

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For information on any of Canon's full line of Bubble Jet printers, call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

Circle 50 on reader service card

PN48

Lose the Weight; Gain Print Quality

The advent of portable printers means your office can be anywhere you are at any time. Citizen makes it even easier with its 2½-pound printer—it's 2 pounds less than its nearest competitor and several pounds lighter than most portable printers. With dimensions of 11.7 by 3½ by 2 inches, the PN48 is also less bulky than other portables, letting you easily squeeze it into half your briefcase or place it on a small corner of your desk.

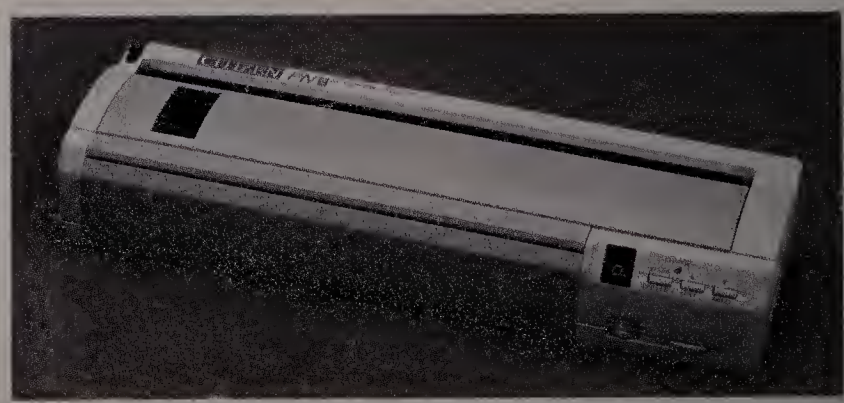
But the PN48's size and weight don't mean you have to give up features or print quality. Using thermal fusion—a process of heating ink and pressing it dry onto the page—the PN48 prints a page of text a minute with a graph at 360 dpi. Your letter quality documents can include eight font variations from the Courier and Times Roman typeface families, with seven character pitches between 2.8 and 20 points on any type of paper—transparencies, cut sheets, letterhead, legal, and envelopes. A mere 4K buffer limits the number of fonts you can use at any one time, though.

The battery-powered PN48 has a straight paper path that uses friction to feed paper a page at a time through a slot at the rear and out a slot at the front. No matter what kind of paper you use, you can print up to 25 pages on a single battery charge (it takes around 3½ hours to recharge). This quiet printer can even help out at meetings.

For an extra $20, Citizen's warranty lets you dial an 800 number 24 hours a day and have a new printer immediately sent to you anywhere in the world. This is a particularly good idea because small peripherals generally have lesser mean-time-between-failure rates. At $549, the PN48 is a little more expensive than its peers, but its convenience and quality make it well worth the extra cost. —*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

PN48
This 2½-pound, battery-powered printer can take you a long way, quietly printing one letter-quality document per minute.
Citizen America Corp.
2450 Broadway #600
Santa Monica, CA
90404-3060
213/453-0614,
213/453-2814 (fax)
Reader service no. 685



At 2½ pounds, the PN48 may be the lightest battery-powered portable printer around, and you still get quality graphics, good paper handling, and plenty of font choices.

microLaser XL Turbo

High-Speed Network-Ready Printer

Like most first-generation lasers pitched as shared-resource PostScript printers, the TI microLaser XL tripped over graphics processing. But where the old microLaser fell down, the new 16-ppm microLaser XL Turbo stands tall.

The biggest addition is a 16-MHz Weitek RISC coprocessor that slices through PostScript jobs in about a third the time required by single-processor printers based on the Motorola 68020. A Motorola 68000 main processor is still there to handle I/O and volume HP PCL 4 text printing. The new TI also ships with 35 PostScript fonts and Level 2 enhancements such as font switching, caching, and compressed-images transmission.

Dual-mode printing is a snap. You can send either PostScript or HP PCL 4 files without having to manually reset or send escape codes. The printer detects and switches modes on its own—something even the standard-setting HP LaserJet IIISi doesn't do.

Overall, the microLaser is about $1300 cheaper and about 50 pounds lighter than the 108-pound IIISi but a page per minute slower. While TI improved microLaser connectivity by including a standard parallel port to hook to a print server or black box network connector, it still lacks the IIISi's high-speed ethernet option.

You can add a $49 serial port, a $145 serial and AppleTalk port combo, or a three-way serial/AppleTalk/SCSI port for $350. In multiport configurations, the printer polls available ports on a first-in-first-out basis.

Paper capacity lags behind the IIISi's two 500-sheet bins and other paper-handling niceties but should be ample for a work group of up to eight people. A 250-sheet internal letter/legal-sized input paper drawer comes standard. Underneath you can add a second 500-sheet letter or legal bin for $495. You can also install a $495 70-envelope feeder there. With software-controlled remote bin changing, you can print a cover sheet on letterhead, print inside pages on plain bond, then address the envelope—without ever leaving your desk.

You get 2MB of memory on the PostScript processor board and half a megabyte on the main controller board. You can boost that by adding a healthy 6MB on the PostScript board and 4½MB on the main board for HP PCL 4 jobs. The microLaser XL Turbo is $5199. You can upgrade older microLaser printers with a $1750 PostScript kit that includes the RISC processor. —*Mark Henricks*

IN BRIEF

microLaser XL Turbo
This 16-ppm laser's RISC-based graphics coprocessor and automatic emulation switching can easily keep a small work group printing.
Texas Instruments Inc.
Information Technology Group
P.O. Box 202230,
ITG-9122
Austin, TX 78720-2230
800/527-3500
Reader service no. 672

Call Our Number.

CompuServe, the world's largest and most comprehensive network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions, is waiting to hear from you.

For more information about CompuServe and our product support services, just mail this card or call 800 848-8199.

Name_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Telephone (_____)_____ **CompuServe®**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

P.C. World/Oct

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe®

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

Pick Our Brains.

Product support for your IBM or compatible.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have already had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates ahead of everyone else, and before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 33 on reader service card

"Cupid"™ Upgradeability. The Heart Of Premium II.

From the inventors of the world's first fully upgradeable computers, comes the first family of professional business PCs designed especially for today's new office standard. Presenting the Premium II line from AST — featuring AST's patent-pending Cupid-32™ upgradeability.

With Cupid-32, there's no need to replace your system every time your computing needs change. Cupid-32 allows you to upgrade all of your system's dynamic components — including processor and cache memory — from 386SX/20 to 486/33 power with a single, simple board replacement. And because the upgrade is quick and easy, you can install it yourself on site. You won't lose time putting files on a new hard drive, moving boards over to a new machine, or disrupting your file server.

Of course convenience isn't the only advantage of Cupid-32 upgradeability. Cupid-32 also protects the value of your initial computing investment by allowing you to increase its processing power. And because Cupid-32 dramatically reduces the time it takes AST to get new technology to you, you'll be able to utilize state-of-the-art computing sooner for maximum productivity.

Other manufacturers have tried to imitate our award-winning Cupid-32 upgradeability, but only AST has perfected it. *USA Today* has this to say about Cupid-32: "AST calls it Cupid architecture. This lets AST customers keep up with the latest speed and processing improvements by merely swapping one circuit board inside the PC. . . no more PCs made obsolete every two years by new technological advances. The result: AST can hit the market fast with PCs that have all the right stuff. Those PCs can be priced 10% to 60% below machines made by IBM® and Compaq.® Customers are happy too. . ."

Now we've applied this inno-

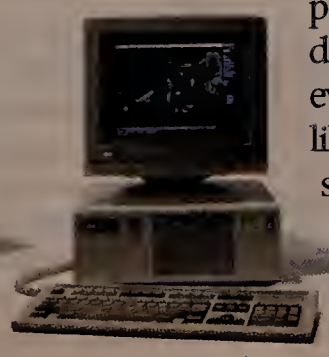
Premium II 386SX/20

Premium II 386/33

ative technology o a new family of computers. Our Premium II systems are built for the way people work today. They're thoughtfully designed — compact, easy-to-operate, and quiet. They also offer a wealth of integrated features, including Super VGA support, 4 MB of standard RAM (upgradeable to 16 MB on the processor board and 80 MB system total),* an IDE hard drive interface with support for two hard drives, and four easy access ports (two serial, one parallel, and one for a PS/2® compatible mouse). And of course, they're all designed with our exclusive Cupid-32 upgradeability.

With a choice of performance levels — including 386SX/20, 386/33, 486SX/20 and 486/33 versions — and Cupid-32 upgradeability, you will always have the power you need to get the job done right. Whether it's an everyday Windows™ application like word processing or professional business graphics, or a more demanding task such as computer-aided design and manufacturing or software development.

Premium II 486SX/20



Premium II 486/33

For more information about AST's family of Cupid-32 upgradeable Premium II computers, and the location of the AST dealer nearest you, call **1-800-876-4AST**. Or, use our electronic bulletin board, AST On-Line!, **(714) 727-4723.**

**The Premium II 386SX/20 features 2 MB standard RAM expandable to 16 MB system total.*

AST markets products worldwide, for more information call AST International on (714) 727-7292 or fax to (714) 727-9360. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract Number GS00K89AGS6418-PS02. AST, AST logo and Premium registered and Cupid-32, Cupid-32 logo trademarks AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST® COMPUTER

The Power Of Choice.

Circle 10 on reader service card

LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1170

Epson Dot Matrix Workhorses Carry Scalable Fonts

Epson's new printer control language, ESC/P2, improves the quality of graphics and brings 8- to 32-point scaling of two typefaces to the wide-carriage, 24-pin dot matrix LQ-1170.

Are you looking for scalable fonts on a dot matrix printer? Epson has developed a new printer control language, ESC/P 2, that brings limited font scaling to a trio of new 24-pin dot matrix printers—a technology it will add to all new releases.

The narrow-carriage personal printer, the LQ-570, and the business workhorses, the LQ-870 and the wide-carriage LQ-1170, offer fonts that are scalable between a fairly wide range: 8 to 32 points for two typefaces. In addition, ESC/P 2 offers an enhanced graphics mode that improves dot placement at 360 dpi.

Backward compatibility with Epson's ESC/P standard is assured, and the following packages have drivers to take advantage of ESC/P 2: all post-*5.1* versions of *WordPerfect, PlanPerfect,* and *DrawPerfect,* as well as *LetterPerfect 1.0, Word 5.5, WordStar 6,* and *Windows 3.0.*

All three units come with an 8K input buffer, a draft font, nine bit-mapped fonts—including standbys Courier and Prestige—and roman and sans serif scalable fonts.

The $499 LQ-570 replaces the LQ-510, boosting print speed 30 percent to a maximum draft speed of 315 characters per second (cps). It will also print in letter-quality mode, at 10 characters per inch (cpi) at 70 cps.

The $749 LQ-870 and $1049 LQ-1170 are narrow- and wide-carriage replacements, respectively, for the LQ-850 and LQ-1050, with a 12 percent speed increase to a draft-quality maximum of 413 cps. Both machines print in letter-quality mode at 92 cps.

The trio includes easily accessible front-panel controls and several paper-handling improvements. A convertible push-pull tractor lets continuous paper, forms, or labels be loaded from the standard rear-push position, but it can be converted to a pull tractor that loads from the bottom. It's also possible to feed single sheets from the front or from a top paper path.

A standard cut-sheet feeder holds up to 50 sheets of paper, while a high-capacity option can hold 150 sheets or 25 envelopes. You can load both to alternate between letterhead and plain stock or envelopes. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1170
This 24-pin trio introduces scalable fonts to the dot matrix world and offers a stack of paper-handling improvements.
Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA
90509-2842
800/922-8911
Reader service no. 679

HL-8V

More Than a Clone of the LaserJet III

Brother International has beaten its fellow laser printer makers to market with the first clone of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III with PCL 5 and a variant of HP's patented Resolution Enhancement technology (RET). With even more chutzpah, Brother has slapped a $2495 price tag on the HL-8V—about $100 more than list price for the standard-setting III.

It costs more because it's better, says Brother. The HL-8V employs the same Canon LBP-SX 8-ppm engine as the III, but Brother's faster controller and proprietary data compression scheme squeezes out a speed advantage of 1 to 36 percent, depending on the print job.

That same data compression algorithm allows the printer to handle more fonts and graphics on a page than the HP printer, using the same amount of memory. Brother also claims the HL-8V can print larger fonts than the HP III in the same amount of memory.

The ability to display 64 shades of gray should give the HL-8V an edge in printing halftone images. Brother also offers 12 resident scalable fonts, compared with the HP III's 8, and tosses in 24 bit-mapped fonts as well.

Brother has even developed its own "high-resolution control" that the company claims equals the LaserJet III's RET at delivering near-600-dpi-quality characters on a 300-dpi machine. Actually, the LaserJet III provides smoother edges. Still, the difference is so slight that you probably won't notice it unless you're making transparencies for projection.

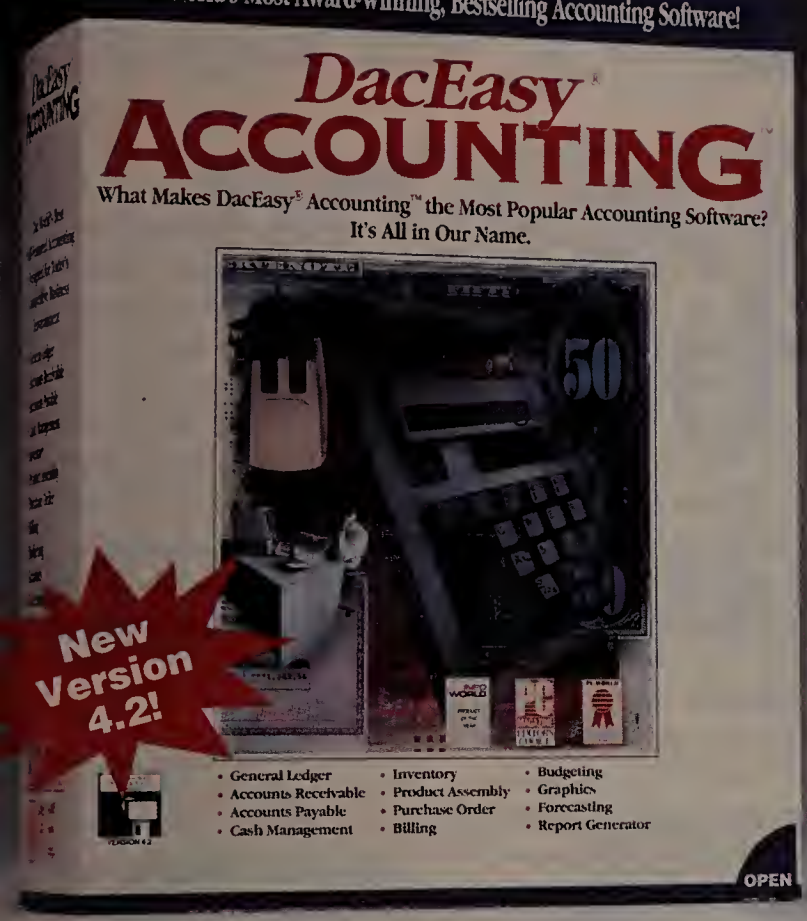
Added value or no, charging more money than the standard setter—particularly in the laser printer business—is a risky gambit. Depending on your locale, you may find even more than a $100 gap between the two printers because the III is widely distributed and more deeply discounted. You decide if the extra features are worth it. —*Patrick Marshall*

IN BRIEF

HL-8V
Brother hopes you'll pay a little more than you would for a LaserJet III to get faster printing, more fonts, and its brand of resolution enhancement.
Brother Int'l Corp.
200 Cottontail Ln.
Somerset, NJ
08875-6714
908/356-8880
Reader service no. 678

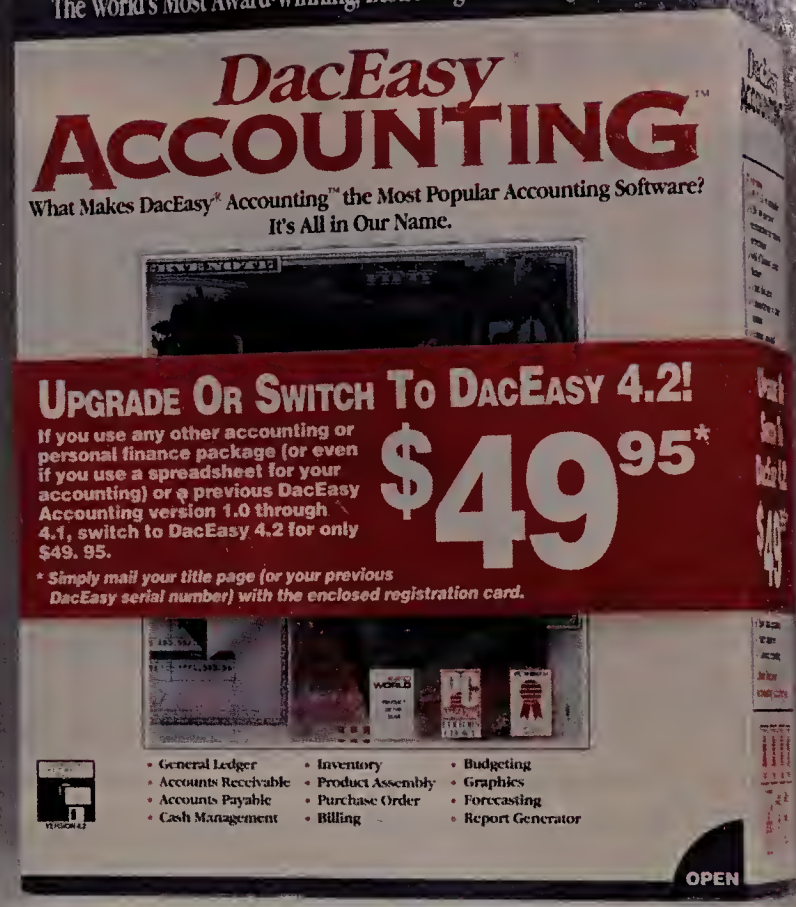
A Deal.

The World's Most Award-Winning, Bestselling Accounting Software!



A Steal.

The World's Most Award-Winning, Bestselling Accounting Software!



Choosing Your First Accounting System? Try DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.2 and Get a FREE Supply of Invoices or Statements.

Award-winning DacEasy Accounting is the easiest-to-use, ll-featured accounting software you can buy. It takes just inutes to install, and before you know it, you'll be using the ost popular Accounting software in the world to manage your usiness bookkeeping better than you ever thought possible. New! DacEasy Accounting 4.2 includes 11 fully integrated odules, built into a flexible platform that accommodates the owing needs of a business for years to come! Choose from variety of pre-defined charts of accounts and custom reports ilored to fit your sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation.

Here's the Deal. Buy DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for only $149.95 (Suggested Retail), and receive your choice of statements or invoices to get your business started.

Using Another Accounting, Personal Finance, or Spreadsheet Program? Upgrade or Switch to DacEasy® 4.2 for just $49.95!

New DacEasy Accounting 4.2 outperforms the other full-featured accounting programs with its highly acclaimed user interface and sophisticated features. DacEasy Accounting lets you create invoices, pay bills, track your inventory, manage your cash transactions, store a wealth of customer and vendor data and much more! Try that with a personal finance or spreadsheet program. Or if you use an earlier version of DacEasy Accounting, you can upgrade to 4.2 for the same low price of $49.95!

Here's the Steal. To move up to DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for $49.95, visit your local software retailer, or send the order form below with the title page from your current accounting, financial or spreadsheet software manual (or serial number from current DacEasy software).

Or Get DacEasy Accounting and Payroll for $199.95 - With FREE Invoices or Statements!

ıe DacEasy BonusPack combines the award-winning features of DacEasy Accounting with DacEasy Payroll, the most complete ıyroll and personnel management software, for an extra-value price of just $199.95. You save $50 off the separate item price!

Visit your local dealer or call: *1-800-DAC-EASY*

1-800-322-3279 • FAX *214-250-3752*

For Canadian Version with GST, call: *416-940-3314*

❑ **Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $149.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!**
❑ **Send me the DacEasy BonusPack for just $199.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!**
❑ **Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $49.95. I have enclosed my title page or DacEasy serial number.**

Phone:_____ Name:_____ Company Name:_____
Address:_____ City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____
Payment: ❑ Check ❑ AMEX ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa Card #:_____ Exp:_____ Signature:_____

In Texas add 8.25% sales tax. Mail to: 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Media Code: PCW

30 Day Money Back Guarantee! On orders direct from DacEasy.

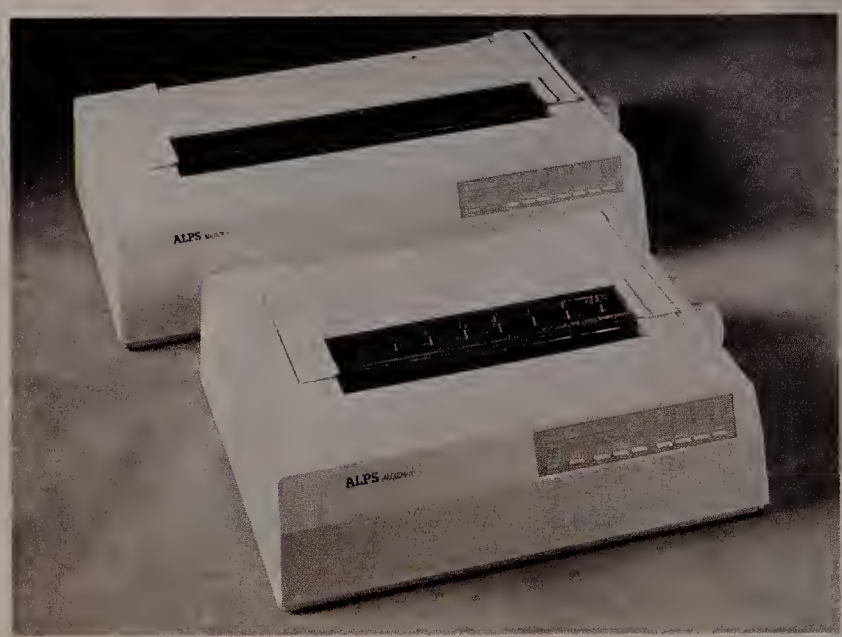
DacEasy, Inc.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 640K, IBM or compatibles. Hard disk. DOS 3.1 or later. Mouse optional. DacEasy, DacEasy Accounting, Payroll and BonusPack are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright ©1991, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 94 on reader service card

ALQ224GX, ALQ324GX

Mixing Fast Draft Printing and Inexpensive Color



Narrow or wide carriage, these 24-pin printers let you add color cheaply, and they churn out multipart forms at a respectable clip.

They may not own the future, but as long as 24-pin dot matrix printers keep adding features and lowering prices, they continue to make sense, particularly for special applications such as multipart forms. The Alps ALQ224GX and its wide-carriage cousin, the ALQ324GX, offer an attractive combination of color capability, high durability, and low operating costs to let you economically add spot color to your financial reports, or graphics to your overhead transparencies—without sacrificing speed.

Both the $799 ALQ224GX and the $999 ALQ324GX pummel forms, labels, single sheets, fanfold, and even transparencies at draft speeds of up to 336 elite characters per second (cps). In letter quality mode, they put out 111 cps. Improved 360 by 360 resolution and this extra speed are just two of several significant enhancements the new models possess over the ALQ224E and ALQ324E models they replace. And you can still print your 9-pin graphics applications without aspect-ratio distortion—circles appear round, not oval.

A bidirectional tractor feed pushes and pulls simultaneously to reduce jams, while paper parking lets you easily mix print runs of single-sheet and fanfold paper. Another paper-handling nicety: The paper perforation is automatically aligned with the tear bar after a print job.

The front control panel lets you quickly select any of six resident (including five letter quality) fonts or the two optional fonts available with a font expansion board. Up to three custom configurations of pitch, font, form length, and other specifications can be saved as push-button macros. If you prefer, you can use the expansion slot to beef up the 23K print spool/downloaded character buffer with either a 64K or 256K memory board.

Both printers emulate Epson's LQ-2550 command set, including color, as well as subsets of Diablo 630 and 9-pin printer commands. Finally, these printers are built to withstand 7500 hours of operation, about half again as much as most in their class. —*Mark Henricks*

IN BRIEF

ALQ224GX, ALQ324GX
These dot matrix printers give you cheap color, multipart forms printing, and control features up front.
Alps America USA Inc.
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA
95134-1803
800/825-2577
Reader service no. 683

Pivot

Radius Focuses on the Big Picture

Full-page monitors have usually been regarded only as desktop publishing tools. But with today's increased use of graphical environments, all PC users can benefit from the loss of tedious scrolling and window resizing. The full-page Pivot from Radius is a 15-inch color monitor with a companion super-VGA adapter that lets you view applications the way they were meant to be viewed: portrait for word processing and landscape for spreadsheets.

Simply grab the corner of this $1245 monitor and rotate it 90 degrees to the appropriate position. The Pivot's software senses the monitor's orientation and reorganizes your desktop on the fly.

Also necessary for rotation is Radius's $445 SVGA MultiView interface card, which triggers a position-sensing device so that even screen pixels are put to their best use. You can run the monitor with another graphics card, but you'd miss out on the rotation software as well as on high-resolution, full-page drivers for applications like *Windows 3.0, WordPerfect 5.1, 1-2-3 2.2, AutoCAD* release 11 and other programs compatible with Video Seven VGA cards.

With 512K of built-in video memory, the MultiView card also supports resolutions of 800 by 600 with 256 colors and 1024 by 768 with 16 colors. To obtain 1024 by 768 with 256 colors or 640 by 480 with 32,768 colors, you need to add another 512K of memory, which costs $149.

Additionally, you'll see no unpleasant surprises at print time because the Pivot provides a WYSIWYG display of printer output. To help reduce eyestrain, Radius uses a flat display with square pixels at 0.28mm dot pitch and an antiglare screen. Versions of the MultiView card are available for ISA, MCA, and EISA-based PCs; both card and monitor handle refresh rates ranging from 60 to 107 Hz, depending on the resolution used. —*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

Pivot
This full-page color display turns 90 degrees to show your spreadsheets in landscape mode and letters in portrait mode.
Radius Inc.
1710 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/227-2795
Reader service no. 686

"Dow Jones helps me protect the assets of this vital multinational outfit."

—***David Hess,*** *Executive Director, Environmental Resources and Energy Committee, Pennsylvania Senate*

David Hess works for the state.

But he also works for his neighbors, strangers and countless inhabitants of the animal kingdom.

Because David Hess helps develop environmental legislation for the state of Pennsylvania.

And he's discovered a significant way to help protect the world's limited resources. He simply taps into the practically unlimited resources of Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

Within seconds of his request, a world of comprehensive, timely and accurate information makes its way to his computer. And suddenly David Hess knows how communities next door and thousands of miles away approach the same problems.

If wetlands legislation is enacted anywhere in the country, one of the many local and regional newspapers will have the story. If a fast food company announces a new recycling plan, the news is on the screen within seconds of its release.

Also making his job easier are hundreds of other rich information sources, including the complete text of *The Wall Street Journal* and full coverage of all the Dow Jones Newswires.

As Hess says, "Before, I had to pore through the library, call each state over and over again. Or worse, not have the information at all. I can't emphasize enough how much time I save by using News/Retrieval for everything I do."

A savings that's reflected on the profit/loss statement of the one enterprise we all belong to.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

The lifeblood of business.℠

Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services.

For more details, call 1-800-522-3567, Ext 245. In N.J., call 1-609-520-8349, Ext 245.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark and The Wall Street Journal is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1990 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

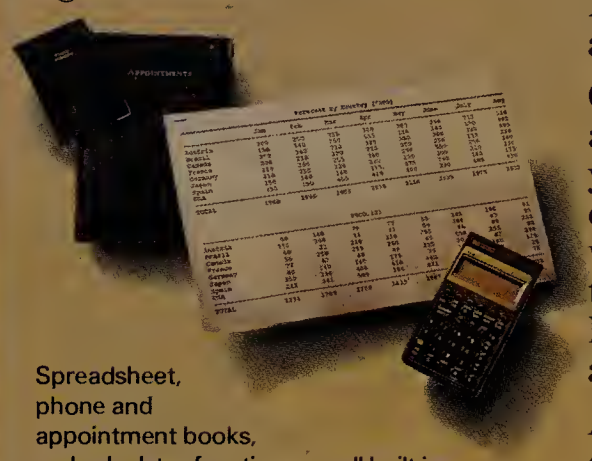
With Lotus® 1-2-3® and more in the palm of your hand, HP gives you PC power to go

At only 11 ounces, the new HP 95LX palmtop PC carries a lot of weight.

It measures just 6.3" x 3.4" x 1" (closed). And costs only $699. Yet our new HP 95LX puts real PC power in your hand.

The Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 is the real thing, since we created our palmtop PC in collaboration with Lotus Development Corporation. So it's easy to take your spreadsheets with you. Do "what ifs." Edit files. Attend meetings with all the latest figures in hand.

The optional Connectivity Pack makes our PC an extension of yours.



Spreadsheet, phone and appointment books, and calculator functions are all built in.

But the HP 95LX offers much more than spreadsheets. You can edit memos, and exchange them with your desktop PC's word processor. Built-in organizer tools give you access to phone numbers and addresses. Let you schedule appointments and tasks. And set alarms.

One-key access to and between applications gets you where you want to be easily and quickly. And you can swap files with your desktop PC, using the optional Connectivity Pack. Or over phone lines via an optional modem.

A powerful HP financial calculator is built in, giving you easy access to a wide range of business functions. Data communication software lets you plug into remote information services such as CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval and electron mail.

Add memory and applications with plug-in cards.

How did we get so much into so little? For one thing, we put all the applications in the 1-Mby ROM. Leaving most of the 512 built-in RAM for your files. A plug-in slot takes optional RAM and application softwa cards. And the two AA batteries give you 1 to 2 months of typical use.

A great way to evaluate its power is on your PC. Via our demo disk. Send us the coupo for your copy and product information. Or, if you can't wait, call **800-443-1254** to fi the HP retailer nearest you.

You'll see that the HP 95LX i the way to go.

☐ Yes, I'd like a demonstration of the HP 95LX palmtop PC's power. Send me your demo disk.* (Enclose $5 check or money order, made out to Hewlett-Packard.)

☐ Thanks, I just want free product information.

Mail to: Hewlett-Packard
P.O. Box 997
Corvallis, OR 97339-0997

Offer good in U.S. only and while supplies last.
*5¼-inch, 360-Kbyte, IBM-compatible disk.
718B

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Business Phone _____

HEWLETT PACKARD

(Actual size.)

1991 Hewlett-Packard Company. Simulated display. HP 95LX price is suggested U.S. list. Allways,™ PrintGraph and Translate are not included in the HP 95LX.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are U.S. registered trademarks and Allways is a U.S. trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. CompuServe is a U.S. trademark of CompuServe, Inc. PG12101A

Circle 90 on reader service card

OnTime for Windows

How the Desk Was Won

Setting up weekly schedules for yourself can be a tedious procedure, but doing it for your entire work group is like trying to herd cats through a dog show. *OnTime for Windows* takes a lot of the sweat out of time management with quick-access scheduling for you and members of your work group.

Unlike utility bundles, project managers, and most personal information managers (PIMs) with scheduling, *OnTime for Windows* achieves speed and ease of use by doing just one thing well—managing time. The package doesn't include calculators, critical-path charting, or data base indexing to slow you down.

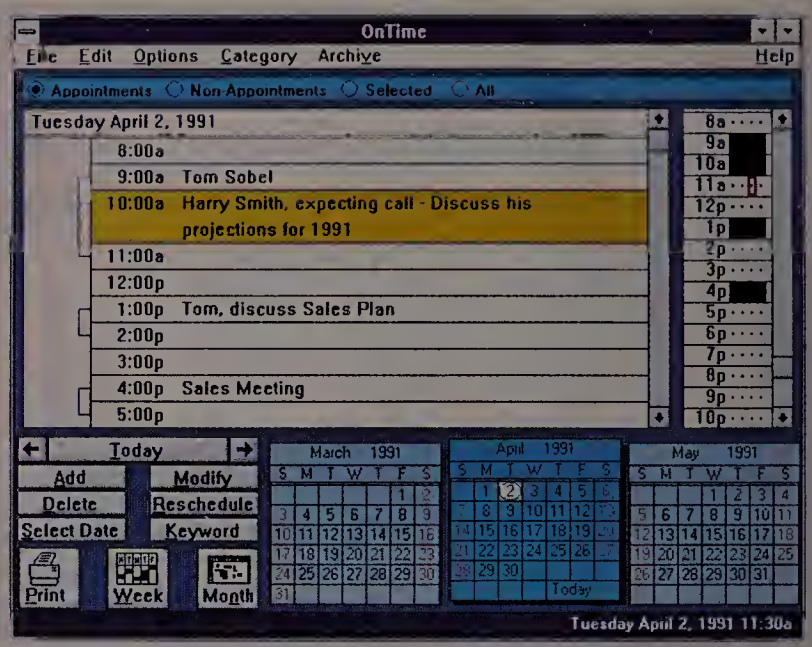
OnTime for Windows starts with a Day Planner, where you schedule appointment times, enter notes, and modify, rèschedule, or delete existing appointments. An appointment availability panel is on screen at the same time and shows where time segments are blocked out as your Day Planner changes. This panel lets you see conflicts and opportunities as they arise, and you can get a quick view of the notes behind an appointment by clicking on the appropriate block in the panel.

By clicking on the Day Planner's Month or Week buttons, you can view all your upcoming appointments for those periods. You can note important appointments all the way up to the year 2079. You can even color-code events by priority: red for "critical," blue for "noncritical," and green for "holiday." You can set alarms so you won't be late for that meeting with the boss. Meanwhile, at the bottom of the Day Planner, a three-month-at-a-glance calendar gives you a still broader view of your schedule.

The LAN version, which runs on Novell, Banyan, Artisoft, and *LAN Manager*–based networks, lassos time for everybody on the network. By overlapping calendars for any number of people on a single screen, you can see mutually available time slots. Once you choose the meeting times, *OnTime* updates all schedules and sends a notice to everyone involved.

OnTime for Windows also prints out a letter-sized sheet you can fold into a handy personal itinerary; it contains a to-do list, a list of upcoming events, a year-at-a-glance calendar, and a monthly calendar of appointments.

Considering the amount of money you'll save on aspirin alone, the $129.95 price for the single-user version isn't bad. The LAN version starts at $356 for three users.
—*Bronwyn Fryer*



This scheduling specialist skips many project management functions to put what you need on screen for scheduling you and your work group.

IN BRIEF

OnTime for Windows
WINDOWS This Windows-based scheduler helps single or networked users set up and coordinate meetings, appointments, and other events.

OnTime for Windows
Campbell Services Inc.
21700 Northwestern Hwy. #1070
Southfield, MI 48075
800/345-6747,
313/559-1034 (fax)
Reader service no. 684

MergeMaster Stairway

Play Post Office From Your Data Base

Are you tired of having to wrestle your data base to the ground just to program a script that your word processor can understand? *MergeMaster Stairway* is capable of converting data files from *dBASE, Paradox,* and *Clipper* into your word processor's merge format.

This utility doesn't make sense for a letter here or there, but *MergeMaster*'s menu-driven interface and context-sensitive help make it an essential tool for creating really big merge files.

Just select a data base file—one at a time—and *MergeMaster* will display the names and types of all fields in the file. Mark the ones you're after, select your word processor format, and name the output file. Then, using your word processor's mail merge function, you can plug the merge file into letters, billing statements, reports, and other documents.

If you've got a big data base and need only a few records, a single fill-in-the-blank screen helps you define record selection criteria even more quickly. For example, you can easily select all your clients older than 30 who have made purchases within the past year and live in Florida. *MergeMaster* will sort your merge file as well as your final output by any fields you choose. The program prompts you to fill in the blanks for standard selection parameters such as <, >, =, <=, >=, <>, AND, and OR.

MergeMaster requires 384K. The $79.95 program supports ASCII files, *WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0,* and *5.1, Word 1.0* and higher, *WordStar 3.0* and higher, *XyWrite III, Volkswriter 3, DisplayWrite 3* and *4,* and *PFS:Professional Write.* —*Bronwyn Fryer*

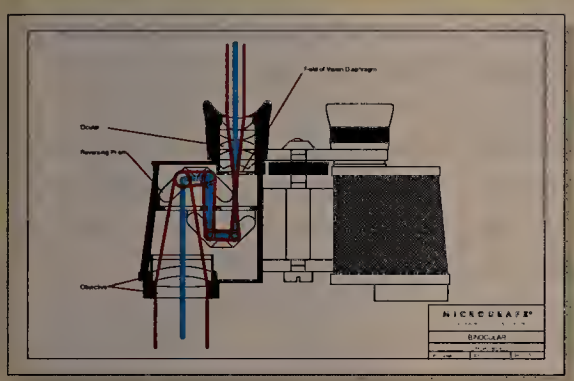
IN BRIEF

MergeMaster Stairway
This utility lets you quickly merge fields from your favorite data base with files from your favorite word processor.

Software, Inc.
700 Harris St. #204
Charlottesville, VA 22901
800/782-4792,
804/979-3749 (fax)
Reader service no. 682

Focus on Precision Illustration With New Designer 3.1

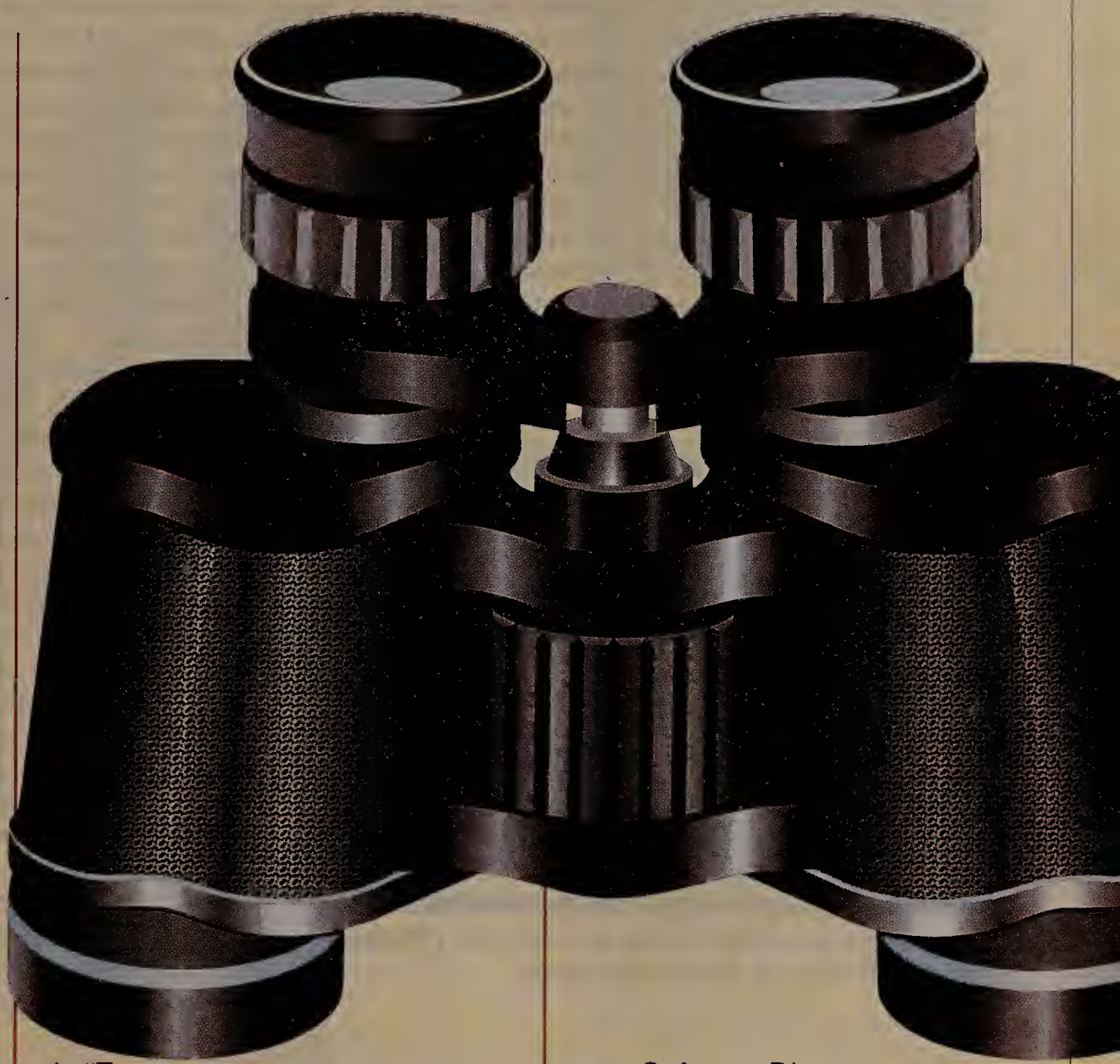
See for yourself. New Designer 3.1 turns your PC into a precision illustration tool, running under the Microsoft® Windows™ environment. You'll get more accuracy in technical illustrations, greater performance in graphic designs and higher speed in desktop publishing layouts. It's now easier to turn what you can imagine into an image all can see. Call for your free trial software and feel the high performance yourself.



▲ *Higher performance in Designer 3.1 speeds up drawings with faster wide styled lines–even wide dashed lines. Object snap points make precision a given.*

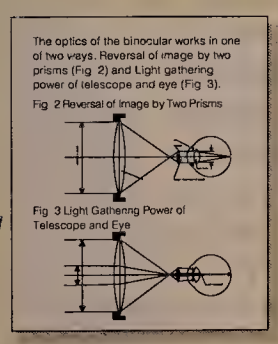
The view from out front. With new Designer 3.1 you're ahead of the pack no matter how you look at it. With more usable features, higher performance operation and more flexible file handling, you'll be able to create and manipulate an image until it's just right. That's precision.

▲ *Choose from 16.4 million colors and save any number of custom palettes for later use. Combine text and graphics with bitmapped images and true layering.*



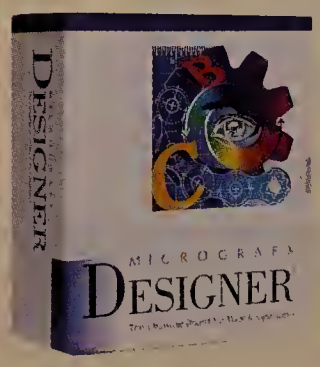
▲ *"The power-users choice . . . a customizable toolbox has a tool for just about anything; precise and accurate autotracing utility, CAD-like layering and superb color-publishing capabilities," says PC Magazine.*

▶ *Desktop published articles become clearer with precision illustration from Designer 3.1. Multiple file formats speed up import and export of files.*



Outside perspective reflects well. "Designer is an outstanding illustration package that receives Editor's Choice recognition. Designer is perhaps the most sophisticated of all the illustration packages," writes *PC Magazine*.

Software Digest reports that "Designer provides the best overall graphics package. The program offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package. Designer can handle virtually any free-form graphics or design task with ease." Designer was awarded a top-of-the-class rating.



Free hands-on trial. Call our Customer Service line toll free, 800-487-2116, ext. 5050, for a free working model of new Designer 3.1.

(Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.)

This ad was created using Micrografx Designer. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214) 234-1769 Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

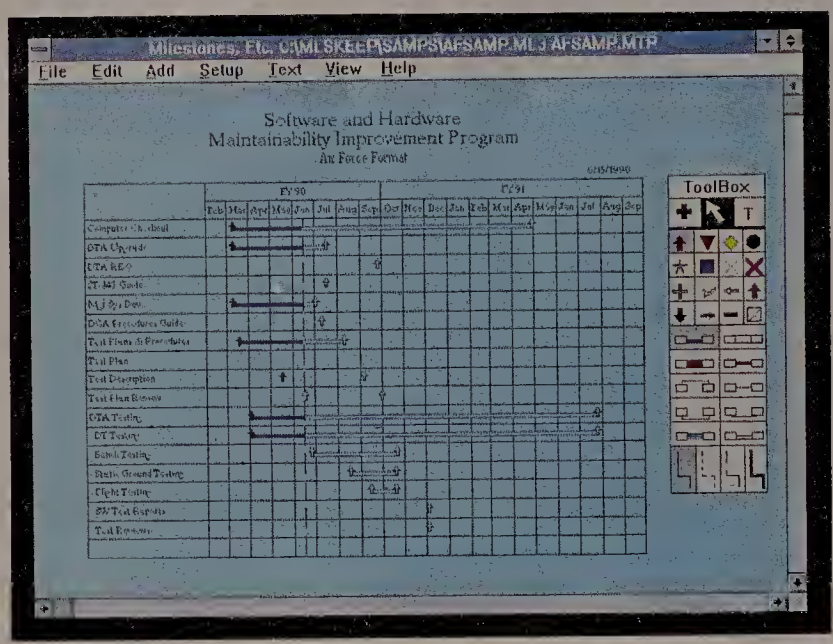
Circle 179 on reader service card

Milestones, Etc. 3.0

Graphical Click-and-Drag Scheduling

As project management continues to spread among occasional users, the pressure has increased on software providers to deliver features combining power with ease of use. That usually means a graphical orientation—and Kidasa's schedule builder already enjoys a head start.

A *Windows* product since its first release, *Milestones, Etc.* lets you lay out a simple schedule by creating a bar chart, as opposed to more traditional packages that draw the graphics after you enter the target dates for your tasks. Even Symantec's new *On Target* makes you adhere to critical-path methodology. But *Milestones, Etc.* lets you use a mouse to click and drag lines to describe your tasks; you type in an appropriate description afterward.



Milestones, Etc. lets you click and drag your way through a Windows bar chart template to lay out and alter your schedule.

Version 3.0 makes this process still simpler by adding an easily accessible toolbox of symbols; predefined chart templates; and free-form text editing. You point and click on the symbol you want to use from the new toolbox to represent the dates. (The symbols range from triangles to round bullets to stars, and you can customize the size, color, and text associated with each item in the toolbox.)

There's plenty of intelligence behind the simplicity. When you point and click on the task line, a window showing the task's completion date pops up. That date changes as you move the mouse back and forth, and a symbol with the correct date is left when you release the button. You can create multiple milestones for a task with this simple click-and-drag method—something you won't find even in many high-end project management packages.

Rather than using dialog boxes for adding task descriptions (as in version 2.0), version 3.0 lets you add free-form text anywhere on screen. You can shift dates for all tasks in the chart by a fixed amount and merge subordinate schedules into one master project. Also new: You can store symbol and text specifications in a template that can be used by the whole company, for standard chart appearance.

You need *Windows 3.0* for *Milestones, Etc.*, whose $189 price is $40 higher than that of version *2.0*. Registered 2.0 users can upgrade for $40, while owners of previous versions can upgrade for $60. —*Mark Burgess*

IN BRIEF

Milestones, Etc. 3.0
WINDOWS This easy scheduler becomes easier still, thanks to predefined templates, free-form text, and intelligent symbols.
Kidasa Software
1114 Lost Creek Blvd.
#340
Austin, TX 78746
512/328-0167
Reader service no. 681

FontBank Cartridge

Smorgasfonts

Tired of the same old menu of 35 scalable and 14 bit-mapped fonts? Pacific Data offers you a taste of something different, letting you pile up to 750K worth of soft fonts of your own choosing into its FontBank Cartridge.

In the past you had to either buy the cartridge combinations offered by manufacturers or suffer the interminable delays of downloading software-generated bit maps. Now you can pick some from PCL 4 bit maps or some from PCL 5 scalables (if you have one of the LaserJet III series printers) or toss a mélange of bit maps from Zsoft or Bitstream. Pacific Data figures you can pile about 50 8- to 12-point bit maps or 9 scalable outlines into FontBank—as long as the latter are Intellifont compatible. Sorry, no PostScript scaling yet, but you can download bit maps from Adobe's font foundry.

If you're like most folks, you'll still mostly use your laser's built-in Times and Helvetica. But you may also regularly need a 12-point Futura Bold to make fax transmissions more readable or a condensed font to squeeze more spreadsheet numbers onto a page. You may simply have a taste for the bizarre—Post Antiqua or Zapf Chancery. Why not? That's why they call them *personal* computers.

No more waiting for soft fonts to download, no need to waste valuable PC disk space, no more stacks of cartridges on your laser. The flash ROM cartridge holds your selections even when the printer is turned off and can be changed anytime you want.

FontBank's PC-based software keeps track of how much of what is loaded in the cartridge and updates the font libraries in your applications. It's compatible with *Windows 2.x* and *3.0*, *WordPerfect 5.0*, and *Word 5.x*.

The FontBank Cartridge is compatible with Hewlett-Packard's II and III series printers (but not clones) and requires no additional memory in your printer. At $299, it's like having money in the bank instead of in font cartridges. —*Mike Hogan*

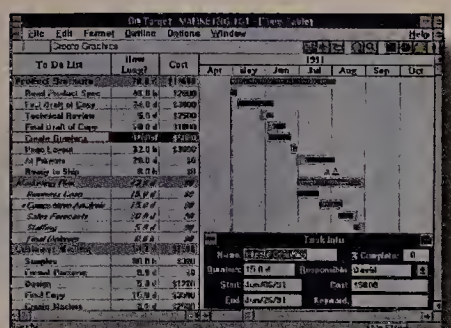
IN BRIEF

FontBank Cartridge
This 750K plate lets you belly up to the font bar and pile on only the typefaces you like most.
Pacific Data Products
9125 Rehco Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/552-0880,
619/552-0889 (fax)
Reader service no. 680

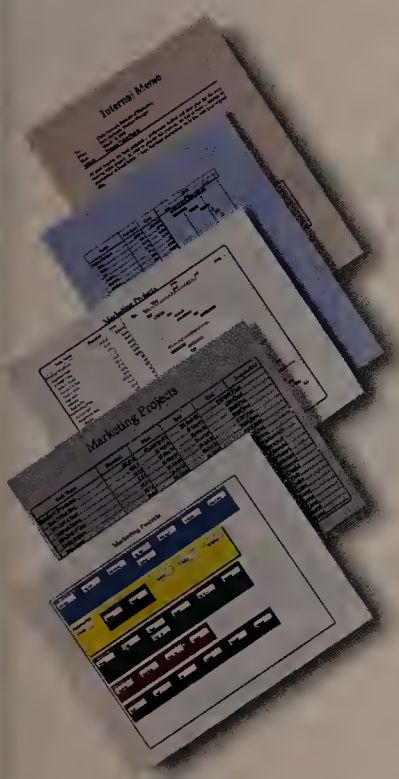
—Coming soon to a department under you.—

NIGHT OF THE LIVING DEADLINES.

Project Calendar™ *presents your schedules in a familiar calendar format—and that's just one of the many On Target reports.*



On Target is designed specifically for Windows™ 3.0. Its graphical user interface, familiar spreadsheet format, and full color WYSIWYG graphics make project planning easy.



On Target creates a number of different reports. You can also copy graphics into other Windows applications.

With On Target, everyone is clear about their responsibilities—so your team can work together more effectively.

It's 2:30 a.m. Do you know where your projects stand? Now you can avoid those horrifying all-nighters with On Target™—the Windows 3.0 project planner from Symantec.

On Target is the easiest way to keep tabs on virtually all your projects at once. It's the most appropriate way, short of formal "project management," to manage all your schedules and deadlines.

On Target instantly converts your projects into a variety of detailed schedules, charts and graphs. Just enter your schedules into the familiar spreadsheet interface, and choose your own colors, fonts, and display format. On Target does all the rest.

On Target's *Schedule Assistant*™ guides you logically through the planning process. It even comes with *Starter Schedules*™ to help you start planning right away. So if your work load has become a nightmare, rest easy. It's all in a day's work with On Target.

Call **1-800-228-4122, Ext. 303W** for a free demo disk* and competitive upgrade information.

Windows 3.0 Product

SYMANTEC.™

cle 272 on reader service card

*Demo disk available in US and Canada only. Outside the US, call (408) 253-9600. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. On Target, Project Calendar and Schedule Assistant are trademarks of Symantec Corp. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

How to spot the

very best PCs.

It's really quite easy. Just look for PCs that have a genuine Intel microprocessor inside. Either the Intel386,™ Intel386 SX, Intel386 SL, Intel486™ or Intel486 SX microprocessor.

Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. In fact, Intel introduced the very first microprocessor. So with Intel inside, you know you've got unquestioned compatibility and unparalleled quality. And you'll know you're getting the very best PC technology.

So look for the Intel Inside symbol on ads for leading PCs. Or call 800-548-4725 for more information. It'll show you've got an eye for spotting the best.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Intel386, Intel486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1991 Intel Corporation.

Circle 109 on reader service card

Address Express

Is Printing Envelopes as Easy as Making Toast?

This network printer just prints envelopes well, snatching addresses from any application—be it word processor, data base, or spreadsheet.

The tag line on Address Express is "the first on-line envelope addressing system that's as simple to use as a toaster." Well, not quite. And besides, anyone who's made toast knows that it's more art than science.

But at least this $1195 printer and network software combo won't burn your envelopes, and it's a lot more convenient than grappling with your laser printer. Simplicity is the hallmark of this network appliance. Application independent, it automatically identifies and prints addresses, whether they come from your word processor, data base, or spreadsheet. You can select from a series of preformatted address layouts or customize them to your corporate look.

You can also import graphics to spruce up your envelopes and add postal bar codes to save 2 cents off first-class postage. The software also automatically translates the ZIP code you type on the address into PostNet bar code, including the marks required for automated mail processing.

The printer is a 10-pin ink jet with a $10 ink cartridge/pin head that's good for 2500 copies. It can print up to four envelopes a minute at 192-by-192-dpi resolution. It also prints to the edge of the envelope—a must for bar coding. It supports HP soft fonts and comes with 27 fonts.

An embedded 8-bit processor provides a real-time LED status display of the size envelope in the tray, whether the tray is empty, and whether any doors are open. An optical sensor detects the size of paper in the tray and alerts you to paper jams.

Address Express's DOS-based software runs on Advanced NetWare 286, NetWare 386, and NETBIOS-compatible networks. Its address management and layout software (a 10K memory-resident program) lets you design your own envelope and add clip art or import images in PCX, BMP, or TIFF format. You get preformatted layouts for envelopes, labels, and postcards and can print on everything from Rolodex-sized labels to size 11 envelopes. —*Russell Glitman*

IN BRIEF

Address Express
This addressing system includes a printer plus address management and layout software—with full network support.
Tidemark Corp.
39899 Balentine Dr.
#320
Newark, CA
94560-5363
800/457-7559,
415/490-4047 (fax)
Reader service no. 687

Safari NSX/20

On Safari With the King of the Jungle

Yes, it *is* a jungle out there—but AT&T's Safari NSX/20 is designed to bring you back alive. Arguably the prettiest notebook on the market, it features elegant art deco styling that sets it apart from the boxy-notebook pack. But the beauty of the Safari is more than case deep.

Unlike most notebooks, which are designed for a lot of home-office jaunts and only occasional road trips, the Safari can smooth out the bumps for the truly hard-core salesperson, accountant, or engineer who seldom comes in off the road. You get an exceptional display; a no-compromise keyboard; and up to 6 hours of battery life, thanks to the Safari's twin batteries. Most other notebooks conk out after 2 hours, but the Safari will let you compute coast to coast without ever making you turn to the in-flight movie—unless you want to.

It weighs in at a slightly hefty but still reasonable 8½ pounds—including a 40MB hard disk, a built-in floppy, an AC charger, and cables—and has everything you need to survive on the road. A bright 10-inch screen delivers a crisp, even display with 32 shades of gray in all VGA modes and an amazingly wide viewing angle. A 2400-baud MNP 5 modem is standard equipment, as is a mouse and a PS/2 port for it.

Business explorers who want to light a *Windows* flame in the heart of darkness will find the Safari's 20-MHz 386SX CPU for powering multiple applications in Microsoft's popular environment. Its standard 2MB of RAM is expandable to 8MB, and an optional 80MB drive will provide more than enough elbowroom for the most serious *Windows* fanatics. Not only is *Windows 3.0* included free, it's preloaded.

The 82-key keyboard is excellent. There are 12 dedicated function keys; dedicated cursor keys in the familiar inverted T; dedicated page keys; and "control" keys right where your fingers expect to find them. You won't lose time through typing errors. The Safari isn't cheap—it lists at $6194 in *PC World*'s standard configuration (4MB of RAM, modem, DOS). It's not that bad, though, compared with similar 20-MHz powerhouses from Compaq ($8316) and TI ($6997). —*Michael Goodwin*

IN BRIEF

Safari NSX/20
WINDOWS This no-compromise notebook comes with a 2400-baud modem and two built-in batteries that promise 6 hours of life.
AT&T
One Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07962
800/247-1212
Reader service no. 670

Why Is Northgate® Going Public With Confidential Information?

To Illustrate The Northgate

Take a behind-the-scenes look at Northgate quality.

It's no secret that Northgate makes some of today's finest computer systems. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that. But the tour you're about to take will show you *how* Northgate achieved its worldwide reputation for quality.

The reason we're "going public" with this information is simple. People who already own a Northgate system know from experience that we make no compromises on quality. Now we want the rest of the world to know about the qualities that made Northgate a leading direct marketer of high-quality systems.

Complete line of systems.

- Latest technology. The Northgate systems you buy today won't become obsolete tomorrow.
- Complete product line. From lightweight notebooks to giant network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX,™ 386 and 486™ systems.
- Award-winning performance. Our most recent triumphs include *InfoWorld* and *BYTE* magazines' "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards. Seven *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, eight *Computer Shopper* Best Buy and three other *InfoWorld* recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- Customized, ready-to-run systems. Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- Finest components. We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to ensure peak performance and reliability.
- Flawless software compatibility. Our system are fully compatible with MS-DOS,® OS/2,® Novell® and other operating systems.
- Product testing and burn-in ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- All systems are FCC Class B Certified for home and office use.

Network solutions.

- Northgate LAN specialists are uniquely qualified to configure and install high quality products that provide a solid foundation for networking.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

- Novell Certified Gold Dealer. We certify and test all products to work perfectly with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX® and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certifie NetWare® Engineers will help keep your LAN operating at peak efficiency.

Commitment To Quality.

mer service and support es your complete satisfaction.

ur toll-free technical support 365 days , for as long as you own your system.

ear of on-site service provided by Your complete satisfaction is our itment. If necessary, we'll even send a d technician to your home or office.

vernight shipment of replacement o minimize computer downtime.

y money-back guarantee safeguards urchase decision.

arts and labor warranties — 1 year on ns, 5 years on keyboards.

mized service and support plans for rate customers. Whatever you need in ay of service, Northgate delivers. We variety of customized service options ding disaster recovery planning.

Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.

- Low Factory-Direct Prices.
- GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
- Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
- 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card. We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
- Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

Our promise: no compromises.

As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.

Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

Circle 191 on reader service card

Quality Through Engineering

Manufacturing high-performance, quality systems takes more than just a top-notch Research and Development team. It requires a strategic alliance with the industry's premier component vendors. To meet our rigid standards, Northgate engineers work in tandem with our suppliers to design a full range of components. Then, they test hundreds of configurations to find the optimum combination of performance and reliability.

Throughout the entire vendor relationship, Northgate uses sophisticated failure analysis techniques (including microphotography) and statistical process control methods to ensure our suppliers consistently produce high quality componentry.

New Northgate 386 and 486™ Systems

Northgate 386SX™/16 or 20

- Intel® 80386SX/16 or 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 16MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Six 16-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$1599.00/$1699.00

Northgate 386DX/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2099.00/$2199.00

Northgate 486SX/20 or 486DX/3

- Intel 80486SX/20 or 486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keybo
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Mon
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2699.00/$2899.00

Quality Through Compatibility

Once our components meet our highest expectations, a different set of engineers takes the helm. System configurations are set up on our own LAN test bed and undergo a grueling month-long battery of tests. We check hundreds of business software packages to ensure our systems run applications under MS-DOS, OS/2, Novell, SCO/UNIX, Banyan and other operating systems.

Through this process, Northgate has earned an industry-wide reputation for flawless compatibility. Be assured that when you purchase Northgate systems, you're getting compatibility you can rely on.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

Northgate SlimLine™ Scalable Processing (SP) Systems

orthgate SlimLine SP™386/25 or 33

- tel 80386/25 or 33 MHz ocessor on Power Module
- st, Affordable Upgrades – nply Replace Power Module
- MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- MB IDE Hard Drive with ms Seek Time
- K Cache Memory
- ntinuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

999.00/$3099.00

Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3399.00

Northgate SlimLine SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3599.00

Circle 191 on reader service card

Quality Through Manufacturing

Northgate has studied manufacturing methods and has selected a process that gives the greatest quality and productivity.

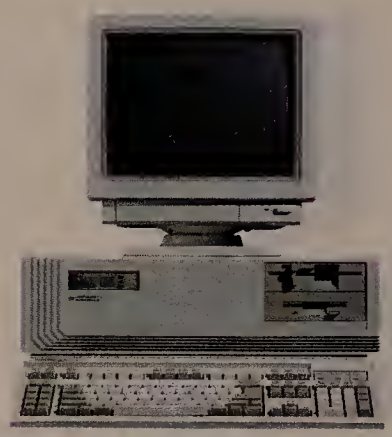
Our technicians are skilled in all phases of manufacturing. Working in teams of four, they bring the elements of quality together with craftsmanship that knows no equal. A detailed system of checks and balances ensures strict adherence to our rigid quality control standards. When all is complete, comprehensive burn-in and final testing begin.

Northgate Elegance™ Scalable Processing (SP) Systems

Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3299.00/$3399.00



Northgate Elegance SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3699.00

Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Vertical Power Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5 Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboar
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3999.00

Quality Through Service

Northgate backs every system with an award-winning package of service and support. Including a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, full parts and labor warranties (one year on systems, five years on keyboards) and free overnight shipment of replacement parts.

You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We track every detail concerning your system, including configuration, previous questions and correspondence. This gives our staff immediate access to your system's history the moment you call. Should you require on-site help, we'll dispatch a trained NCR technician to your door. This service is free for one year.

NCR

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

Northgate "Specialty" Systems

orthgate Elegance 486/25 or 33 EISA

- ntel 80486/25 or 33 MHz rocessor
- MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 00MB IDE Hard Drive with 5 ms Seek Time
- 28K Cache Memory
- ISA Bus
- .2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ loppy Drives
- Vertical Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

4599⁰⁰/$5599⁰⁰

Northgate Slim*Lite*™ 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX/20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- 84-Key Keyboard Emulating 101
- 8.5″ LCD Screen Supports 32 Shades of Gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 11.7″ x 8.25″ x 1.9″; 6.1 Lbs.
- AC Adapter
- Stacker™ Software (Provides up to 80MB of Storage)
- Magic Cursor™ for Windows or No-Squint II™ for DOS
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2799⁰⁰

Northgate OmniSystem™

- Dedicated File Server With Intel 80486/25 Processor
- 8MB RAM (Expands to 128MB)
- Dual-Channel Intelligent Disk Subsystem With On-Board 80386 Processor (Expands to 6GB with Five 1.2GB Drives)
- EISA I/O Bus
- High-Speed 100MB/Sec. Memory Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Vertical 10-Bay Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA Monochrome Monitor
- FCC Class B Certified

Call For Pricing

Circle 191 on reader service card

Quality Custom Configurations

Northgate custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

Hard Drives
Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

Memory Expansion
Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

Monitors
Northgate offers 12″ VGA monochrome, 14″ monochrome (amber), 14″ VGA monochrome, 14″ VGA color, 16″ VGA color and 19″ VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15″, 17″ and 19″ flat-screen, low-radiation monitors also available.

Math Coprocessors
Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

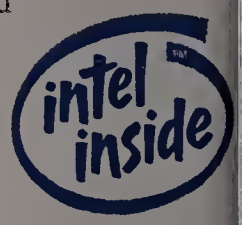
Tape Backups
To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

Communications
Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FaxIt for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

Printers
The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

Floppy Drives
Floppy drive options include 5.25″ models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 3.5″ models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

CD-ROM & Other Hardware
We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, upgraded video cards, and I/O cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.



CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-345-0031**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

See Us At Fall Comdex, Booth #S2286 At The Sands

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards – Quality Designs No System Should Be Without!

OmniKey/101NI
- 12 F-Keys On Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM® Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/102
- 12 F-Keys On Left
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/ULTRA
- 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$129.00

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, SlimLine, SlimLite and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX, 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel inside logo are trademarks of Intel. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

Circle 191 on reader service card

CODE N1418

Decision-Making Is Easy With Our Free Kit.

If the decision concerning the purchase of computer systems falls on your shoulders, our *Decision-Maker's Kit* is one resource you'll want to have by your side. It's loaded with information that will help you make the right computing decisions. There's no obligation. No pressure. Just the facts that will make your decision-making a whole lot easier.

Return This Postage-Paid Card Or Call Toll-Free For Latest Pricing And Your Free *Decision-Maker's Kit*

800-345-0188

Why Northgate® Is The One To Choose

1. Complete Product Line — from lightweight laptops to giant network file servers.
2. Latest Technology — your systems won't become obsolete tomorrow.
3. Award-Winning Performance — a room full of trophies and awards is proof of Northgate's cutting-edge performance.
4. Customized Systems — we don't pre-build stock systems; we "tailor make" each system to meet your specific needs.
5. LAN/Networks Expertise — our extensive experience equips us to configure and install smooth-running networks.
6. Flawless Compatibility — with MS-DOS®, Novell®, OS/2® and others.
7. Product Testing And Burn-in — ensuring that our systems will run perfectly from the day you unpack them.
8. 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support — 365 days a year.
9. Free Year Of On-Site Service — provided by NCR® — if we can't meet your needs over the phone.
10. Free Overnight Shipment Of Replacement Parts.
11. Customized Service And Support — whatever you need in the way of service, Northgate delivers.
12. Low Factory-Direct Prices.
13. Full Parts And Labor Warranties — 1 year on systems; 5 years on keyboards.
14. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.
15. 100% Financing Available — our Big 'N' Card can free up your other credit cards.
16. Leasing Plans.
17. Convenient Payment Options — most major credit cards, wire transfers, checks, Corporate Purchase Orders, C.O.D.
18. Government/GSA Discounts.
19. VAR Discounts.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved.

Yes, Send Me Your Free *Decision-Maker's Kit!*

Return this postage-paid card for your free *Decision-Maker's Kit*. In a hurry? Call us and we'll mail your kit today.

Name _____ (Please print)
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Business phone (____) _____
Home phone (____) _____
Fax # (____) _____

1. Are you interested primarily in computers for your:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Both
2. If you indicated "business," what is your role in the purchase of computer systems?
   ☐ Decision-maker ☐ Decision-influencer ☐ None
3. What computer products have you been considering?
   ☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ 386-based systems
   ☐ 486-based systems ☐ Notebooks
   ☐ Dedicated network servers.
4. How many computer systems do you already have at your company? _____
5. When will you most likely make your next computer purchase decision?
   ☐ Less than 3 months ☐ 3-6 months
   ☐ Within 12 months ☐ Don't know
6. What applications will you be running? ☐ Word processing
   ☐ Desktop publishing ☐ Accounting ☐ Database
   ☐ Spreadsheet ☐ Networking ☐ Other _____
7. Are you thinking about leasing systems? ☐ Yes ☐ No
8. ☐ Check this box if you would like to have a Northgate Systems Consultant call you.

CODE N1310

Yes, Send Me Your Free *Decision-Maker's Kit!*

Return this postage-paid card for your free *Decision-Maker's Kit*. In a hurry? Call us and we'll mail your kit today.

Name _____ (Please print)
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Business phone (____) _____
Home phone (____) _____
Fax # (____) _____

1. Are you interested primarily in computers for your:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Both
2. If you indicated "business," what is your role in the purchase of computer systems?
   ☐ Decision-maker ☐ Decision-influencer ☐ None
3. What computer products have you been considering?
   ☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ 386-based systems
   ☐ 486-based systems ☐ Notebooks
   ☐ Dedicated network servers
4. How many computer systems do you already have at your company? _____
5. When will you most likely make your next computer purchase decision?
   ☐ Less than 3 months ☐ 3-6 months
   ☐ Within 12 months ☐ Don't know
6. What applications will you be running? ☐ Word processing
   ☐ Desktop publishing ☐ Accounting ☐ Database
   ☐ Spreadsheet ☐ Networking ☐ Other _____
7. Are you thinking about leasing systems? ☐ Yes ☐ No
8. ☐ Check this box if you would like to have a Northgate Systems Consultant call you.

CODE N1310

Decision-Making Is Easy With Our Free Kit.

If the decision concerning the purchase of computer systems falls on your shoulders, our *Decision-Maker's Kit* is one resource you'll want to have by your side. It's loaded with information that will help you make the right computing decisions. There's no obligation. No pressure. Just the facts that will make your decision-making a whole lot easier.

Return This Postage-Paid Card Or Call Toll-Free For Latest Pricing And Your Free *Decision-Maker's Kit*

Why Northgate® Is The One To Choose

1. Complete Product Line — from lightweight laptops to giant network file servers.
2. Latest Technology — your systems won't become obsolete tomorrow.
3. Award-Winning Performance — a room full of trophies and awards is proof of Northgate's cutting-edge performance.
4. Customized Systems — we don't pre-build stock systems; we "tailor make" each system to meet your specific needs.
5. LAN/Networks Expertise — our extensive experience equips us to configure and install smooth-running networks.
6. Flawless Compatibility — with MS-DOS, Novell, OS/2 and others.
7. Product Testing And Burn-in — ensuring that our systems will run perfectly from the day you unpack them.
8. 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support — 365 days a year.
9. Free Year Of On-Site Service — provided by NCR — if we can't meet your needs over the phone.
10. Free Overnight Shipment Of Replacement Parts.
11. Customized Service And Support — whatever you need in the way of service, Northgate delivers.
12. Low Factory-Direct Prices.
13. Full Parts And Labor Warranties — 1 year on systems; 5 years on keyboards.
14. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.
15. 100% Financing Available — our Big 'N' Card can free up your other credit cards.
16. Leasing Plans.
17. Convenient Payment Options — most major credit cards, wire transfers, checks, Corporate Purchase Orders, C.O.D.
18. Government/GSA Discounts.
19. VAR Discounts.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 23357 MINNEAPOLIS, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
Attn: Dept. DM
P.O. Box 59175
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55459-9894

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 23357 MINNEAPOLIS, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

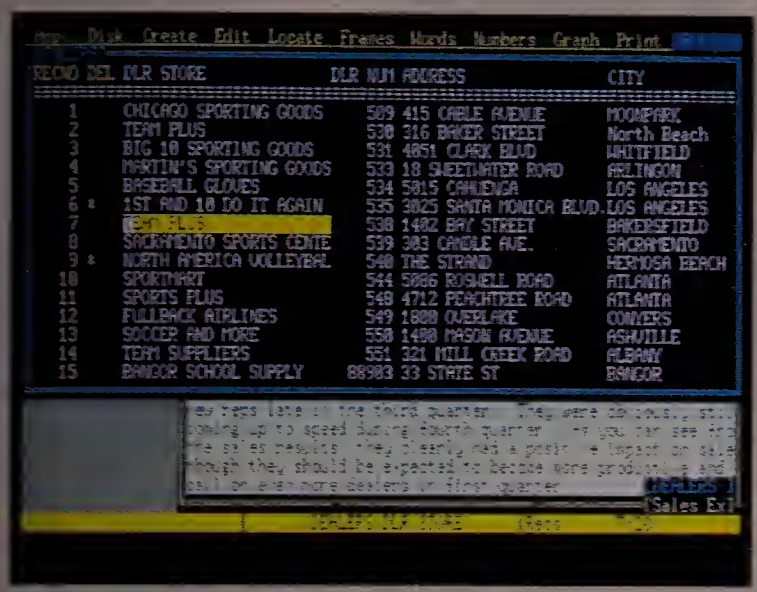
Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
Attn: Dept. DM
P.O. Box 59175
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55459-9894

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

UPDATE

New Versions of Your Favorite Products

Framework IV



Reach out and touch your dBASE files with greater ease using this more programmable version of Framework.

Ashton-Tate's long-running integrated package has been beefed up to include more programmability and tighter links to its *dBASE* data base language. Instead of having to import and export DBF files, you can now directly browse, sort, and update them from within *Framework IV*, using its seven productivity modules as a multitasking front end to a data base application. The FRED programming language gains 40 new functions, and there is new support for proportional fonts. *Framework IV* is $695; site licenses and LAN packs are available. Upgrades are $99, as are copies of a downsized version, *Framework XE*. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509; 213/329-8000, 213/538-7996 (fax).

Reader service no. 688

R:base 3.1 for OS/2

An OS/2 version of *R:base 3.1* provides a 30 percent performance increase with a graphical user interface. Otherwise, *R:base 3.1 for OS/2* is identical to the DOS version, says Microrim. The company maintains that full access to existing DOS applications and files is available when you install *R:base 3.1 for OS/2*. The $895 program treats *dBASE* files as if they were *R:base* tables. A five-user *R:base OS/2 LAN Pack* is available for $995. Current users can upgrade to *R:base 3.1 for OS/2* for $99. Microrim, 15395 S.E. 30th Pl., Bellevue, WA 98007; 206/649-9500.

Reader service no. 692

QuickPay

Now you can use *Quicken*, Intuit's personal finance/accounting package, to do payroll. A new add-on, *QuickPay*, calculates federal, state, and local withholdings and deductions and writes the appropriate payroll checks from within *Quicken*. Deductions and payroll information are automatically recorded in your check register. *QuickPay* sells for $49.95. Intuit, P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026-3014; 800/624-8742.

Reader service no. 689

DataSave, Get Paid Plus

Great American Software, developer of *One-Write Plus* and *Money Matters*, has introduced two add-ons for these entry-level accounting programs. *DataSave* is a $39.95 backup and data compression utility, and the $129.95 *Get Paid Plus* is a collection of prewritten letters that can be linked to the accounting programs or used as a standalone. The 200 letters in *Get Paid Plus* address issues relating to collections, credit, vendor/customer relations, human resources, and sales and marketing, and they are editable. *DataSave* requires 512K of RAM, a hard disk, and DOS 3.1 or later and works with *Get Paid Plus*, *One-Write Plus 2.05*, and *Money Matters 2.0*. Great American Software, Inc., 615 Amherst St., Nashua, NH 03063; 800/388-8000, 603/881-9337 (fax).

Reader service no. 690

AST Desktop, Portable Upgrades

AST Research is offering a 9600-baud fax-modem for its Premium Exec 386SX/20 and 286/12 notebook computers. The $499 add-in board includes a 2400-baud data modem that supports MNP 5 and V.42 and V.42bis data compression/error correction standards. A second serial port is $99. AST has also lowered prices 10 to 59 percent on FASTboard CPU upgrades on its Premium desktop and tower line. The FASTboard 486/33 is $3045 with 8MB of RAM and $2595 with 4MB; FASTboard 486SX/20 is $1595 and the FASTboard 386/33 is $1545—both with 4MB. AST Research, Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., P.O. Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92713-9658; 714/727-4141.

Reader service no. 693

LaserJet PostScript Cartridge

If you bought a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP with a PostScript cartridge before July 1, or have been using a cartridge for the IIP with your new printer, HP wants to make a deal. Send the company your old cartridge, and it will give you a new one that lets you disable the IIIP's Resolution Enhancement technology (RET) and change density settings from the printer's control panel. While the IIIP's default RET settings are fine for most jobs, you may want to adjust them when you print graphics. Order replacement cartridges at 208/323-2551. Your old cartridge and proof of purchase of a LaserJet IIIP are required. Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900.

Reader service no. 691

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

dFacts Are In.

DATABASE COMPARISON TABLE	dBASE IV version 1.1	Paradox version 3.5	FoxPro version 1.02
EASE OF USE			
Control Center organizes data, queries, forms, reports, labels, applications on one screen	Yes	No	No
Create applications *without programming*	Yes	Yes	No
Modem pulldown menus for all Design Tools	Yes	No	Limited
Query by Example (QBE) for easy access to information	Yes	Yes	No
Context specific help by menu item	Yes	No	No
PRODUCTIVITY			
Quick Layout for automatic forms, reports and labels	Yes	No	Yes
Application Generator for quick application development	Yes	Yes	No
Automatic code generation for all Design Tools	Yes	No	No
Automatic maintenance of multiple indexes for ordering data	Yes	No	No
Memo fields for notes, letters, descriptions	Yes	No	Yes
POWER & FLEXIBILITY			
Bold, underline, italic, subscript, superscript text for high impact reports and labels	Yes	No	No
User Defined Functions for extending programming language	Yes	No	Yes
Data input validity checking in forms	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multi-user transaction processing ensures data integrity	Yes	No	No
Number of file formats imported/exported	7	6	3
INDUSTRY STANDARDS			
#1 Selling, #1 Rated multiuser database; over 3 million users (1)(2)	Yes	No	No
Compatible with dBASE III PLUS data and applications	Yes	No	Yes
Compatible versions for DOS, VAX VMS, Macintosh, SunOS and other UNIX platforms (3)	Yes	No	Limited
Structured Query Language (SQL) integrated with programming language	Yes	No	No

(1) dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV comprise approximately 55% of PC database systems sold (3 times nearest competitor) according to the most recent report by the market research firm Audits & Surveys (Oct. 1990) (2) Software Digest rated dBASE IV #1 among multiuser databases, October 1990 (3) Versions of dBASE IV are shipping for DOS, VAX, and SunOS. Macintosh and other UNIX Platforms are announced.

Based on what our customers tell us, we made a list of some of the most important features to look for in data management software.

Then we compared the new dBASE IV® version 1.1 with two other database products.

As you can see, dBASE IV offers exclusive advantages in many categories.

For instance, only dBASE IV lets you access all its functions from a single screen. Called the Control Center, this screen lets you manage existing data, and create new tables, queries, reports, forms and labels totally without programming.

When all the facts are on the table, it's easy to see which database software is best.

Of course we aren't the only ones who have come to this particular conclusion.

Software Digest rates dBASE IV version 1.1 the #1 Multiuser Database (Vol. 7, No. 13, Oct. '90).

Trademark/owner: dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other company or product names mentioned may be

dTruth Comes Out.

Software Digest **RATINGS REPORT**®

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Volume 7, Number 13

MULTIUSER DATABASE PROGRAMS

Ratings Key: ■ 7.0–10.0 ■ 5.0–6.9 ■ under 5.0

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
★★★	7.0	6.7	dBase IV	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	450KB	$795	✓	28
★★	6.8	5.1	Paradox	3.5	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	32
★★	6.8	7.1	FoxPro/LAN	1.02	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$1,095	✓	30
★★	6.4	5.1	DataEase	4.2	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$750	✓	26
★	5.8	3.6	R:Base	3.0	■	■	■	■	■	520KB	$995	✓	34
★	5.7	6.0	Clarion Professional Developer	2.1	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$845	✓	24
	5.7	6.6	Advanced Revelation	2.01	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	22

Perhaps the most independent publication in the industry, *Software Digest* accepts no advertising whatsoever. Corporations pay hundreds of dollars a year to receive their monthly reviews—which are considered highly unbiased and objective. Their exhaustive, 75-page report concludes:

"Among the top ranking programs, dBASE IV (version 1.1) is the most well-rounded, with solid performance, versatility, and usability." Commenting on speed, *Software Digest* points out that "dBASE IV produces all three test reports as fast as or faster than FoxPro/LAN." As for Ease of Use and Ease of Learning, dBASE IV scored in the Excellent Range as many times as any other multiuser database product tested.

For a free evaluation kit, including competitive details and a free demo disk, call toll-free: 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1416. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON to upgrade to the new dBASE IV now.

The truth is, no other database can do so much to improve productivity.

Ashton-Tate®

...marks of their respective companies. © 1991 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved. GTSI's GSA Schedule #: GS00K90AGS5216, or call 1-703-631-1177.

Circle 15 on reader service card

25-MHz 386 PCs:

Get 'Em While They Last

These 14 business boxes are fast, expandable, and cheaper than ever. It matters little that they're probably headed for extinction—when the price gets low enough, buy, buy, buy!

Robert Lauriston

Call it the PC domino effect. With low-cost 20-MHz 486SX and 40-MHz 386 systems arriving on the scene, 386 systems running at 33 MHz drop in price. This causes the price of 25-MHz 386 systems to drop so low that they eventually have to be discontinued before they interfere with the sales of lower cost 386SX systems.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY STAN MUSILEK

So if 386 25s are on the way out, why bother to review them? Because over the next six months or so, the 386 25 will be one of your best PC buys. These systems are powerful, affordable, and will maintain their usefulness for years to come. They're powerful enough to handle any mainstream business application—from basic word processing to full-blown *Windows* multitasking—and their prices are falling fast.

At the moment, 25s are getting squeezed from two directions. If you can dig up another couple hundred dollars, you can put a comparably configured 33-MHz 386DX on your desk—and if you're a CAD master or a desktop publisher, that's money well spent. At the other end of the spectrum, if you're willing to settle for a slower 20-MHz 386SX, you can keep about $500 in your pocket and still run *Windows*. If you're

These 25-MHz 386s are a great value. But don't wait too long, or they'll disappear from the shelves.

waffling between a 20-MHz SX and one of these 25-MHz models, be sure to consider expandability—most of these systems offer more drive bays and expansion slots than a typical SX.

Although we review the systems as personal workstations, a 386 25 is also a bargain hunter's file server. But make sure your network is small, quiet, and undemanding. We currently recommend at least a 33-MHz system for server duty.

Prices in Free Fall

These 386 25s bring good news to budget-minded business buyers. The last time we looked at this category ("25-MHz 386s: Great Performance in a

FEATURES EVALUATION

Low Prices Put Spotlight on Features

As 25-MHz 386 desktop prices plummet across the board, features become the key consideration. Best Buy systems Eltech, Everex, and Northgate give you notable expandability, speed, and service.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
n/a = not applicable

	Acer 1100/25	Austin 386/25 WinStation	Compaq Deskpro 386/25e	Dell System 325D
Standard features				
Street price[1]	$3363	$2388[3]	$4469[2]	$3778
Memory cache	32K	n/a	32K	32K
Expandability				
Free 32-bit slots	0	0	0	0
Free 16-bit slots	4	5	4	5
Free 8-bit slots	1	1	0	1
Accessible/internal drive bays[5]	3/2	3/1	3/1	3/1
Largest hard disk option	676MB	1.2GB	320MB	650MB
Upgradable CPU	○	○	○	○
Fast RAM capacity	24MB	8MB	16MB	16MB
Accepts standard SIMMs	●	●	○	●
Design and construction				
Switchless setup	○	○	●	○
Setup utility in ROM	●	●	●	●
Compact footprint[7]	○	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●
Front-panel on/off switch	●	○	●	●
Parallel/serial/mouse ports	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/1/1	1/2/1
Service and support				
Warranty period (months)	24	12	12	12
On-site service less than $100 per year	○	●	○	●
Vendor support				
Central support/toll-free	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Daily support (hours)	12	15	12	12
Weekend support	○	●	○	●
Electronic BBS/fax	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Vendor-to-dealer support				
Dedicated support staff required	●	direct	●	direct
Support staff training required	●	direct	●	direct
Dedicated support line for dealers	●	direct	●	direct
Inventory and parts requirement	●	direct	●	direct

[1] Except as noted, price based on 4MB RAM, 90MB–110MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, one or more parallel ports and two serial or one serial and one mouse port, VGA card and color VGA monitor, 101-key keyboard, mouse, and DOS 3.30 or later.
[2] With 120MB hard disk.
[3] Includes 80MB–85MB hard disk.
[4] With 150MB ESDI hard disk and controller.

Eltech Model 9870	Epson Equity 386/25 Plus	Everex Step 386/25	FastMicro FastData 386/25	HP Vectra 386/25PC	IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	Memorex Telex 7270 Intelligent Workstation	Northgate Elegance 386/25	Tandy 4025 LX	Zenith Data Systems Z-386/25
$2599	$3386	$3031	$1640[3]	$4686[3]	$4862[2]	$4118	$3249	$4848	$4186[4]
64K/256K	32K	128K/256K	n/a	32K	n/a	32K	64K	32K	16K
0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0
5	3	5	4	4	1	3	5	5	4
1	1	1	2	1	0	0	1	0	0
3/2	2/1	3/1	5/0	3/0	2[5]/1	3/1	3/2	3/1	4/2
1.2GB	100MB	1GB	660MB	336MB	400MB	338MB	1.2GB	440	320
●	○		○	○	●	○	●	○	○
16MB	14MB	64MB	16MB	32MB	6MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	44MB
	●		●	○	●	○		●	●
●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●
	○		●	○	○	○		○	●
●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
	●		●	○	●	●		○	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
1/2/0	1/1/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/1/1	1/1/1	1/1/1	1/2/0	1/1/1	1/2/0
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	○		◒[9]	○	○	●		○	●
	◒/○	●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●		●/○	○/○
8.5	9	9	8	13	0	12	24	8	0
●	○	●	●	○	○	●		○	○
●	○/○		●/●	●/●	○/○	○/●		●/●	○/○
●	●		direct	●	●	direct	direct	○	●
	●		direct	●	●	direct	direct	●[12]	●
●	●		direct	●	●	direct	direct	●	●
	●	●	direct	●	●	direct	direct	○	●
BEST BUY		BEST BUY					BEST BUY		

Small Box," December 1990) the average street price was almost $6000. By now it's well below $4000, with three systems selling for under $3000 in our standard configuration.

Of course, it's not enough for a system to be cheap. It also has to be fast. We put these 14 systems through our standard battery of performance tests, and while we found significant differences, as shown in the Test Report, it was an unusually close race. Almost half the systems performed well enough to earn 3½-star or 4-star ratings for performance. That gives you a wide choice of proven performers.

Besides balancing cost and speed, you'll want to pay close attention to expandability, RAM capacity, and quality of service and support. For a detailed discussion of these issues, see the "Buying Smart" sidebar.

Three Best Buys stand out. The Northgate Elegance 386/25 is the fastest system tested; the Eltech Model 9870 and Everex Step 386/25 aren't quite as speedy, but they're great all-around performers and cost less.

If you're stuck with a short list of authorized vendors, and these Best Buys aren't included, you still may be in luck. Some other very good buys include the Acer 1100/25 and Dell System 325D.

Before they go, the 25s' prices will drop precipitously. In fact, by the time you read this, most if not all of the systems reviewed here will probably cost a lot less than shown. That means they'll be better values for bargain hunters—but don't wait too long, or they may disappear from the shelves.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

Acer 1100/25

PROS: Speedy, 24MB fast RAM capacity, 24-month warranty
CONS: No on-site service, fairly slow dBASE performance

With its reasonable price and fast performance, the Acer 1100/25 is hard to resist. Technical support is good, and you get the longest warranty in this roundup. The system is designed for the future—if you outgrow the motherboard's 8MB fast RAM limit you can pop in Acer's 32-bit RAM board and go up to 24MB. One nice touch: A window on the back panel lets you reset DIP switches without opening the case.

The Acer lagged a bit in *dBASE* tests so it's probably not the best choice for disk-intensive applications—unless you spend the extra bucks for a fast, third-party hard drive. But with all that potential RAM, it's a superb deal if you're planning on running tomorrow's high-end applications. The Acer 1100/25 should take you quite a long way into the 1990s.

The Acer 1100/25 carries the longest warranty of any 25-MHz system, a full 24 months.

The Austin's superb support and low $2388 street price are appealing, but its poor performance detracts.

Austin 386/25 WinStation

PROS: Low price, superior support, free on-site service
CONS: Slow

The Austin WinStation's featherweight $2388 price tag will tempt cost-conscious shop-by-mail fans, but poor performance diminishes the system's appeal. This system was one of the slowest we tested, often taking 20 to 30 percent longer than the leaders.

More's the pity, because aside from its poky performance it's a pretty nice machine. There's room for half a dozen expansion boards, two floppy drives, tape backup, and a second hard disk. Austin's service and support policies are excellent, with telephone lines open 15 hours a day and on weekends. Bargain hunters may find this compensation enough for slow performance, but they should consider one more factor—the 8MB RAM capacity is plenty for *Windows*, but it won't fully exploit OS/2 2.0 and future operating systems. All in all, though, if speed isn't crucial, the Austin is a fairly good value.

Buying Smart: How to Pick the Perfect 386 Bargain

If you have to ask how much it costs, you've come to the right place. After performance, price is the most important consideration when looking at 25-MHz 386 systems. You'll also want plenty of expandability so your purchase will stay useful, and good service and support to keep it out of the repair shop.

PERFORMANCE

As the Test Report shows, performance varies significantly from one 25-MHz system to another. It also varies depending on the application, so make sure your choice performs well on the type of program you use.

Because CPU speed is the same for all these systems, the major factors affecting performance are memory cache and disk speed. Three of the systems reviewed are cacheless (and you can buy some of the cache systems without a cache at a lower price), but the lack of a cache slows performance. A faster hard disk will speed disk-intensive applications such as *dBASE*, and a faster video board can pump up *Windows*.

PRICE

Most of these 25-MHz systems are real bargains—and we expect prices to drop even lower by the time you read this. We evaluate cost based on street price, not list. We call five dealers in eight cities and ask for a quote on the standard *PC World* configuration—4MB RAM, 100MB–150MB hard drive, one floppy drive, VGA color, one parallel port and either two serial ports or one serial and one mouse port, 101-key keyboard, mouse and DOS 3.30 or later. Results are averaged.

EXPANDABILITY

Buy a system with room to grow so you won't be stuck with limited options. First look for a system with space for expansion boards and disk drives. If your PC will be hooked to a network, where it can share the server's drives, you can get by with two floppies, a tape backup, and a hard drive—that means four drive bays, three of which must be externally accessible. A stand-alone system should have an additional bay so you can add a second hard drive or a CD ROM drive.

Every year brings more add-ins requiring an expansion slot. You may want to add boards for a network, CD ROM, modem, fax, scanner, mouse, or sound. Look for at least five free slots. Two of the systems offer 32-bit Micro Channel slots, which may provide faster throughput if you use special MCA expansion boards; but there are still relatively few MCA boards on the market. More important for most users is an upgradable CPU that can help keep the system from becoming obsolete.

FAST RAM

While 4MB may sound like a lot of RAM now, and 8MB may seem like a windfall, you'll probably want even more memory so the PC you buy today can run the hot operating systems of tomorrow. Whether that's OS/2 2.0 or 3.0, a future version of *Windows*, or something else, chances are it will want hefty amounts of fast RAM—high-speed memory installed on the motherboard, or on a special 32-bit expansion board. To get the most out of *Windows* and other high-end applications, look for a system that lets you install at least 8MB of fast RAM, and if you expect to feast on high-end applications down the line, demand a capacity of 16MB or more.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The most important design consideration is invisible: Is the system compatible with major software programs? We run each system through rigorous compatibility testing with common applications.

You'll want a box with good ergonomics, a tilt-and-swivel monitor, a reset button, a compact footprint to save desk space, switchless setup for easy configuration, and an easy-to-open case for painless upgrades.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

All the systems reviewed come with a warranty of at least one year, which you can extend for a reasonable charge. Look for a system that offers an inexpensive on-site service option. Otherwise you may have to ship the system back to the factory or dealer.

Companies take two approaches to technical support: Some offer direct central support by phone, others provide indirect support via dealers. We evaluate central technical support by calling each number three times and asking easy, intermediate, and difficult questions. We then score responses for promptness and accuracy, with extra credit given for long hours, toll-free access, fax lines, BBS's, and other support extras. We rate indirect support by examining the requirements vendors impose on dealers for training, inventory, and dedicated support staff, with extra credit given to vendors that operate their own stores.

Compaq Deskpro 386/25e

PROS: Switchless setup, compact footprint
CONS: Expensive, steep RAM upgrades

The Deskpro 386/25e maintains Compaq's tradition of thoughtful design and solid construction, but it fails to deliver the hot performance Compaq buyers expect. While the 386/25e did well in three of our tests, it was lackluster at *Windows*, it lagged at *AutoCAD*, and bogged down with *Paradox*. Moreover, the price is high and so is the upkeep. You must buy an expansion board if you want to expand RAM past 8MB, and because it doesn't take standard SIMMs, you have to buy the memory from Compaq at two to three times the cost of most fast RAM.

Compaq works hard to make sure its dealers provide excellent support, and now it offers direct telephone support as well. The Deskpro 386/25e is a good value overall, especially if a solid design is more important than price and performance. But you can find other well-designed machines that run faster for less.

The Deskpro 386/25e keeps up the Compaq family reputation for quality, but not for speed.

High marks for performance, expandability, and support mean this Dell is ready for any desktop.

Dell System 325D

PROS: Fast, superb support, easy to upgrade
CONS: No switchless setup

The Dell's small footprint, big expansion capacity, and hot performance should make it welcome on any desktop. While its $3778 price is above average, it buys solid construction and thoughtful design. Despite the small footprint, you get plenty of free slots and bays—and if you need to go under the hood to install RAM or drives, there's lots of elbow room, plus a carefully labeled motherboard map to help you find your way around.

Dell is known for excellent support, and the delivery is as good as the promise. Although phone service works only 12 hours a day, fax support is available round-the-clock. And LED diagnostics on the front panel will help Dell technicians diagnose your system's problem even if it won't boot or the monitor's dead. All told, the Dell is a safe choice—and it's a hot rod too.

Eltech Model 9870

PROS: Fast, inexpensive, plenty of free slots and bays
CONS: No switchless setup

The $2599 Eltech Model 9870 boasts the lowest price of our four-star performance champs, making it your Best Buy when cost is king. Nor will you have to compromise on other buying considerations. This is one of the most expandable systems here: You can plug up to 8MB of RAM on the motherboard and another 8MB on an add-in 32-bit board, and you can upgrade the memory cache for better performance in some multiuser applications. If you need to store massive amounts of graphics or data base files, you can order the system with up to 1.2GB of storage built in.

Eltech offers on-site service, and it backs up dealer support with central technical support. Their phone support is pretty good, though the switchboard could be open longer. But these are details—this Eltech Best Buy is one of the smartest 25-MHz purchases around.

The Eltech's superior performance and low $2599 price make it a budget-friendly Best Buy.

Speed Demons Galore

It's a photo finish in our speed tests, with a slew of machines that can really tear up the track.

Best Buy

WordPerfect

	seconds
Northgate 386/25	66
Dell System 325D	67
Compaq 386/25e	68
Eltech Model 9870	68
Everex Step 386/25	68
HP Vectra 386/25	69
Acer 1100/25	70
Tandy 4025 LX	70
Epson 386/25 Plus	71
Memorex Telex 7270	72
IBM PS/2 70-A21	77
Austin 386/25	79
ZDS Z-386/25	81
FastMicro 386/25	84

seconds 0 — 84

AutoCAD

	seconds
Dell System 325D	237
Everex Step 386/25	242
Acer 1100/25	246
Epson 386/25 Plus	253
Eltech Model 9870	259
HP Vectra 386/25	259
Northgate 386/25	260
Compaq 386/25e	262
IBM PS/2 70-A21	264
Memorex Telex 7270	274
Tandy 4025 LX	274
ZDS Z-386/25	317
Austin 386/25	324
FastMicro 386/25	338

seconds 0 — 338

dBASE IV

	seconds
Eltech Model 9870	488
Northgate 386/25	489
Everex Step 386/25	493
Dell System 325D	500
Compaq 386/25e	514
HP Vectra 386/25	537
Epson 386/25 Plus	542
Tandy 4025 LX	552
Acer 1100/25	562
Memorex Telex 7270	576
IBM PS/2 70-A21	587
ZDS Z-386/25	605
Austin 386/25*	645
FastMicro 386/25	656

seconds 0 — 656

Windows 3.0

	seconds
Everex Step 386/25	105
Northgate 386/25	105
Dell System 325D	106
Eltech Model 9870	108
HP Vectra 386/25	108
IBM PS/2 70-A21	111
Acer 1100/25	114
Compaq 386/25e	116
Tandy 4025 LX	118
Epson 386/25 Plus	119
Austin 386/25	125
Memorex Telex 7270	128
FastMicro 386/25	138
ZDS Z-386/25	144

seconds 0 — 144

1-2-3

	seconds
Everex Step 386/25	440
Eltech Model 9870	445
Acer 1100/25	447
Dell System 325D	447
Epson 386/25 Plus	450
Northgate 386/25	450
Compaq 386/25e	454
Tandy 4025 LX	454
HP Vectra 386/25	457
Memorex Telex 7270	471
IBM PS/2 70-A21	480
ZDS Z-386/25	489
Austin 386/25	557
FastMicro 386/25	599

seconds 0 — 599

Paradox

	seconds
Northgate 386/25	655
HP Vectra 386/25	694
Dell System 325D	695
Eltech Model 9870	696
Tandy 4025 LX	706
Everex Step 386/25	706
Acer 1100/25	709
Epson 386/25 Plus	740
Austin 386/25	745
Memorex Telex 7270	746
FastMicro 386/25	797
Compaq 386/25e	873
ZDS Z-386/25	888
IBM PS/2 70-A21	924

seconds 0 — 924

*We had to disable dBASE IV's caching feature to complete the test.

Methodology
We tested all the computers with 4MB RAM and used the vendor's version of DOS.

WordPerfect
We reformat three *WordPerfect 5.1* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files are text with some boldface and underlining; one document includes a TIFF image.

dBASE IV 1.1
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

1-2-3
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We make various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

AutoCAD
We use *AutoCAD* release 10 to load a 500K drawing. We then mask layers, change zooms, and remove the hidden lines.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch *Windows* along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

Paradox
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

Epson Equity 386/25 Plus

PROS: Easy-open case
CONS: Stingy with drive bays and slots

As long as you don't plan to cram your PC full of peripherals, you'll probably find the Epson Equity 386/25 Plus very much to your liking. The price to performance ratio for this $3386 system is good, and it rates well in every category save expandability. One very nice touch is the design of the Epson's case: Squeeze a couple tabs, turn a knob, and the top pops right off. Once inside, you'll find the environment rather cramped—you get only three drive bays.

Epson's tough requirements for its authorized service centers should ensure good service and tech support through that channel. But if you're looking for direct end-user support, you'll discover that it's limited to a $2-a-minute 900 number. (What's next, pay-per-view cable TV access?) The Epson is a good overall value, but take a pass if you need plenty of bays for storage and backup.

The Epson Equity 386/25 Plus is a solid option as long as you don't need lots of free bays.

Massive RAM capacity and a CPU upgrade path will keep the Everex Step 386/25 useful for years to come.

Everex Step 386/25

PROS: Fast, 64MB fast RAM capacity, CPU upgrade path
CONS: No switchless setup

If you're tired of pressing <Enter> and waiting for something to happen, the Best Buy Step 386/25 is for you. Its blazing performance was only a hair away from best in the roundup, and the $3031 price is quite reasonable. The Everex will be able to handle the next generation of operating systems without breaking a sweat—you can upgrade the CPU, install 64MB of RAM, and double the size of the memory cache.

Everex has also added some thoughtful touches that pay off right now. There's a speaker on/off switch on the front panel so no one in the office will know you're running *Tetris* instead of *1-2-3*, and command keys are color-coded to match *WordPerfect*'s keyboard templates. Aside from its lack of an 800 number, service and support are superb. Aimed at the future, the Everex Step 386/25 is a great deal now.

FastMicro FastData 386/25

PROS: Low price
CONS: Very slow

If you want the least expensive 25-MHz around, you've just found it. Even swap meet specials don't come much cheaper than $1640. Naturally there's a trade-off: performance. The FastData came in last in four of our six tests, and is the slowest system overall. Furthermore, the first system we tested had a problem running *dBASE III Plus*. While a replacement unit completed our tests perfectly, this sort of thing makes us nervous, especially because FastMicro is the only mail-order company in this review that doesn't provide full on-site service. Instead, you have to wait for them to ship replacement parts. If that doesn't work, they decide whether to send out a technician or replace your system.

Considering the FastData's rock-bottom price, bargain hunters may find it impossible to resist. But don't be surprised when your DX performs more like an SX.

At $1640, the FastData is the cheapest system here, but it's also the slowest.

Of all the reasons to move to Windows, here's the best one yet.

Lotus®

It's everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be.

After listening carefully to what our customers were looking for in a Windows™ spreadsheet, we developed Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows with three goals in mind.

First, make it a full-fledged Windows application.

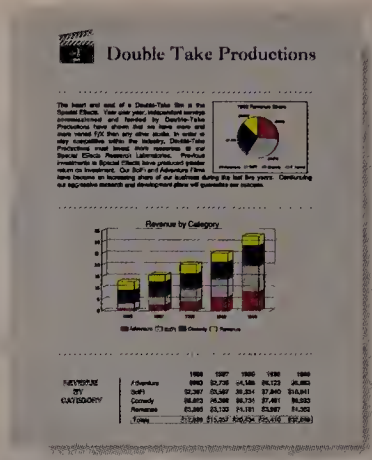
Second, introduce innovations that deliver a perfect balance of power and simplicity.

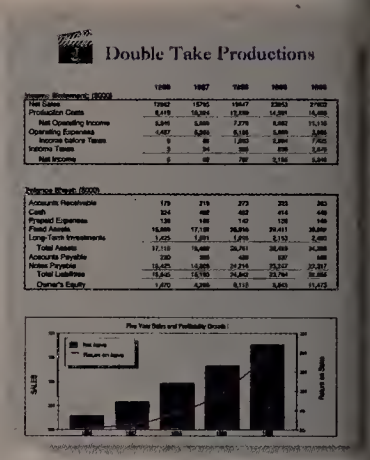
And third, make it fully compatible with all of the earlier versions of 1-2-3 that millions of 1-2-3 users are familiar with.

Well, we've done all this. And a whole lot more. Which, no doubt, is why 1-2-3 for Windows was awarded Byte Magazine's *Best New Windows Application* at Comdex/Spring '91.

For starters, the most exciting new part of 1-2-3 for Windows is its SmartIcons,™ an innovative approach for automating common spreadsheet tasks.

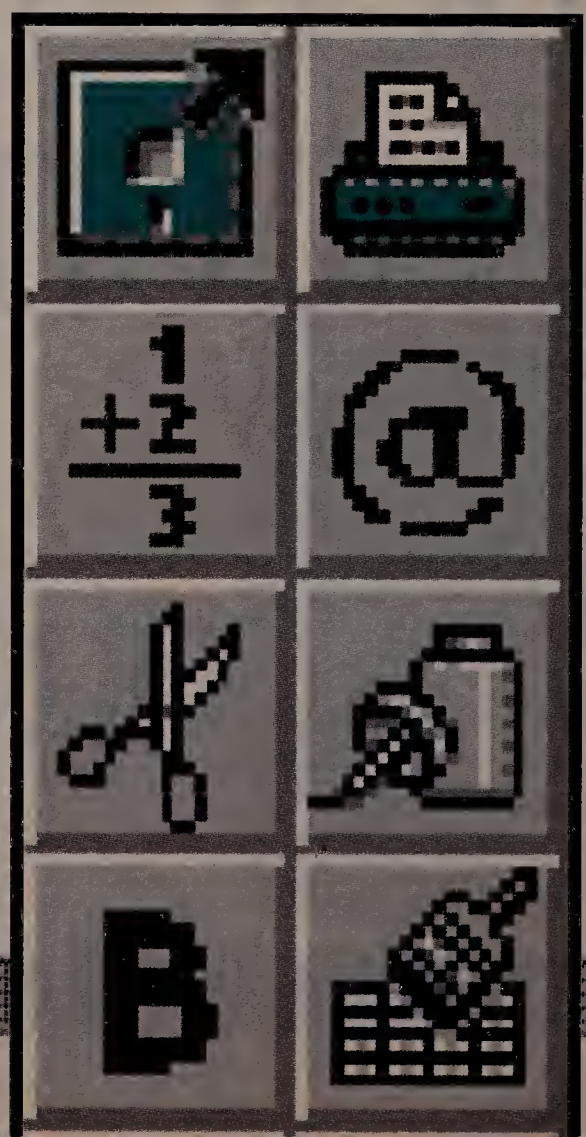
These icons are "one-click" shortcuts for your most frequently used spreadsheet tasks. Such as summing up a row of numbers, setting text to bold, creating a graph from a range of data, retrieving, saving or printing a file, table formatting or charting, and more. These





With our "zoom in," "zoom out" and fast print preview features, you can refine and perfect your work before you print. Which means your output will always be just what you want it to be. Without any surprises at the printer.

Introd 1-2-3 for



These fully customizable SmartIcons give you push-button access to basic and advanced spreadsheet functionality. Just by pointing and clicking the mouse. Over 50 standard icons come with the program. Plus, you can create new icons to suit your needs. For example, sum a column or a row or change text to bold, all in a single step.

SmartIcons are also a par of our other Windows products, including our award-winning word processor, Ami Pro™ 2.0.

And unlike the Toolbar™ in Microsoft® Excel, 1-2-3 for Windows actually lets you create your own icons for the tasks that are unique to you.

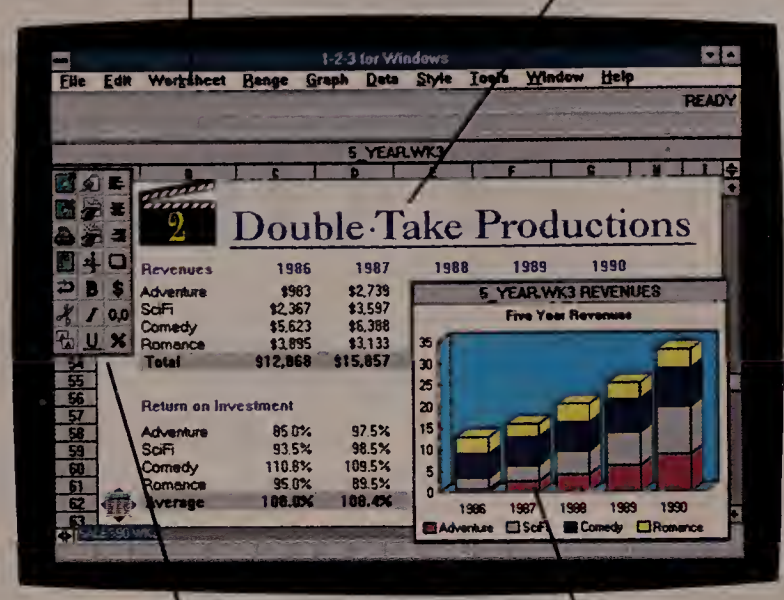
And yes, 1-2-3 for Windows fully exploits the Windows environment. Which means it

udes pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable ıdows, mouse support, full DDE support, ıtext-Sensitive Windows Help and every-ıg else you'd expect to find in a true ıdows application.

What's more, with its interactive graph ery, you can preview and select by example ide range of graph types, including true 3D phs in bar, line, area, stacked bar and pie. ve even added a new table chart graph e. Altogether, you can create over 200 dif-ent graph style combinations.

You'll feel right at home with our true Windows interface. And you can easily integrate your spreadsheet data with other Windows applications.

The program includes Adobe Type Manager® (ATM),® the leading scalable font manager, for outstanding spreadsheet publishing and presentation options.



Our palette of customizable SmartIcons can be sized and placed anywhere on your screen.

Our interactive graph gallery means you can preview and select by example a wide range of chart and graph types.

ucing Windows.

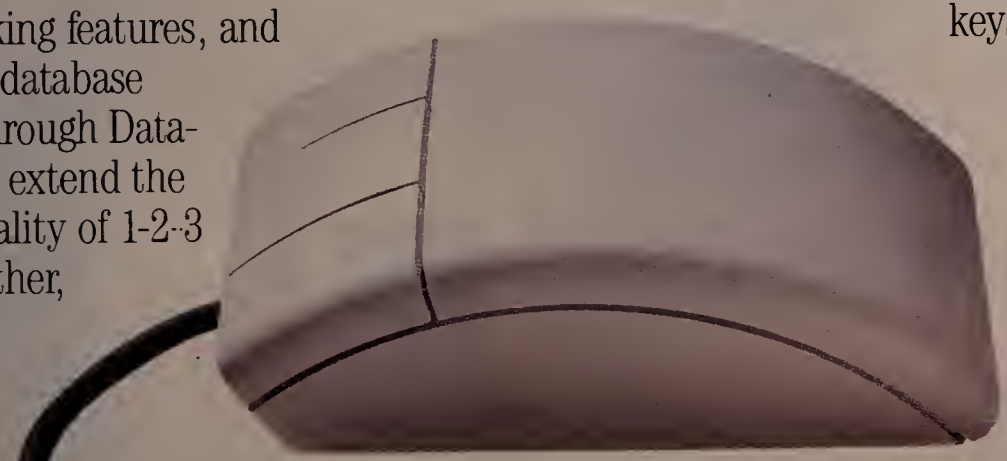
Of course, when you're ready to print, ur results will be nothing short of perfection. ıd thanks to its Auto Compress feature, you ı easily make an entire report fit on one page.

Beneath it all, you'll have all e power of 1-2-3 at work for you. cluding its innovative 3D work-eets, Solver and Backsolver al-seeking features, and ternal database cess through Data-ns.® To extend the nctionality of 1-2-3 en further, developers can use our new 1-2-3 for Windows Add-In Development Kit to create an unlimited number of customized applications.

And finally, to make the move to Windows a simple one for 1-2-3 users, we've included the 1-2-3 Classic® commands in the program. Where, at the push of the slash key, the familiar 1-2-3 menu will appear, fully functional, on screen. So not only are all the files, styles and macros you've worked with compatible with 1-2-3 for Windows, but the keystrokes you've been using to create them are, too.

But for now, turn the page. And find out even more about why 1-2-3 for Windows is the spreadsheet that over 14 million people already know how to use. Without ever having tried it.

With all the added short-cuts you'll gain from SmartIcons, the mouse will be the one thing you'll want to hang on to.

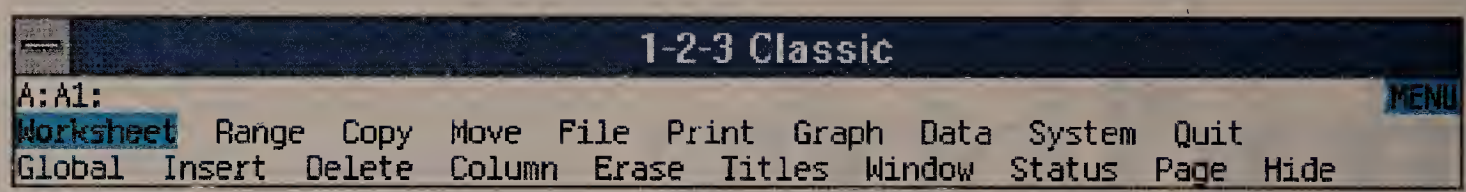


Pure Windows. Pure 1-2-3.

In other words, 1-2-3 for Windows is everything you've asked for. A true Windows program that offers complete compatibility with earlier versions of 1-2-3. Plus, it not only reads and writes all files from 1-2-3 for DOS and Lotus Symphony,® but also all style formats from the Allways™ and Impress™ integrated spreadsheet publishing tools. It even reads files, styles and macros created in Microsoft® Excel.

Better still, with the 1-2-3 Classic menu, you won't need additional training. Because, as we've mentioned, the familiar 1-2-3 menu is always a keystroke away. Which means you can then enter commands the way you would in any previously released version of 1-2-3. So whether you're a current 1-2-3 user or a Windows user, you can jump right in and get to work.

All of which proves that while we were paying close attention to the little things, we weren't overlooking your bigger needs.



Push the slash key and you'll have instant access to the familiar 1-2-3 menu which will appear in a window on your screen.

So see why Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is more than a great Windows spreadsheet. It's everything you've been looking for in one.

And now you can upgrade from your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 and Ami Pro 2.0 for just $199.* A suggested retail value of $645. For a free auto demo or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus,** call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6042.**

1-2-3 for Windows

Lotus

*Suggested retail price. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

© Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and DataLens are registered trademarks and SmartIcons, Allways and Impress are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and ATM are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. **Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509.

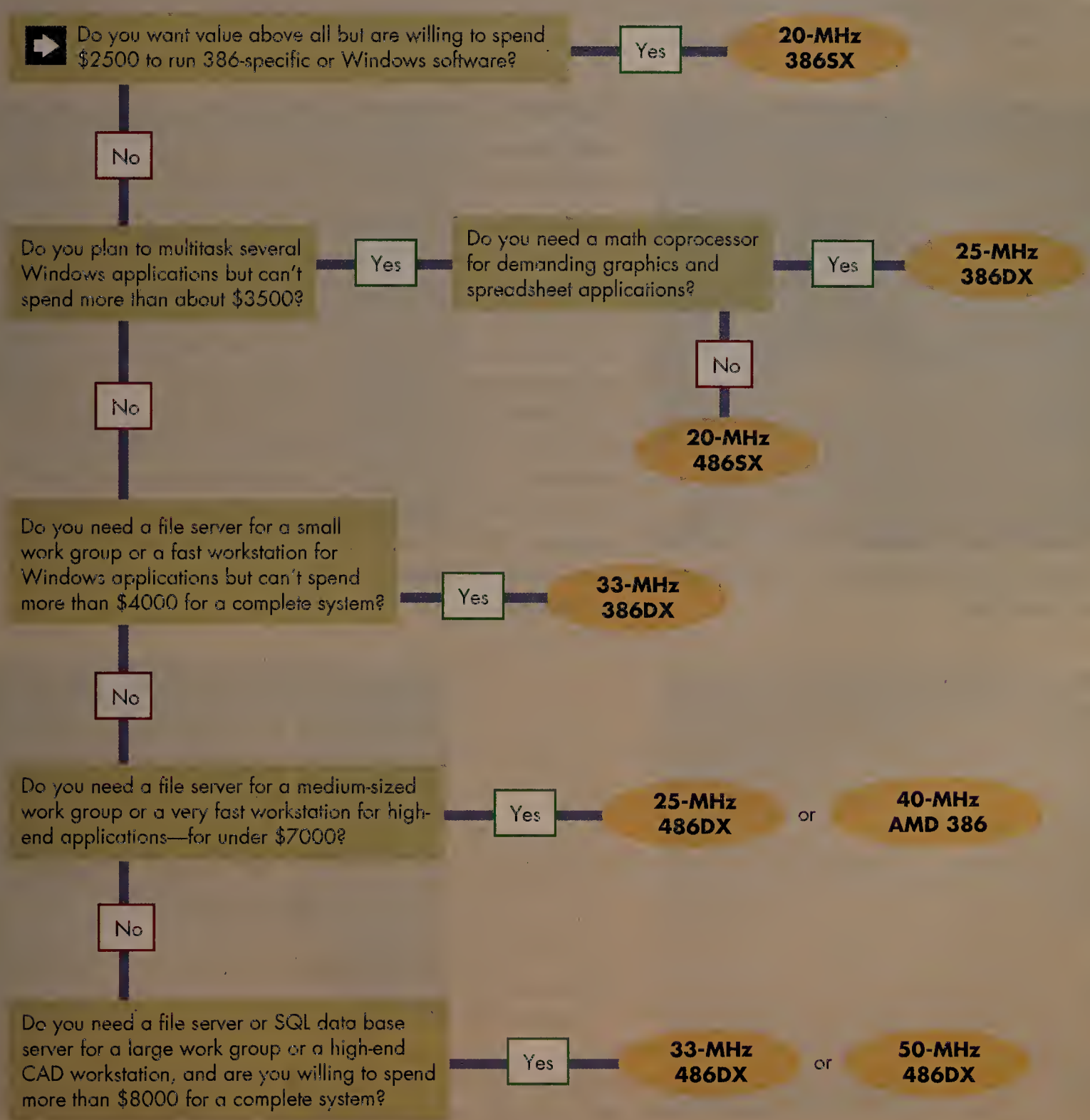
KNOW YOUR OPTIONS

Choosing a Desktop System

The desktop PC market is a morass of different chips running at different clock speeds. Do you need a 20-MHz 386SX or a 25-MHz 386DX? A 20-MHz 486SX or a 33-MHz 386DX?

Technology—and prices—change, and you must constantly reappraise how a system's price, performance, and capacity match up to your real-world applications. A few years ago, we recommended 25-MHz 386 systems only for high-end CAD and server applications. A year from now, we may suggest them as the minimum workstations. Today, these systems fall somewhere in between.

But where exactly do they fall, and how do you know what type of system is right for your job right now? To begin with, let's assume you have a 286 PC and you're ready to move up. But how high? The farther you have to travel in the decision tree below before you answer yes, the deeper you'll have to dig into your pocket.



HP Vectra 385/25PC

PROS: Fast, huge RAM capacity, superb service and support
CONS: Expensive, only three drive bays, no on-site service

Hewlett Packard's Vectra is out of place on a budget shopper's list—the $4686 price is over $2000 more than the Best Buy Eltech. On the brighter side, the system is fast, easy to upgrade, and solidly built. You can install up to 32MB of RAM, but only by using expensive 8MB SIMMS. Expandability is surprisingly limited for such a large system—you get five free slots, but only three drive bays.

HP offers excellent support, both central and through dealers. Their phone lines are open 13 hours a day and they did a good job of answering our questions. HP also has strict policies to ensure that dealers offer good end-user support (though the company doesn't insist on on-site service). The HP Vectra is a good value if top-notch support matters and price doesn't. But half a dozen other systems here beat the HP across the board—on price, expandability, and speed.

The HP Vectra's high price puts it out of range for budget-conscious shoppers.

For the $4862 you'd pay for this IBM PS/2, you could probably buy another vendor's 486.

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

PROS: CPU upgrade path, great keyboard
CONS: Very expensive, 6MB fast RAM limit, only three drive bays

At $4862 this is the most expensive system reviewed, and you don't get a lot for your money. Because it's a Micro Channel machine, every board you buy will cost extra (though MCA's software setup makes them easy to configure). While the Model 70-A21 was reasonably fleet running *Windows*, it was slow at *dBASE* and came in last in *Paradox*. Middling scores on other tests earn it a low speed rating.

The Model 70-A21 is also the least expandable system in the review. Fast RAM maxes out at a cramped 6MB, and you get only three free slots and three bays total. If you don't have room for a tape drive—a likely scenario—IBM will sell you an external tape drive, but it costs a staggering *$1995*. The system's one plus: It's one of only two systems that let you upgrade your CPU—but this hedge against obsolescence can't compensate for other drawbacks.

Memorex Telex 7270 Intelligent Workstation

PROS: Switchless setup
CONS: Uses nonstandard SIMMs

The Memorex Telex 7270 is the better of the two Micro Channel systems in this review, so if your office has standardized on MCA it's your first choice. It's more expandable than IBM's Model 70-A21, and you can install standard hard and floppy drives. Also, unlike some Micro Channel clones we've tested, it passed our Micro Channel compatibility tests with flying colors. While it's not particularly fast, it's speedier than the IBM on every test but *AutoCAD* and *Windows*.

Memorex sells direct to its customers (mostly large corporations), and PCs are essentially a sideline to its wide area minicomputer network business. The Memorex is a good value, but only for confirmed MCA users at very large firms.

The 7270 is the better Micro Channel system in this review, but ISA-bus systems are a better deal.

Northgate Elegance 386/25

PROS: Fast, expandable, superior support
CONS: No switchless setup

If you need top performance and impeccable support, this is the system for you. The Elegance 386/25 took first place in two of our six tests, and its service and support package is the best of any mail-order company. No other vendor in this review keeps its support lines open 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Expandability is also tops: You get six free slots, five drive bays, and you can order the system with a 1.2GB hard disk. The Elegance is the most expensive of the three Best Buys in this roundup, but at $3249 it's still quite affordable.

Northgate gives you a choice of three keyboard layouts and three cases (standard, low-rise, and tower), and it bundles a great utility that delivers on-line help for DOS and for the system itself. This is a surefire Best Buy, especially if capable support is crucial.

Top performance and Northgate's superior support make the Elegance 386/25 a Best Buy.

Tandy's 4025 LX is as close as your nearest Radio Shack, but sticker shock may send you back to the street.

Tandy 4025 LX

PROS: Very good expandability
CONS: High price, no switchless setup

The best thing about any Tandy machine is convenience: If you need to get one right away, all you do is run down to the local Radio Shack—and in most places that's a very short trip indeed. Aside from its advantage as an impulse buy, however, the Tandy 4025 LX is notable mostly for its ample expandability. With it, you get four drive bays, all externally accessible, as well as five free slots—though one of them can only hold a half-length board. Otherwise, the 4025 LX is an average machine at a very high $4848 price.

Tandy offers central phone support, though it's only in service for 8 hours a day and you pay the long distance charges. All in all, the 4025 LX is a fairly good value, but given its princely price tag, even if the only computer store in your town is a Radio Shack, you could do better shopping by mail.

Zenith Data Systems Z-386/25

PROS: Huge fast RAM capacity
CONS: Second slowest reviewed, high price, power switch hard to reach

The Z-386/25 is far too slow to justify its $4186 price, even though that includes a 150MB ESDI drive. (Zenith Data Systems doesn't offer anything closer to our 100MB standard configuration—the next step down is a configuration with a 70MB ESDI drive.) Despite its theoretically high-performance drive, the Z-386/25 brought up the rear on our *Windows* tests, and was near the bottom on the rest of the suite.

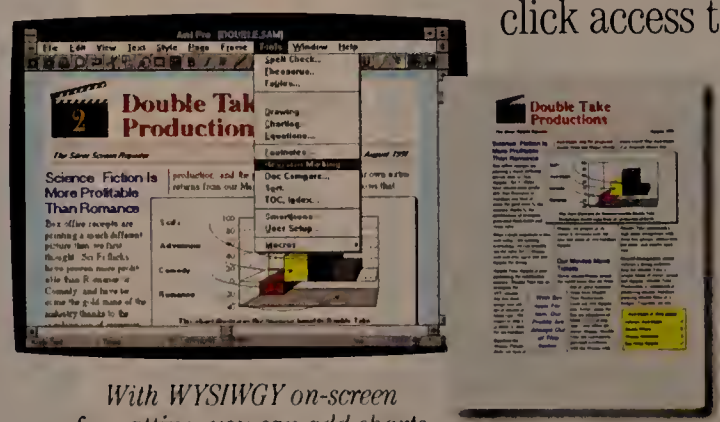
The full-size case can hold six drives, and you can install up to 20MB of RAM on the motherboard, plus 44MB on a special 32-bit board. The power switch is awkwardly located on the rear, a cramped reach in from the corner. All support is through Zenith Data Systems' dealers. Its requirements are fairly strict, especially for its authorized service centers, but there's still no direct support for end users. Add it all up, and you can do better elsewhere.

Despite its ESDI hard disk, Zenith Data Systems' pricey Z-386/25 came in second overall in our performance tests.

Now you can change text, graphics, fonts and fast as you change you

With Ami Pro™ 2.0 for Windows,™ you can now get letter perfect, picture perfect documents in half the time, with half the effort. We call it Visual Word Processing, and it's the fastest, easiest, most direct way to get what's on your mind on paper.

With Visual Word Processing, you work directly on screen with SmartIcons™ that give you one-click access to every word processing feature you need or want, from basic commands to customized procedures. As you make choices in fonts, type sizes, colors and even page layouts, Ami Pro

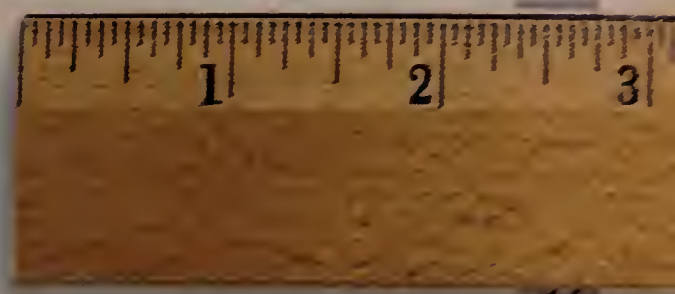


With WYSIWGY on-screen formatting, you can add charts, scanned images, and even free-hand drawings, and then wrap text around any graphic you want.

In Canada call 1-800-668-1509 © 1991 Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation Windows is a trademark

Your format as mind.

On-screen formatting, full free-hand drawings and clip-art, text that automatically wraps around graphics and a wide range of page and paragraph layout controls all help you create more powerful and persuasive documents. And Ami Pro even comes with dozens of pre-formatted Style Sheets so you can get professionally designed documents as fast as it takes you to type in your copy.



One click and up pops a ruler, which allows you to instantaneously move from a one to two column format and adjust indents, margins and tabs right on screen.

Naturally, Ami Pro 2.0 reads and writes the most popular word processing file formats and is integrated with the entire suite of Lotus® Windows applications.

Only Ami Pro 2.0 gives you the power to change your mind in an instant. And that will change the way you look at word processing forever.

And right now, we have a special offer if you're currently a 1-2-3® user. Upgrade from your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 and Ami Pro for $199.* A suggested retail value of $645.

See your participating reseller for more information or call 1-800-831-9679, ext. 6031 for a free working model.

guides you every step of the way with visual cues so you can easily create everything from simple memos to complex reports.

Award-winning Ami Pro not only enhances the way you work, it also enhances the work you create.

"The expanded features and interface improvements put the program head and shoulders above other Windows word processors like Word for Windows, [beta] testers said... There's no comparison."
—PC Week (7/1/90)

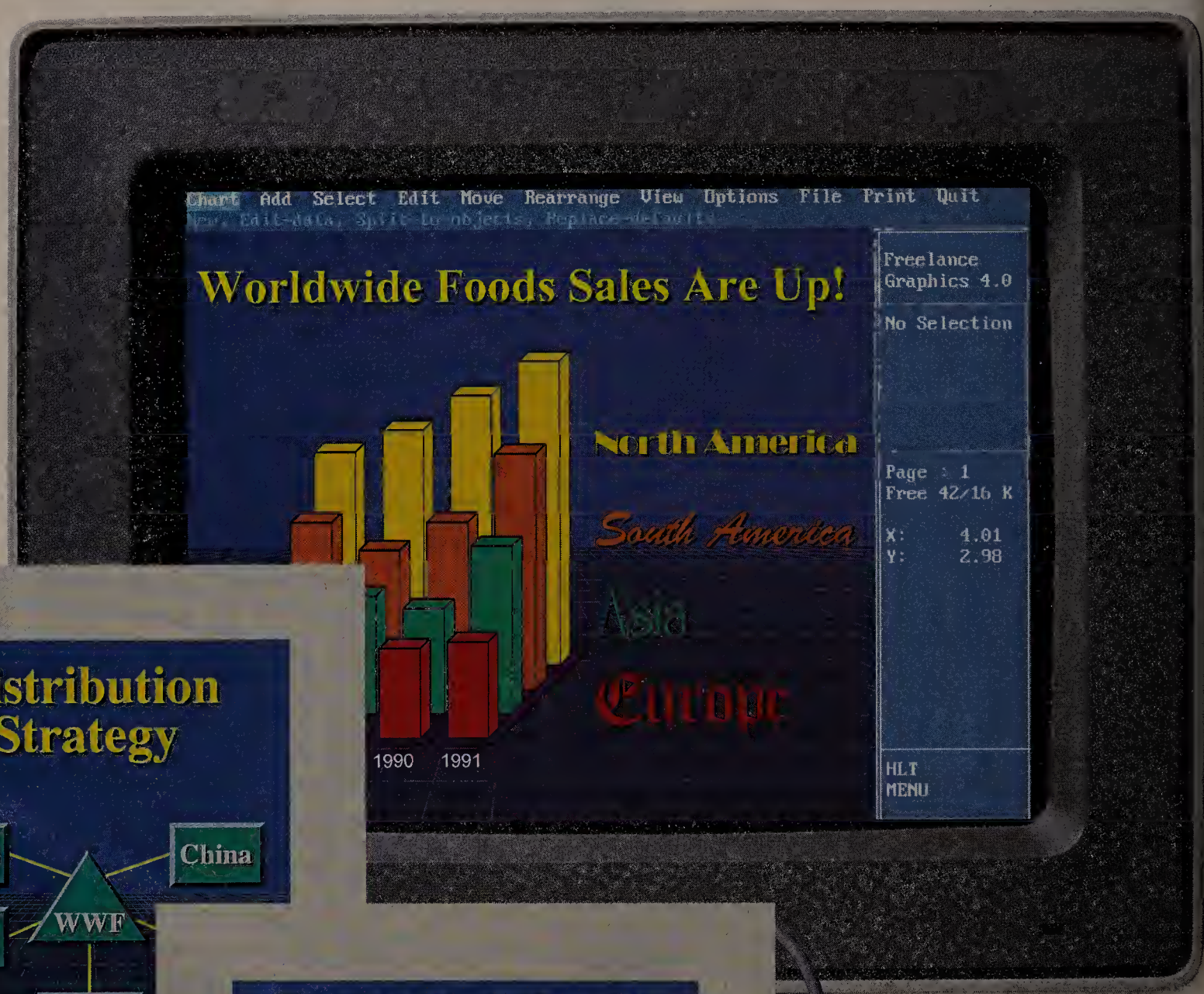
Introducing Ami Pro 2.0 for Windows

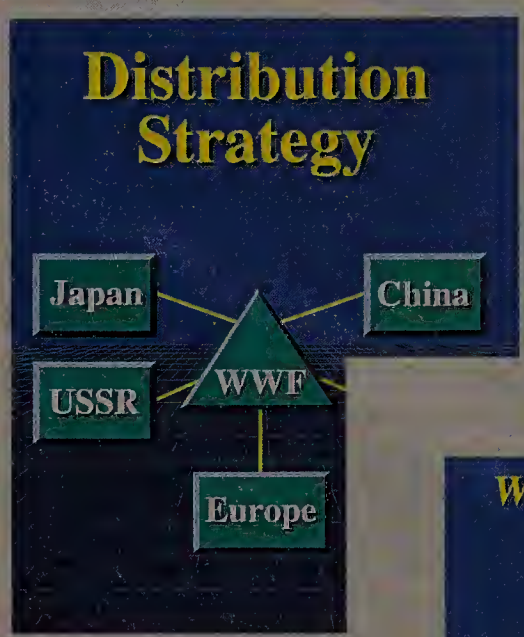
Lotus

Microsoft Corporation. SmartIcons is a trademark and Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. *Suggested retail price. Offer expires December 31, 1990.

Circle 175 on reader service card

Introducing the new
It will create your nex
Not to mention





Automated Smart Features *make it easier than ever to produce everything from simple word charts to impressive flow charts, diagrams and other business drawings.*

The new Freelance Graphics for DOS offers a WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) environment where you work with actual colors and fonts while you're creating your graphics. And with the mouse you can do it all in record time.

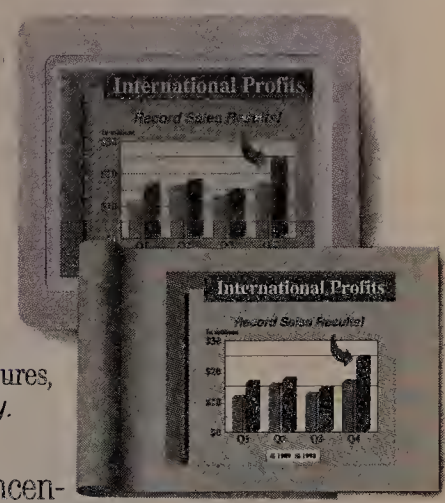
© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance are registered trademarks and Freelance Graphics is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

'reelance Graphics. resentation beautifully. utomatically.

Now there's an even better version of Freelance® Plus, the award-winning graphics program praised by *PC Magazine* and *PC World*. It's so improved, in fact, we even changed its name. Introducing Freelance Graphics™ 4.0. The best presentation graphics program for DOS.

For starters, we've added a graphical WYSIWYG environment. Which means you'll work with actual colors and fonts while creating your graphics. Plus, you'll know what your output will look like before you print.

And with the mouse you'll do it all—from executing menu commands to moving a chart—in record time.



Only Freelance Graphics, with its unique automated Smart Features, *can turn your rough ideas into a smooth presentation this easily.*

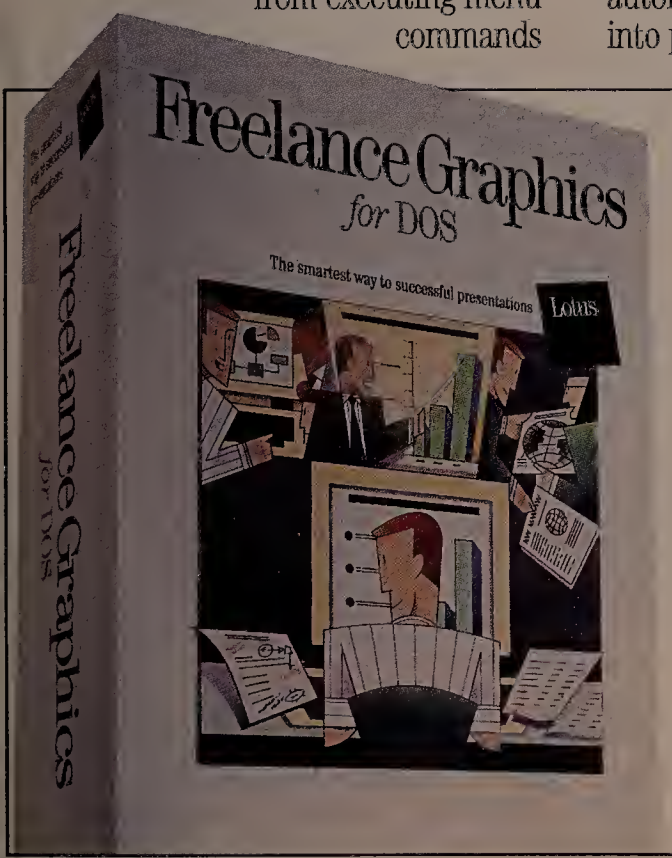
Yet what's really unique about the new Freelance Graphics is its *Smart Features*. Unlike other DOS graphics programs, its hard-working *Smart Features* automate the process of turning your ideas into persuasive presentations. So while you're concentrating on what you want to say, Freelance Graphics will take care of how it looks. Whether you're creating slides, overheads, or hard copy, in color or black-and-white.

Here are a few of its *Smart Features:*

Portfolio, a built-in presentation manager, helps you organize and prepare your presentation; a Text Chart Outliner,[1] complete with a spell-checker, creates stacks of text charts in seconds; Auto-charting makes weekly or monthly reporting a snap by printing hundreds of up-to-date charts with a single command; Smart Chart Update automatically recomposes a chart whenever the data changes...even if you've added annotations or symbols; and over 1,000 Pre-drawn Symbols and Design Backgrounds.

All of which means you can now create an incredibly impressive presentation. With incredible speed and ease. The new Freelance Graphics.

It could actually have you looking forward to your next presentation.



Upgrade to Freelance Graphics now and you won't just save time. You'll save money.

Starting October 1, we're offering—direct from Lotus®—a price of just $119.00[2] for 1-2-3® users or anyone upgrading from an earlier version of Lotus Freelance or Graphwriter, or any other eligible[3] graphics program, including Harvard Graphics.

Plus, you'll be covered by the Lotus Technology Guarantee. Which means a guaranteed price of just $49.00 on our upcoming Freelance Graphics for Windows™ product.

For information or to purchase your upgrade directly from Lotus, call us.[4] Please have your credit card and eligible product package ready.

1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 6170.

[1]*Developed by Symantec Corporation, especially for Freelance Graphics.* [2]*Offer expires December 31, 1991.* [3]*Eligible products for upgrade offer include all versions of the following products: Lotus Freelance Plus or Graphwriter, Harvard Graphics, DrawPerfect, Applause II/Draw Applause, Graph Plus, Charisma, Microsoft Chart, Pixie, Gem Series, ChartMaster, Diagram Master.* [4]*Freelance Graphics Upgrade also available at participating Lotus resellers.*

Freelance Graphics for DOS

Lotus

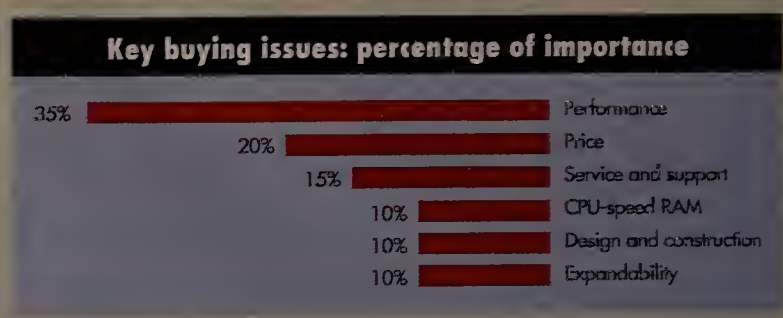
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

386 25s: Catch 'em While You Can

Eltech, Everex, and Northgate are the hottest of today's sizzling 25-MHz 386 bargains.

BEST BUY

In six months to a year, many of these Windows-capable PCs will be history as more powerful 33-MHz 386 systems drop in price. But in the meantime, smart shoppers will find some super deals. The bargain Best Buy is the **Eltech Model 9870**, which sells for only $2599; the Best Buy **Everex Step 386/25** offers super expandability; the **Northgate Elegance** wins a Best Buy with its top speed and superb support.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Performance	Price	Service and support	CPU-speed RAM	Design and construction	Expandability	Overall value
Eltech Model 9870	605	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★
Everex Step 386/25	607	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Northgate Elegance 386/25	612	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Acer 1100/25	601	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Dell System 325D	604	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Compaq Deskpro 386/25e	603	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
Epson Equity 386/25 Plus	606	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆½	★★★
HP Vectra 385/25PC	609	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
Memorex Telex 7270	611	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★
Austin 386/25 WinStation	602	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★½
FastMicro FastData 386/25	608	½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★½
Tandy 4025 LX	613	☆☆☆	☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★½
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	610	☆☆	☆	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆½	★★
Zenith Z-386/25	614	½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

WHERE TO BUY

Acer 1100/25
Acer America
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/922-0333,
408/922-0176 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, IDE, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, mouse, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 $2995; with 4MB RAM, 100MB disk, VGA, color monitor $4724
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $110, 4MB RAM $390; unpopulated 32-bit fast RAM expansion card $420; 1.44MB floppy $125; 14-inch noninterlaced 1024-by-768 color VGA monitor $995; OS/2 1.21 $249
Reader service no. 601

Austin 386/25 WinStation
Austin Computer
10300 Metric Blvd.
Austin, TX 78758
800/833-3657,
512/454-1357 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, IDE, 85MB hard disk, one parallel and two serial ports, mouse, 101-key keyboard, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 $2190; with 4MB RAM, 125MB disk, VGA, color display $2615
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $198; floppy drive $79; 120MB tape drive $299
Reader service no. 602

Compaq Deskpro 386/25e
Compaq Computer
20555 SH 249
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX
77269-2000
800/231-0900
(dealer locator)
(continues)

What gives you icons and folders, is easier than Windows, and comes with $25 back?

NewWave for Windows

ntil now, if you wanted a PC sktop that's as easy to use a Mac, you've been left in e dark.

ut now you can add HP ewWave to Windows for a mpler desktop. It turns all ur DOS and Windows files d programs into icons. Then s you group them in folders, project, the way you do on ur real desktop.

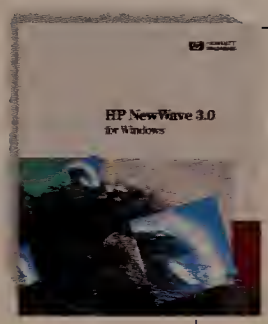
file and its program are auto-atically linked. They open multaneously. You save steps, d never have to worry about where things are on your PC.

The result? Your work is easier to organize and faster to complete. All for about the cost of a mouse.

Best of all, this is just one of the advantages that made NewWave *PC Magazine's* "Environment of the Year."

Buy it at your dealer today. Our $25 rebate offer is about to end.

HEWLETT PACKARD



Buy now and get $25 back

Purchase HP NewWave between 9/2/91 and 11/29/91, then send this coupon, original product registration card, and your original sales receipt to HP Program Awards Center, P.O. Box 59058, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0058. Must be postmarked by 12/16/91.* Suggested Retail Price $195. Actual price may vary.

Name & Title

Company Phone

Street Address

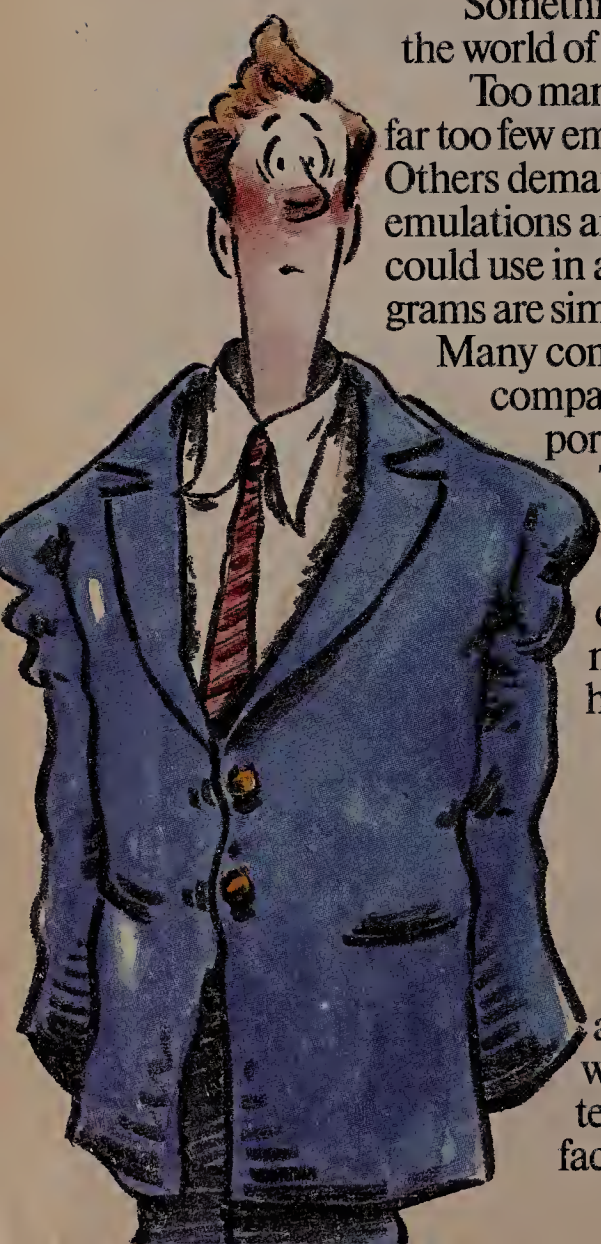
City, State, Zip

Want to learn more? Get our interactive demo disk ($3.95 handling charge)

Call 1-800-345-9111 x 23B2

*lers of HP products and their employees not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for your check to arrive.

Why Some Communications Software Don't Talk Real Good.



Something isn't quite right in the world of PC communications... Too many comm programs have far too few emulations and protocols. Others demand big bucks for more emulations and protocols than you could use in a lifetime. A lot of programs are simply shareware in a box. Many come from such small companies that the tech support is less than supportive. There's even one surprisingly well-known comm package which completely shuts up the minute you attempt a high-speed file transfer.

No Size Fits All.

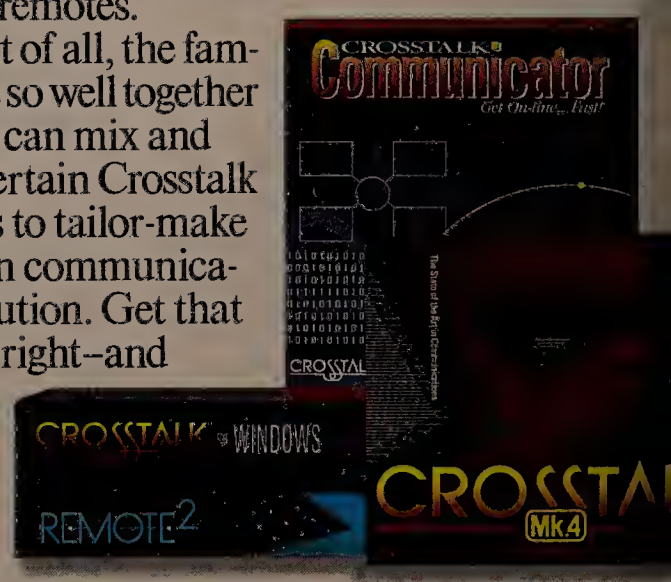
To cap it all off, an appalling number of software manufacturers will tell you–with a straight face–that a single, "one size fits all" product is going to solve every communications need for every individual in every situati Well it won't. We know. We invented the category.

All In The Family.

More importantly, we've developed the only truly workable solution for all the PC communica tions requirements out there. But it's not a disk.

It's a family. A family of communications so tions that's gone beyond Crosstalk® XVI and now ranges from high powered "programmers" progra to economical executive models. To Windows™ so ware. To remotes.

Best of all, the family works so well together that you can mix and match certain Crosstalk products to tailor-make your own communications solution. Get that mix just right–and you're looking at major cost savings.



Top Talkers

Compare the "stars" from *Software Digest.*

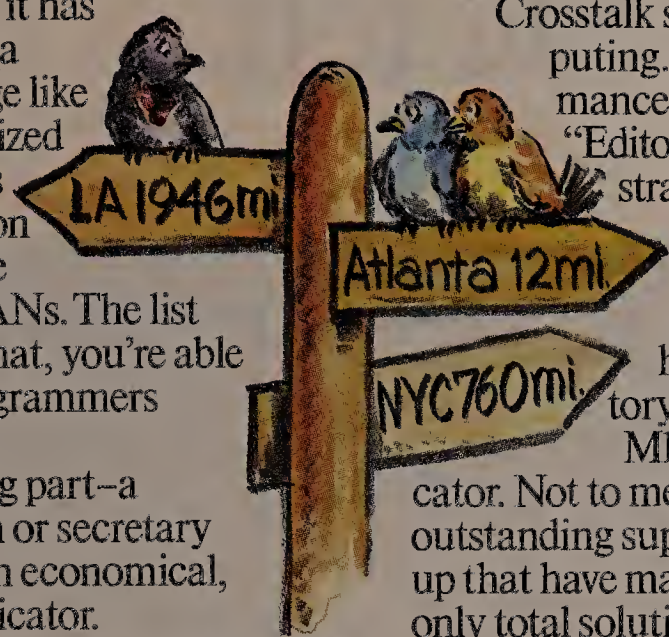
★★★★ Crosstalk Mk.4
★★★ HyperAccess/5
★★★ Mirror III
★★★ Smartcom Exec
★★★ Crosstalk for Windows
★★★ Smartcom III
★★ Procomm Plus

Look Who's Talking.

Take Crosstalk Mk.4 and Crosstalk Communi-
r. In the hands of a programmer, Crosstalk Mk.4
perform miracles. After all, it has
CASL™ scripting language (a
erful programming language like
Pascal). Plus, highly specialized
lations (from VT emulators
TTERM). Data transmission
s up to 115,200bps. Multiple
ions. Modem sharing on LANs. The list
s on. With capabilities like that, you're able
reate the kind of scripts programmers
e home about.

Yet–and this is the amazing part–a
npany executive or salesman or secretary
run that very same script on economical,
y to use Crosstalk Communicator.

And while Crosstalk Communicator is the ideal
nplement to Crosstalk Mk.4, it's a powerful little
kage that can also fly solo. It's simple enough to
figure in three minutes, yet supports virtually all
dems plus direct connections. It has a Learn fea-
. The most popular protocols and emulations. Even
configured log-in scripts for information services
BBSs that can get you on-line with a single key-
ke. Calls to other systems like a VAX® are made
n surprisingly little set-up. In fact, the built-in diag-
tics of Crosstalk Communicator "intelligently"
all your installation and set-up for calls.



Crosstalk Mk.4 "does almost everything and does it right."
"Crosstalk Communicator...for the price, it's hard to beat."
"...Crosstalk for Windows is a sure bet."
–PC Magazine (April, 1991)

Crosstalk Even Opens Windows.

Since Crosstalk for Windows is a *true* Windows product, you can take full advantage of capabilities like multi-tasking. In other words, you can work on a spreadsheet while Crosstalk for Windows is calling Dow Jones News/Retrieval® in the background. Then, you can cut and paste that Dow Jones information into your document, or import it transparently through DDE, Dynamic Data Exchange. Like Crosstalk Mk.4, Crosstalk for Windows also runs on LANs. And since it combines the flexibility of Windows with the engineering excellence of Crosstalk, *Software Digest* calls Crosstalk for Windows the "best of the graphical communications packages."

Remote, Yes. Alone, Never.

Crosstalk solutions even extend to remote computing. Remote2® gives you all the performance that made it the *PC Magazine* "Editors' Choice." Not only is it a remarkably straightforward and economical package, it's also a fully fledged member of the Crosstalk family. It even has the same helpful dialing directory that's in Crosstalk Mk.4 and Communicator. Not to mention the same outstanding support and back up that have made Crosstalk the only total solution for PC communications.

Get your free reprint of PC Magazine's comm software round-up (incl. tests on communications over high-speed modems). Call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 82C.

Just Say The Word.

Sure, a lot of comm software "don't talk real good." But then, a lot of comm software isn't Crosstalk. So, find out how Crosstalk can overcome your communication gaps. All you have to do is call.

1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 82C.

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

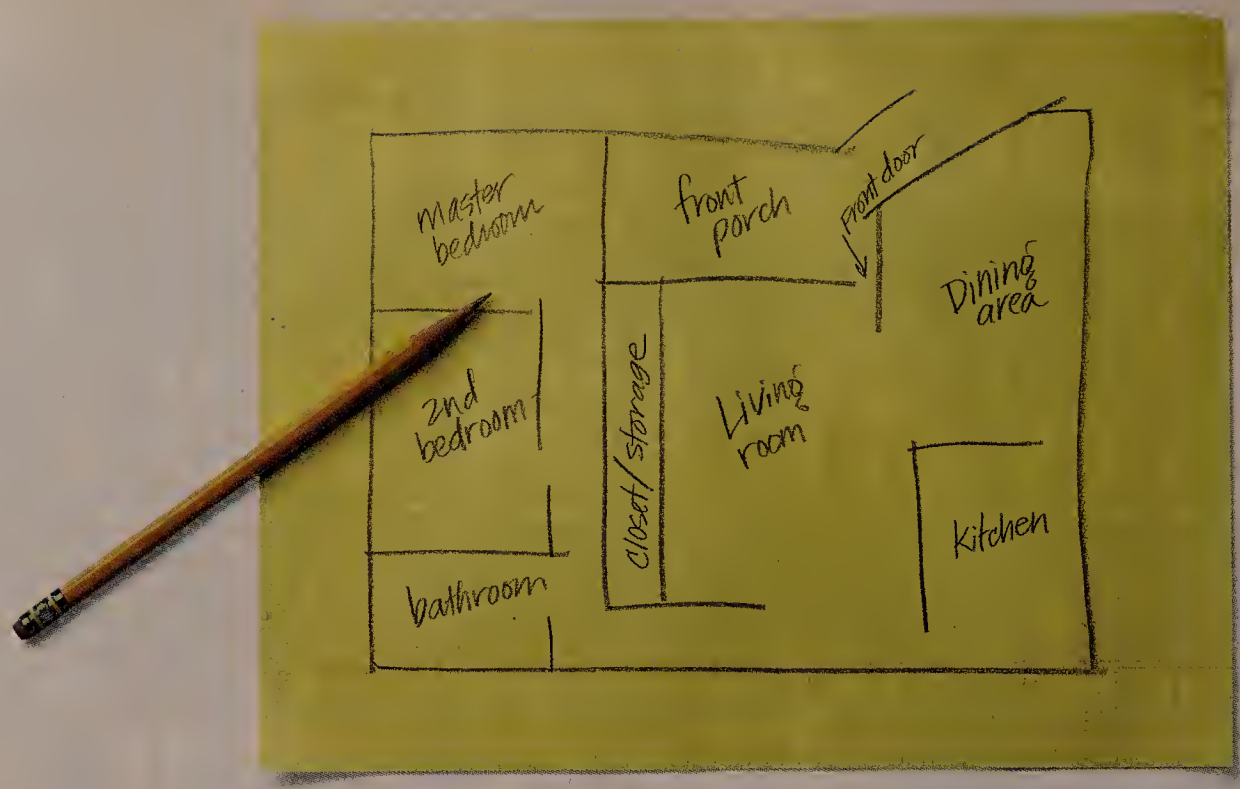
Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA, Crosstalk and Remote2 are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, No. 12. PC Labs test reprinted from PC Magazine, April 30, 1991, Vol. 10, No. 8.

1990 Crosstalk for Windows — April 1991 Crosstalk Mk 4 — April 1991 Crosstalk Communicator — June 12, 1990 Remote2 Version 2.0A — April 30, 1991 Crosstalk Mk.4 Version 2.0 — Vol. 7 No. 12 1990 Crosstalk Mk 4

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #828

Circle 62 on reader service card

Now Available
23 Symbol Libraries for under $50.
Call 1-800-223-2521 for details



Sketch.

AutoSketch®.

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch.

Which gives you real CAD power—speed, accuracy and easy revisions—all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch Version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

U.S. $249

Go ahead. Give it a try—demo version available for just $9.95. Call us at 1-800-223-2521 for more information.

We'll sketch in the details.

AUTODESK

Autodesk, AutoCAD, AutoSketch and the Autodesk logo are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©1990 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, IDE, one parallel and two serial ports, mouse port, VGA, 101-key keyboard $3999; Model 60 with 60MB disk $4499; Model 120 with 120MB disk $4899; Model 120 with color display, DOS 5.0 $5697
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM expansion card $999, 4MB RAM module $629; floppy drive $275; 80/120 tape drive $899; DOS 3.31 $120, DOS 4.01 $150, DOS 5.0 $99, OS/2 1.21 $340
Reader service no. 603

Dell System 325D
Dell Computer
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX
78759-7299
800/289-3355,
512/338-8700 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, IDE, one parallel and two serial ports, mouse port, VGA, 101-key keyboard $2501; with 100MB disk, color display, mouse $3659
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $99; 330MB ESDI disk/controller $1699, SCSI $1799; floppy drive $99; 150/250MB tape drive/adapter $799; 256-color 1024-by-768 VGA card $999; 14-inch 800-by-600 VGA color display $499; DOS 3.3 $100, DOS 4.01 $119, DOS 5.0 $99, OS/2 1.21 $299
Reader service no. 604

Eltech Model 9870
Eltech
47266 Benicia St.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/438-0990,
415/438-0663 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, IDE, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $2600; with 4MB RAM, 100MB disk, VGA, color display, DOS 5.0 $3950
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $90; 32-bit fast RAM expansion card $294; VGA card $150; color VGA display $400; floppy drive $90
Reader service no. 605

Epson Equity 386/25 Plus
Epson America
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA
90509-2842
800/289-3776
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, IDE, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, VGA, 101-key keyboard $3299; with 100MB disk $4179; with 1024-by-768 color VGA display, DOS 5.0 $4969
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $145; floppy drive $159; DOS 3.3 $95, DOS 5.0 $155
Reader service no. 606

Everex Step 386/25
Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/992-3839
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, IDE, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, mouse, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 $2049; with 4MB RAM, 80MB disk, VGA, color display $3589
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $399; 1.44MB floppy $129; QIC 80/120MB tape drive $359; OS/2 Standard Edition 1.21 $340
Reader service no. 607

FastData 386/25
FastMicro
3655 E. La Salle St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
800/441-3278,
602/437-8622 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppies, IDE, one parallel and two serial ports, 80MB disk, color display, 1024-by-768 VGA with 1MB VRAM, color display, 101-key keyboard, DOS 5.0 $1699; with 100MB hard disk $1789
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $180; 120MB tape drive $249; Windows 3.0 and mouse $89
Reader service no. 608

HP Vectra 386/25 PC
Hewlett-Packard
P.O. Box 10301
Palo Alto, CA
94303-0890
415/857-1501,
408/720-4297 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, IDE, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, 101-key keyboard $3899; Model 1 with 4MB RAM, 120MB disk, 1024-by-768 VGA, color display, mouse, DOS 4.01 $6785
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $299, 8MB RAM $1199; 120MB tape drive $999; floppy drive $275
Reader service no. 609

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21, 70-A81
IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY
10604
800/426-9292,
914/642-5799 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 70-A81 with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, 80MB SCSI disk, VGA, 101-key keyboard $5845; Model 70-A21 with 120MB disk $6445
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM kit $255, 4MB RAM kit $995; 1.2MB floppy drive $365, 1.44MB $263; 150MB external tape drive $1995; mouse $101; DOS 5.0 $165, upgrade $85
Reader service no. 610

Memorex Telex 7270 Intelligent Workstation
Memorex Telex
6929 N. Lakewood
Tulsa, OK 74117
800/331-2623,
918/274-5790 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, one parallel and one serial port, 800-by-600 VGA, mouse port, 101-key keyboard $4295; with 100MB ESDI disk/controller, color display, mouse, DOS 4.01 $6535
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $245; 1.2MB floppy $245; 338MB ESDI disk/controller $3450; 150MB tape drive $1795; 14-inch 800-by-600 color VGA display $645; DOS 4.01 $130, DOS 5.0 $165
Reader service no. 611

Northgate Elegance 386/25
Northgate Computer
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN
55344
800/548-1993,
612/943-8338 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppies, 40MB disk IDE, one parallel and two serial ports, 14-inch monochrome display, 127-key keyboard, DOS 5.0 $2099; with 4MB RAM, 100MB disk, VGA, color display, mouse, Windows 3.0 $3299
ACCESSORIES: 32-bit fast RAM expansion card $295, with 4MB RAM $495, with 8MB RAM $795; QIC/80 tape backup $549
Reader service no. 612

Tandy 4025 LX
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, IDE, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, VGA, 101-key keyboard $2999; with 4MB RAM, 105MB disk, VGA, 800-by-600 color VGA display, mouse, DOS $4848
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $200, 2MB RAM $300; 32-bit fast RAM expansion card $100; 1.2MB floppy $170; 440MB SCSI disk/controller $2449; 160MB SCSI tape drive $1099; 14-inch 640-by-480 color VGA display $400; DOS 3.3 $100, DOS 4.01 $140, DOS 5.0 upgrade $70, Windows 3.0 $149
Reader service no. 613

Zenith Data Systems Z-386/25
Zenith Data Systems
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL
60089
800/553-0331
LIST PRICE: Model 150 with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, one parallel and two serial ports, 150MB ESDI hard disk/controller, VGA, mouse, DOS 4.01, Windows 3.0 $4999
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $199, 4MB RAM $599; floppy drive $149; 14-inch color VGA display $519; OS/2 1.21 $299
Reader service no. 614

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL COMPUTERS

Custom built and integrated for you.

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES
Trained professionals who will assist you in configuring your Professional Level Computer System. Your personal contact before, during and after your purchase.

SUPPORT
1-800, Toll-Free Technical support for the lifetime of your system. Trained technicians capable of troubleshooting, diagnosis and integration assistance. System Engineers also available.

WARRANTY
One year, on-site warranty through Texas Instruments, with 9- to 24-hour response time (the best in the industry!), highly trained on-site technicians, one year parts and labor, air shipment of replacement parts. Extended warranties also available.

GUARANTEE
30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee. No fine print. No penalties. No restocking fee. No shipping costs.

PAYMENT
Visa, MasterCard, AMEX, Company Leasing, Approved Purchase Orders, C.O.D., Individual Financing

FLOPPY DRIVES
Chinon or TEAC

MONITORS
ACT, TWE, Viewsonic, Sony, Seiko, Nanao, Mitsubishi, NEC

SOFTWARE
Configured, installed, tested. Microsoft, DOS, Windows 3.0, Wordperfect, Lotus, Quarterdeck, Adobe, Corel, Aldus, Unix, Novell, SCO

NETWORKING
Novell, Unix, Xenix. Completely configured file-servers and workstations. Software loaded, hard drives compsurfed, network cards installed and tested, cabling prepared.

MOTHERBOARDS
286-16, 386SX-16, 386-SX20&25&33 Cache, 486-25&33 ISA Cache, 486-25&33 EISA Cache

ACCESSORIES
Mouse, Trackballs, FAX Cards, Modems, Keyboards

DIGITIZERS, PLOTTERS SCANNERS
Summasketch, Kurta, Calcom, Roland, HP, Houston Instruments, Mitsubishi

VIDEO CARDS
Diamond Speedstar (TSENG 4000), STB, Orchid, Artist, Vermont, Video 7, ATI, Car

PRINTERS
Dot Matrix, Laser, Inkjet, Panasonic, Texas Instrum, Canon, NEC, QMS, Star

MEMORY
70ns or 80ns SIMM, SIP, DRAM 1MB - 64MB

HARD DRIVES
Seagate, Maxtor, Conner, Micropolis

CONTROLLERS
Western Digital, Ultrastor, Adaptec, DPT, Always, IDE, ESDI, SCSI

THE POSSIBILITIES ARE ENDLESS

Automated Computer Technology Corp.

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PERFORMANCE

Automated Computer Technology Corporation • 10849 Kinghurst, Houston, TX 77099 • (713) 568-1778

ACT offers this complete integration at competitive prices. Who else can combine this level of performance, customization, service and support? No one. Call (800) 521-9237 for more information.

SUPERIOR SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Custom Performance Integrations. . .

ACT 386SX™-20 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 386SX-20MHz CPU
- 32K Cache Memory
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 89MB IDE Hard Drive (19ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- AMI Bios
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/512K
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 4.01
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

FREE Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Serial Mouse

$2,195

ACT 386™-33 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- 64K Cache Memory
- 4MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 210MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- AMI Bios
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/1MB
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

"ACT's 33MHz mini-tower is a class act all the way around. The ACT 386-33FC is a well-made machine with easy drive access, good performance, and impressive attention to construction detail. This computer is easy to recommend." PC MAGAZINE **December 25, 1990**

$2,995

ACT 486™-33 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80486-33MHz CPU
- Cache: 128K (ISA) 256K (EISA)
- 4MB System RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 210MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- 8 ISA Slots or 8 EISA Slots
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/1MB
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

$4,195
ISA 128K Cache

$5,295
EISA 256K Cache
Up to 64 MB

386SX™ NOTEBOOK LAPTOP

- Intel 386SX CPU
- 6.9 pounds including battery
- 1MB System RAM (exp. to 5MB)
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB, 40MB, 60MB Conner HD Options
- Backlit VGA Display w/external port
- Microsoft DOS 4.01, Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Logitech Serial Mouse
- Free Carrying Case and Delivery

SX-16 **$2,495**
20MB Hard Drive

SX-20 **$3,095**
40MB Hard Drive

Automated Computer Technology Corporation

10849 Kinghurst, Houston, Texas 77099
Telephone (713) 568-1778 • FAX (713) 568-1779

ACT Now Toll-Free
1-800-521-9237

Lease Terms, Qualified P.O.'s Accepted.
Dealer and VAR inquiries welcomed.
International Inquiries Invited.

© 1991 Automated Computer Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Other product names and trademarks used for comparison may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. A.C.T. cannot be held responsible for errors in photography or typography. The equipment above is FCC Class A or Class B approved. NOVELL, UNIX, XENIX, OS/2 and TI are all trademarks of their respective corporations. Texas Instruments on-site service is available in most U.S. and Canada locations. The numbers 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MANLOVE 4402

Circle 30 on reader service card

Who's doing what, and what's it costing you?

At last there's an easy, effective software tool for tracking and analyzing the cost implications of how time is spent on projects, clients and activities: New TimeSheet Professional 2.0.

Time records that come to you, not the other way around.

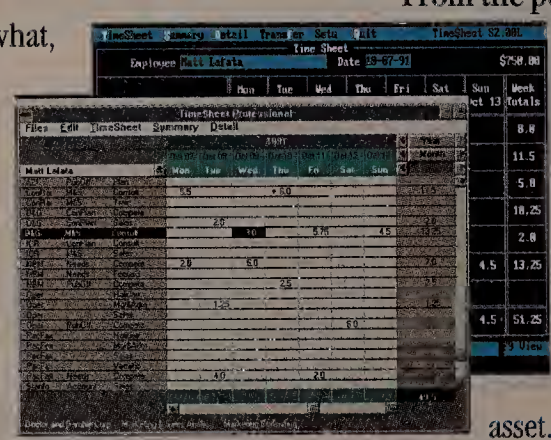
Gathering time and expense data used to take hours of running around, harassing people for timesheets and costs. Not anymore.

Available in single user and network versions, TimeSheet Professional lets users and workgroups enter tasks and hours onto convenient week-at-a-glance timesheets. And record details and expenses effortlessly with pop-up windows. When entering records is this hassle-free, it stops being a chore and becomes a habit.

An instant snapshot of your status.

Once the data's in, TimeSheet Professional consolidates the time and expense information into illuminating reports and summaries.

See who's doing what, how long it's taking them, and just what every minute is costing you. Analyze the status of any job or client. And print high-quality results in the font of your choice.



Both Windows and DOS versions feature week-at-a-glance timesheets for convenient time recording.

Customize reports just the way you want:

- Report by budget vs. actual and/or by percentage of completion
- See and create time and resource budgets
- Compare hours and expenses on a weekly, monthly or yearly basis
- View charges to date, with unreported time highlighted

Using the optional D/X™ Data Exchange Utility,* you can seamlessly transfer your time data to project managers like Symantec's™ Time Line,® Computer Associates'® Super-Project,® Microsoft's® Project for Windows,™ ABT's Project Workbench® and others. So everyone can make accurate assessments of deadlines, schedules and budgets.

From the people who know time best.

TimeSheet Professional comes to you from TIMESLIPS Corporation, the world leader in time tracking and billing software. The single user version is only $199.95 for either DOS or Windows. The 8-user Network Edition is just $699.95. See your dealer today, or call TIMESLIPS Corporation.

Time is your most valuable asset. Get a better line on how it affects your bottom line. Get TimeSheet Professional.

Special Limited Time Offer:

We're so sure TimeSheet Professional will revolutionize how you see time, we'll send you a FREE working model. Don't delay — call today.

TimeSheet PROFESSIONAL

Make every minute count.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION

© 1991 TIMESLIPS Corporation, 239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929.
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM® PC, XT,™ AT,® PS/2,® or compatible. Hard disk recommended. 420K RAM. DOS 2.1 or higher (Network Edition requires DOS 3.1 or higher). TimeSheet Professional is a registered trademark of TIMESLIPS Corporation. ™ and ® represent trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *Sold separately

Call 800-338-5314
(508-768-6100 in MA) or Fax 508-768-7660
In Canada call 800-359-3343.

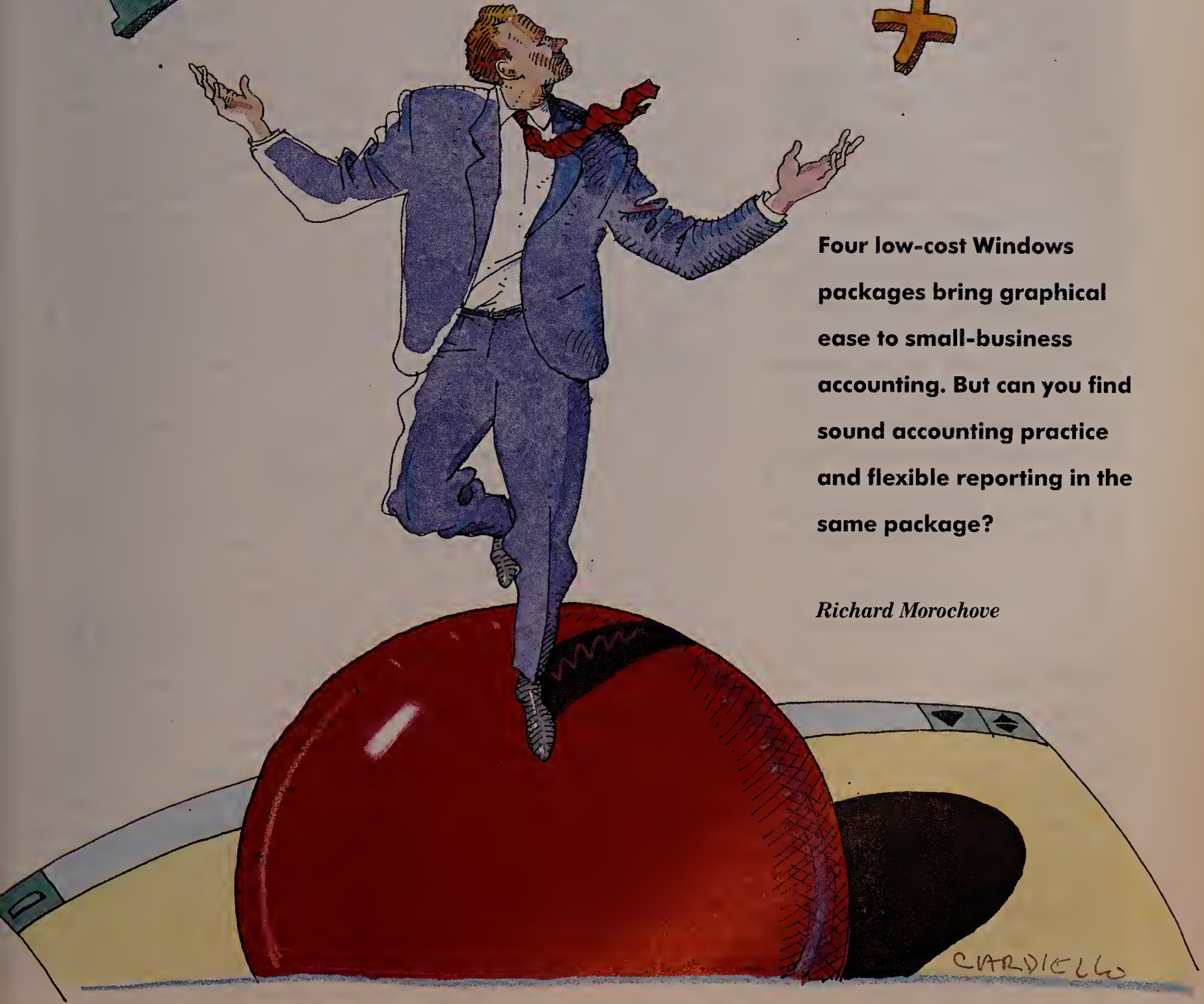
PCW

Circle 289 on reader service card

Windows Balances The Books

Four low-cost Windows packages bring graphical ease to small-business accounting. But can you find sound accounting practice and flexible reporting in the same package?

Richard Morochove



Your company dutifully logs the day-to-day transactions that are the lifeblood of your business, if only because the IRS wouldn't have it any other way. You can give those ledgers to an accountant, who will keep things in order and occasionally tell you where your business stands. But why not also use those numbers as a data base for tracking and analyzing your company's finances?

So goes the persuasive argument for small-business accounting software. Designed primarily for companies switching from manual to computerized accounting, these packages promote accuracy, automate repetitive tasks, and—most important—generate a variety of reports that help you keep your finger on the pulse of your business.

Small-business accounting software typically caters to companies with less than $5 million in annual revenue, a moderate to light transaction volume, and a bookkeeping staff of one or two people—if there's a bookkeeping staff at all. Such packages generally cost only about $200 for general ledger, accounts payable, and accounts receivable modules all rolled into one. By contrast, high-capacity packages that track more profit centers, generate more types of reports, and readily accommodate a networked accounting department can easily cost $1500 to $1800 for the same three modules.

Predictably, ease of use distinguishes most entry-level accounting programs. In this review, we focus on four packages that bring the graphical ease of *Windows* to small-business accounting.

Task Mastering

All accounting involves five basic tasks. To find out how well the four reviewed programs help with these jobs, we tested them in the following activities:

Setting up books The first thing you do with a new accounting program is establish ledger accounts and enter basic business information. Look for a healthy collection of sample charts of accounts and flexible fiscal periods.

Buying Smart: Windows Accountability

A good small-business accounting program may not run your business for you, but it'll sure help. The key is to find one that's customizable, easy to use, and adheres to generally accepted accounting controls.

You can use any of the programs in this roundup to total the numbers that make up your books, but a spreadsheet, a calculator, or an abacus could handle that job. To manage your business successfully, you must understand the factors that produce your bottom line, and that requires more than simple math. Look for displays and reports that help you analyze your numbers, as well as add and subtract them, so you'll have the information you need to make profitable decisions. In addition, tools for automating routine tasks will save you time and reduce errors.

EASE OF USE

Nothing makes accounting easy, but a well-designed *Windows* program can help. Look for logically grouped commands and mnemonic keyboard shortcuts. A good, well-indexed manual and an introduction to accounting fundamentals can go a long way toward demystifying bookkeeping.

SETTING UP BOOKS

The accounts required by a retailer, a small manufacturer, and a consulting practice vary tremendously, so your first job is acquainting your program with your business. Most accounting programs come with a few preset, empty setups—called start-up charts of account—that make this job easier. The more predesigned charts a program has the better your chance of finding one you can use with minimal customization.

If your company uses the 12 calendar months as its fiscal periods, you'll have no trouble with any of these programs, but you may prefer to divide the year into more periods to better monitor your selling cycle. The more fiscal periods your program supports, the more freedom you will have.

The ability to handle cash-basis accounting can also prove useful. Most companies use the accrual basis—they recognize profit when they invoice customers. Cash basis accounting recognizes profit when customer payments are received. This method is simpler for novices, but both your tax codes and your CPA will have to approve its use.

TRACKING REVENUES

Your accounting program should support as many customers as you're likely to have. Customization is important: If you can design your own invoices and customer statements, you can print precisely the information your customers need to see.

Other features may also help you collect on accounts. Setting up customer-specific payment terms lets you fine-tune your billing methods to suit a variety of clientele, for instance, to bill government accounts differently than corporate ones. If you add finance charges to your bill,

you'll want them computed automatically. When customer payments are late, you'll want a program that can automatically print age-dependent dunning notices to let them know you're concerned. And when you regularly bill someone a fixed amount—say, a monthly maintenance charge—a program that supports recurring invoices will make your life easier.

MANAGING EXPENDITURES

This is the flip side of Tracking Revenues, and what you'll want from a program is similar. Once again, the program must support as many vendors as you're likely to have, let you customize check and payment advice forms, support vendor-specific payment terms, and automate recurring payments, such as rent.

But the job of paying bills has its own requirements. If some of your vendors offer a discount for prompt payment, you'll want your program to compute this automatically. You'll also want to predict how much money you'll need to pay out in the next month or two—a good accounting program can do this for you in the form of a cash requirements report.

OVERSEEING BOOKS

Separate revenue and expenditure records won't tell you how your business is doing. For that you need a general ledger, which combines summaries of your revenues and expenditures with data that doesn't directly affect cash, such as the depreciation of your office furniture and equipment. Look for a program that lets you display an entire transaction while you enter it—you'll make fewer mistakes if you can see the debits and credits at the same time.

You'll want to keep each ledger entry in its proper fiscal period, even when the bill arrives one or two periods late, so the more fiscal periods your program can keep open, the better. The ability to track multiple departments lets you see how each one is doing, and if you can maintain budget data and compare it to your actual results, you have a better chance of staying in the black.

REPORTING FINANCES

Printing financial statements is what accounting is all about—at least to your CPA. If you can customize your statements, developing your own subtotals or column presentations, you and your accountant will get the report you both want. Look also for the ability to view your financial position graphically, as a bar or line chart.

All the programs prepare a balance sheet to show your financial position at a given time and an income statement to show profit or loss for the year to date. Less common, but also useful, are a statement of changes in your financial position, which shows the flow of cash in and out of your business for the year to date, and a report that reconciles your checks to your bank account.

A computerized accounting system lets you "slice" the financial pie many ways, helping you pinpoint sales trends and the reasons for your success or lack of it. All the programs reviewed here let you analyze sales by customer, but look also for one that lets you examine sales by product and territory.

And since some reports may contain sensitive information, password protection is important if more than one person will use the accounting system. All the programs let you lock people out of the entire system, but module-level password protection is preferable, as it lets you restrict access to selected parts of the program.

PRICE

Compared to professional-level accounting packages, which can cost $4000 by the time you've purchased every module you need, these programs are bargains. But some are greater bargains than others. All the amounts listed here are list prices; you can expect to pay 25 to 40 percent less in a store.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

When you get stuck, there's no substitute for knowledgeable help at the end of a phone line. To test technical support, we called each vendor three times, asking questions of varying technical complexity, and noted the timeliness and accuracy of the answers. We also factored in support policies, such as hours, toll-free lines, and BBS and fax support.

Tracking revenues This is the fun part of the job—billing your customers and collecting their payments. Superior programs age past-due accounts, let you customize the detail on your billing, and even print collection letters.

Managing expenditures Well, accounting can't be all fun—you have to spend money to make money. A program should help you track your expenses, and let you customize checks and payment advice forms. A cash requirements report that forecasts upcoming payables can head off nasty surprises.

Overseeing books You'll need to bring your revenue and expenditure results together, and the general ledger is the place to do it. Here you should be able to view entire transactions as you enter them, to avoid error. Better packages let you compare budget versus actual results and keep multiple fiscal periods open.

Reporting finances Finally, you have to turn all this information into the reports both you and your accountant need. You'll want customized financial statements, sales analysis reports, and statements to send to your bank.

Disappointingly, none of the tested packages takes full advantage of the *Windows* environment. *Windows* users should learn the programs easily, but people new to the environment will find DOS packages just as easy. Wishes for sophisticated reporting and graphing modules to help analyze business performance remain unfulfilled.

A variety of reports let you keep your finger on the pulse of your business.

In fact, the first four *Windows* entrants don't match the power of similarly priced DOS programs. If you're not already a *Windows* user, you'll be better off with a package like Manzanita's *BusinessWorks* or M-USA's *Pacioli 2000*, the two text-based Best Buys from our last low-end accounting roundup ("Budget-Wise Accounting," November 1990).

We should note that this is only the first batch of *Windows* accounting programs. The next round should see packages that both match the power of their DOS counterparts and fully exploit the *Windows* environment.

Richard Morochove is a chartered accountant and president of Morochove & Associates Inc., a Toronto-based consulting firm specializing in accounting software.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.

How Dr. Jeff Ausen keeps his patients smiling between fillings.

He uses Express Publisher 2.0 to create this clever and professional newsletter. It's a painless way for Dr. Jeff to "flossophize" and keep in touch with his patients.

The leading DOS desktop publisher for under $160.

Express Publisher won *Compute* Magazine's 1991 Choice Award for ease of use and publishing power. It comes complete with eight fonts you can instantly size, and over 100 clip art images. Only Express Publisher gives you TextEffects™, which let you curve, rotate and shadow text for eye-catching logos, headlines, bursts and more.

Express Publisher lets business publishers like you easily create professional-looking newsletters – without taking a bite out of your time or your wallet.

SPECIAL OFFER: If you already own any other desktop publisher, trade up to Express Publisher for just $49.95!*

Power Up!

To order, or for more information, call 1-800-851-2917, Ext. M131
7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST

*Send the title page of your current desktop publisher, this ad and a check for $49.95 plus $4.95 shipping & handling payable to Power Up Software. Residents of CA, CT, IL, MA, NY, TX, PA, WA: add applicable sales tax. Please specify 3.5" or 5.25" disks. System requirements: 640K RAM, Hard Disk, CGA/EGA/VGA, Mouse. Offer expires 12/31/91. Express Publisher and TextEffects are trademarks and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corp., 2929 Campus Drive, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600.

DOS VERSION

Circle 211 on reader service card

Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0A

PROS: Easy to use, terrific introduction-to-accounting manual

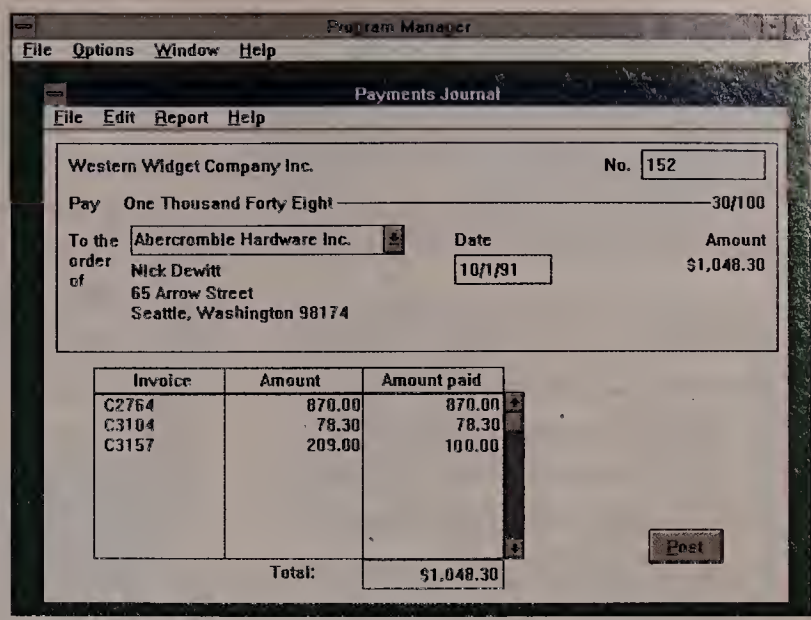
CONS: Few revenue or expenditure options, rigid reports, no graphics

WINDOWS If you're new to accounting—or a little rusty—*Accpac Simply Accounting*'s well-designed menus and first-rate documentation will get you going fast. If your needs are simple—for instance, if you sell only one line of products—*Simply Accounting* is a good pick.

Setting up your books could hardly be easier. You can choose from six basic start-up charts or use the complete books of a fictitious company as your basis. If you aren't too sure about your debits and credits, you'll welcome the clearly written documentation, complete tutorial, and comprehensive paperback mini-course on accounting fundamentals—the best in the roundup. The menus are well organized and easy to navigate, and the data entry screens resemble their hard-copy counterparts.

But *Simply Accounting* just doesn't give you many options for handling revenues and expenditures. If companies want you to bill them in some specific way, forget it—you can't customize invoices, statements, or even payment terms. You must print checks one at a time—not in a group like most accounting programs allow. Reporting capabilities are slight, and strangely, this *Windows* version lacks the financial graphics capabilities available with the text-based DOS *Accpac*. Password protection, on the other hand, is first-rate.

Accpac Simply Accounting isn't as versatile as its competition, but for the novice, especially one with modest needs, *Simply Accounting* is the best choice.



Paying your bills with Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows is as easy as filling out a check form.

How pilot Mike O'Neal keeps on schedule between flights.

Before he takes off, Mike uses his PC and Calendar Creator Plus* to merge his busy flight and ground schedules into one great-looking calendar. So he and his friends and associates always know what he's up to. **Time management is a breeze.** Schedule personal appointments, departmental meetings and the office conference room in minutes. Plan trade shows and keep track of a traveling sales staff. Merge any combination of individual schedules on your PC or LAN to print one master calendar. All this in nine calendar formats, including pages for Day-Timers® and other organizers. Put your organization on auto pilot. With Calendar Creator Plus 4.0.

SPECIAL OFFER: Order now and get the best of T/Maker® ClickArt® FREE – a $59.95 value!**

Power Up!

To order, or for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-851-2917 Ext. M304
7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST

**To receive your free ClickArt, purchase Calendar Creator Plus directly from Power Up or from your favorite software retailer. Send this ad, along with your dated sales receipt and customer registration card to Power Up Software, Free ClickArt Offer, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. Offer expires 1/31/92. Calendar Creator Plus is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corp. ClickArt and T/Maker are registered trademarks of T/Maker Company. *Also available for Macintosh (features vary).

Circle 213 on reader service card

Crystal Accounting 4.0

PROS: Highly customizable, tracks multiple departments, easy to use

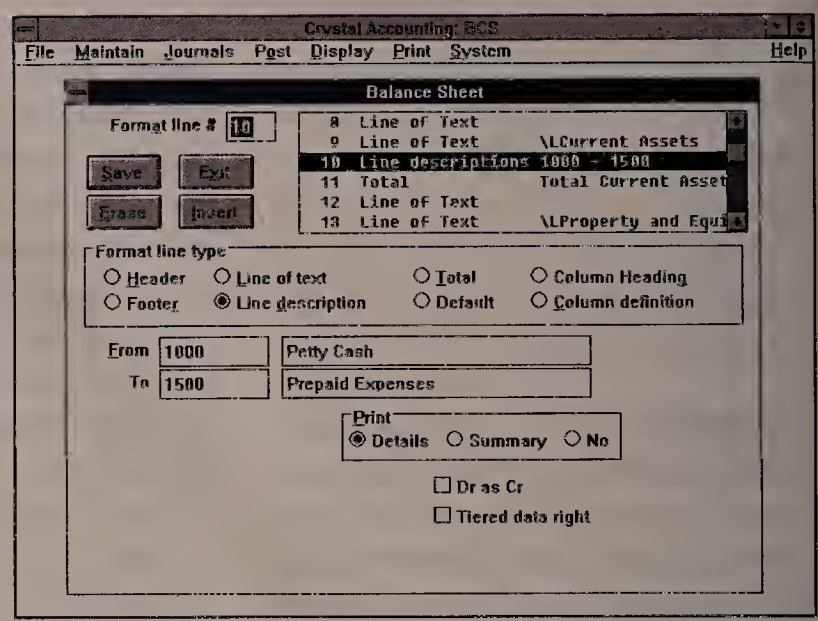
CONS: Lacks graphics

WINDOWS Peachtree's *Crystal Accounting,* a seriously revamped version of *Bookkeeping by Design,* is almost as easy to use as *Simply Accounting* but considerably more powerful—the best choice for all but the most inexperienced users.

Learning *Crystal* takes a little more time than learning *Simply Accounting.* The menus aren't as easy to master or navigate, and the forms are a bit more crowded and confusing, but that's part of the price of a more complex program. Even the manual's introduction to accounting nearly matches *Accpac*'s in quality.

Crystal Accounting allows you to monitor revenues and expenditures closely. You can set up recurring invoices and payments and even include dunning notices on customer statements. But *Crystal* can't customize invoices, customer statements, or checks.

The program's batch orientation should suit midsize companies. Transactions are held in a separate file and then posted to the program in a batch, preventing the system slowdown that constant transaction processing causes.



Crystal Accounting's comprehensive report writer lets you customize your financial statements.

The program does better than most at reporting. It's the only package reviewed that generates a statement of changes in financial position—a key barometer of your company's fiscal health. In addition, you can print sales lists in invoice number order, though not by territory or product.

Crystal Accounting doesn't quite have what it takes to win a *PC World* Best Buy. But if you're looking for a balance between power and simplicity, this is the program to buy.

GOLD UP

All the experts agree, the value of G
up. Over a million computer users h
invested in XTree for improved prod
tivity because it's the industry's mos
logical and easy-to-use high perform
file and disk management software.
XTreeGold 2.5 is the one file and dis
management utility that builds on th
strengths of every MS-DOS package,
including DOS 5.0.

To list just a few highlights in our X
Gold 2.5 portfolio; there's unsurpass
power and speed to enhance your P
performance and productivity, inclu
a wealth of viewers – over 50 for
spreadsheets, database, word proce

XTree Easy, the file and disk management choice for laptop users and those new to computing.

ViruSafe catches viruses *before* they have a chance to attack your PC. And **ViruSafe/LAN** protects the PC's on your network.

AllSafe, the comprehensive se
product that includes virus pro
access control and security rep

M.Y.O.B. 2.0

PROS: Contact manager, flexible revenues and expenditures, good support
CONS: Unconventional interface

WINDOWS *M.Y.O.B.* stands for *Mind Your Own Business*, and—if you're willing to master a tricky interface—Teleware's program will help you do just that. You can do more with revenues and expenditures with *M.Y.O.B.* than with any other package here.

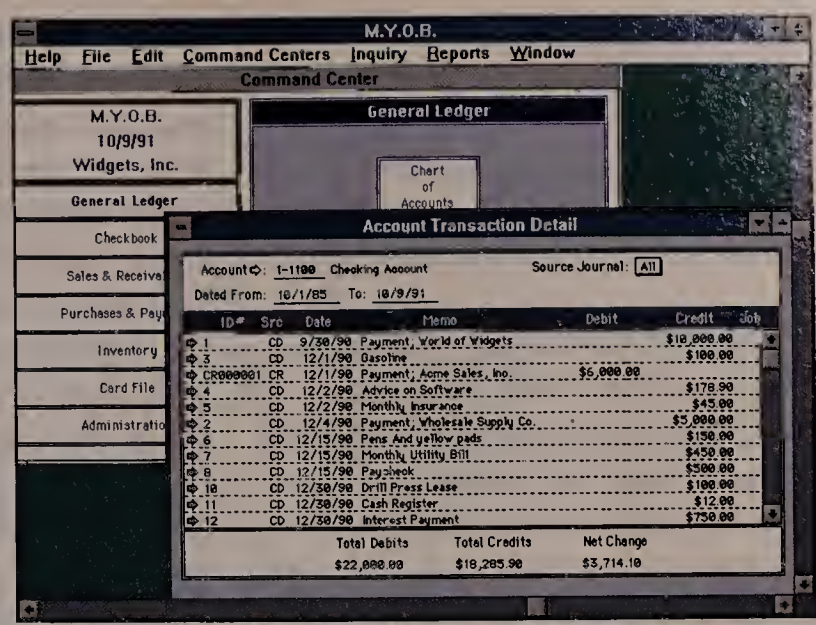
M.Y.O.B. will leave experienced *Windows* users cursing. The menus, cursor keys, and dialog boxes just don't behave the way they do in other *Windows* programs. For instance, the first menu option is Help instead of File. And the interface is clumsy as well as unconventional; for example, many dialog boxes lack a simple 'OK' button.

To make matters worse, the documentation is written for the Macintosh version. It's bad enough when the tutorial tells you to select a company file that doesn't exist, but when it warns that 'You will need your Macintosh...whenever you use this tutorial', it's downright unsettling (don't worry, your PC will do just fine).

Luckily, whenever we called Teleware's technical support line, we received prompt and usually accurate answers. *M.Y.O.B.* is a powerful tool, especially for handling revenues and expenditures. It's the only program in the roundup, for instance, that lets you customize check and payment advice formats. And *M.Y.O.B.* turns out the best-looking graphs in the roundup.

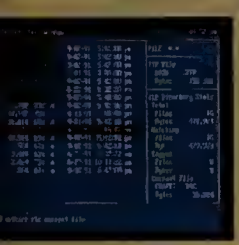
Best of all, this program has what amounts to a built-in contact manager, giving you immediate access to phone numbers for customers who are behind in their payments or other business associates you may want to call.

Between the unusual interface and poor documentation, *M.Y.O.B.* is a challenge. But if you need full flexibility in your bookkeeping, it's worth the effort.



In M.Y.O.B., the lack of an 'OK' button means you often have no way of terminating an action other than by closing the window.

ALF. REST OF MARKET UNCHANGED.



d file archiving lets you compress the industry standard Zip format to isk space, making storage simpler

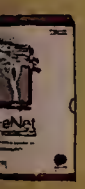
and all the popular graphics file formats like TIFF, PCX, GIF, AutoCAD (DWG and DXF), Postscript), Microsoft Windows Paint and e. Then there's the rated file compression Zip archives that'll save nds of space on your hard You can even create self-cting Zip files! And with investment in Gold you get an enhanced Application Menu with *AutoBuild* that installs, displays and runs more than 1,000 programs. Plus the *Compare/Search* function that lets you easily find old or duplicate files. As well as the *Undelete* command that will recover accidentally deleted files. Whew! The list goes on and on.

Now XTreeGold lets you view graphics file formats in all the original colors and free of any screen distortion, plus you're given size, dimension and color spec information, too.

Plus you'll find all the 24 karat features that have made XTreeGold the international standard for file and disk management, like pull-down menus, fast, single-keystroke commands, integrated mouse support, text editor, context-sensitive help and extensive, easy-to-follow documentation.

So put away your wagon; and ask your software broker about XTreeGold 2.5 – the investment that'll get you moving and shaking faster. For the name of the nearest XTree broker, call **(800)843-6888 Ext. 536. In Canada (416)866-8592.** From outside the U.S.A. call (805)541-0604.

Buying "GOLD" pays interest! Registered XTreeGold investors can upgrade anytime to XTreeGold 2.5 for as little as $19.95. And through December 31, 1991 anyone can sell short other file managers and receive XTree Gold 2.5 for $49.95. Call (800)282-5003 Ext. 975.



XTreeNet simplifies file and network management for Novell® Netware administrators.

xtree for UNIX® systems, the first easy-to-use file and disk management system for the multi-user UNIX environment.

XTREE COMPANY

4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

Circle 319 on reader service card

Sybiz Windows Accounting 1.4

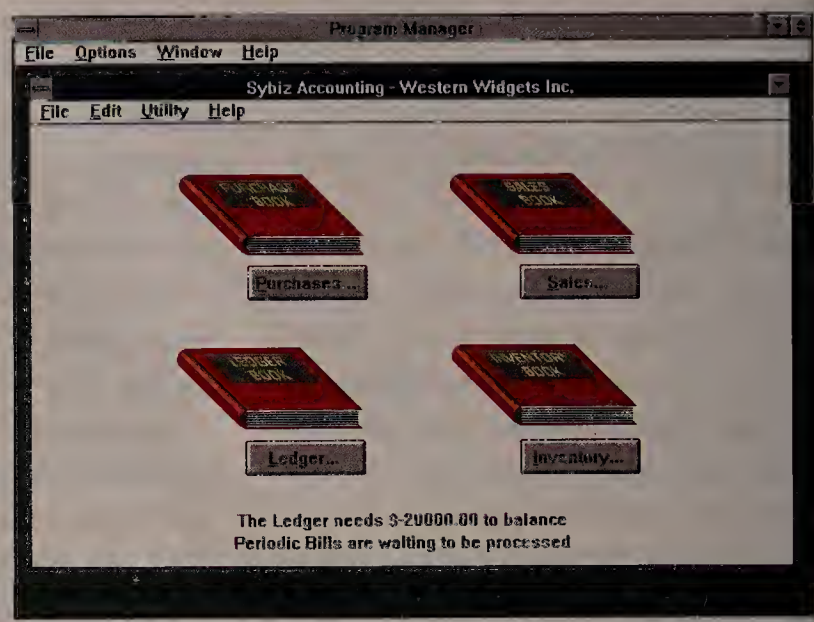
PROS: Unlimited support, best cash requirements reporting

CONS: Dangerous one-sided ledger entries

WINDOWS Brown-Wagh Publishing's *Sybiz* isn't the best program to trust your business to. It's acceptable for most tasks, but because it lets you enter one-sided transactions, *Sybiz* can be a trap.

Sybiz' graphical book metaphor helps you organize your accounts, but the documentation is wanting. The manual is skimpy and ambiguous and on-line help is the worst in the roundup.

Worse yet, by letting you enter one-sided ledger transactions, *Sybiz* exposes you to some serious problems. Traditionally, every accounting transaction has two sides, a debit and a credit, that must match for the books to balance. To protect you from making incomplete entries, most accounting programs routinely force you to enter both at once; with *Sybiz*, such good working habits are left strictly up to you, practically guaranteeing that you'll have out-of-balance books. *Sybiz* will warn you that the books are out of balance, but finding out where is no mean feat.



Sybiz lets you post unbalanced entries, resulting in serious errors you'll have to deal with later.

On the positive side, once you've bought *Sybiz*, Brown-Wagh won't forget you. This is the only program in the roundup that gives you free telephone support for the life of the product.

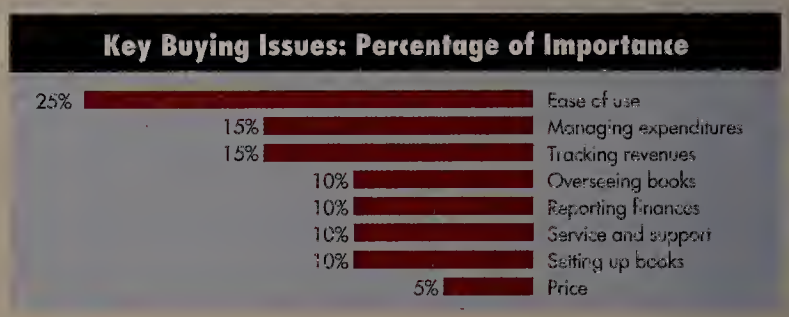
And when it comes to generating a cash requirements report, nothing beats *Sybiz*. All the programs monitor what you're likely to be paying, but only *Sybiz* takes into account the money you're likely to receive.

If you're operating on a thin margin, *Sybiz*'s excellent cash requirements reports may sound tempting. You'll do better, however, with a program that does more to promote accuracy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Windows Accounting: Close But No Cigar

There's no Best Buy because no single program proves best at handling all important accounting tasks. Accpac Simply Accounting is the easiest program to use, M.Y.O.B. the most powerful, and Crystal Accounting the best compromise between simplicity and strength.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Ease of use	Managing expenditures	Tracking revenues	Overseeing books	Reporting finances	Service and support	Setting up books	Price	Overall value
Crystal Accounting 4.0	666	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
ACCPAC Simply Accounting 1.0A	665	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
M.Y.O.B. 2.0	667	☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★
Sybiz Windows Accounting 1.4	668	☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆½	★★½

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Circle 198 on reader service card

BEFORE YOU BUY
YOUR NEXT COMPUTER,
WE HAVE A COMPANY
WE'D LIKE TO SELL YOU FIRST.

The Reputation

In little more than three years, PC Brand has risen to be one of the nation's top six direct-sales manufacturers of IBM compatible personal computers, components, and PC peripherals. In doing so, we've established an outstanding reputation that has instilled absolute confidence in thousands of PC owners today.

We're probably best known throughout the industry for our high quality products, aggressive pricing, comprehensive product warranty, and exceptional customer service and support programs. It's this overall commitment to the customer that has led the industry's major publications to recognize us as a premier PC system manufacturer.

Maintaining a solid reputation is important to us, because at PC Brand we understand that you want more than just a dependable computer, you want a company you can depend on, too.

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

Customer Support

PC Brand prides itself on treating you like you're the only customer it has. We truly have your best interests at heart, and we have the customer programs to prove it.

Like a 30-day, no-questions money back guarantee on all our systems. An unparalleled 5 year prorated warranty, optional 2 or 5 year Service Plus Warranty, a technical support bulletin board service, and unlimited toll-free technical support over the phone or fax. You also get on-site service in your home or office, as well as 24 or 36 month leasing options for qualified businesses.

And when you pick up the phone and call one of our sales representatives, you'll talk to a highly trained consultant who will gladly spend however long it takes to answer any questions you have. And it's reassuring to know you won't get any high pressured sales pitch, in fact you won't get a sales pitch at all. Our sales team is there strictly to help you, not hound you.

It's this dedicated customer support that has won us a great deal of recognition throughout the industry. But we don't do it for the awards, we do it for you.

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

THE WARRANTY

PC Brand offers you the ultimate protection for your computer.

That's because every one of our machines is backed with our industry-leading 5 year prorated warranty. A warranty that includes free on-site service for the first 90 days, 100% parts and labor coverage for the first year, as well as coverage on parts for years 2 through 5 at a declining percentage.

You'll also have access to our technical bulletin board service which is loaded with the latest information on your PC Brand system, tips on configuring software for maximum performance, helpful hints from our tech staff, and solutions from past support problems. All of this is entirely free with any PC Brand system.

And if you want even more security, you can get it with our industry-unique extended warranty plan called Service Plus. It offers complete 100% parts and labor coverage on your entire PC Brand system, from the motherboard to the monitor, for up to 5 full years.

With both the 2 or 5 year Service Plus Plans you also receive on-site coverage from TRW, the nation's leading full-service independent provider of maintenance and support services to the microcomputer industry.

With a 5 year Service Plus Plan you also automatically receive a guaranteed trade-in on your old PC Brand computer motherboard when you upgrade to a faster, more powerful PC Brand system in the future.

At what amounts to just a few dollars a month, this one of a kind PC Brand warranty is a tremendous value. And as far as we're concerned, it's just one more way we can show you how serious we are about standing behind our computers.

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

The Computer

At PC Brand, our goal is to provide you with computer systems at an outstanding price, constructed with only top quality components from the industry's leading manufacturers, and configured to your exact specifications. In fact, every PC Brand system can be custom configured with a variety of hard drive, video, and case options. You don't have to settle for less, or buy more than you need.

And from the sound of things, we're doing a pretty good job at reaching our goal.

The Price

The reason our prices are so low is because we buy and sell direct. No middlemen, distributors, or dealers to increase the cost.

And the components for our systems are thoroughly tested for workmanship and compatibility in our own engineering department. Before any PC Brand system is shipped, it's also "burned in" for at least 24 hours to insure all components are working properly.

Simply put, we offer a full line of outstanding computers for rock bottom prices. And when you combine that with our customer support, technical service, unequalled warranty, as well as our overall commitment and reputation, there's no other company that can offer such a value.

You don't just buy a PC Brand computer, you invest in the whole company.

"...great value... excellent price performance ratio; high quality."
Computer Buyers Guide, 386SX Product Review

"The best low-cost alternative around."
PC Magazine, 386-25 Product Review

386/SX-16 NOTEBOOK†

• 16MHz 80386SX CPU • 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 20MB hard drive • 9″ non-glare VGA screen with 32 grey shades • 1.44MB internal floppy drive • Power management system for extended battery life • 3 hour battery pack • AC adapter • External keyboard connector • 8.6″D x 11″L x 2.1″H, 7.2 lbs. **• 386/SX-20 Notebook with 40MB also available for $2,665. Same system with 60MB...add $330.**

Lease for $70/month*

$1,799

†Quantities limited. Sold out when gone.

386/SX-20 SYSTEM

• 20MHz 80386SX CPU operating at zero wait states • 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB) • 40MB hard drive • 14″ monochrome grey scale monitor • 16 bit super VGA card • 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • 200 watt power supply • Desktop or Slimline case.

Lease for $50/month*

$1,299

386/33 CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80386DX CPU operating at zero wait states • Cache processor with 64K static RAM • 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 80MB hard drive • 14″ super VGA non-interlaced color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16 bit high performance super VGA card with 1MB video RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.0 • Microsoft compatible mouse • 200 watt power supply • Desktop or Slimline case.

Lease for $96/month*

$2,494

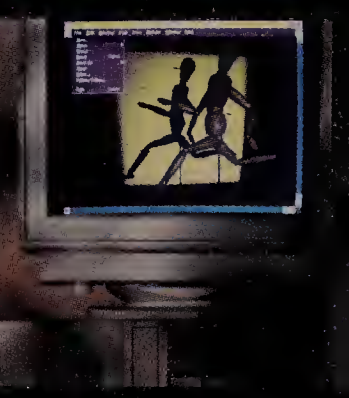
Shown in optional mini-tower case

486/33 ISA CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80486DX CPU operating at zero wait states • Built in 8K 4-way set associative cache • High performance 128K secondary cache • 4MB RAM • 200MB hard drive • 14″ super VGA non-interlaced color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16 bit high performance super VGA card with 1MB video RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 200 watt power supply • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.0 • Microsoft compatible mouse • Desktop case.

Lease for $134/month*

$3,484



486/33 EISA CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80486DX CPU operating at zero wait states • Built-in 8K 4-way set associative cache • 256K Hi-Performance direct-mapped secondary cache • 4MB RAM • 200MB 16ms Hard Disk w/cache • 14″ Super VGA non-interlaced color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16 bit high performance Super VGA card with 1MB RAM, 256 colors • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Desktop case with 200 watt power supply • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.0 • Microsoft compatible mouse.

Lease for $186/month*

$4,845

Same system in Tower Case (220 watt power supply) with 8MB RAM, 330MB drive w/EISA bus-mastering caching controller, 17″ FST Color Monitor with 1024x768 resolution and enhanced Orchid Pro Designer™ IIs, w/1MB RAM and 32,768 true colors $6,995.00 (lease for $268.00).

SEE BACK PANEL FOR INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS ON OUR NEWEST SYSTEMS. ABOVE SYSTEMS CAN BE CUSTOM CONFIGURED WITH A VARIETY OF HARD DRIVE, VIDEO AND CASE OPTIONS.

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

Technical Service

Our Tech Team is one of the most thorough in the industry. That's probably one of the reasons we were rated #1 for service and support in a magazine evaluation of the "10 Best Mail Order Companies."

Another good reason is because our toll-free tech lines are manned by an extremely knowledgeable, experienced staff that's been trained to field any of the wide variety of questions you might have. They're experts in everything from specialized software to complicated LAN applications. We even have a Certified Novell Engineer on staff.

It's also reassuring to know our Tech Team solves 90% of all problems over the phone. And for those few problems that can't be worked out quite so easily, we'll send a qualified service technician to your office within 48 hours guaranteed, and most of the time within 24 hours.

The point is, you're not alone after the sale. We're there to help whenever you need it. In the words of *Personal Computing*, "PC Brand wants no unhappy customers. Its service and support policies help to insure that."

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

OUR NEWEST SYSTEMS

386/SX-25 SYSTEM

• 25MHz 80386SX CPU operating at zero wait states • 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 40MB hard drive • 14″ monochrome grey scale monitor • 16 bit super VGA card • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • 200 watt power supply • Desktop or Slimline case. **Same system as above with 80MB hard drive and VGA color . . . add $290.**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER EXPIRES OCT. 31, 1991

Lease for $61/month*

$1,585

386/40 CACHE SYSTEM

• 40MHz 80386DX CPU operating at zero wait states • 128K write-back cache • 4MB RAM • 100MB hard drive • 14″ super VGA non-interlaced color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16 bit high performance super VGA card with 1MB video RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.0 • Microsoft compatible mouse • 200 watt power supply • Desktop or Slimline case. Same system as above with Orchid Pro Designer IIs featuring 32,768 true colors and 17″ flat screen super VGA color monitor . . . add $809.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER EXPIRES OCT. 31, 1991

Lease for $103/month*

$2,674

SEE INSIDE FOR FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

*Monthly payments based on 36 month lease. 24 or 36 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

TRW Customer Service Division. Free 90 day on-site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, 486/SX, 486/DX, and 486 EISA systems. On-site service for 286 systems available at extra cost. Free on-site is available to most locations in the contiguous United States.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Pro Designer IIs is a registered trademark of Orchid Technologies.
All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or servicemarks of their respective companies.
©1991 PC Brand, Bensenville, Illinois.

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted.

PC Brand, Inc., 877 Supreme Drive, Bensenville, IL 60106, International Voice 1-708-860-2300, International Fax 1-708-616-2888.

PC BRAND™

THERE'S A BIG DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BUYING A PC AND BUYING PC BRAND.

1-800-PC BRAND TEL: 800-722-7263 FAX: 800-722-7392

Sales hours: Mon-Fri 7 AM to 7PM (CT) • Sat 8AM to 4PM (CT) Tech Support hours: Mon-Fri 8AM to 7PM (CT) • Sat 9AM to 2PM (CT)

WOR1091

FEATURES EVALUATION

Tools of the Accounting Trade

Features are tools for getting a job done. When the job is balancing your business's books, the most important tools are those that help you handle revenues and expenditures.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
▼ Limited only by available disk space

Standard features	Accpac Simply Accounting 1.0A W	Crystal Accounting 4.0 W	M.Y.O.B. 2.0 W	Sybiz Windows Accounting 1.4 W
List price	$199	$249	$249	$495
RAM required	1MB	640K[1]	1MB	640K
Other modules included				
Inventory	●	○	●	●
Payroll	●	●	○	○
Job cost	●	○	●	○
Local area network support	●	●	○	○
Setting up books				
Start-up charts of account	7	1	5	1
Maximum fiscal periods per year	365	13	13	12
Optional cash-basis accounting	○	●	○	○
Tracking revenues				
Maximum number of customers	32,000	▼	32,767	19,200
Customizable invoice format	○	○	●	●
Customizable statement format	○	○	●	●
Customer-specific payment terms	○	●	●	●
Automatically computes finance charges	●	●	●	●
Age-dependent dunning notices	○	●	◒[2]	◒[2]
Recurring invoices	○	●	○	●
Overseeing books				
Displays entire transaction during data entry	●	●	●	○
Maximum number of open fiscal periods	365	13	13	2
Tracks multiple departments	○	●	○	○
Maintains budget data	○	●	●	●

Managing expenditures	Accpac Simply Accounting 1.0A W	Crystal Accounting 4.0 W	M.Y.O.B. 2.0 W	Sybiz Windows Accounting 1.4 W
Maximum number of vendors	32,000	▼	32,767	19,200
Customizable check and payment advice formats	○	○	●	○
Vendor-specific payment terms	○	●	●	●
Recurring payments	○	●	●	○
Automatically computes discount for prompt payment	○	●	●	●
Cash requirements report	●	●	●	●[3]
Reporting finances				
Customizable financial statements	○	●	○	○
Graphical display of financial position	○	○	●	●
Statement of changes in financial position	○	●	○	○
Reconciles checks to bank account	○	○	●	○
Sales analysis by product and territory	○	○	●	●
Module-level password protection	●	●	○	○
Service and support				
Unlimited free support	◒[4]	○	◒[5]	●
Toll-free support line	○	●	○	○
Daily support hours	10	9	10	8.5
Weekend support	○	○	○	○
CompuServe SIG	○	○	○	●
BBS support	○	○	○	○
Fax support	●	●	●	●
Other extra-cost training or support	●	●	●	○

W Windows product.
[1] 1MB recommended.
[2] Can't select customers based on overdue accounts.
[3] Predicts income as well as expenditures.
[4] Two free calls allowed.
[5] One month free.

WHERE TO BUY

Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0A
Computer Associates Int'l, Inc.
711 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, NY 11530
800/645-3003
LIST PRICE: $199
Reader service no. 665

Crystal Accounting 4.0
Peachtree Software
1505 Pavilion Pl.
Norcross, GA 30093
800/247-3224
LIST PRICE: $249
Reader service no. 666

M.Y.O.B. 2.0
Teleware
300 Roundhill Dr.
Rockaway, NJ 07866
800/322-6962,
201/586-8885 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $249
Reader service no. 667

Sybiz Windows Accounting 1.4
Brown-Wagh Publishing
130-D Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/451-0900,
408/378-3838,
408/378-3577 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 668

220 OF THE WORLD'S HOTTEST PRODUCTS

The Readers' Choice

1991

Brush off that tux, break out the Dom Perignon, and join

World

us for the 1991 World Class Awards, where we select

Class

the world's top hardware and software products.

AWARDS

WELCOME to the ninth annual World Class Awards—the PC industry's equivalent of the Oscars. The limos are stretched around the block, and all the big stars—*WordPerfect, Windows,* and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, among others—are here to accept the awards that you, our readers, have so generously bestowed.

Last March we asked you to tell us which products had box-office clout and which were headed straight to the rental rack. Thousands of responses tumbled in, naming the best hardware, software, and services in 49 categories. As always, we pulled three of the ballots at random and divvied up $50,000 worth of winning products among

Christine Whyte

RON CHAN

the lucky voters (see the sidebar "Ayes on the Prize").

World Class may be a tradition, but you'll find no cobwebs on these statuettes. We've kept pace with the industry, adding a slew of new categories that reflect the changing ways people use PCs. For users on the go, small is beautiful, which is why we've added an award for best notebook computer. These lightweight wonders have evolved from sluggish 8086 systems with crude CGA graphics to 386 powerhouses featuring VGA displays and as much as 4MB of RAM—all the while remaining small enough to slip into your attaché case.

Dramatic improvements in speed, price, and functionality make fax boards and tape backup systems indispensible parts of a complete PC repertoire, which is why we've included them in this year's World Class cast. And in a nod to the silent era, we've added an award for ink jet printers, whisper-quiet devices that produce laserlike output at dot matrix prices.

New software categories range from backup programs and forms software to those stars of page and screen, font packages. Also new this year is shareware, always a low-budget crowd-pleaser, and LAN E-mail—instant communication when a car phone isn't enough.

The auditorium is standing room only, and all the big studio heads are here—Bill, Jim, Philippe. But who are those people in blue suits? For the first time in World Class history, IBM didn't win a single award. Sorry, babe. Call us next year and maybe we'll do lunch.

Our list of winners ranges from the familiar cast of superstars to talented understudies that stole the spotlight from such legends as *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and MS-DOS (see the sidebar "Rising Stars"). The complete list of lead and supporting players appears on the following pages, but a few stellar performers deserve a special spotlight.

▶ A Hardware's Night

For most previous hardware winners, the 1991 World Class Awards are a sequel to last year's, though the plot twists along the way make it an interesting story.

Compaq flexed its Schwartzeneggeresque pecs again, winning the desktop PC award for the fifth year in a row. This time the winning model was its 33-MHz Deskpro 486/33L (Best Buy, March 1991), proving that users continue to be pumped up about performance.

But Compaq proved slightly less successful in its lighter roles. Toshiba's T5200C won the award for its moving portrayal of a transportable computer, packing a 20-MHz 386, 200MB hard disk, and color display into its sturdy 19-pound frame. And readers picked Texas Instruments' TravelMate 2000 as the notebook they loved to lift. The 286-based TravelMate (Best Buy, October 1990) offers an add-on battery with enough juice to keep you computing from coast to coast—all in a svelte 7½-pound package.

With peripherals, readers stuck to familiar matinee idols. NEC, Hayes, and Microsoft maintained their mastery of monitors, modems, and mice. HP continued its reign as ruling prints, quietly dominating the ink jet and laser printer categories with its DeskJet 500 and scalable-font LaserJet III.

But not everything went according to script. Plus Development's hard disk on a card, the Hardcard II XL, squeaked by Seagate's trusty ST251-1 40MB hard disk as the storage device of the masses. And Artisoft's Lantastic AE-2 board rose above its peers, ousting four-time champ IBM Token-Ring as LAN board of choice.

In the new categories of tape backup and fax boards, our readers had no trouble casting winners. For fast hard disk backups they chose the Jumbo 120, Colorado Memory Systems' ground-breaking tape drive that uses data compression to combine low cost with high storage capacity. Our fax board winner, Intel's SatisFaxtion, provides everything you need for thoroughly modern communication. You can send and receive documents from your PC, transmit faxes in the background or schedule them for later, and use its built-in 2400-baud modem to transfer files.

For best hardware vendor in a supporting role, the statuette went to Dell Computer. And for most promising newcomer, users gave a big hand to Go's PenPoint, the revolutionary pen-based operating system that lets you enter data into hand-held PCs without fingering a keyboard.

▶ But Soft...

This year's software voting reflects the shift toward graphical programs inspired by the dramatic debut of *Windows 3.0*. Everyone's favorite ingenue left the dais clutching awards for best operating system/environment and most promising newcomer, and helped carry several programs to victory.

Aldus's *PageMaker* topped the desktop publishing category for the second year in a row, increasing its lead over *Ventura Publisher* with built-in text and table editors and support for full-color images. In the new font package category, *Adobe Type Manager* proved just our readers' type for smooth screen and printer output. And *Corel Draw* (Best Buy, May 1991, July 1989) sent last year's Paint/Draw winner, ZSoft's *PC Paintbrush*, sprawling to the canvas as users sought more sophisticated type and graphics.

Windows cast a long shadow in word processing, where *WordPerfect* (Best Buy, July 1989) won for the fifth straight year. *Word for Windows* and *Ami Pro* accounted for almost 20 percent of the vote between them—up from last year's 5 percent—indicating that more and more users are going graphical when they do the write thing.

Users are also increasingly aware of the advantages of networked communications, choosing Novell NetWare 3.11 (Best Buy, March 1991) as the LAN for all seasons. NetWare taps the memory management and multitasking capabilities of 386 and 486 servers to meet the demands of burgeoning LANs and client-server applications. And when networked users wanted to reach out and touch someone, they elected

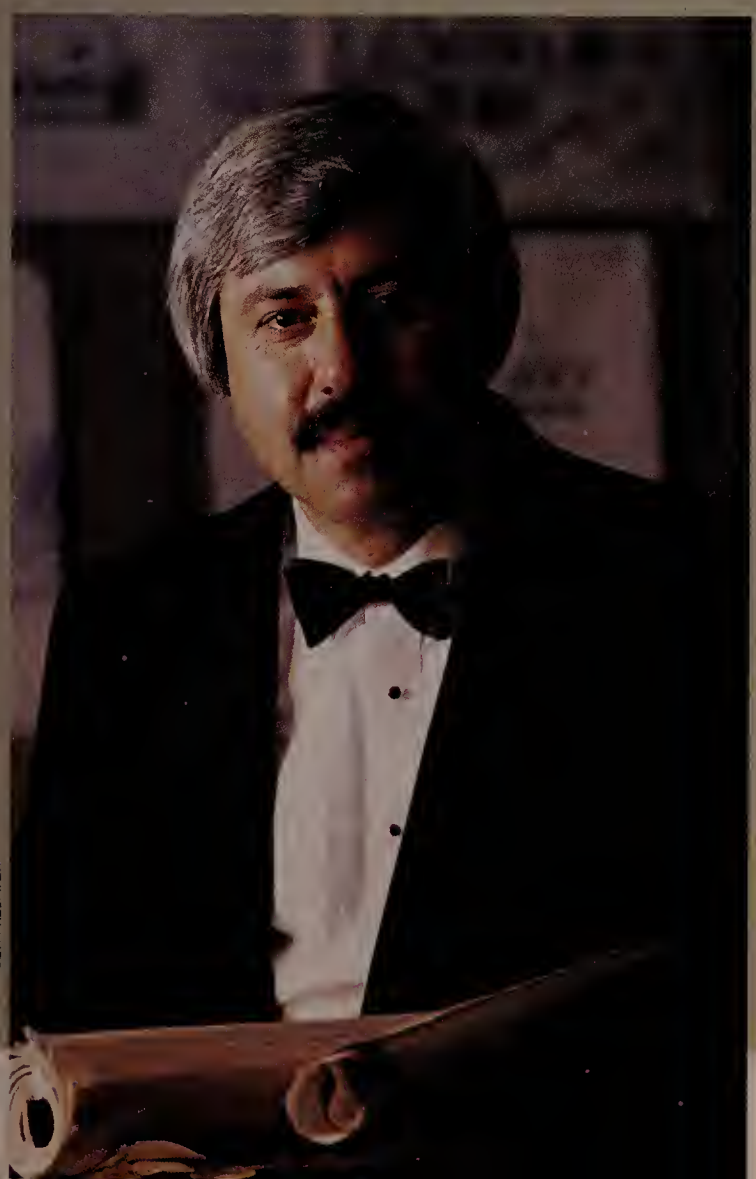
Ayes on the Prize

When you send in your World Class ballot, you're not only voting for the top hardware and software products, you're also vying for thousands of dollars in prizes. This year, as always, we closed our eyes, reached deep into the heap of ballots, and pulled out the names of three lucky World Class winners. Our third-prize winner is now the proud owner of the award-winning notebook computer. This miniature marvel weighs less than 10 pounds and fits comfortably inside a briefcase. The second-prize winner walks away with our World Class voters' favorite portable computer, a new category that includes larger laptops as well as easily transportable AC-powered computers. Our first-prize recipient takes home the pot o' gold: the top-rated desktop computer, and the winning products in 40 categories—a grand prize totaling more than $35,000.

Anthony P. D'Onofrio

First Prize: Compaq Deskpro 486/33L plus the winning hardware and software products

An architect and owner of a design services firm in North Scituate, Massachusetts, 52-year-old Anthony D'Onofrio was "absolutely flabbergasted" when told he had won the World Class first prize. He currently uses a Micro Smart 386/25 and an Acer 286/10, but was contemplating an upgrade of the 286 machine as soon as the economy improved. Now he won't have to wait, and he'll have a truckload of peripherals, as well. "Getting the laser printer, scanner, fax board, and tape backup is fantastic. They'll save me time, increase my productivity, and generally make my life easier."



SETH RESNICK

ART STEIN

John Tomaselli

Second Prize: Toshiba America T5200C

Paperwork is an inevitable part of police work, as 36-year-old patrol lieutenant John Tomaselli will attest. Now that he's won a portable computer, John will no longer have to do his reports at home on his CompuAdd 286. "We don't have PC compatibles where I work [county police headquarters in Fairfax, Virginia], but now I can take my new portable in the patrol car or to the station to get some of my paperwork done." An avid home PC user, John signs on to the Prodigy on line service at least once a day.

Don Schmidt

Third Prize: TI TravelMate 2000

DAVID SAMSON

Don Schmidt puts PCs to work for a good cause. His employer, a federally funded nonprofit agency in Fargo, North Dakota, installs energy-conserving materials in the homes of low-income people. As computer operations and inventory control manager, 42-year-old Don uses an Everex 386 SX with *dBASE III Plus, SuperCalc,* and custom software for job costing and budgeting. Notebook computers are "a nifty idea," Don says, though he hasn't decided how he'll use his. "I might make it my home computer, or use it to track appointments and maintain a contacts data base when I travel."

Lotus's *cc:Mail* (Best Buy, September 1991) as the E-mail program that lets their fingers do the talking.

When software is involved, money is always an object. In the new categories of shareware, backup programs, and forms packages, our readers chose three winners that get the job done without costing a fistful of dollars. PKware's PKZip package won the shareware shoot-out for its ability to corral big files into tiny spaces. *Central Point Backup* was the peoples' choice for painless floppy backup, thanks to its simple menu-driven operation and solid data integrity features. And when you need to create electronic invoices and other vital business documents, readers recommend BLOC's *FormTool* to keep funny things from happening on the way to the form.

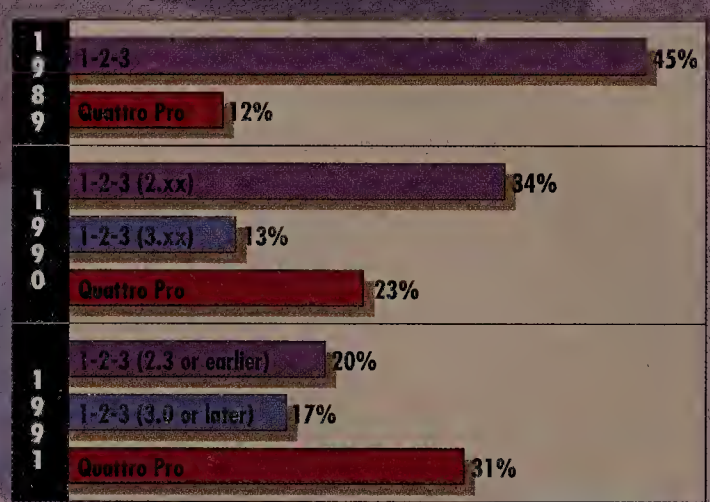
Finally, when you're stuck and the Help key is no help, who

Rising Stars

Our readers sure know how to spot talent when they see it. This year they took a handful of products—virtual unknowns just a few short years ago—and vaulted them straight to stardom. We asked some of our readers why they awarded Borland's *Quattro Pro* and *Paradox* and Microsoft's *Windows* top billing over such traditional box-office stars as *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and DOS. Their answers appear here, along with graphs illustrating how, after years of gradually gaining momentum, these three programs became overnight successes.

QUATTRO PRO'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURE

Percentage of World Class votes for spreadsheet programs



Quattro Pro's slow but steady rise is the classic rags-to-riches success story. Our readers felt Borland's graphical spreadsheet offered better value and ease of use than either flavor of 1-2-3.

The Judges Speak

Quattro Pro is extremely easy to use: The flexible menu system lets you simulate other programs, such as *1-2-3*, and you can customize its templates.

Katheryn Ridgley, management consultant
New York

Quattro Pro's windowing environment lets you work with more than one spreadsheet. You can open multiple spreadsheets, link them together, and copy cells from one spreadsheet to another.

Richard Huntsinger, kosher foods specialist
Dayton, New Jersey

Quattro Pro's graphics are superior to *1-2-3*'s, not only because the graphs are easy to create, but also because the program offers a range of typefaces and a selection of visually appealing graphs.

Jules Flangere III, executive vice president
Neptune, New Jersey

Quattro Pro works like a miniature DOS file manager—I can compress spreadsheets and delete out-of-date ones.

Mark Yatrofsky, systems analyst
Norfolk, Virginia

The Judges Speak

I program with PAL [Paradox Applications Language] because it's intuitive and powerful; I haven't come up with anything it can't do. *dBASE* and *FoxPro* take a lot longer to figure out.

Noverto Atencio, computer services company owner
Albuquerque, New Mexico

Paradox lets you relate different data bases. And it's easy to select what you want in a report—simply click on the appropriate columns.

Donald Keirstead, sales engineer
North Andover, Massachusetts

Editing tables is easy because you can bring up two tables on screen and jump back and forth between them.

Donna Kainer, senior consultant
Houston, Texas

We used *R:base* before, but *Paradox*'s graphical interface is nice and easy in comparison; a first-time user can grasp it right away.

Marie Reese, support services department manager
Charlotte, North Carolina

you gonna call? For the second year in a row, *WordPerfect* busted its competition in service and support, ghosting to an easy victory.

▶ Fade Out

Like Hollywood, World Class holds up a mirror to the industry, showing us where we are and where we're headed. And it keeps getting better. Remember to join us again next year for our tenth annual awards. It's bound to be a blockbuster.

Christine Whyte, formerly an editor with Publish *magazine, is now a freelance editor in San Francisco. World Class ballots were tabulated by the Wilson Research Group in San Carlos, California.*

The Judges Speak

Windows is great for novices who freak at a DOS prompt. For power users, DDE [Dynamic Data Exchange] is the benefit. You can take Excel data and charts into a word processing program, and update them automatically without having to go back into the original program.

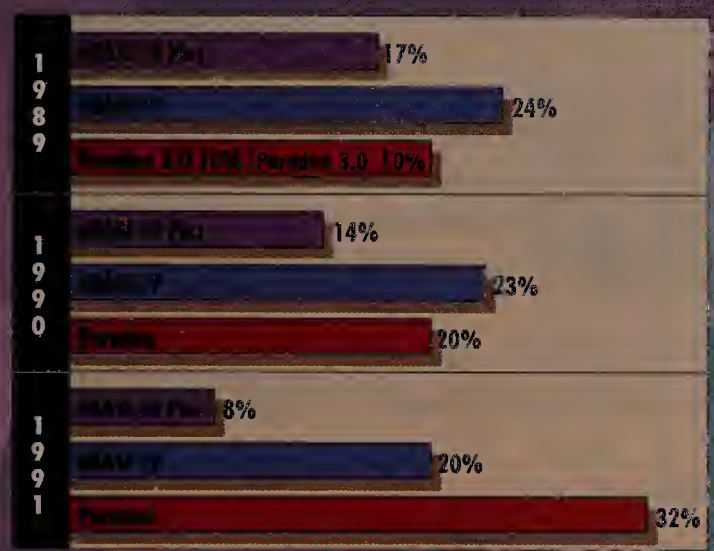
Lin Varnum, PC consultant/VAR
Fort Bragg, California

With Windows it's easy to switch between all the programs we use in our design group: *Publisher's Paintbrush, PageMaker,* and *Corel Draw*. Most of my staff are artists, and Windows lets them do what artists do best: create.

Mrs. "Frankie" Williams, client relations director
Long Beach, California

THE DATA MANAGER WHO WOULD BE KING

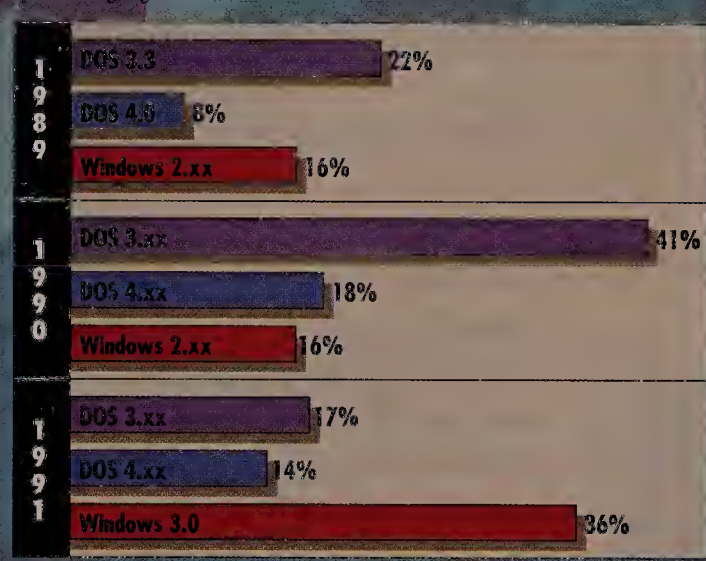
Percentage of World Class votes for relational data base programs



The king of data bases is dead. Long live the king. Our readers sniffed out Paradox's imminent accession to the dBASE throne long before Borland's planned acquisition of Ashton-Tate. The reasons they gave are simple: Paradox is refreshingly accessible and less intimidating.

DIAL M FOR MICROSOFT

Percentage of World Class votes for operating systems/environments



In a sibling rivalry matching that of the Gabor sisters, Microsoft's DOS and Windows environments have battled through the years, with DOS usually coming out on top. But Windows 3.0 changed all that—winning double billing this year as best operating system/environment and most promising newcomer in software—thanks to its friendlier interface and ability to juggle multiple applications.

Windows lets me customize my screen: I can add backgrounds, build new colors, create icons, and adjust border widths. I can also take advantage of extended memory.

Eileen Kenneda, computer consultant
Dallas, Texas

I provide technical support, so I appreciate the consistency between Windows programs—it makes them easier to teach.

Mark Henderson, staff consultant
Rochester, Minnesota

Windows 3.0 gives you multitasking so you can run several programs at the same time or print in the background.

Hoa Nguyen, engineering manager
Hudson, New York

HARDWARE

220 OF THE WORLD'S HOTTEST PRODUCTS

Best Buy winner within past two years.
World Class Award winner 1990.
* Non-awarded category.
Percentages rounded to nearest whole number; winners are determined by raw vote totals.

DESKTOP COMPUTER

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Deskpro 486/33L, Compaq Computer	10
386/33MHz, Gateway 2000	5
System 333D, Dell Computer	3
386/25MHz, Gateway 2000	3
Deskpro 386/33, Compaq Computer	3
Others	76

74 percent of the respondents voted in this category

PORTABLE COMPUTER

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Toshiba T5200C, Toshiba America	25
Toshiba T5200, Toshiba America	12
Toshiba T3200SX, Toshiba America	5
Dell System 320LT, Dell Computer	3
Toshiba T3100SX, Toshiba America	3
Others	52

47 percent of the respondents voted in this category

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
TI TravelMate 2000, Texas Instruments	15
Compaq LTE/386, Compaq Computer	13
Zeos Notebook 386, Zeos Int'l	7
TI TravelMate 3000, Texas Instruments	6
Zeos Notebook 286, Zeos Int'l	4
Others	59

38 percent of the respondents voted in this category

LASER PRINTER

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
HP LaserJet III, Hewlett-Packard	43
HP LaserJet IIID, Hewlett-Packard	11
HP LaserJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard	10
HP LaserJet Series II, Hewlett-Packard	9
Epson EPL-7500, Epson America	2
Others	25

68 percent of the respondents voted in this category

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Panasonic KX-P1124i, Panasonic	21
Panasonic KX-P1624, Panasonic	6
Epson LQ-1050, Epson America	6
Epson LQ-2550, Epson America	5
Citizen GSX-140, Citizen America	4
Others	58

62 percent of the respondents voted in this category

INK JET PRINTER

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
HP DeskJet 500, Hewlett-Packard	35
HP DeskJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard	17
Canon BJ-10e, Canon America	9
HP PaintJet, Hewlett-Packard	6
Kodak Diconix Color 4, Eastman Kodak	5
Others	28

35 percent of the respondents voted in this category

MONITOR

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
NEC MultiSync 3D, NEC Technologies	21
NEC MultiSync 4D, NEC Technologies	13
NEC MultiSync 5D, NEC Technologies	11
NEC MultiSync 2A, NEC Technologies	8
Sony MultiScan CPD-1304, Sony Corp.	5
Others	42

57 percent of the respondents voted in this category

MODEM

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Smartmodem 2400, Hayes Microcomputer Products	17
Intel 9600EX, Intel	6
Ultra 96, Hayes Microcomputer Products	6
Smartmodem 9600, Hayes Microcomputer Products	4
V-series Smartmodem 9600, Hayes Microcomputer Products	4
Others	63

43 percent of the respondents voted in this category

FAX BOARD

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
SatisFaxtion, Intel	33
Fax96, Fremont Communications	15
JT Fax 9600, Hayes Microcomputer Products	10
The Complete Communicator, The Complete PC	6
FaxPro II, The Fax Group	4
Others	32

19 percent of the respondents voted in this category

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
AboveBoard Plus 8, Intel	26
BocoRAM/AT Plus, Boco Research	14
AboveBoard Plus, Intel ▲	11
Rampage Plus, AST Computers	7
SixPakPlus, AST Computers	5
Others	37

16 percent of the respondents voted in this category

GRAPHICS BOARD

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
VGA Wonder VIP 512, ATI Technologies ▲	23
MultiSync Graphics Engine Board, NEC Technologies	10
ProDesigner IIs, Orchid Technology	9
Paradise VGA 1024, Western Digital	7
Paradise VGA Plus 16, Western Digital	4
Others	47

28 percent of the respondents voted in this category

MASS STORAGE

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Hardcard II XL, Plus Development	7
Seagate ST251-1, Seagate Technology ▲	7
NEC CDR-83, NEC Technologies	3
Conner CP-3100, Conner Peripherals	3
Conner Cougar 210MB, Conner Peripherals	3
Others	73

22 percent of the respondents voted in this category

TAPE BACKUP DRIVE

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Jumbo 120, Colorado Memory Systems	22
Excel 60F, Everex Systems	5
Irwin Tape Backup System, Irwin Magnetics	4
MoynStream 60MB Cassette, Maynard Electronics	4
Mountain FileSafe 8000Plus, Mountain Network Solutions	3
Others	62

28 percent of the respondents voted in this category

SCANNER

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
HP ScanJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard ▲	31
ScanMan 256, Logitech	28
M800, Marstek	5
ES-300C, Epson America	3
Complete Page Scanner, The Complete PC	3
Others	30

28 percent of the respondents voted in this category

POINTING DEVICE

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft ▲	46
MouseMan, Logitech	28
TrackMan, Logitech	8
PC-TRAC, MicroSpeed	1
Genius Mouse, KYE Int'l	1
Others	16

48 percent of the respondents voted in this category

LAN BOARD*

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Lantastic AE-2, Artisoft	14
NE 2000, Novell/Eagle Technologies	12
EtherLink Network Adaptor, 3Com	11
Token-Ring, IBM ▲	9
EtherCard PLUS Series, Western Digital	9
Others	45

12 percent of the respondents voted in this category

MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
PenPaint, Go	12
Edsun CEG/DAC, Edsun	5
The Brick, Ergo Computing	3
LaserJet III, Hewlett-Packard	2
NEC CDR-83, NEC Technologies	2
Others	76

19 percent of the respondents voted in this category

SERVICE AND SUPPORT — HARDWARE*

Company	% of Votes
Dell Computer	16
Gateway 2000	14
Northgate Computer	8
IBM ▲	8
Hewlett-Packard	7
Others	47

31 percent of the respondents voted in this category

SERVICE AND SUPPORT— SOFTWARE*

Company	% of Votes
WordPerfect ▲	39
Microsoft	15
Borland Int'l	9
Lotus Development	3
Central Point Software	3
Others	31

36 percent of the respondents voted in this category

MAIL-ORDER COMPANY*

Company	% of Votes
PC Connection ▲	29
CompuAdd	9
Telemart	7
Gateway 2000	6
Dell Computer	5
Others	44

38 percent of the respondents voted in this category

SOFTWARE

220 OF THE WORLD'S HOTTEST PRODUCTS

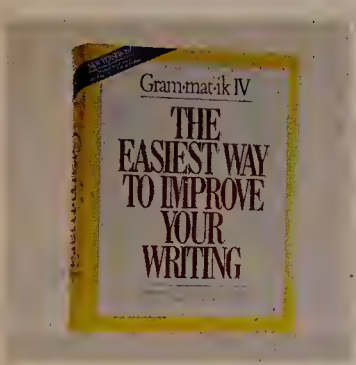
World Class Award winner 1990.
* Non-awarded category.
Percentages rounded to nearest whole number; winners are determined by raw vote totals.

WORD PROCESSING

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
WordPerfect, WordPerfect	55
Microsoft Word for Windows, Microsoft	14
Microsoft Word, Microsoft	8
WordStar, WordStar Int'l	5
Ami Pro, Lotus Development	5
Others	13

87 percent of the respondents voted in this category

WORD PROCESSING UTILITY



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Grammatik, Reference Software	26
RightWriter, Que Software	17
Grammatik Windows IV, Reference Software	9
Word for Word Professional, Mastersoft	3
WordPerfect Executive, WordPerfect	3
Others	42

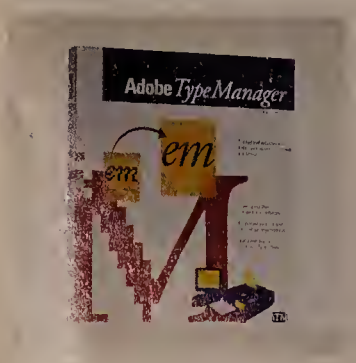
18 percent of the respondents voted in this category

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
PageMaker, Aldus	46
Ventura Publisher DOS/GEM, Ventura Software	20
First Publisher, Software Publishing	8
Publish-It, Timeworks Software	5
Express Publisher, Power Up Software	3
Others	18

42 percent of the respondents voted in this category

FONT PACKAGE



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Adobe Type Manager, Adobe Systems	31
Fontware, Bitstream	14
FaceLift for Windows, Bitstream	9
25-in-One! III, Pacific Data Products	5
PostScript Fonts, Adobe Systems	5
Others	36

24 percent of the respondents voted in this category

DRAW/PAINT

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Corel Draw, Corel Systems	50
PC Paintbrush, ZSoft	17
Microsoft Paintbrush, Microsoft	6
DrawPerfect, WordPerfect	5
Micrografx Designer, Micrografx	3
Others	20

SPREADSHEET

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Quattro Pro, Borland Int'l	31
Excel, Microsoft	25
1-2-3 2.xx, Lotus Development	20
1-2-3 3.xx, Lotus Development	17
SuperCalc5.0c, Computer Associates Int'l	1
Others	6

74 percent of the respondents voted in this category

SPREADSHEET UTILITY

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Allways, Lotus Development	30
Sideways, Funk Software	23
PC Publishing Impress, PC Publishing	8
1-2-3 2.xx, Lotus Development	3
Q+E, Pioneer Software	3
Others	33

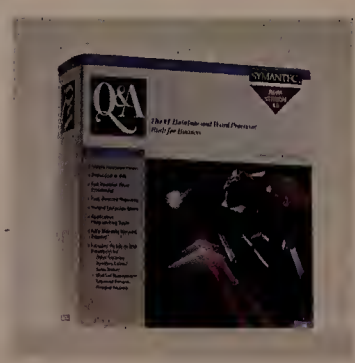
14 percent of the respondents voted in this category

RELATIONAL DATA BASE

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Paradox, Borland Int'l	32
dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate	20
dBASE III Plus, Ashton-Tate	8
Alpha Four, Alpha Software	7
FoxPro, Fox Software	6
Others	27

46 percent of the respondents voted in this category

FLAT-FILE DATA BASE



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Q&A, Symantec	30
PC-File, ButtonWare	14
Reflex, Borland Int'l	12
ProFessional File, Software Publishing	5
dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate	4
Others	35

21 percent of the respondents voted in this category

FORMS SOFTWARE

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
FormTool, BLOC Publishing	34
PerForm Pro, Delrina Technologies	15
FormWorx with Fill & File, FormWorx	14
PerForm, Delrina Technologies	12
FormFiller, BLOC Publishing	5
Others	23

21 percent of the respondents voted in this category

SHAREWARE

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
PKZip PKUnzip PKSFX, PKware	19
Procomm Plus, Datastorm Technologies	6
List Plus, Buerg Software	6
PC-Write, Quicksoft	4
AutoMenu, Magee Enterprises	4
Others	61

30 percent of the respondents voted in this category

COMMUNICATIONS

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Procomm Plus, Datastorm Technologies	60
Telix, Exis	5
Crosstalk for Windows, DCA	4
QModem, Forbin Project	3
Crosstalk Mk.4, DCA	3
Others	25

45 percent of the respondents voted in this category

UTILITY

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
PC Tools, Central Point Software	41
The Norton Utilities, Symantec	30
XtreePro Gold, Executive Systems	7
The Norton Commander, Symantec	2
Magellan, Lotus Development	1
Others	19

LAN E-MAIL

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
cc:Mail, Lotus Development	25
Da Vinci eMail, Da Vinci Systems	17
WordPerfect Office, WordPerfect	14
Microsoft Mail/Network Courier, Microsoft	4
Higgins, Enable Software	2
Others	38

6 percent of the respondents voted in this category

BACKUP PROGRAM

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Central Point Backup, Central Point Software	44
Fastback Plus, Fifth Generation Systems	32
Norton Backup, Symantec	13
Back-It, Gazelle Systems	1
PC Fullbak +, Westlake Data	1
Others	11

45 percent of the respondents voted in this category

LAN OPERATING SYSTEM

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
NetWare 3.11, Novell	35
NetWare 2.2, Novell	34
LANtastic 4.0, Artisoft	11
VINES, Banyan Systems	4
Microsoft LAN Manager, Microsoft	3
Others	13

20 percent of the respondents voted in this category

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGER

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Agenda, Lotus Development	15
PC Tools, Central Point Software	11
Sidekick Plus, Borland Int'l	11
Current, IBM Desktop Software	9
Info Select, Micro Logic	8
Others	46

18 percent of the respondents voted in this category

ON-LINE SERVICE/BBS

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
CompuServe, CompuServe Information Service	45
Prodigy, IBM	25
GEnie, General Electric	11
Delphi, Delphi	2
Exec-PC/MKE, Exec-PC/Mahoney	1
Others	16

29 percent of the respondents voted in this category

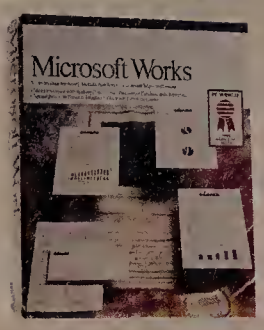
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Turbo C++, Borland Int'l	23
Turbo Pascal, Borland Int'l	17
Microsoft QuickBasic Interpreter, Microsoft	14
Microsoft Quick C, Microsoft	10
Microsoft Basic, Microsoft	6
Others	30

33 percent of the respondents voted in this category

SOFTWARE

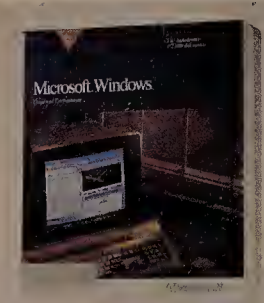
INTEGRATED



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Microsoft Works, Microsoft	40
First Choice, Spinnaker Software	12
Symphony, Lotus Development	8
GeoWorks Ensemble, GeoWorks	5
Framework IV, Ashton-Tate	5
Others	30

21 percent of the respondents voted in this category

OPERATING SYSTEM/ENVIRONMENT



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Windows 3.0, Microsoft	36
MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.xx, Microsoft/IBM	17
MS-DOS/PC-DOS 4.xx, Microsoft/IBM	14
Desqview 386, Quarterdeck Office Systems	5
DR DOS, Digital Research	4
Others	24

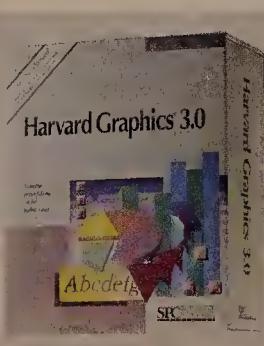
56 percent of the respondents voted in this category

GAME

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Flight Simulator, Microsoft	9
SimCity, Maxis	8
Tetris, Spectrum Holobyte	7
King's Quest IV, Sierra On-line	6
Wing Commander, Origin	4
Others	66

39 percent of the respondents voted in this category

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Harvard Graphics, Software Publishing	52
Freelance Plus, Lotus Development	11
Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows, Microsoft	10
Corel Draw, Corel Systems	4
DrawPerfect, WordPerfect	3
Others	21

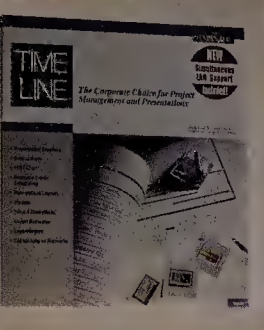
30 percent of the respondents voted in this category

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
AutoCAD, Autodesk	47
Generic CADD, Generic Software	15
DesignCAD, American Small Business	13
AutoSketch, Generic Software	6
EasyCAD, Evolution Computing	3
Others	16

20 percent of the respondents voted in this category

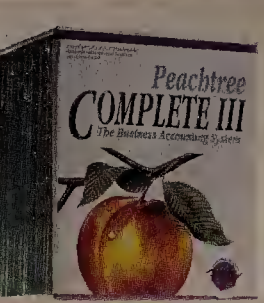
PROJECT MANAGER



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Time Line, Symantec	23
Microsoft Project for Windows, Microsoft	19
Microsoft Project, Microsoft	17
Harvard Project Manager, Software Publishing	10
SuperProject, Computer Associates Int'l	6
Others	25

15 percent of the respondents voted in this category

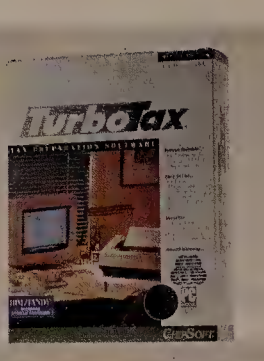
ACCOUNTING



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Peachtree Complete III, Peachtree Software	18
DacEasy Accounting, DacEasy	17
Pacioli 2000, M-USA Business Systems	14
Quicken, Intuit	13
Money Counts, Parsons Technology	4
Others	34

23 percent of the respondents voted in this category

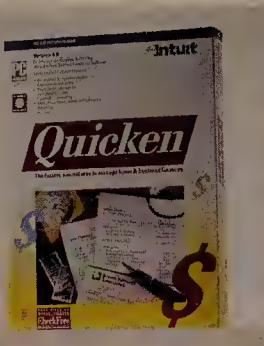
TAX PLANNING OR PREPARATION



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
TurboTax, ChipSoft	57
Tax Cut, MECA Software	16
Andrew Tobias' Personal Tax Edge, Parsons Technology	11
Taxview Professional Edition, Softview	2
AM Tax, AM Software	2
Others	12

29 percent of the respondents voted in this category

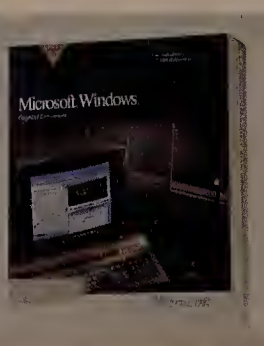
PERSONAL FINANCE



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Quicken, Intuit	54
Managing Your Money, MECA Software	24
Money Counts, Parsons Technology	12
WealthBuilder, Reality Technologies	1
DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting, DacEasy	1
Others	8

34 percent of the respondents voted in this category

MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER



Product, Manufacturer	% of Votes
Windows 3.0, Microsoft	18
GeoWorks Ensemble, Ensemble	14
Excel 3.0, Microsoft	5
PenPoint, Go	4
DR DOS 5.0, Digital Research	2
Others	57

23 percent of the respondents voted in this category

WHERE TO BUY

AboveBoard Plus 8
Intel Corp.
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Mailstop C03-07
Hillsboro, OR
97124-6497
800/538-3373
Reader service no. 618

Adobe Type Manager
Adobe Systems
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA
94039-7900
800/833-6687,
415/961-3769 (fax)
Reader service no. 619

Agenda
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA
02142
800/343-5414
Reader service no. 620

Allways
Lotus Development Corp.
Reader service no. 621

AutoCAD
Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
800/445-5415,
415/331-8093 (fax)
Reader service no. 622

cc:Mail
Lotus Development Corp.
Reader service no. 623

Central Point Backup
Central Point Software
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy.
#200
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/888-8199,
503/690-8083 (fax)
Reader service no. 624

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199,
614/457-0348
Reader service no. 625

Corel Draw
Corel Systems
Corel Bldg.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Z 8R7 Canada
613/728-8200,
613/728-9790 (fax)
Reader service no. 626

Deskpro 486/33L
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX
77269-2000
800/231-0900
Reader service no. 627

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX
78759-7299
800/426-5150,
512/338-8700 (fax)
Reader service no. 628

Flight Simulator
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400,
206/883-8101 (fax)
Reader service no. 629

FormTool
BLOC Publishing
800 S.W. 37th Ave.
#765
Coral Gables, FL
33134
305/444-0903,
305/445-5010 (fax)
Reader service no. 630

Grammatik
Reference Software Int'l
330 Townsend St.
#123
San Francisco, CA
94107
800/872-9933,
415/541-0509 (fax)
Reader service no. 631

Hardcard II XL
Plus Development
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA
95035-7421
800/624-5545,
408/434-3309 (fax)
Reader service no. 632

Harvard Graphics
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA
94043
415/962-8910
Reader service no. 633

HP DeskJet 500
Hewlett-Packard
Customer Information Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
Reader service no. 634

HP LaserJet III
Hewlett-Packard
Reader service no. 635

HP ScanJet Plus
Hewlett-Packard
Reader service no. 636

Jumbo 120
Colorado Memory Systems
800 S. Taft Ave.
Loveland, CO 80537
303/669-8000,
303/669-0401 (fax)
Reader service no. 637

Lantastic AE-2
Artisoft Inc.
575 E. River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
602/293-6363,
602/293-8065 (fax)
Reader service no. 638

Microsoft Mouse
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 639

Microsoft Works
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 640

NEC MultiSync 3D
NEC Technologies
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
800/366-3632,
800/268-3997
(Canada)
Reader service no. 641

NetWare 3.11
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT
84606-6194
800/526-5463
Reader service no. 642

PageMaker
Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
206/628-2320,
206/343-3360 (fax)
Reader service no. 643

Panasonic KX-P1124i
Panasonic Communications and Systems
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/742-8086,
201/348-7000 (fax)
Reader service no. 644

Paradox
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0001
800/331-0877,
408/439-9103 (fax)
Reader service no. 645

PC Connection
6 Mill St.
Marlow, NH 03456
800/243-8088,
603/446-7791 (fax)
Reader service no. 646

PC Tools
Central Point Software
Reader service no. 647

Peachtree Complete
Peachtree Software
1505 Pavilion Pl.
Norcross, GA 30093
800/247-3224,
404/564-5888 (fax)
Reader service no. 648

PenPoint
Go Corp.
950 Tower Ln., 14th floor
Foster City, CA 94404
415/358-2000,
415/345-9833 (fax)
Reader service no. 649

PKZip, PKUnzip, PKSFX
PKware, Inc.
9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
414/354-8699,
414/354-8559 (fax)
Reader service no. 650

Procomm Plus
DataStorm Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1471
Columbia, MO 65205
800/333-4559,
314/875-0595 (fax)
Reader service no. 651

Q&A
Symantec
Customer Service
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA
95014-2132
408/253-9600,
408/252-4694 (fax)
Reader service no. 652

Quattro Pro
Borland Int'l
Reader service no. 653

Quicken
Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA
94026-3014
800/624-8742
Reader service no. 654

SatisFaxtion
Intel Corp.
Reader service no. 655

Smartmodem 2400
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
404/441-1617,
404/449-0239 (fax)
Reader service no. 656

Time Line
Symantec
Reader service no. 657

TI TravelMate 2000
Texas Instruments Information Technology Group
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX
78720-2230
800/527-3500
Reader service no. 658

Toshiba T5200C
Toshiba America Information Systems Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
P.O. Box 19724
Irvine, CA
92718-9724
800/334-3445
Reader service no. 659

Turbo C++
Borland Int'l
Reader service no. 660

TurboTax
ChipSoft, Inc.
6330 Nancy Ridge Rd.
#103
San Diego, CA 92121
619/453-8722
Reader service no. 661

VGA Wonder VIP 512
ATI Technologies
3761 Victoria Park Ave. #1
Scarborough, Ontario
M1W 3S2 Canada
416/756-0718
Reader service no. 662

WordPerfect
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
800/451-5151,
801/225-5000,
801/228-5077 (fax)
Reader service no. 663

Windows 3.0
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 664

For more information about all products listed here, circle reader service no. 903.

TO ALL OF YOU WHO SAID WE'D NEVER BE ON THE SAME LEVEL WITH THE BIG COMPUTER MAKERS.

[illegible] J.D. Power and Associates Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Business.** Responses from Business End Users of 1,784 business sites. [illegible] J.D. Power and Associates. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the [illegible]

YOU'RE RIGHT.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES

PERSONAL COMPUTER CUSTOMER SATISFACTION RANKINGS™

1. Dell
2. Apple
3. AST
4. Hewlett-Packard
5. Everex
6. CompuAdd
6. Compaq
8. Epson
9. Toshiba
10. NEC

The results are in from the first-ever J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Survey for PCs in Small to Medium Sized Businesses.™ Guess who was ranked best?

If you're surprised, you shouldn't be.

In just 7 years, Dell has built a $546 million dollar, multi-national business, based on one practical, simple belief: that the way to do something right is to do it yourself.

So we design, build, test, sell and support our computers ourselves.

Which means you don't have to deal with traditional retailers, traditional retailer hassles and traditional retailer mark-ups.

Now, if all this is making you feel like your current computer company's not giving you everything you need (and deserve), call us.

You're probably right.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11D46.

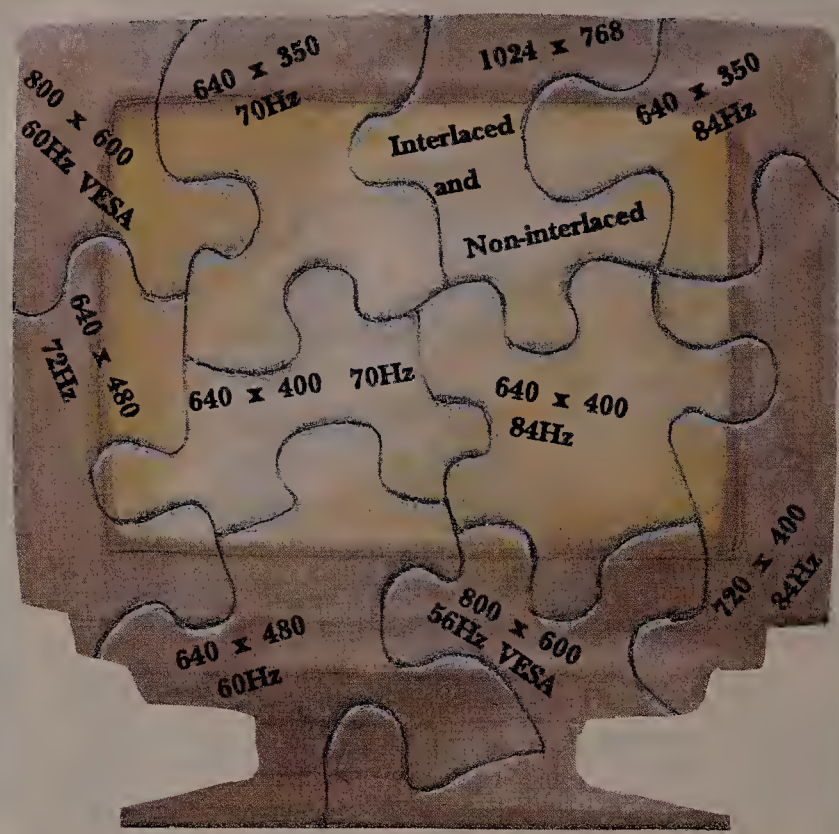
800-545-3557

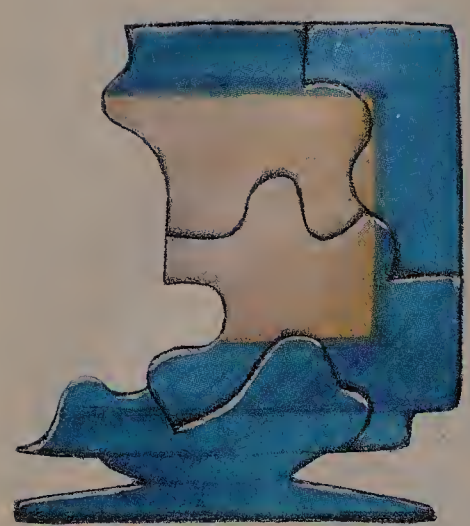
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

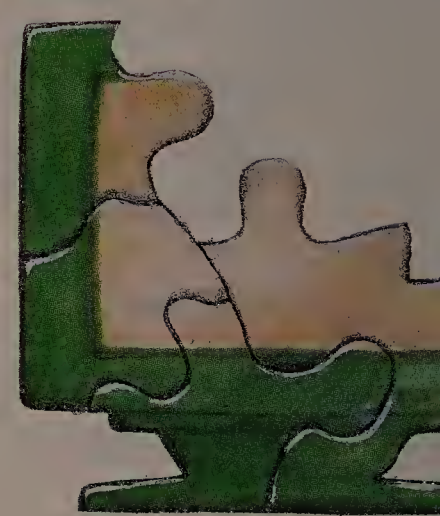
IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

CTX Offers *Total Compatibility.*







We put all the pieces together.

Chances are, you chose a monitor that suffers from a compatibility problem. Selecting a monitor that suits both present and future needs can be tough. Consider CTX, and you will be puzzle-free! With its 28-38 KHz plus 48 KHz horizontal scanning frequencies, CTX Multimode Super VGA has Total Compatibility — no pieces will be missing from your display.

The CTX Multimode Super VGA offers the ultimate display solution. Features include: super fine CRT (0.28mm dot pitch) providing resolutions up to 1024 x 768 (Non-Interlaced), 90-260 VAC auto-sensing power supply, handy up-front controls and detachable tilt-swivel base. All these plus its affordability make CTX Multimode Super VGA your natural choice of monitors.

EXcellent CTX servicing programs come standard for all users. For more information on the best monitor deals, contact a CTX dealer today.

CTX International, Inc.
20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789
Phone (714) 595-6146 Fax (714) 595-6293

CTX (NY)
146 Division Place, Hackensack, NJ 07601
(201) 646-0707 Fax (201) 646-1998

CTX South, Inc.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, Georgia 30071
Phone (404) 729-8909 Fax (404) 729-8805

Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd. *(Factory)*
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsintien, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan
Phone 886-2-9175055 Fax 886-2-9172736

CTX

Circle 53 on reader service card

HARDWARE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

ASK THE RIGHT QUESTIONS AND YE SHALL RECEIVE — DEPENDABLE SERVICE AND SUPPORT, THAT IS. WITHOUT IT, YOU AND YOUR PC COULD BE UP THE CREEK WITHOUT A JOYSTICK.

JOHN WALKENBACH, SUSAN LUSTY, AND ERIC BROWN

MICHAEL BARTALOS

Sometimes bad things happen to good computers, and sometimes bad computers simply behave like the lemons they are. In either case, when trouble strikes your system, you better hope the vendor can stand behind you with prompt, efficient service and support. Without it, you'll lose money due to downtime or hiring third-party consultants and repair technicians.

If you're the gambling type and you're planning to pick up a PC without sussing out service and support, check these odds: A recent *PC World* survey found that 37 percent of users have a PC that required service. And more than one-quarter of this group have survived two or more repair jobs. About half the problems were considered "serious" or "very serious," and the repairs left nearly one-quarter of the

users without a PC for more than a week (see accompanying charts).

The good news is that about 65 percent of users were "very satisifed" with their PC vendors' service, and repair performance, and 67 percent were either "satisfied" or "very satisfied" with the technical support. As for the remaining users, it's a good bet that many of them failed to check out service and support before they made their buys.

SLEUTHING SERVICE AND SUPPORT

As computers become more and more alike, the importance of service and support rises—it's often the key factor in choosing between systems that are equally fast, expandable, and affordable. But how do you know what to look for, and how can you be sure the vendor will deliver?

Evaluating service and support is always something of a guessing game, but you can do a few things to get a realistic picture. First, ask your friends and associates if they've had any dealings with the vendor in question. Second, search computer magazines for consumer items. Every month *PC World*'s *Consumer Watch* column offers tips on evaluating support and reports on readers' experiences with vendors. And *PC World* reviews now evaluate each vendor on the quality and accessibility of technical support as well as the stated policies for service and repairs.

In the final analysis, however, you have to check service and support policies carefully and question your dealer or mail-order salesperson. The accompanying table shows the standard policies of 33 major vendors, and the following text explains the table entries and gives you more tips on researching your prospective vendor's service and support.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Company	Warranty (months)	Money-back guarantee (months)	Maximum months on-site service/price by company	Overnight replacement of parts under warranty	Corporate/custom support plans	END USER SUPPORT PROVIDED BY MANUFACTURER: Free technical support	Toll-free technical support line
ALR	12	0	48/[1]	Y	N	Y	N
ACER	24	0	12/[1]	Y	N	N	N
AMERICAN MITAC	12	1	12/free	Y	N	Y	Y
ARCHE TECHNOLOGIES	24	0	24/$149	Y	N	Y	Y
AST RESEARCH	12	0	0	Y	Y	Y	Y
AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS	12	1	12/free	Y	Y	Y	Y
COMPAQ	12	0	0	N	N	Y	Y
COMPUADD	12	1	[3]	N	N	Y	Y
DELL COMPUTER	12	1	12/free	Y	Y	Y	Y
EPSON AMERICA	12	0	0	Y	N	N	N
EVEREX SYSTEMS	12	0	[5]	N	Y	Y	N
GATEWAY 2000	12	1	12/free	Y	Y	Y	Y
GRID SYSTEMS	12	0	36/[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y
HEWLETT-PACKARD	12[6]	0	[7]	N	Y	N	N
HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS AMERICA	18	N	18/[1]	[9]	N	N	N
IBM	12	0	0	Y	Y	N	N
LASER COMPUTERS	12	0	12/free	N	N	Y	N
LEADING EDGE	20[11]	N	6/free	N	Y	Y	Y
MICRO EXPRESS	15[12]	1	12/$50	Y	Y	Y	Y
MIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	12	1	12/[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y
NCR	12	0	12/[1]	Y	Y	N	Y
NEC TECHNOLOGIES	12	0	0	Y	Y	Y	Y
NORTHGATE COMPUTERS	12	1	12/free	Y	Y	Y	Y
OLIVETTI	12	0	12/free	Y	Y	Y	Y
PACKARD BELL	12	0	12/free[14]	N	N	Y	Y
SAMSUNG INFORMATION SYSTEMS	12	0	0	N	N	Y	Y
SWAN TECHNOLOGIES	24	1	24/free	Y	N	Y	Y
TANDY	12	1	36/[1]	Y	Y	Y	N
TWINHEAD	12	0	12/free	Y	Y	Y	Y
WANG LABORATORIES	12	1	0	N	Y	Y	Y
WYSE TECHNOLOGY	12	0	60/[1]	N	N	Y	Y
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	12	0	24[1]	[15]	Y	N	N
ZEOS	12	1	12/$49	Y	Y	Y	Y

1 Price depends on configuration.
2 Company sells direct, does not use dealer channel.
3 386 and 486 12/free; 286 12/[1].
4 Level I machines only.
5 Step systems 12/free; Tempo systems 3/free, extra 9/$80.
6 Or 3 months on site.
7 486 12/free; 286 and 386 12/$99–$153.
8 If you buy a service contract.
9 If dealer is on the Hyundai T.E.A.M. program.

Warranty If there's not at least a one-year warranty on parts and labor, forget it. Most problems will occur in the first year, but a longer warranty is a nice insurance policy. These days, 24 months is not uncommon, and some companies will carry you three or four years. Also look for a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Service and replacement plans When buying hardware, service and replacement issues are more important than technical support. Look for at least 12 months of free or reasonably priced on-site service—

					DEALER SUPPORT REQUIRED BY MANUFACTURER					
Daily support (hours)	Weekend support	Electronic bulletin board	Technical fax support	Remote diagnostics	Vendor-to-dealer support	Dedicated support staff required	Support staff training required	Dedicated support line for dealers	Inventory/parts requirement	Frequency dealer authorization is reviewed (months)
11	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	3
11	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	3
10	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	12
9.5	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	12
11	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1
12	Y	Y	Y	Y	2	2	2	2	2	2
12	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	12
11	N	Y	Y	N	2	2	2	2	2	2
15	Y	Y	Y	N	2	2	2	2	2	2
9	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	4	12
11	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	12
18	Y	Y	Y	N	2	2	2	2	2	2
11	N	Y	N	Y	2	2	2	2	2	2
11	8	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	12
0	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	9	0
24[10]	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	12
10	10	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	3
11	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	12
9	N	N	Y	N	2	2	2	2	2	2
12	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	12
9	Y	Y	Y	Y[13]	Y	N	N	Y	Y	12
10.5	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	1
24	Y	Y	Y	Y	2	2	2	2	2	2
8.5	8	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	12
16	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	6
8.5	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	3
12	Y	Y	Y	N	2	2	2	2	2	2
8.5	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	12
9	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	12
12	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	12
10	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	12
0	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	12
24	Y	Y	Y	N	2	2	2	2	2	2

[10] Automated voice message.
[11] Or 6 months on site.
[12] 24 months for all 486, 386/33, and 386/40 machines.
[13] 486/33 Level 4 machines and higher.
[14] 13- to 36-month extension; price depends on configuration.
[15] With on-site contract only.

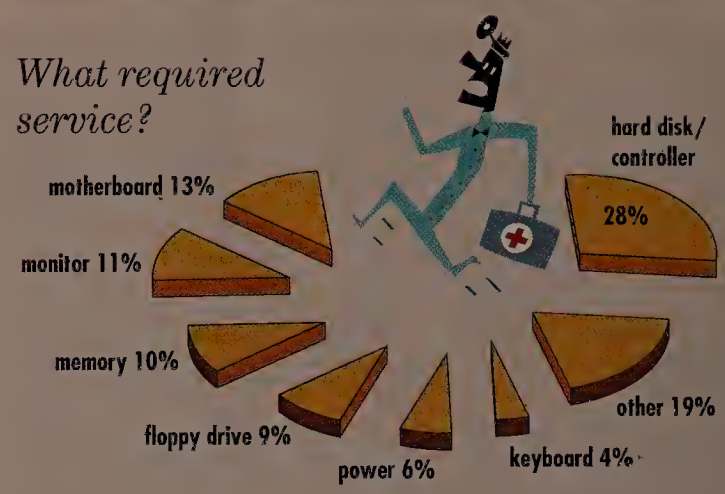
as a rule of thumb, more than $100 a year is too much. If downtime is unacceptable, you'll want assurance that defective parts that are under warranty can be replaced within 24 hours.

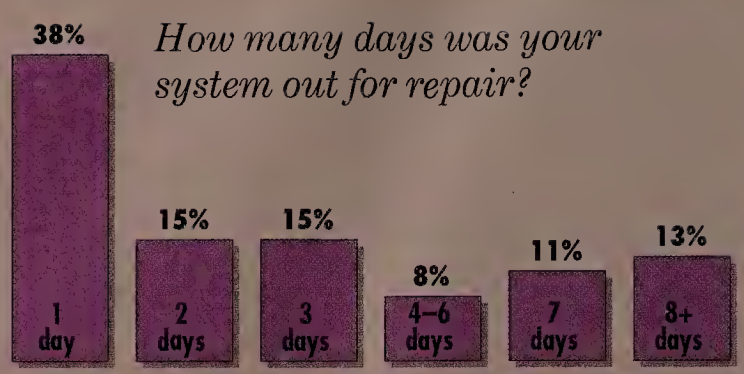
Telephone support Sometimes you can fix a problem on your own, but usually you'll need some kind of help. Look for free—and preferably toll-free—telephone support that's available at least 9 hours a day. If you work on weekends, make sure the support staff does too.

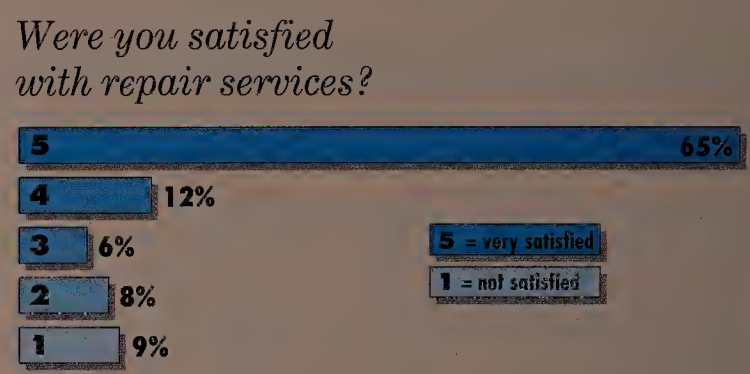
If you can, check the quality and responsiveness of the support before you buy. Is it difficult to get through? Do you wait on hold for long periods of time? Do technicians promise to call you back soon but keep you waiting by the phone for hours? Do technicians refuse to answer, give inaccurate responses, or rush through over-

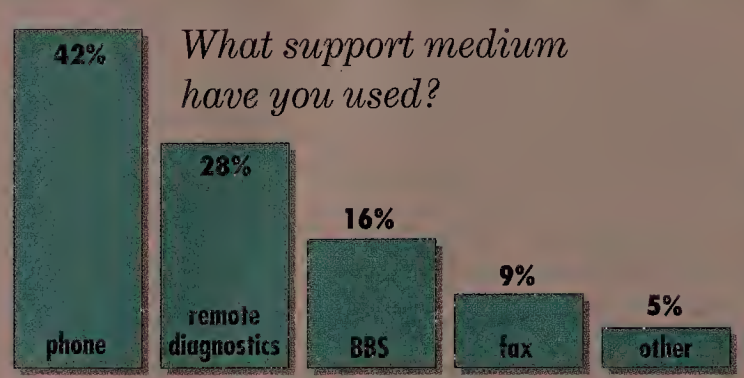
SERVICE AND SUPPORT BY THE NUMBERS

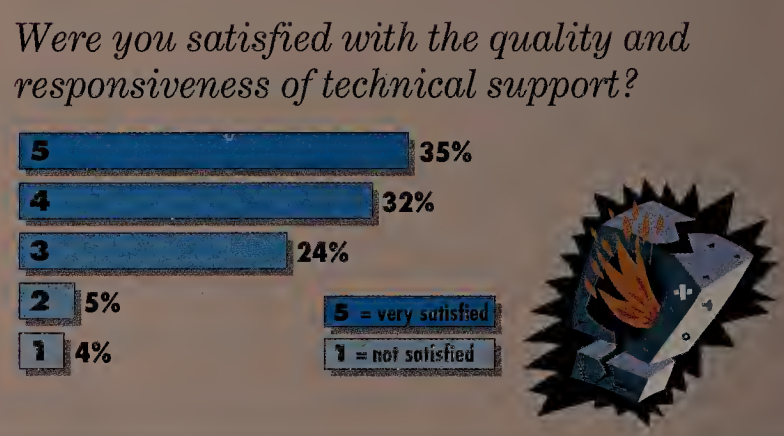
What are the most common hardware problems, and how satisfied are users with repairs and technical support? Check these charts to learn what real people think about the service and support they've received.











ly technical explanations? If so, cross them off your list.

Other support services The more support media the better. Electronic bulletin board services (BBS's) let you dial in by modem, leave questions, and dial back later to retrieve the answers. If you can fax your questions, you can get help even if your PC is down for the count. Remote diagnostics is an increasingly popular approach to support. The technicians send you a remote communications package such as *Carbon Copy Plus* so they can dial in via modem and operate your computer as if they were there.

Dealer services There are two types of computer vendors: those that sell direct via mail and those that sell through dealers. Ideally, products sold through dealers should also be supported by central support services from the manufacturer. If not, make sure there's a dealer nearby, and make sure the vendor requires that dealers provide sufficient service. The vendor should demand that its dealers offer a dedicated support staff that's properly trained, and the dealers should be able to call the vendor for direct support. It's also essential that the dealers have inventory and parts on hand for quick replacements.

Top-notch service and support doesn't mean your computer will be glitch-free. But at least it won't stay broken for long.

John Walkenbach is a contributing editor, Susan Lusty an assistant editor, and Eric Brown a senior editor for PC World.

A sale of encyclopedic proportions.

Save $500!

THE TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION

A far-extending 6,000 story compendium from Xiphias of key events in science and technology. From the Big Bang to the Super Collider, all entries are completely cross-referenced with 1,000 multi-media graphics and stereo effects. It's the fifth best-selling CD-ROM product on the market!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® WORLD ATLAS

You've got the whole world at your fingertips with the finest interactive printable CD-ROM that puts you just a "click" away from 240 maps of the world, individual countries, regions and counties. Incorporating geographic, demographic, economic, government and communications data in a brilliant presentation will get high marks with this indispensable Atlas/Almanac world fact book.

"Best encyclopedia on CD." PC Magazine, June '91

"Best selling CD-ROM encyclopedia on the market." Bureau of Electronic Publishing.

THE NEW GROLIER ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA™

Aviation to zebras, this encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities.

Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear. Such is the case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience the exhilaration of living color, sound and special effects. So you're in for one of the most exciting interactive, sensory experiences you've ever had sitting down. Get three of the current top ten CD-ROM software titles: *The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia,™ The Time Table of History* and *The Software Toolworks® World Atlas*, with your special discounted purchase of the high-performance NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader. Act now and save $500* from the manufacturer's suggested retail price on this exclusive package at just $749* for Macintosh and $849* for IBM XT/AT and $899* for PS/2. Or, upgrade to the fastest CD-ROM reader on the market, the NEC CDR-73 at the low price of $1,099* for Macintosh, $1,199* for IBM XT/AT and $1,299* for PS/2. This essential reference package includes an Interface Kit for either Macintosh or IBM, headphones with CD-audio software diskette to play stereo music CD's, and quick-install program diskette which installs the reader and the three CD titles instantly. The big plus is toll-free telephone access to the NEC hotline for hardware or software technical assistance and a 2-year limited hardware warranty. The supplies for this promotion are limited, so act before January, 15, 1992.

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia™ is a trademark of Grolier Incorporated.
The Software Toolworks® is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc.
Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc.
Intersect is a trademark™ of NEC Technologies, Inc.
IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MICROAGE	MULTIPLE ZONES, INC.	COMP USA	COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS	PC WAREHOUSE	MAYA COMPUTER COMPANY
602-968-3168	800-248-0800	800-451-7638	800-MEGABYT (800-634-2298)	201-587-0910	800-541-2318

*Suggested retail price, actual price may change depending on dealer.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Circle 188 on reader service card

Going back to

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

☐ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
🅁 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected, **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows $59.
9623 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows .... 69.
▣Adobe TypeSets for Business..... ea. 95.
9874 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 w/ATM..... 125.
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack 1.0..... 129.
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle..... 169.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge *(with choice of FREE Type Cartridge 1 or Type Cartridge 2)* 299.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 220 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows..... 339.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0..... 499.

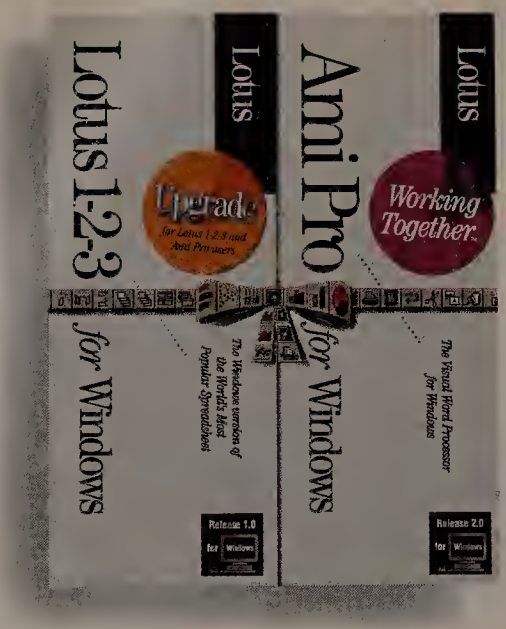
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0..... 69.
9621 ▣Picture Eze 1.0 for Windows..... 99.

Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* ..... 495.
2452 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 209.
2454 EtherNet Microchannel Starter Kit ..... 649.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 ☐dBASE IV 1.1..... 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣Toolbook 1.5 for Windows..... 299.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣*After Dark 1.0 for Windows*—Prevent screen burn-in with over 35 incredible displays—Aquatic Realm, Flying Toasters, Logo, Messages, Multimodule or create your own. Features DOS blanking, password protection & SOUND! $29.



Lotus ... NCP
2747 ☐*1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0 "Double Up" Upgrade*—Upgrade from any PC release of 1-2-3 or any Lotus word processor to both 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0! Through December 31, 1991 you can upgrade to the "world's most popular spreadsheet" and the "most highly acclaimed word processor" in one package. You'll receive full software and documentation for both products, plus a booklet titled "Working Together" which describes how to use 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0 together ..... $159.

UPGRADES NOW AVAILABLE

Atech Software ... NCP
9436 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows. 49.
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word ..... 49.

Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐Automap 1.0..... 52.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.
1600 Avery 1st Impression ..... 229.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣After Dark 1.0 for Windows..... 29.

Better Software ... NCP
9786 ☐Switch-It 3.23 ..... 55.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0..... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
7569 ▣Companion Value Pack 1.0..... 125.
8883 ▣Type City Cartridge with Deli..... 259.
▣Typeface Packages..... each 89.

Borland International ... NCP
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 3.0..... 339.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0..... 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 529.
7356 ☐Pascal Pro *(2nd Edition)*..... 209.
9635 ▣Object Vision 1.0 ..... call

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop..... 39.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 6.0 ..... 89.

Caere ... NCP
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 1.0 ..... 669.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.0 ..... 115.
8114 ▣Backup 7.0 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 84.
1675 ▣Commute 1.0..... 84.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.0..... 84.

Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2 ..... 64.

CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ..... 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.

Contact Software ... NCP
1625 ▣ACT! 2.0..... 229.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0..... 389.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 ..... 69.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 2.0 ..... 75.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 ..... 179.

Digital Research ... NCP
9694 ☐DR DOS Upgrade to 5.0..... 39.

DMA ... NCP
8378 ☐PC Anywhere IV 4.03 ..... 105.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1 ..... 65.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.0 ..... 119.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 🅁FoxPro 2.0 ..... 489.

Funk Software ... NCP
9488 ▣Sideways 3.3 & P.D. Queue 1.0..... 85.

Geoworks ... NCP
8789 ▣Ensemble 1.2 ..... 129.

Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0 ..... 64.

Great American Software ... NCP
9827 ▣Money Matters 2.0 & Payroll 2.0 ..... 99.
4880 ☐One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 ..... 179.

Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom Exec 2.0 ..... 79.
9639 🅁LANstep 1.0..... 349.

hDC Computer Corporation ... NCP
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0..... 52.

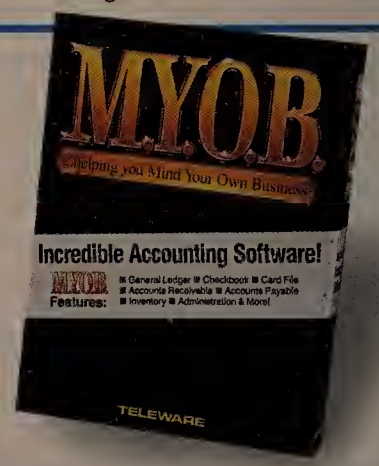
Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 2.0 *(single user)*..... 52.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
8204 ▣HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS)* ..... 59.

IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 59.
2669 ▣Hollywood 1.0 for Windows ..... 319.

Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3..... 29.

Inner Media, Inc. ... NCP
8846 ▣Wide Angle 1.0 for Windows..... 69.



Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣*M.Y.O.B. for Windows*—Incredible Accounting Software for Windows. M.Y.O.B. contains full-featured G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and Card file. The hottest selling program for the Mac is now available for PC users . $139.

get a degree?

Bitstream ... NCP
8040 ▣ *FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.1/5.0*—Fast, easy-to-use & makes great fonts for dot matrix, inkjet, HP DeskJet, LaserJet & compatible printers. 16 typefaces for WordPerfect 5.1/5.0, LetterPerfect 1.0 & PlanPerfect 5.1/5.0 . . $59.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣ HiJaak 2.0 . . . . . 99.
7300 ▣ Inset Plus HiJaak . . . . . 125.

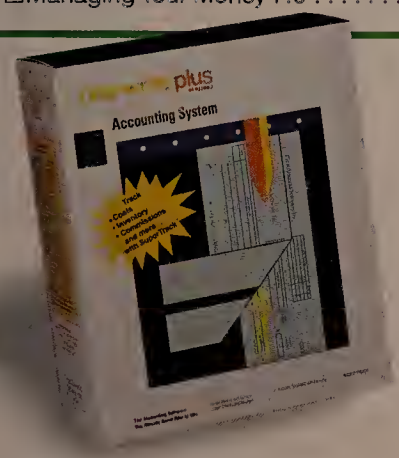
Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ▣ PrinTools 1.0 . . . . . 85.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣ Quicken 4.0 . . . . . 39.
2474 ▣ Quicken with QuickPay . . . . . 65.

LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣ PrintCache 2.4 . . . . . 99.
2656 ▣ Printer Control Panel 1.0 . . . . . 99.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus . . . . . 429.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 . . . . . 349.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade . . . . . 95.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 419.
2747 ☐ 1-2-3/W and Ami Pro Upgrade . . . . . 159.
5799 ▣ Ami Pro 2.0 . . . . . 309.
1847 ▣ Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade . . . . . 119.
1621 ☐ Freelance Graphics 4.0 for DOS . . . . . 329.
2750 ▣ cc:mail DOS Platform Pack . . . . . 125.

MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐ Managing Your Money 7.0 . . . . . 99.



Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐ *One-Write Plus Accounting System 2.06*—Based on the one-write manual system. Incl. General Ledger with Checks & Receipts, Receivables w/Invoicing, Payables, & SuperTrack, a customizable tracking feature. . . . . $179.

Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣ Info Select 2.0 . . . . . $95.

Microcom ... NCP
7649 ▣ Virex-PC 2.0 . . . . . 79.
6234 ▣ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 . . . . . 119.
2718 ▣ Relay Gold for Windows . . . . . 239.

Microlytics ... NCP
9636 ▣ Strunk & White Elements of Style 1.0 . . . 35.
7931 ☐ Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 . . . . 68.

Microsoft ... NCP
2894 ☐ QuickBasic 4.5 . . . . . 69.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.0 . . . . . 99.
7388 ▣ Project 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 459.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 . . . . . 99.
2735 ▣ Works for Windows 2.0 . . . . . 139.
2901 ☐ Word 5.5 . . . . . 209.
7387 ▣ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows . . . . . 329.
6195 ▣ Word 1.1 for Windows . . . . . 329.
2856 ▣ Excel 3.0 for Windows . . . . . 329.
8137 ☐ Office for Windows . . . . . 499.
2853 ▣ C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 329.
1620 ☐ DOS 5.0 Upgrade . . . . . 65.
1624 ▣ Visual Basic 1.0 . . . . . 139.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 2.0*—The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use . . . . . $389.

Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ▣ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 . . . . . 75.

Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ▣ For The Record 2.0 . . . . . 35.
2982 ▣ WillMaker 4.0 . . . . . 39.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ CloseUp for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 135.

OCR Systems ... NCP
9878 ▣ ReadRight 3.0 for Windows . . . . . 309.

Okna ... NCP
9696 ▣ Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows . . . . . 85.

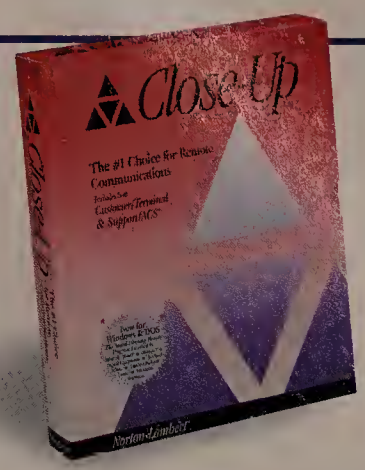
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ▣ PC Globe 4.0 . . . . . 45.
5945 ▣ PC USA 2.0 . . . . . 95.

Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* . . . . . 49.
4384 ▣ Ultravision 2.0 . . . . . 79.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 890W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ *Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 4.0*—New! View and operate PCs miles away via modem. Give instant Windows and DOS support to customers at any location. VGA/EGA graphics . . . . . **intro. price $135.**

PowerUp ... NCP
7860 ▣ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 . . . . . 52.
7857 ▣ Labels Unlimited 3.0 . . . . . 59.
7858 ▣ Express Publisher 2.0 . . . . . 89.
9332 ▣ Form Publisher for Windows w/Fill & File 109.

Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐ 386MAX 5.12 *(w/ASQ)* . . . . . 75.
7967 BlueMAX 5.12 for PS/2 *(3½" only) (w/ASQ)* 85.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . . . . . 65.
3220 ☐ DESQView 2.3 . . . . . 85.
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.3 . . . . . 145.

QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ▣ RightWriter 4.0 . . . . . 54.
1857 ▣ RightWriter 4.0 Network . . . . . 169.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ▣ WealthStarter 1.0 . . . . . 39.
6572 ▣ WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . . 99.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣ Grammatik IV 2.0 . . . . . 59.
7483 ▣ Grammatik for Windows 2.0 . . . . . 59.

Roykore ... NCP
2473 ▣ Instant ORG Charting! 1.0 . . . . . 125.
8162 ▣ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 . . . . . 189.

Sitka ... NCP
6675 ☐ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 . . . . . 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card)* . 155.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐ Software Carousel 5.0 . . . . . 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3496 ☐ Professional Write 2.2 . . . . . 169.
9638 ☐ Professional Write Plus 1.0 . . . . . 169.
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 . . . . . 419.
6600 ▣ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.3 . . . . . 429.

Software Toolworks ... NCP
9859 ▣ Word for Word/Windows 4.2 . . . . . 47.

Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 ☐ Brief 3.1 *(Programmer's Editor)* . . . . . 189.

Spinnaker ... NCP
1415 ▣ PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 . . . . . 129.
7604 ▣ PLUS for Windows 2.0 . . . . . 289.

Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ▣ Stacker 1.1 . . . . . 89.

Symantec ... NCP
6397 ☐ The Norton Backup 1.2 *(Windows/DOS)* 89.
3146 ▣ The Norton Utilities 6.0 . . . . . 119.
3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0 . . . . . 269.
7999 ▣ Norton Anti-Virus 1.0 . . . . . 89.
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop for Windows . . . . 105.

PC CONNECTION®

Add some class

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐ *Timeslips III 4.0*–Know exactly who owes you what with this time and expense billing system. Perfect for service professionals (accountants, lawyers, etc.) who need to track and bill their time . . . . . $195.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
9046 ☐Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.1 . . . . . 85.
6564 ☐Software Bridge 5.0 . . . . . 79.
Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣M.Y.O.B. for Windows . . . . . 139.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0 . . . . . 195.
1270 ☐TimeSheet Pro 2.0 . . . . . 145.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 2.0 . . . . . 139.
T/Maker ... NCP
1051 ☐Color Graphics Presentation 1.0 . . . . . 95.
☐ClickArt *(EPS and Bitmap available)* . . . call
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣Check It 3.0 . . . . . 89.
Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 . . . . . 95.
WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
7781 ▣LetterPerfect 1.0 . . . . . 129.
4214 ▣WordPerfect Office PC . . . . . 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.1 . . . . . 279.
WordStar International ... NCP
1482 ▣Correct Grammar 1.0 for Windows . . . . 65.
6791 ☐WordStar Professional 6.0 . . . . . 199.
XTREE ... NCP
1202 ▣XTree Easy 1.0 . . . . . 45.
6161 ▣XTree Gold 2.0 . . . . . 95.
Z-Soft ... NCP
1626 ▣Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows . . 299.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣ *HiJaak 2.0*–Capture screens & convert graphics files with HiJaak release 2.0. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 16 Group 3 fax devices. . . . . $99.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
8068 ▣Where in World is Carmen Deluxe. . . . $52.
1836 ▣Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego . . . . . 39.
5851 ▣SimCity . . . . . 33.
8886 ▣SimEarth . . . . . 45.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 1.0 *(CP)* 35.
1334 ☐Chuck Yeager Air Combat Trainer . . . . . 42.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows . . . . . ea. 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 . . . . . *ea.* 29.
Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0 . . 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 . . . . . 39.
8270 ▣Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 . . . . 29.
Microsoft Press (Books)
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)* . . . . . 22.
8136 Running Microsoft Excel . . . . . 22.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) . . . . . *each* 35.

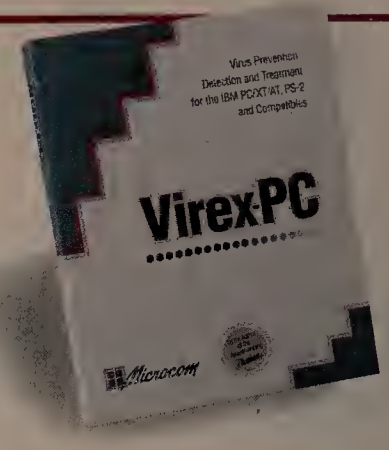
Intel ... 5 years
7880 *9600EX Modem*–Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42bis 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes . $529.

Sierra ... CP
9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)* . . . . . 39.
7972 ☐King's Quest V *(VGA)* . . . . . 45.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* . . . . . 35.
7372 ☐World Atlas 2.0 . . . . . 42.
Stone & Associates ... NCP
3439 ▣2nd Math 4.2 . . . . . 27.
Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ▣Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7 . . . . . 88.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . . . . . *each* 45.
Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ▣Mickey's 123's . . . . . 35.
2624 ▣Mickey's ABC's . . . . . 35.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

Acme/SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
1948 Safe 300 . . . . . 199.
6747 Safe 400S . . . . . 399.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 . . . . . 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 . . . . . 469.
6811 Back-UPS 360 . . . . . 219.
7106 Back-UPS 520 . . . . . 329.



Microcom ... NCP
7649 ▣ *Virex-PC 2.0*–Powerful, comprehensive solution to DOS-based computer viruses. Featuring: MiniScan TSR for continuous virus protection, Windows & Network compatible, less than 1K & detects over 450 viruses . $79.

ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)* . . . . . 85.
9629 VGA Wonder XL *(256K upgradable to 1MB)* 199.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(w/1 MB)* . . . . . 429.
1838 Graphics Ultra w/VGA *(512K)* . . . . . 479.
2012 Graphics Ultra w/VGA *(w/1 MB)* . . . . . 619.
1825 2400etc/i Modem *(w/9600 SendFax)* . . . 139.
9620 9600etc/e Modem . . . . . 379.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0k)* . . . . . 119.
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* . . . . . 219.
7139 *(4 MB)* . . . . 329. 7138 *(8 MB)* . . . . 539.
6998 I/O Board for AT . . . . . 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)* . . . . . 109.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* . . . . . 63.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* . . . . . 145.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster . . . . . 159.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro . . . . . 199.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist . . . . . 399.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10e Printer with free case *(4.6 lb.)* . . . 329.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10e)* . . . . . 23.
7896 BJ-10e Sheet Feeder . . . . . 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
2720 MB2450 Internal 2400 Baud Modem . . . . 69.
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax. . 109.
2721 VGA732 True Color Ultra VGA Card . . . . 169.
CH Products ... 1 year
7801 FlightStick w/Falcon . . . . . 49.
CoStar ... lifetime
1418 AddressWriter Envelope Printer . . . . . 469.
1812 LabelWriter II Printer . . . . . 195.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ . . . . . 65.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 . . . . . 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* . . . . . *each* 65.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 . . . . . 185.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 . . . . . 195.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* . . . . 115.
Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* . . . . . 159.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . 309.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . 439.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* . . . . . 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* . . . . . 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* . . . . . 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . 185.

PC Cornucopia.

Oh my gourd!
What will they think of next?

It's time to preserve, pickle, and pack it in for the season up here in the glorified pumpkin patch of Marlow, NH (pop. 567). But even though there's a definite nip in the air, and we're tucking ourselves in tighter each night, we continue offering the freshest crop of PC products you'll find anywhere—not to mention service that's way more personal than any computer will ever be.

Our illustrious party animals have been adding a human touch to high tech for almost ten years now. But for newcomers it may be a little hard to see the Connection, so to speak. Well, it's simple—while we do have the best combination of low prices, technical support, and fast shipping around, we're still just a bunch of country folk doing an honest day's (and often night's) work here in the woods of New Hampshire. Call anytime—whether you want the latest video display or a report on this year's apple crop.

A kernel of truth. (Or, let's not get too corny.)

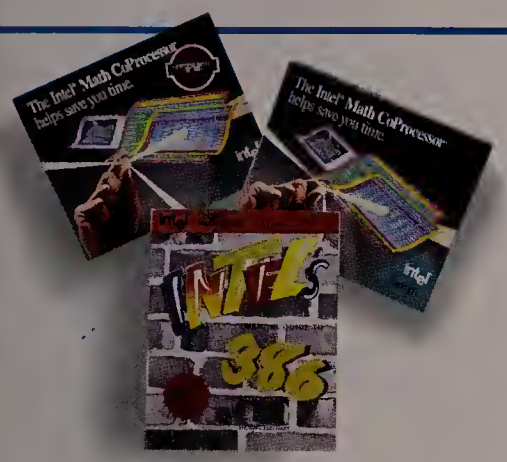
Things will really start hopping around your office when you get your supply of PC Connection Popcorn on the Cob. We're sending some free to everyone who places an order for $750 or more between now and December 31. Just put a cob in the bag, place it in your microwave, and out come three cups of popcorn. What an earful!

Lend you an ear? We'll give you 3 of them! PC Connection Popcorn on the Cob. One batch per customer. Not available outside continental U.S.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

to your PC!



Intel ... 5 years
80387 Math CoProcessors—Get the most out of your 80386 or 80386SX system with a genuine Intel Math CoProcessor. Order by 10/31/91 and get a free copy of Intel's Official Guide to 386 Computing... **see line listings.**

Everex ... 1 year
1683 Tempo LX Notebook *(5 MB, 60 MB HD)* 3499.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9031 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for PC ..... 995.
9032 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for XT ..... 995.
9870 25 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT ..... 1099.
9034 33 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT ..... 1339.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
7391 Ultra 96 Modem ..... 669.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 129.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1149.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1679.
1959 LaserJet Fax ..... 1399.

Hitachi ... 2 years
9492 14MVX/LMF 14" SVGA Monitor *(1024 x 768) (with low radiation screen)* ..... 489.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem ..... 199.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 229.
7880 9600EX Modem ..... 529.
7552 Netport ..... 489.
2346 Inboard 386/PC with 1 MB ..... 495.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 MB ..... 449.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 MB ..... 479.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* ..... 399.
8778 SatisFAXtion for Microchannel ..... 449.
8901 Matched Memory 2 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 139.
8903 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 299.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IIID)*
1810 1 MB ..... 99. 1787 2 MB ..... 159.
1637 Snap-In 386 ..... 389.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* ..... 89.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* ..... 129.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* ..... 219.
4121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)* ..... 219.
1811 80487SX ..... 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... 99.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . 119. 7900 *bus* . 129.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5801 Game Card *(2 ports)* ..... 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.
7862 TopTrak *(Laptop Trackball)* ..... 55.

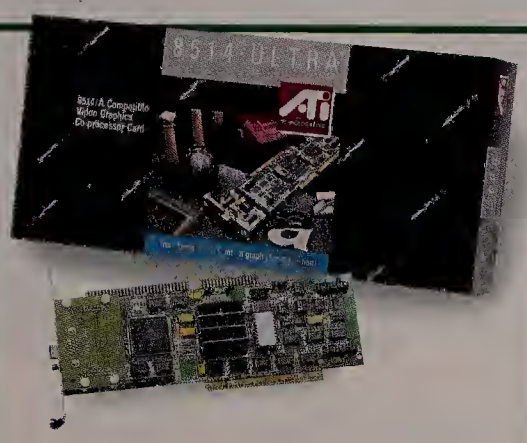
Logitech ... limited lifetime
6029 Trackman *serial* ... $75. 6028 *bus* ... $79.
2343 Trackman Portable ..... 105.
1484 ScanMan 32 ..... 169.
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 299.
8694 MouseMan *(serial)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)* 139.

Megahertz ... 5 years
1193 T324D 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1196 T224 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 299.
1199 T52CC - 2 MB Upgrade for Toshiba T1000 series or T2000SX ..... 239.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 MB Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III 119.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 MB ..... 139.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* ... 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* . 149.
1956 Mouse with Works *(bus or serial)* ..... 155.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 89.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.



ATI Technologies ... 2 years
Runs up to 10 times faster than IBM 8514/A. 1024 x 768 non-interlaced graphics and up to 256 colors. Scalable laser-quality screen fonts.
1838 *Graphics Ultra VGA w/512k* ..... $479.
2012 *Graphics Ultra VGA w/1 MB* ..... 619.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* .. 65. *bus* .. 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* .... 89. *(bus)* .... 95.

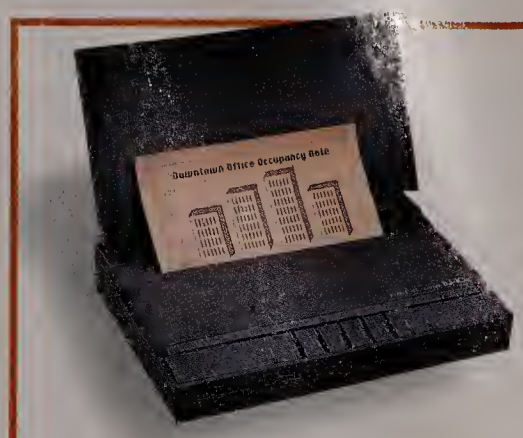
NEC ... 2 years
9441 CDR36 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 439.
5085 Multisync 3Ds Monitor ..... 619.

Orchid Technology ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ..... 289.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 ..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 ..... 165.
7053 InnerSource 2210 *(power backup)* ..... 349.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791
890W

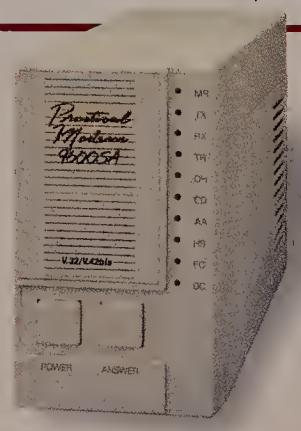


Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer—Light weight, excellent print quality and a great price make this 4.6 lb. printer a winner. Choice of black or white. Includes free carrying case. Optional sheet feeder available ..... $329.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
2255 Font Bank Cartridges *(programmable font cartridge, for LJ II, IIP, III, IIIP, si)* ..... 225.
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* ... 275.
8975 Complete Font Library *(for LJIII)* ..... 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III:
7055 *2 MB* ..... 149. 7759 *4 MB* ..... 259.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ..... 249. 6836 *4 MB* ..... 379.
Pacific si Memory:
2252 *1 MB* ..... 99. 2253 *4 MB* ..... 319.
7158 Pacific Page PE 4.0 *(for LJ IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 Pacific Page *(for LJ II)* w/2 MB Mem. Brd. 379.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)* .. 799.

Panasonic ... 2 years
1410 KXP 1123 *(240 cps, 80 col.)* ..... 249.
1419 KXP 1124i *(240 cps, 80 col.)* ..... 319.
8144 KXP 1624 *(192 cps, 132 col.)* ..... 399.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 129.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
8993 2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)* .. 169.
8994 2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)* .. 209.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
7934 PM9600SA Modem—Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation .... $469.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

We'll teach you how.

4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	$229.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	399.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	469.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(modem/fax board)*	145.
	Targus ... lifetime	
1305	Universal Notebook *(for ntbk. computers)*	69.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
8082	Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight	289.
5828	TheComplete Communicator	319.
	Toshiba ... 1 year	
9893	T2000SX Notebook *(40 MB)*	2999.
9894	T1200XE Laptop *(40 MB)*	2099.
1779	T3100SX Laptop *(80 MB)*	3199.
1773	T3200SX Laptop *(120 MB)*	3499.
1765	T3200SXC Laptop *(120 MB)*	5899.
	Tripp Lite ... 2 years	
6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	59.
6201	Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	69.
6018	LC1200 *(1200W line conditioner)*	159.
1528	PS6.0 *(600VA on-line UPS)*	559.
	Video 7 ... 7 years	
4931	VRAM II VGA 512k	259.
	Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years	
1307	Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	109.
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	119.
1170	2400 Baud w/4800 Baud sendfax	69.
1181	2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)*	159.
1167	2400 Baud Internal Modem	69.
1166	2400 Baud External Modem	85.
1494	9600 V.32 Turbo Modem *(2 year)*	399.

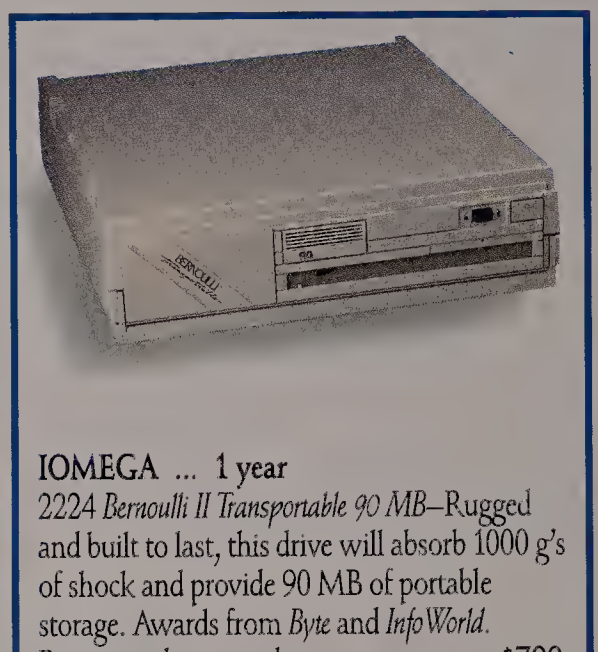
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
Provides send and receive fax at 9600 bps and a 2400 bps Hayes-compatible data modem. Includes fax and data communications software.
1307 *Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem* $109.
1178 *Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem* 119.

DRIVES

	Conner Peripherals ... 1 year	
8875	CP3044 40 MB IDE HD *(25 ms)*	219.
2339	CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	399.
1337	CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	649.
	IOMEGA ... 1 year	
	We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.	
2224	Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB	799.
2616	Internal 90 MB Bernoulli	799.
2500	PC2B Controller	209.
2530	90 MB Cartridge	149.
2467	90 MB Cartridge Tripak	439.
	Mountain Computer ... 2 years	
2917	40-60 MB Internal Tape Drive	259.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ... ea.	35.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.
	Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
1304	1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*	265.
6602	1.44 MB External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.
	Plus Development ... 2 years	
8304	Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*	399.
8287	Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*	599.
	Seagate ... 1 year	
4554	40 MB Internal HD ST251-1 *(28 ms)*	$249.
1321	ST157A 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive	229.
1320	ST1144A 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive	475.
	TEAC ... 1 year	
4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	69.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½")*	89.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	69.
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT *(5¼")*	75.

DISKS/MEDIA

	Maxell ... lifetime	
2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
2790	5¼" MD2-D 1.2 Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	15.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	13.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	21.



IOMEGA ... 1 year
2224 *Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB*—Rugged and built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of shock and provide 90 MB of portable storage. Awards from *Byte* and *InfoWorld*. Requires adapter card ..... $799.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐*Expanded Memory Manager 386 5.1*—Gain up to 200K or more of previously unusable memory. Incl. automatic memory conversion, full compatibility with Windows, & speed optimization of memory (w/Manifest). . $65.

	Sony ... lifetime	
3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	8.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	11.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	18.
6148	3½" DS/DD *(3 Pack)*	29.
6375	3½" DS/HD *(3 Pack)*	49.
8185	QD 2040 Tape Cartridge	19.
1895	QD 2120 Tape Cartridge	22.
	3M ... lifetime	
3943	DC 2000 Tape Cartridge	19.
6065	DC 2080 Tape Cartridge	25.
3944	DC 600 Tape Cartridge	29.
5679	DC 6150 Tape Cartridge	29.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)*	call
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	call
7813	256k x 4 Chips	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Hayes ... 2 years
7391 *Ultra 96 Modem*—Get ultra high modem performance & error control without sacrificing compatiblity. Supports CCITT V.32, V.42bis, Express 96, MNP Level 2-5, & standard 2400/1200/300 bps communications . . $669.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

ON SITE

CALL 911 SUPPORT

Keeping 2000 PC users productive requires a foolproof support strategy. Here's how the nation's largest discount brokerage went out of house to eliminate its support headaches.

Bronwyn Fryer

Quick. Whose discount brokerage firm has 1.4 million customers, $626 million in annual revenues, and employs 2000 PC users who enjoy state-of-the-art technical support? Charles Schwab's, of course.

"Without our PCs and other systems, our sales and support staff wouldn't be able to provide the up-to-the-minute service our customers have come to expect," says Schwab.

If an employee can't figure out how to use a new software program feature, or get a printer to cooperate, both productivity and customer service are at risk. Charles Schwab Corporation meets this challenge with its "work smarter, not harder" approach to technical support. By hiring an outside consulting firm to provide soup-to-nuts support services, the company has managed to save the sanity of sales and technical staff, recover the equivalent of $150,000 each year in personnel services, and gain an untold fortune in employee productivity.

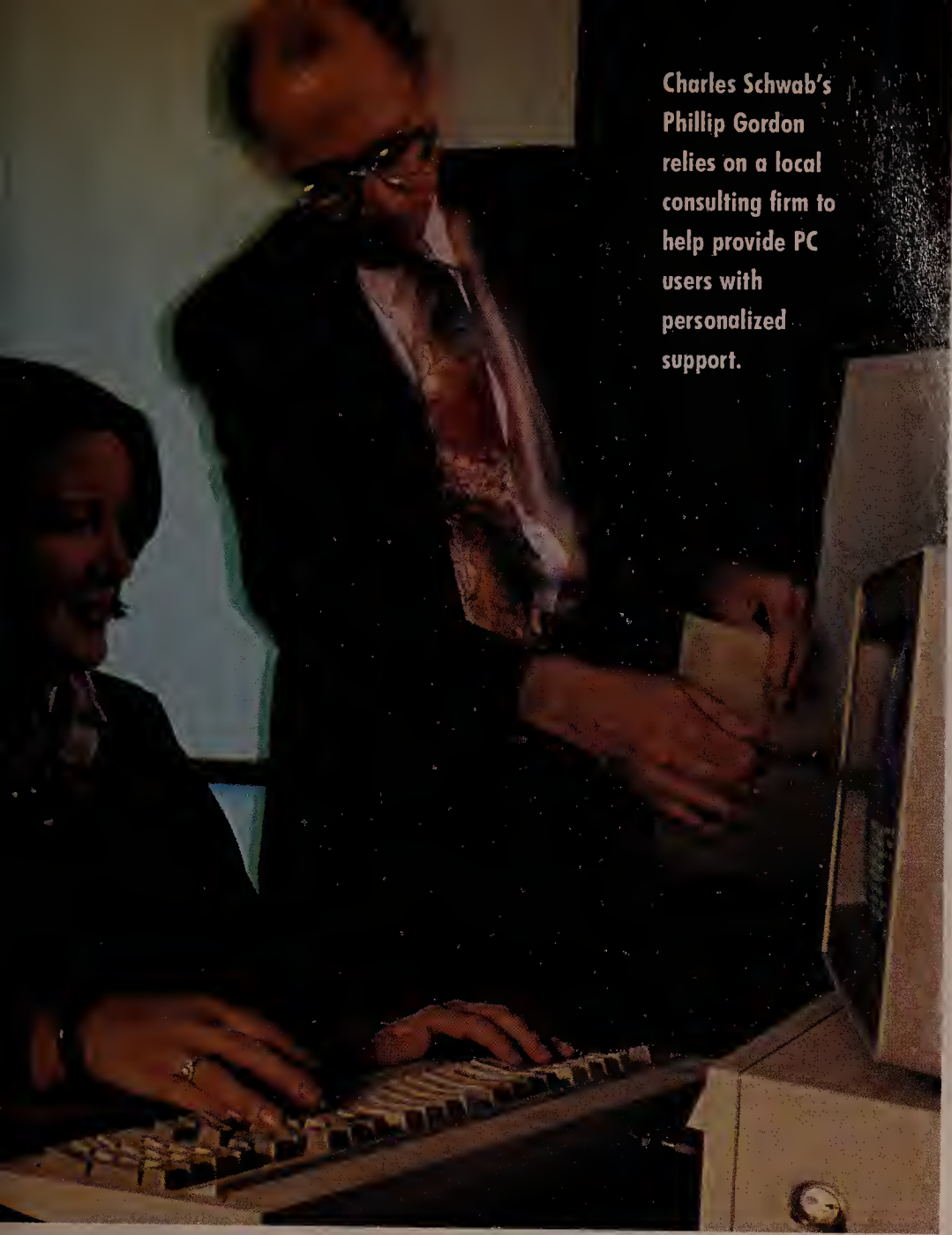
Charles Schwab Corporation has earned a solid reputation as the most aggressive yet service-oriented firm in the discount industry. To uphold that reputation, employees operate at a fever pitch to keep on top of $36 billion worth of portfolio investments.

Like many large brokerages, Charles Schwab Corporation is a computer-intensive environment. Mainframe computers in New York do the bulk of the transaction processing, while a total of 2000 personal computers are installed on desktops at the San Francisco headquarters and in 120 offices around the country. The PCs double as 3270 terminal emulators that make financial and customer data stored on the mainframes available to sales and support staff. More than half of the company's 3000 employees spend their days glued to PCs, which they use to keep tabs on the stock market, write correspondence and reports, and process some 4000 transactions each month. Employees also work with any of 30 off-the-shelf word processing, spreadsheet, and contact management packages, and 500 systems are connected to each other via a token-ring network.

Setting up streamlined support for this complex system didn't happen overnight. Formerly, PC users asked their neighbors, departmental "gurus," or the technical staff for answers to common problems. "Most of these problems are what we call the RYDM ['Read Your Damn Manual'] variety," says Phillip Gordon, manager of Schwab's End User Computing Systems (EUCS) group. "People want immediate answers. That's understandable, but if you're the recipient of these kinds of questions, you need a lot of patience."

Patience, however, is a two-way street. Frequently a questioner would have to wait hours before finding a solution to a problem. With a 40-to-1 staff-to-EUCS employee ratio, Gordon's group was overloaded. Between answering calls, evaluating systems, and consulting, "the average day was like hell. It

JAMIE TANAKA



Charles Schwab's Phillip Gordon relies on a local consulting firm to help provide PC users with personalized support.

THE BOTTOM LINE

PROBLEM:

- In-house staff takes all support calls
- Slow response to questions
- Interrupts employees
- Prevents progress on critical-path projects

SOLUTION:

- Offload front-line calls and troubleshooting to support service

BENEFITS:

- Improved productivity
- Equivalent of $150,000 in staff costs recovered
- Streamlined support

was Burnout City time," Gordon says. Meanwhile, it sometimes took as long as 24 hours to get back to a caller.

FISHING FOR CONSULTANTS

In early 1990, Gordon decided to look for a consulting firm that specialized in hands-on technical support. This, he reasoned, would make end users more productive and free his group to concentrate on what they were hired to do—help Schwab businesspeople develop the critical applications that affect the bottom line.

Gordon wanted to find a local company that could not only provide telephone support, but also make "house calls." The other issue he considered was price. "A lot of firms wanted to sell me high-priced, on-site consultants, and I'd have to provide them with a desk too," Gordon says. He settled on a San Francisco-based firm called Computer Hand Holding (CHH). "It sounded like a dating service," he laughs.

The annual contract with CHH requires the consulting firm to handle Schwab's front-line telephone support, identify problems, and make housecalls when necessary. CHH also routes calls to IBM, the maintenance contractor, for all hardware problems.

MANAGING THE RELATIONSHIP

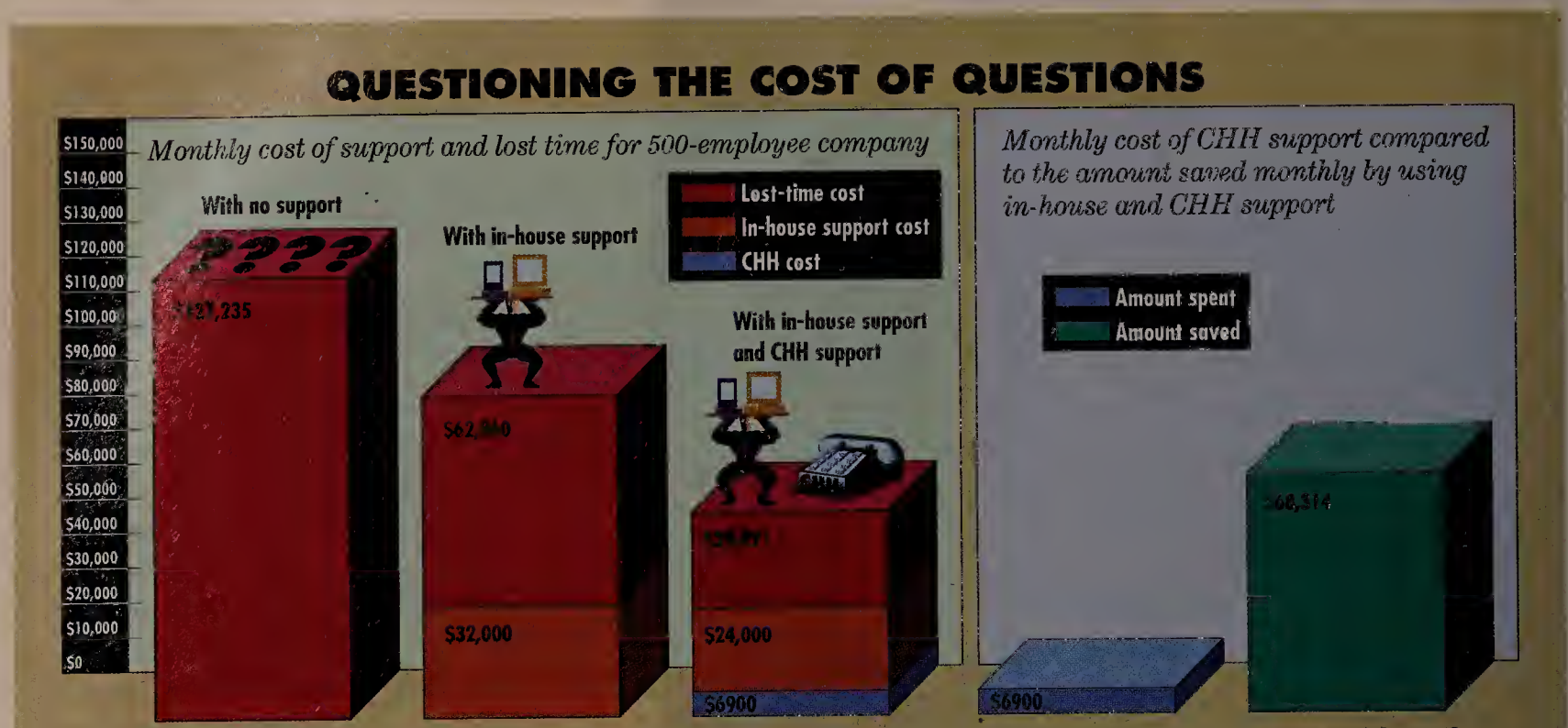
CHH's technical support has eliminated hours of "busy work" for Gordon's staff. Ironically, however, overseeing the relationship with the vendor has required more management time than the in-house system did. "This is because you can't watch their staff as closely," Gordon notes. "Otherwise, managing the vendor relationship is much the same as working with an in-house staff."

As in any new relationship, establishing trust between CHH and Schwab was the first order of business. He familiarized the consultants with Schwab's systems and handed over the keys to locked drawers where hardware troubleshooting kits were kept.

In working with any outside vendor, it's critical to manage the expectation level of the people who use the service, says Gordon. Even with CHH's high level of service, Gordon finds that end users often expect the consultants to do "everything, including fixing unfixable software bugs, or physically installing or running applications." To keep expectations in line, Gordon's group publishes a biannual charter of services.

It's equally important to keep the vendor happy. "You have to maintain close contact with the consultants, and make sure that they're not getting abused by users," Gordon says. "Vendors' levels of service remain high when they feel they have good communication with you."

To monitor the service's effectiveness, Gordon requires the consultants to log all calls on Schwab's mainframe-based call-tracking system. As calls come in, the consultant opens a call "ticket" on the IBM mainframe and closes it as the problem is solved. As with the in-house technical support group, CHH solves 70 percent of the



Computer Hand Holding (CHH), a company that provides out-of-house technical support, estimates that without the help of a support organization, an employee will spend 1.68 hours trying to find the answer to a question. In a 500-employee company, this lost time costs the company $127,235 a month. With an in-house help desk, end users spend .83 hours on a problem, lowering the cost of lost time (including support salary) to $94,860. For $6900 a month, a support vendor can cut question time to .37 hours—lowering the monthly lost-time cost to $58,921.

problems—the difference being that CHH answers almost all callers' questions immediately.

SUPER SUPPORT

In spite of the extra management required, the decision to contract out support is paying off. "The service has allowed us to minimize waste by removing steps in the support process," says Gordon. For example, all Schwab employees have a direct line to CHH, which in turn guarantees that the telephone never rings more than three times before a consultant answers the call; in the rare cases when a callback is required, the caller never has to wait more than an hour.

CHH is paid on a monthly rather than per-call basis, so users can call whenever they need help. CHH consultants use a PC-based diagnostic system that leads through a series of branching screens related to the caller's question. If it's about a printer problem, for example, the next screen will ask whether the printer is unplugged, turned off, or has a paper jam.

A *Windows*-based tracking system ensures that CHH has detailed information on each caller's system, including its configuration and a history of past difficulties. The tracking system keeps consultants from having to ask the same questions twice. CHH is also working on a telephone auto-routing system that will immediately send calls to the appropriate consultant.

After six months of CHH service, a survey revealed that 85 percent of the respondents were delighted with the improvement. The improved support has made a big difference in the productivity of Schwab's Financial Advisors Group, according to vice president Jim Hackley. "We can't afford to have people distracted from making sales happen," says Hackley. "We used to have a problem, but now I'm really happy with the support we've received."

THE END OF HEADACHES

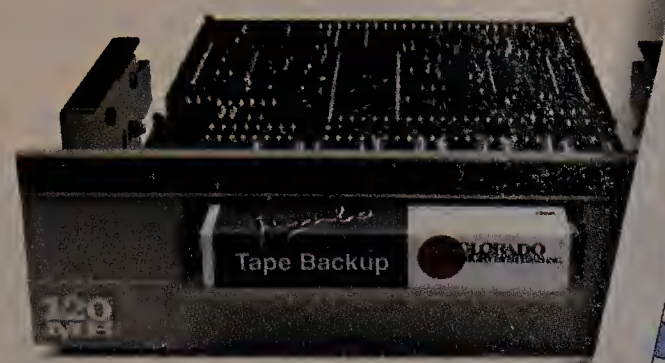
Freed from dealing with the technical support calls, the EUCS group can concentrate on critical projects. "Our technical staff is able work on projects that provide far more value to customers and the company, and that take advantage of their technical and analytic skills," Gordon notes. "We can also schedule work more consistently, because we are not constantly disrupted by first-level support tasks."

In addition, going outside for support has saved money. Formerly, trained EUCS technical staff—whose annual salaries averaged nearly $100,000 each—were spending valuable time answering elementary support questions. Now the group has reassigned those highly paid employees to more productive tasks. "The cost of the service has so far been less than the cost of one full-time employee," says Gordon.

With the new service, one of the company's strategic objectives—to reduce wasted time—has been achieved. "It doesn't make sense for Schwab employees to spend their work hours answering questions about setting up tabs," Gordon notes. "With more effective support, everyone in the company is happier. It is unquestionably a vast improvement."

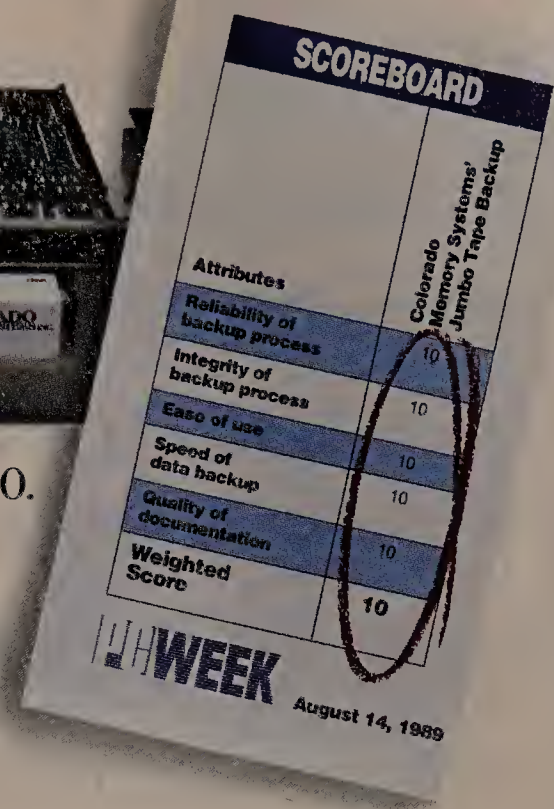
Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World.

The perfect performance.



$399

The Jumbo 120.

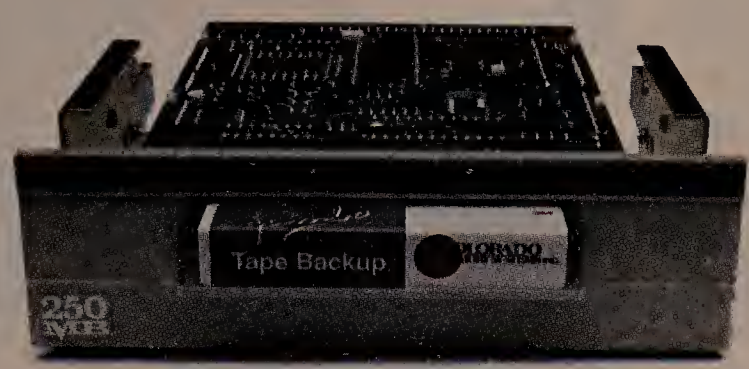


SCOREBOARD

Attributes	Colorado Memory Systems' Jumbo Tape Backup
Reliability of backup process	10
Integrity of backup process	10
Ease of use	10
Speed of data backup	10
Quality of documentation	10
Weighted Score	10

PC WEEK August 14, 1989

The encore.



$499

Introducing the Jumbo 250.

The Jumbo 120 tape backup system scored a perfect 10 in a PC Week poll. Our new Jumbo, the 250, has the capability to store twice as much of your valuable data at twice the speed. Typically 250 megabytes, with data compression. Which begs the question - is there such a thing as more than perfect?

Check out the new Jumbo 250, and the Jumbo 120. Both feature unprecedented reliability, easy installation, unattended backup, data compression, Novell® certification, UNIX®/Xenix® support and QIC compatibility.

For more information, call 1-800-346-9881, fax (303) 667-0921, or write 800 S. Taft, Loveland, CO 80537.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Perfect keeps getting better.

Novell, UNIX, Xenix are trademarks of their respective companies. Scoreboard courtesy of PC Week. ©1991 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 46 on reader service card

It fell from the night sky undetected. By morning, it was pushing up innocuously through the moist, warm soil. Perfect. For the entire world would certainly take note soon enough.

In the oxygen-rich environment of earth, our little interstellar transplant experienced accelerated mitosis. On the first day it increased its height by half. On the second day by a third, on the third day by a quarter and so on. Can you determine, at this rate, how long it'll take to achieve its final height of one hundred times its original height?

Keep in mind, as you size up this visitor, that the rate of growth may seem greater at first. As is often the case in business, early growth can be markedly stronger when a product category is new and innovation is rapid. But it can flatten out as the market swells and matures.

©1991 Wyse Technology Inc. WYSE is a registered tra
386sx/20, WYSE DECISION 486/25 and WYSE DE

Case in point, personal computers. Meteoric sales at first. Then a slowing. Today, growth is still there, but the incline is less steep. And there are some 300 brands fighting for that sluggishly growing chunk. If it weren't for the surge in notebooks, PC growth would probably be flat as a floppy.

So why on earth, in the midst of all this, would Wyse dare introduce just another line of PCs? We wouldn't. Our Decision Series is a far cry from just another line. With more performance, more flexibility and more ergonomic advantages at–it's true–less cost. All backed by a total service program.

There are several Decision Series models to decide from. Our ultra lightweight DecisionMatesx notebook, the entry-level Decision 386sx/20, a potent Decision 486/25 and the tower of power Decision 486/33T. All in all, perhaps the most underrated line of PCs on the market.

From notebook to tower, the Wyse Decision Series PCs offer a rich assortment of features and ergonomics at more than competitive pricing.

Why so? Because as we've grown over the years, our name has become synonymous with terminals. So much so that the very notion of a Wyse PC took a little getting used to at first.

Of course, the introduction of our *Unix World* award-winning 9000i helped change things. This 160 MIPS, multi-user, true symmetric multiprocessor system makes it very clear that Wyse is a bit more than just the second largest terminal manufacturer.

The recent introduction of our eyebrow-raising DecisionMatesx notebook PC should help bring further clarity to the picture. As should this little nugget: according to information released by International Data Corporation in December 1990, guess who ranked second behind only IBM as the primary vendor of PCs to value added resellers? The correct answer appears below in fairly large capital letters. As to the correct answer regarding our mutating extraterrestrial, well, you'll need to turn to page 296 for that.

To receive more information on any of the Wyse Decision Series PCs, and/or a free poster of further Cerebral Aerobics, just call us at 1-800-GET WYSE.

The lesson in all this: if you're contemplating the acquisition of some new terminals, do as you'd normally do and look into Wyse.

If you're contemplating the acquisition of some new PCs, do as you might not normally do. And look into Wyse.

WYSE

E DECISIONMATEsx, WYSE DECISION are trademarks of Wyse Technology Inc.

Circle 322 on reader service card

Low-Cost

COMPUTER

AIDED

DESIGN

WHETHER YOU'RE rearranging your office cubicles, doodling a sketch of a new product, or designing a printed circuit board, you'll find computer-aided design (CAD) software an invaluable tool. CAD is like a drawing program, only more precise. You use it to create and place geometric elements without having to deal with the tons of drafting paper and mounds of eraser dust that manual drafting entails. The results are lower design costs, better-quality drawings, and faster turnaround.

For many, the question of which CAD program to buy is a no-brainer. Autodesk's *AutoCAD* dominates the market and is supported by hordes of consultants, trainers, and user groups as well as hundreds of third-party hardware and software developers.

But for casual users, *AutoCAD*'s powerful features and hardware requirements can be daunting. You'll need a fast 386 or 486, a math coprocessor, and at least 4MB of memory and 9MB of disk space. Unless your PC already has the horsepower, you may want to pony up for one of the less-demanding packages listed here. And sophisticated users might find all the drafting power they need for less than *AutoCAD*'s $3500 price.

We've rounded up 35 CAD packages that cost less than $2000. These programs range from simple design software (sometimes called "sketch pads") to feature-rich products aiming to gun down the current CAD king. (For purposes of comparison, we've listed *Auto-*

ILLUSTRATIONS BY PHIL ANDERSON

AutoCAD isn't the only kid on the block. Many packages cost a fraction as much and handle everything from org charts to space planning to full-blown detail drawings.

RALPH GRABOWSKI AND NINA ZOTTOLI

CAD at the top of the table.)

If you're not sure which level of CAD package is right for you, turn to the sidebar "What Type of CAD User Are You?" Then see the following for explanations of the features listed in the accompanying table, along with tips on what to look for in each category.

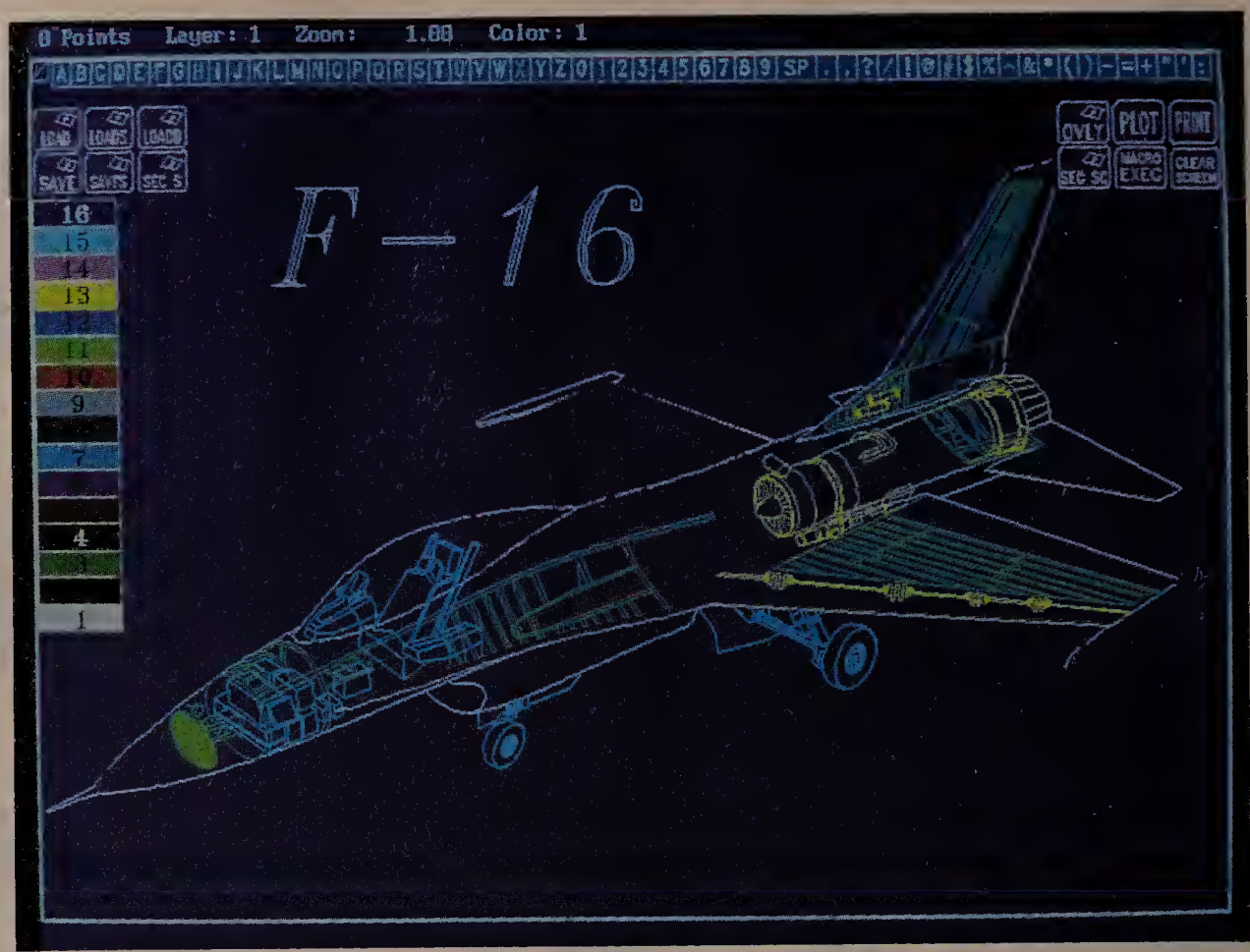
DRAFTING TOOLS

Every CAD package performs four essential functions: drawing, editing, plotting, and data import/export. All have basic 2-D tools for creating lines, arcs, circles, text, and curves and complex lines (polylines) made from many linked line and arc segments.

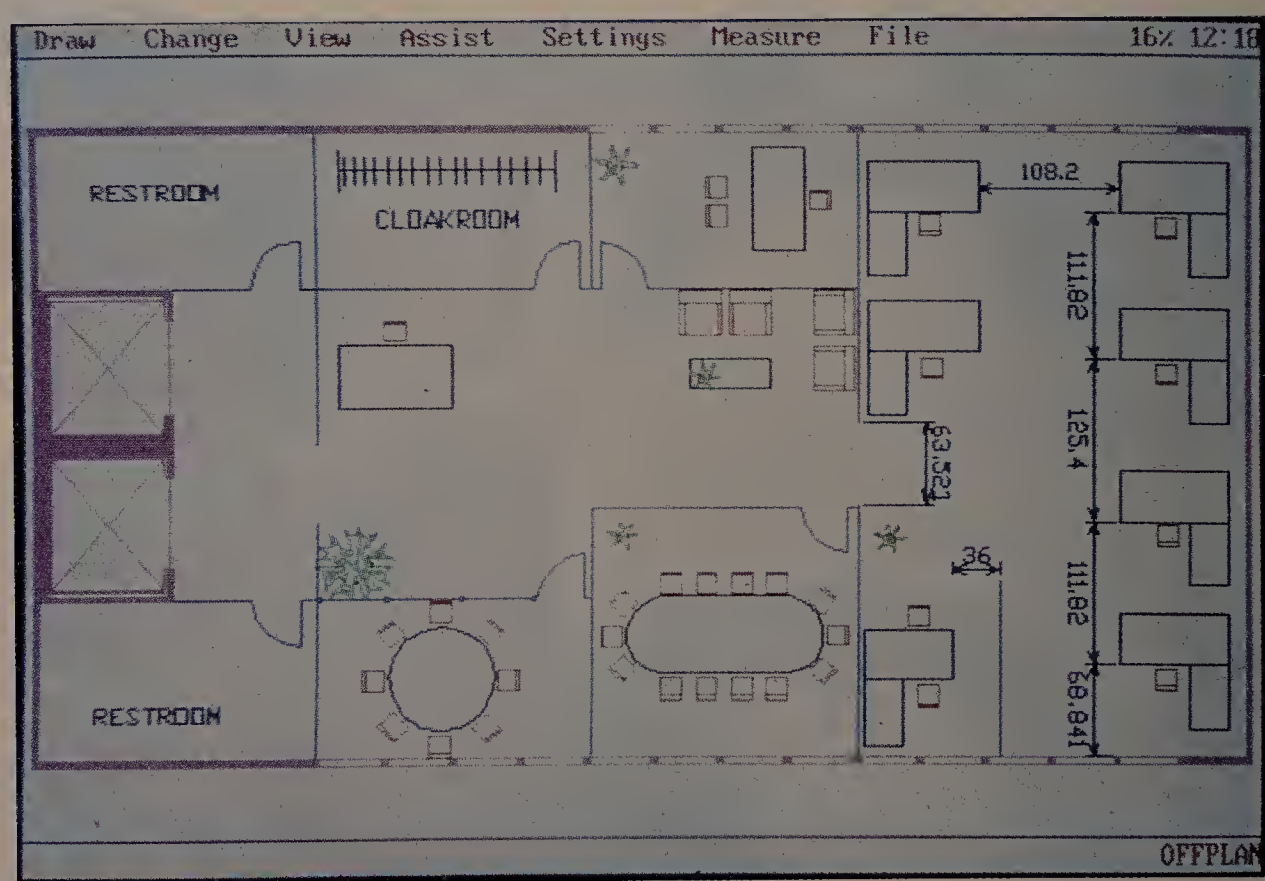
Once you've drawn the lines, you'll need to edit them. Most CAD packages let you copy or rotate objects, move objects to other locations, and *hatch* fill areas with patterns. You can also use the mouse or a digitizing tablet to *snap to* (align precisely with) on-screen elements, such as a grid point or a geometric feature of an object. (Geometric features include the endpoints, intersections, midpoints, and tangents of lines, arcs, and circles.) The more snap options available, the faster you'll be able to draft. Most CAD packages include an undo command for quick erasure of drafting miscues.

You can zoom in to work close up on a detail, pan across a drawing, or zoom out to view the entire picture. If you want to see different views of the drawing at the same time—a must for 3-D work—look for a package that can open multiple windows.

As with manual overlay drafting, most CAD programs let you create drawings using multiple layers. A layer lets you group similar objects for selective viewing, plotting, or exporting. An architect might draw a floor plan on one layer, electrical details on another, and plumbing details on a third, then plot different combinations of layers for each contractor. The more complex a design, the more layers you'll require. Color identifies each layer when the layers are combined.



The multilayer capability of CAD packages is illustrated in this DesignCAD drawing of an F-16 fighter, in which hydraulic, electronic, propulsion, and airframe systems were drawn separately in distinctive colors then brought together in one multilayered view.



This floor plan rendered with Autodesk's AutoSketch is a common management application for CAD. In this plan, even decorative planters are represented. Other common management applications for CAD include work flow diagrams, organization schemes, and network models.

3-D TOOLS

When you draft by hand, you work in two dimensions—

width and height. For most uses, such as creating floor plans or schematic diagrams, 2-D CAD is fine. CAD software that supports three-dimensional design allows you to define an object's depth as well. If you plan to create spatial models or generate code for computer-driven machine tools, you'll need a 3-D program.

There are three ways to represent a 3-D drawing: as a wireframe model, by surface modeling, and through solids modeling. Each method models a progressively more realistic representation of an object; the trade-off is increased computation time.

Wireframe models are the easiest to create and the fastest to display. Drawing a 3-D wireframe is almost identical to drawing in 2-D; the difference is, with 3-D you can draw in any plane in three-dimensional space. A wireframe model can be confusing because it lacks any illusion of depth. To make a wireframe easier to understand, most 3-D packages let you remove edges that would be hidden from view.

Surface models are useful for visualizing objects like proposed building exteriors.

Hidden lines are removed automatically, and you can add shading to surfaces. You can export the coordinates that define the surfaces to other programs for jobs like aerodynamic analysis. If you need to create models such as airplane or car bodies, you'll need a program that can handle complex irregular surfaces.

Surface modeling generates a realistic 3-D drawing, but it's generally easier to represent 3-D objects with solids modeling. Solids modeling uses elementary 3-D objects like blocks, cones, and spheres (instead of lines, arcs, and circles) as building blocks. However, solids modeling is more compute intensive and requires heavy-duty hardware.

CUSTOMIZATION

The best CAD packages let you customize them to meet your standards. For example, the design needs of a landscape architect differ from those of a structural engineer. One places symbols for shrubs and calculates irrigation pipe diameters; the other places symbols for bolts and calculates shear strengths.

Most CAD programs have a macro capability that lets you automatically execute a series of commands, such as for inserting predrawn symbols. Several CAD programs integrate high-level programming languages, such as Pascal, C, and LISP, that let you perform design analyses. Most let you define special fonts or hatch patterns for different types of materials.

Another useful feature is constraint management, which ensures that snapped elements stay snapped regardless of changes to their size or proximity to one another. This is essential for complex models that evolve over time. If you

(continues on p. 222)

WHAT TYPE OF CAD USER ARE YOU?

Depending on your requirements, a low-cost CAD program can fill all your design needs as well as or better than programs costing thousands of dollars. Here are the six major types of CAD users, the kind of jobs they're likely to do, and the features they'll need.

USER: *Casual*
JOBS: Simple space planning, package designs, rough sketches of objects
TOOLS: 2-D drafting tools, DXF compatibility

USER: *Technical illustrators*
JOBS: Precise drawings of machine parts; scientific charts and diagrams
TOOLS: 2-D drafting tools, isometric views, support for laser printers

USER: *Architects*
JOBS: Building and landscape design
TOOLS: 3-D wireframes, programming language, custom fonts, multiple rendered views, third-party libraries of fixtures, automated drawing tools

USER: *Civil engineers*
JOBS: Road and bridge design
TOOLS: 3-D wireframes, curve-fitted polylines, data links to hydrology analysis programs, coordinate geometry (COGO) support, ability to handle large files

USER: *Electrical and electronic engineers*
JOBS: Wiring diagrams, printed circuit boards
TOOLS: 2-D layouts, variable-width polylines, text data export, component libraries, links to circuit analysis programs

USER: *Mechanical and manufacturing engineers*
JOBS: Machine design
TOOLS: 3-D surface and solid modeling features, links to motion analysis programs

No one gives you more

That's why the smart

At Compaq, we believe a notebook PC should deliver all the performance you need. No matter where you need it. That's the idea behind the COMPAQ LTE 386s/20 Personal Computer and its unique desktop expansion base.

On the road, no other notebook offers more performance. It packs the punch of Intel's 20-MHz 386SX microprocessor, boosted by a 4-Kbyte cache. And the storage of a 30- or 60-MB fixed disk drive. All in a sleek, 8.5"×11", 7.5-pound package.

In your office, it excels where other notebooks fall short: on your desk. Slide it into its desktop expansion base and you have a full-function, no-compromise desktop PC. Complete with two *industry-standard* slots and room for two storage

COMPAQ, LTE, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

nside *and* outside the office.

choice is Compaq.

devices, including 3½" or 5¼" diskette drives. Even tape or CD-ROM drives. No other notebook and expansion base offers a more complete solution. With our new, more affordable prices, there has never been a better time to see your dealer.

Our notebooks are backed by the most convenient world-wide warranty in the personal computer industry; by over 3,500 Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers; and by the Compaq Customer Support Center, which you can call at 1-800-345-1518.

For a free brochure, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 168. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 168.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

No one will solve

That's why the smart

If you have a computer problem, most PC companies react in a predictable way. They point their finger at someone else, and say: "It's not our problem."

You won't hear that from Compaq. If you experience a problem with one of our PCs, running stand-alone or networked in a Banyan, Microsoft, Novell or SCO UNIX operating environment, we promise to take ownership of that problem. We'll help find a solution.

Compaq has made a great commitment to service and support. So you'll find that we're not just a 1-800 number.

We've created alliances with leading hardware and software companies, so support staffs are cross-trained to understand entire systems, not just parts. We've extensively trained a worldwide network of over 3,500 Authorized Dealers who offer a variety of service and support programs which can be tailored to your needs.

COMPAQ, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

PC problems better.

choice is Compaq.

We've amassed a vast library of technical information that you can access instantly from the COMPAQ QuickFind Reference Library, our CD-ROM database. And we've set up programs that help dealers get you the parts you need, when you need them.

If you need help with PCs, options or operating systems, we've also made sure that you have access to us through our Customer Support Center—only a phone call away.

For free brochures that show you how to put our resources to work for you, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 172. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 172. We'll also give you the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

2-D OR NOT 2-D: 35 DESIGN PACKAGES UNDER $2000

		STANDARD FEATURES				DRAFTING TOOLS					3-D MODELING TOOLS
Manufacturer	Product	Price	MB of EMS/XMS required	Requires math co-processor	Disk space required	2-D tools[1]	Number of snap-to options	Undo	Maximum windows	Maximum layers	Wireframe
AUTODESK	AutoCAD[3,4]	$3500	4	Y	9MB	all	10	Y	16	32,768	Y
ABBOT, FOSTER & HAUSERMAN	3-D MiniCAD	$99	0	N	4MB	P,M,S,B	1	Y	4	256	Y
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS	DesignCAD 2D	$349	0	N	2.5MB	E,P,M,S	33	N	6	62	Y
ASHLAR	Ashlar Vellum W	$1995	4	Y	5MB	all	11	Y	[5]	256	N
AUTODESK	AutoSketch	$249	0	N[6]	2.5MB	E,P,S	10	Y	1	10	N
CADKEY	CADkey Light	$395	0	N	3.5MB	E,P,M	1	N	4	256	Y
	DataCAD 128	$349	0	Y	4MB	all	8	Y	1	1000	Y
COMPUTERVISION	DesignView	$895	0[7]	N	2MB	B,M,P,S	0	Y	[5]	20	N
	VersaCAD Drafter	$595	0	Y	5MB	E,B	1	Y	1	20	Y
CSE	Micro Solids Lite	$495	0	N	2MB	E,P,M,B	3	N	1	255	Y
DITEK INT'L	DynaCADD	$995	1	N	1.5MB	E,S,B	9	Y	4	256	Y
DYNAWARE USA	DynaPerspective DOS 2.0	$995	2	N	1.5MB	none	2	N	4	16	Y
ELCOMP PTY.	Drafteasy	$199	0	N	1.5MB	E,P,M	1	Y	1	4	Y
EVOLUTION COMPUTING	EasyCAD 2	$199	0	N[6]	570K	E,M,S	7	Y	1	256	N
	FastCAD	$795	0	Y	570K	E,P,M,S	13	Y	8	256	N
FORESIGHT RESOURCES	Drafix Windows CAD W	$695	2	N	2	all	●6	Y	4	256	N
GENERIC SOFTWARE	Generic CADD 5.0	$495	0	N[6]	2MB	E,M,S,B	11	Y	1	256	N
	Generic 3D	$349	0	N[6]	4MB	M,B	5	N	1	256	Y
	GenCADD	$990	0	N[6]	4MB	E,M,S,B	11	Y	1	256	N
	Architectural GenCADD	$990	0	N[6]	4MB	E,M,S,B	11	Y	1	256	N
	COGO										
IBM	IBM CAD	$1130	0	Y	10MB	all	1	N	1	[5]	N
	IBM CAD Plus	$1705	0	Y	10MB	all	1	N	1	[5]	N
IMSI	TurboCAD rel. 2	$150	0	N	1.5MB	E,P,M	9	N	1	128	N
KERN INT'L	Designer 3-D	$140	0	N	20K	E,P,M,S	0	Y	1	5	Y
MCAE TECHNOLOGIES	Cedar 1.09 W	$295	0	N	350K	P,M	4	Y	[5]	1	N
MEGA CADD	MegaModel/286	$1195	0	N	800K	none	1	Y	4	55	Y
	MegaModel/386	$1495	2	Y	1MB	none	1	Y	4	55	Y
MICROGRAFX	Designer W	$695	0	N[6]	2MB	all	1	Y	1	64	N
MOUSE SYSTEMS	CAD One	$80	0	N	3MB	all	4	Y	1	16	N
POINT LINE GRAPHICS	Point Line Drafter	$299	0	N	6MB	E,P,M,B	5	N	4	8	Y
ROBO SYSTEMS INT'L	RoboDraft	$695	0	N	2MB	none	1	N	1	256	N
	RoboCAD 4	$1995	0	N	2MB	E,M,S,B	3	Y	1	256	N
SAYIT	LaserCAD Professional	$70	0	N	1.25MB	E,P,M,B	5	N	1	47	N
SCHROFF DEVELOPMENT	SilverScreen	$495	0	Y	3MB	all	10	Y	[5]	1	Y
SHAMROCK SYSTEMS	Advanced Shamrock CAD	$495	0	N	1.5MB	all	4	N	1	16	N
	Professional Shamrock CAD	$1295	0	N	1.5MB	all	4	N	1	16	N

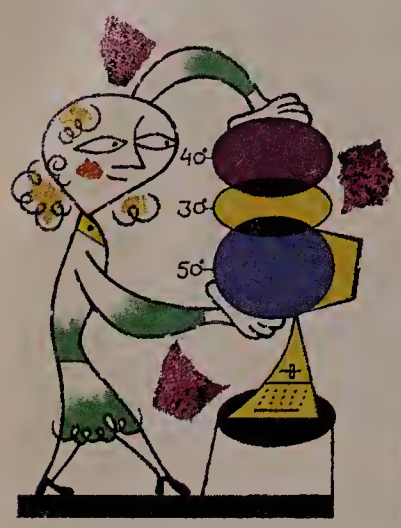
W Windows product.
[1] E = ellipses, B = Bézier curves, M = multipoint curves, P = polylines, S = spline curves.
[2] BL = block libraries, F = fonts, H = hatch patterns, L = lines.
[3] 1990 and 1991 World Class Award winner.
[4] Included in table for comparison purposes only.
[5] Unlimited.
[6] Recommended.
[7] 2MB to 4MB recommended.

			CUSTOMIZATION							COMPATIBILITY			
Surface modeling	Complex irregular surfaces	Solids modeling	User macros	Programming language interface	User-defined drawing elements[2]	Constraint management	Dimension driven	Dimension support: Associative	Dimension support: Ordinate	DFX and IGES import/ export	External file support	Text data export	Reader service number
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	all	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	702
Y	Y	N	Y	N	BL,F	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	703
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	BL,F,H	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	704
N	N	N	N	N	BL	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	705
N	N	N	Y	N	all	Y	N	Y	N	DXF only	N	N	706
N	N	N	N	N	BL,F,L	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	707
Y	N	N	Y	Y	all	Y	N	Y	N	DXF only	N	Y	707
N	N	N	N	N	F,H,L	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	708
N	N	N	Y	Y	all	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	708
Y	Y	Y	N	N	H	Y	N	N	N	DXF only	N	N	709
N	N	N	N	N	all	N	N	N	N	DXF only	N	N	710
Y	N	N	N	N	BL,L	N	N	N	N	DXF only	N	N	711
N	N	N	N	Y	BL,H	N	N	Y	Y	DXF only	Y	N	712
N	N	N	Y	N	all	Y	N	Y	Y	DXF only	N	N	713
N	N	N	Y	Y	all	Y	N	Y	Y	DXF only	N	N	713
N	N	N	Y	Y	BL,L	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	714
N	N	N	Y	N	BL,F,H	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	715
Y	N	N	N	N	BL,L	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	715
N	N	N	Y	N	BL,F,H	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	715
N	N	N	Y	N	BL,F,H	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	715
N	N	N	Y	Y	all	Y	Y	Y	Y	DXF only	Y	Y	716
N	N	N	Y	Y	all	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	716
N	N	N	Y	Y	F,L	Y	N	Y	N	DXF only	Y	Y	717
N	N	N	N	Y	L	Y	Y	N	N	DXF only	N	Y	718
N	N	Y	N	N	none	Y	Y	Y	Y	DXF only	N	N	719
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	F,L	N	N	N	N	DXF only	Y	Y	720
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	F,L	N	N	N	N	DXF only	Y	Y	720
N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	Y	N	DXF only	Y	N	721
N	N	N	N	N	L	Y	Y	N	N	DXF only	N	N	722
Y	Y	N	Y	Y	F,H	N	N	Y	N	DXF only	Y	Y	723
N	N	Y	N	N	none	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	724
N	N	N	N	N	none	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	724
N	N	N	N	N	BL,F,H	N	N	N	Y	DXF only	N	Y	727
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	BL,F,H	Y	N	Y	Y	DXF only	N	Y	725
N	N	N	Y	Y	BL,F	N	N	N	N	DXF only	Y	Y	726
N	N	N	Y	Y	BL,F	N	N	N	N	DXF only	Y	Y	726

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 905.

(continued from p. 215)
revise your drawings often, look for a dimension-driven program that lets you change the design by plugging in new values instead of manipulating objects on screen.

A dozen international standards specify the way objects are dimensioned. Make sure the CAD program you buy supports or can be customized to match the dimension standards you need. Also, look for CAD packages with associative dimensioning. This feature automatically updates dimensions when you change your design.



COMPATIBILITY

Eventually you'll need to print or plot the drawing or export the file to another program. Almost all CAD programs can handle DXF files, so you can mock up simple designs in a low-cost package before exporting them to a more powerful program. Mainframe-based CAD packages are more likely to use the initial graphics exchange specification (IGES) as their exchange format. If you want your program to respond automatically to design changes dictated by another program, such as a data base or spreadsheet, look for a package that offers external file support.

The ability to export textual data can be equally important. Many programs allow you to attach numbers and text to a file—for example, a drawing of a toggle switch may contain the manufacturer name, model number, and voltage rating. This data can then be exported to other programs for cost estimates or for manufacturing.

CAD AS CAD CAN

CAD isn't just for architects and engineers. The low-end to midrange products described here give you plenty of design power and precision for a relatively low price.

Ralph Grabowski is the author of four books on AutoCAD *and is a freelance writer and consultant living in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada. Nina Zottoli is a freelance writer based in San Diego.*

WHERE TO BUY

Abbot, Foster & Hauserman Co.
E. 111 Lincoln Rd. #2
Spokane, WA 99208
800/562-0025,
509/489-9121 (fax)

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844,
918/825-6359 (fax)

Ashlar Inc.
1290 Oakmead Pkwy. #218
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/746-1800,
408/746-0749 (fax)

Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
800/445-5415

Cadkey, Inc.
4 Griffin Rd. N
Windsor, CT 06095
800/654-3413,
203/298-6401 (fax)

Computervision, a Prime Company
100 Crosby Dr.
Bedford, MA 01730
800/248-7728,
617/868-4658 (fax)

CSE Corp.
600 Seco Rd.
Monroeville, PA 15146
412/856-9200,
412/856-9203 (fax)

Ditek Int'l
2651 John St. #3
Markham, Ontario
L3R 2W5 Canada
416/479-1990,
416/479-1882 (fax)

Dynaware USA, Inc.
950 Tower Ln. #1150
Foster City, CA 94404
800/445-3962,
415/349-5879 (fax)

Elcomp Pty. Ltd.
Computers Etc.
4600 Chippewa Bldg. N #204
St. Louis, MO 63116
314/351-2513,
314/351-7258 (fax)

Evolution Computing
437 S. 48th St. #106
Tempe, AZ 85281
800/874-4028,
602/967-8633 (fax)

Foresight Resources Corp.
10725 Ambassador Dr.
Kansas City, MO 64153
800/231-8574,
816/891-8018 (fax)

Generic Software, Inc.
11911 Northcreek Pkwy. S
Bothell, WA 98011
800/228-3601,
206/483-6969 (fax)

IBM
CADAM Inc.
1935 N. Buena Vista Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91504
800/442-6223,
203/783-5087 (fax)

International Microcomputer Software Inc. (IMSI)
1938 Fourth St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
800/833-4674,
415/454-8901 (fax)

Kern Int'l
190 Duck Hill Rd.
Duxbury, MA 02332
617/934-2452

MCAE Technologies, Inc.
3160 De La Cruz Blvd. #201
Santa Clara, CA 95054
800/258-6223,
408/748-1915 (fax)

Mega Cadd, Inc.
65 Marion St. #301
Seattle, WA 98104
800/223-3175,
206/623-5721 (fax)

Micrografx
1303 E. Arapaho Rd.
Richardson, TX 75081
800/733-3729,
214/234-2410 (fax)

Mouse Systems Corp.
47505 Seabridge Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/656-1117,
415/656-4409

Point Line Graphics
8383 Greenway Blvd.
Middleton, WI 53562
800/447-6468,
608/831-0087 (fax)

Robo Systems Int'l
105 Terry Dr.
Newtown, PA 18940
800/221-7626,
215/860-6993 (fax)

Sayit Inc.
P.O. Box 672
Orem, UT 84059
800/225-2780

Schroff Development Corp.
P.O. Box 1334
Mission, KS 66222
913/262-2664,
913/722-4936 (fax)

Shamrock Systems Corp.
626 Highlandia Dr.
Baton Rouge, LA 70810
504/752-7250,
504/752-7504 (fax)

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in **The Computer Book Club *with the* BYTE Book Club** and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years, and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club.

PCW1091

The Computer Book Club℠
with the BYTE Book Club®

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in **The Computer Book Club *with the* BYTE Book Club** and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years, and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club.

PCW1091

The Computer Book Club℠
with the BYTE Book Club®

Exceptional Savings!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book ClubSM
with **BYTE Book Club**
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

Exceptional Savings!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

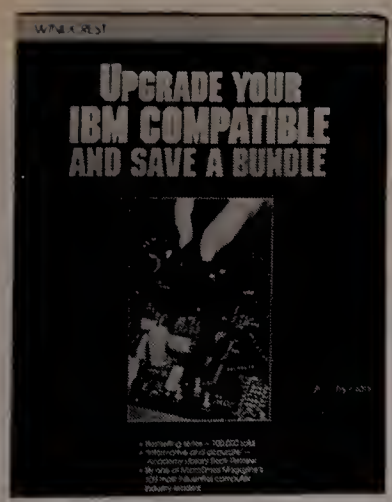
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

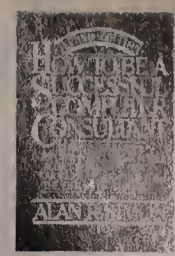
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book ClubSM
with **BYTE Book Club**
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95

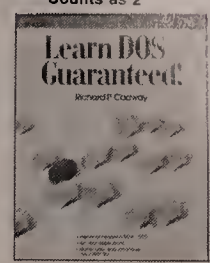


3828 $29.95

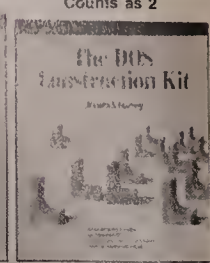


9339 $29.95
Counts as 2

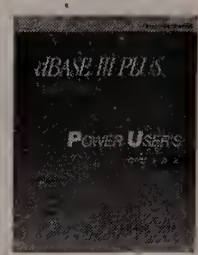
3617P $29.95
Counts as 2



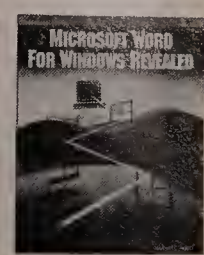
3331P $14.95



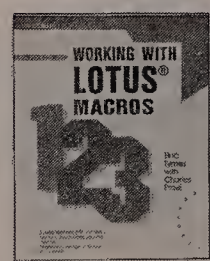
3563P $22.95



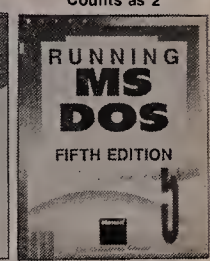
15064P $22.95



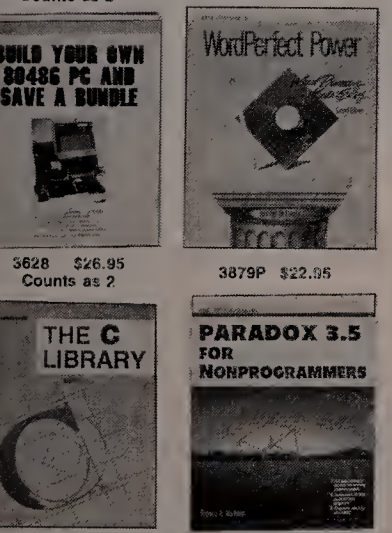
3799P $24.95
Counts as 2



3298P $19.95



9417P $24.95
Counts as 2

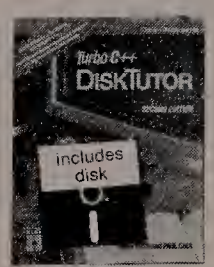


15063P $19.95

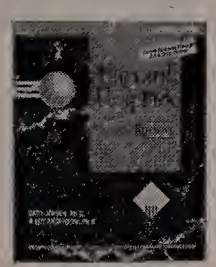
3415P $21.95

3677 $34.95
Counts as 2

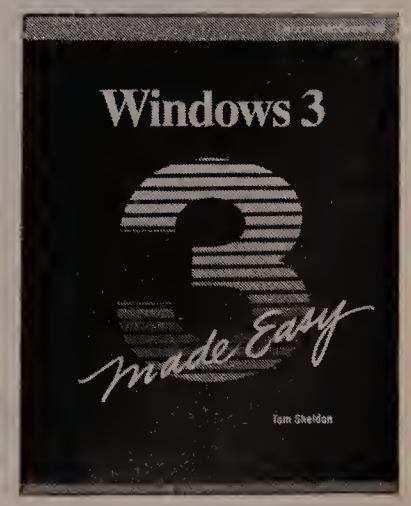
3382P $29.95
Counts as 2



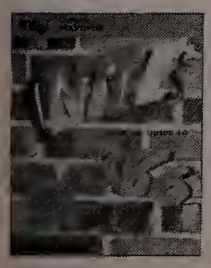
861737-4P $39.95
Counts as 2



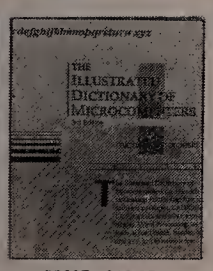
881621-1P $27.95
Counts as 2



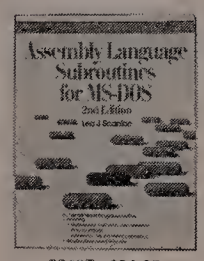
15037P $19.95



881693-9P $29.95

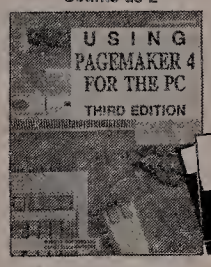


3368P $19.95
Counts as 2

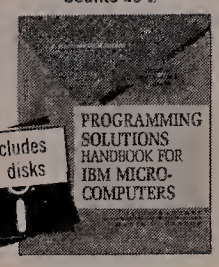


3649P $24.95
Counts as 2

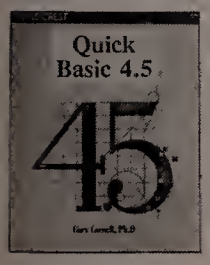
3578P $16.95



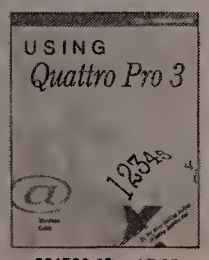
881629-7 $26.95
Counts as 2



10035 $49.95
Counts as 2



3782P $22.95



861736-6P $27.95
Counts as 2

3049 $37.95
Counts as 2

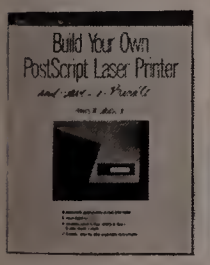
15018P $19.95

Membership Benefits

The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

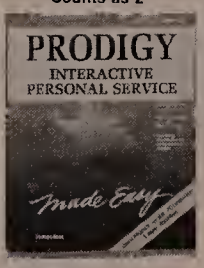
- **Big Savings** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- **Bonus Books** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- **Club News Bulletins** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- **Automatic Order** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- **Exceptional Quality** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

PCW1091

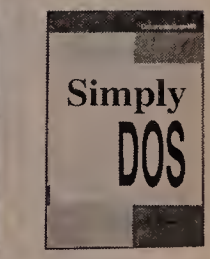


3738 $26.95

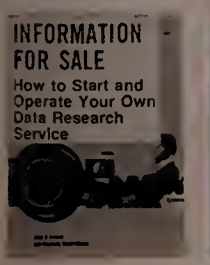
3332P $24.95



881708-0P $19.95

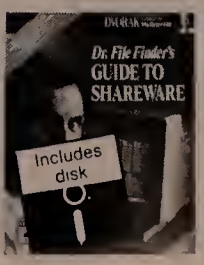


881715-3P $14.95

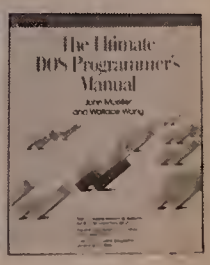


3057P $15.95

9309P $28.95
Counts as 2



15057P $39.95
Counts as 2



3534P $27.95
Counts as 2

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. (Publishers' Prices Shown)
If card is missing, use this address to join:
©1991 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

Circle 49 on reader service card

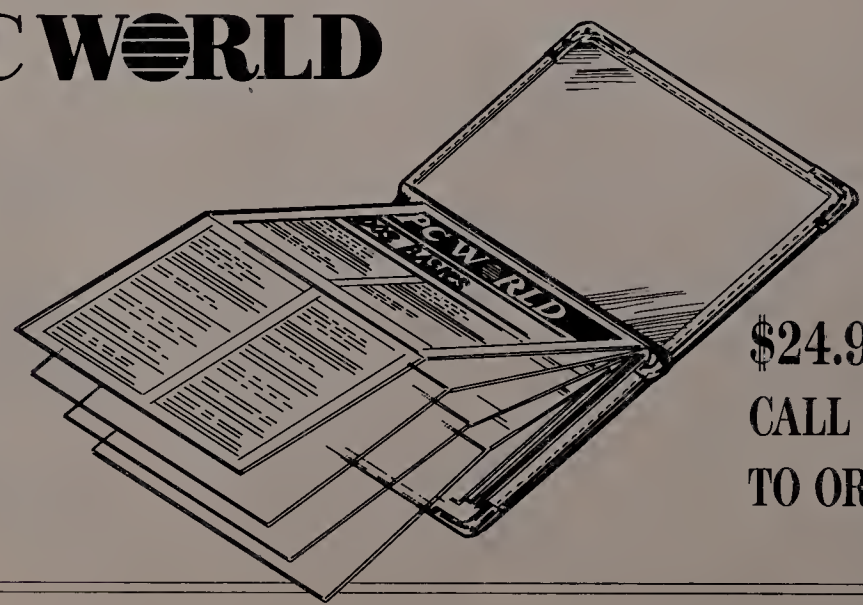
NOW AVAILABLE...

THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO

Surprise! Did you know that right now you get a free information-packed reference card in every issue of *PC World?* Tear out and save the guide for quick answers to common questions about DOS, *1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBase III Plus, Windows 3.0,* and all the other applications you use daily. As the months go by, you'll be building a reference library that could save you precious minutes when you're under fire.

But information is only useful if you can get your hands on it when you need it, right? Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized, and accessible, *PC World*'s Instant Reference Portfolio holds a year's worth of cards in individual clear-plastic sleeves. Each card and sleeve folds in half, keeping the portfolio a trim, easy-to-carry 10″ × 6″ size. The portfolio comes with a scratchpad so there's plenty of space for your own notes and reminders. This could become the most valuable item on your desktop—after your PC, of course.

PC WORLD



$24.95 SHIPPING INCLUDED.
CALL 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

There's only one word processor that's as easy to pick up as ours.

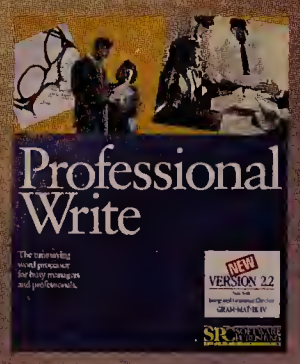
Forget everything you've heard about word processing software.

That the software takes too much time to learn. That they have all sorts of features you'll never use. That it's a lot easier to pick up a pen and start writing.

Professional Write® from Software Publishing Corporation can do everything from a simple memo to a complex report. Yet all you do to start using Professional Write is to turn it on. You don't need to spend hours poring over manuals or sitting in classes. And, there are simple on-screen menus to take you from start to finish.

Professional Write wasn't just named for professionals, it was designed for professionals. No wonder it's the best-rated, best-selling executive word processing software.

What proof? Put down your pen and call.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For a free Professional Write 2.2 trial disk, call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 580.

Runs on IBM PC and MS-DOS compatibles. Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Readers Warm to Quattro Pro

Quattro Pro is coming on strong, but Lotus holds its own with two flavors of 1-2-3.

Roberta Furger

Time was when you could safely assume that if someone was using a PC spreadsheet, it was *1-2-3*. Not so any longer, however.

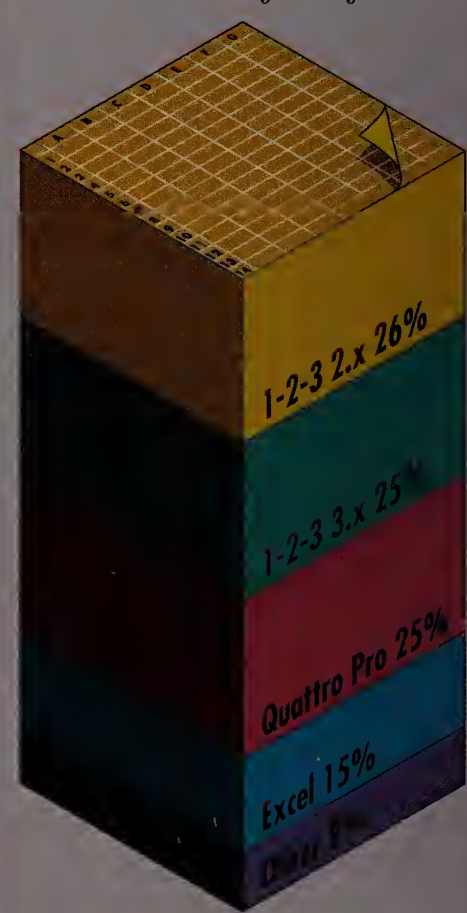
Sure, Lotus's world-famous spreadsheet is still the most widely used number cruncher (if you add up the users of all available versions), but for a growing number of users, *1-2-3* is no longer the spreadsheet of choice.

Borland's turbocharged *Quattro Pro* represents *1-2-3*'s stiffest competition, according to a June 1991 survey of 250 *PC World* readers. One-quarter of the respondents use *Quattro Pro*, with nearly one-third of this group having purchased the program in the last 18 months. Borland's aggressive pricing scheme—$129.95 and a *1-2-3* disk gets you a full-blown copy of *Quattro Pro*—together with the program's full compatibility with *1-2-3* version 2.2 have doubtless proved an attractive combination for many former *1-2-3* devotees.

Although Microsoft's entry, *Excel*, has won more than its share of praise for its elegant interface and ease of use (see the review "Spreadsheets: Beyond Number Crunching" in our September 1991 issue), the *PC World* Best Buy ranks fourth in installed base among

QUATTRO PRO CHALLENGES 1-2-3's DOMINANCE

Installed base among surveyed users



JAVIER ROMERO

SATISFACTION LEVEL HIGH AMONG SPREADSHEET USERS

Overall satisfaction with product, 5=high 1=low

PERFORMANCE, EASE OF USE MOST IMPORTANT

Users rank important buying criteria, 5=high 1=low

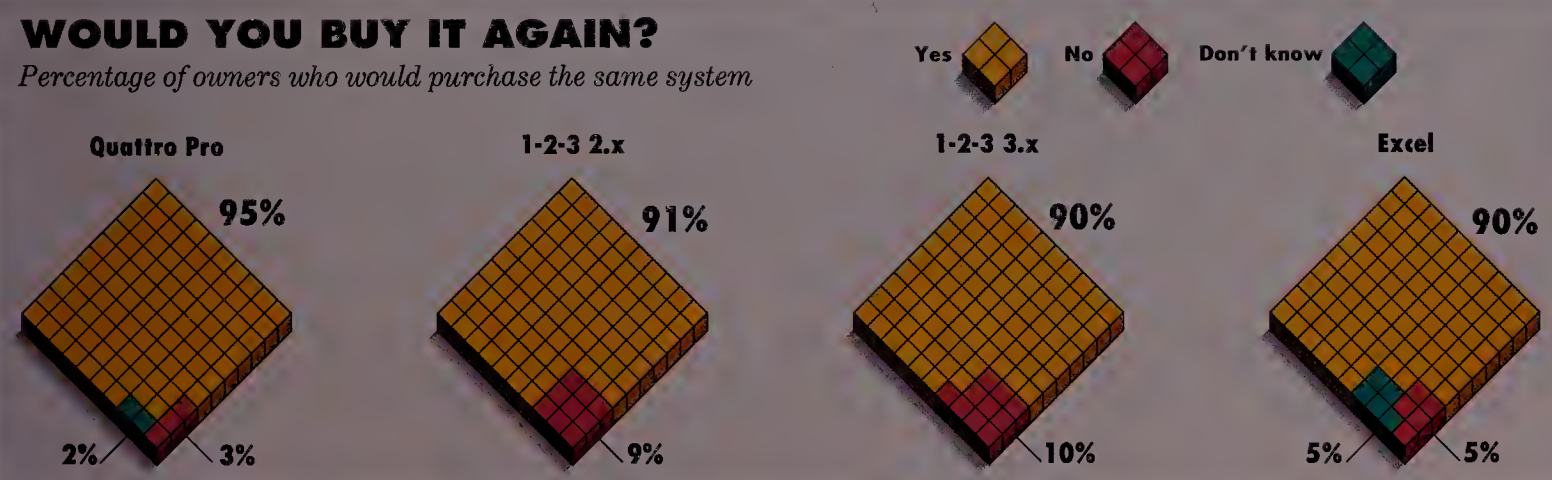
CRITICAL FEATURES EARN HIGH MARKS

Satisfaction with key features, 5=high 1=low

	Overall	1-2-3 2.x	1-2-3 3.x	Excel	Quattro Pro
Analytic capabilities	4.2	4.1	3.9	4.5	4.4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Performance	4.1	4	4	4.2	4.3
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Programmability	3.9	3.8	3.8	4	4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

WOULD YOU BUY IT AGAIN?

Percentage of owners who would purchase the same system



Source: Data is based on a June 1991 random survey of 250 PC World subscribers who bought a spreadsheet in the last 18 months, and it accurately represents this group as a whole. Use caution in drawing conclusions from data reflecting the opinions of only a few individuals.

our surveyed users.

The overwhelming majority of users we spoke to are still satisfied with their choice of spreadsheets and would purchase or upgrade to the same package again. We'll see what happens next year when we do a survey on the next generation of graphical spreadsheets, including *Windows*-based versions of *1-2-3* and *Quattro Pro.*

Roberta Furger is an associate editor for PC World.

When you buy a new Windows™ system package from ZEOS® you really get a bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows
Lotus AMI Pro 2.0
Microsoft Windows 3.0
Microsoft DOS
Microsoft Mouse

ZEOS.
There's no reason to buy anything else.
800-423-5891

This offer is good for a limited time only. A ZEOS Windows system is any new ZEOS computer system packaged with Windows, 2MB DRAM or more and a mouse. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Microsoft and Windows of Microsoft Corporation. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, call for current information. ZEOS is a publicly traded company NASDAQ/NMS Symbol: ZEOS © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112.

The CompuAdd 325 and Dell System 320LT were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the latest survey by International Data Corporation.

BARGAINS OF THE MONTH

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through traditional computer channels

1. *IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX*
2. *IBM PS/2 Model 70 (20 MHz)*
3. *Compaq LTE 386s/20*
4. *IBM PS/2 Model 30-286*
5. *Compaq Deskpro 386s*
6. *Compaq Deskpro 386n*
7. *Compaq 386/20e*
8. *Compaq Deskpro 386s/20*
9. *NEC PowerMate SX*
10. *IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z*

Despite IBM's launch of other 386SX-based PCs, the PS/2 Model 55 SX still easily led sales through dealers in Storeboard/Computer Intelligence's latest survey.

Over the Counter

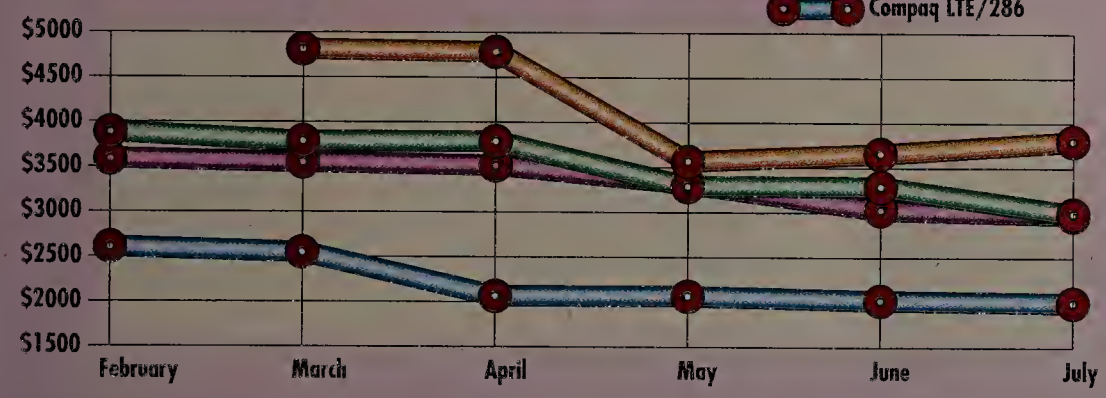
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration				National					
	Speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Low	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/Ft. Worth
80386SX-based desktop PCs										
AST Bravo 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA	$2395	$1880	$1485	$1904	$1916	$1786
Compaq Deskpro 386s	16	2	40	VGA	$2299	$1839	$1379	$1847	$1875	$1937
Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA	$2599	$2091	$1559	$2079	$2120	$2128
Dell System 320 SX	20	2	40	VGA	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700
Epson Equity 386SX/20 Plus	16	2	40	VGA	$3449	$2527	$1837	$2854	$2449	$2455
IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX-043	20	2	40	VGA	$2525	$1952	$1667	$2038	$1986	$1812
NEC PowerMate SX/20	20	2	42	none	$2799	$1948	$1185	$2065	$2169	$1847
80386DX-based desktop PCs										
AST Premium 386/25	25	2	110	VGA	$5595	$4265	$3099	$4378	$4132	$3961
Compaq Deskpro 386/33L	33	4	120	VGA	$6199	$4937	$3719	$4959	$5107	$5012
CompuAdd 325	25	4	120	VGA	$2590	$2590	$2590	$2590	$2590	$2590
Dell System 333P	33	4	100	VGA	$3000	$3000	$3000	$3000	$3000	$3000
Epson Equity 386/25 Plus	25	2	100	VGA	$4749	$3510	$2849	$3894	$3360	$3313
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A16	25	4	160	VGA	$6445	$4935	$4237	$5220	$5016	$4625
Tandy 4033 LX	33	2	105	VGA	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898
80486SX-based desktop PCs										
ALR BusinessVEISA	20	5	120	n/a	$4295	$3356	$3007	$3548	$3196	$3204
AST Premium II 486SX/20	20	4	80	VGA	$3495	$2739	$2167	$2735	$2796	$2608
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OG5	20	4	80	XGA	$8345	$6773	$5678	$7164	$6937	$6347
80486DX-based desktop PCs										
AST Premium 486/25E	25	4	110	VGA	$8595	$6554	$4700	$6726	$6876	$6022
Compaq Deskpro 486/33L	33	4	120	VGA	$8999	$7178	$5399	$7199	$7340	$7276
IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP	33	4	320	XGA	$16,445	$12,567	$10,854	$13,320	$12,898	$11,600
NEC PowerMate 486/25E	25	4	140	none	$9899	$7169	$4950	$7305	$7672	$6683
Portables/laptops										
Compaq LTE/286	12	640K	20	CGA-LCD	$2499	$2000	$1499	$1999	$2038	$2020
Compaq LTE 386s/20	20	2	30	VGA-LCD	$4399	$3812	$2939	$3888	$3996	$3721
Dell System 320LT	20	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2999	$2999	$2999	$2999	$2999	$2999
Epson Equity LT-386SX	16	2	40	VGA-LCD	$3998	$2990	$2319	$3278	$2943	$2997
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$5995	$4573	$3957	$4856	$4745	$4302
NEC Ultralite 286F	12	1	20	CGA-LCD	$2799	$1997	$1400	$2065	$2169	$1900
Toshiba T1200XE	12	1	20	CGA-LCD	$2299	$1803	$1494	$1816	$1888	$1871
Toshiba T2000SX	16	1	40	VGA-LCD	$3749	$2935	$2437	$3031	$3076	$2929
Zeos Notebook 286	12	1	20	VGA-LCD	$1995	$1995	$1995	$1995	$1995	$1995

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Trend Line: Portable Prices Lighten Up

National average street price for selected portable PCs over six months



Portable PCs have been under the same pricing pressures as desktop PCs, and their costs have dropped just as substantially. Vendors began drastically cutting prices this spring and continued through summer. However, Compaq's best-selling LTE 386s/20 has rebounded slightly.

A wave of 386SX notebook PC debuts this fall should affect prices of 286 PCs and heavier laptops.

Metropolitan

Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$1872	$1976	$1892	$1916	$1739
$1767	$1849	$1856	$1824	$1755
$2009	$2123	$2125	$2210	$2018
$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700
$2417	$2529	$2391	$2538	$2660
$1885	$2067	$1926	$2020	$1985
$2118	$2127	$1823	$2211	$1561

$4099	$4616	$4420	$4454	$3836
$4740	$4943	$4939	$4962	$4835
$2590	$2590	$2590	$2590	$2590
$3000	$3000	$3000	$3000	$3000
$3474	$3740	$3349	$3416	$3579
$4810	$5110	$4866	$5156	$5066
$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898

$3061	$3462	$3453	$3379	$3407
$2726	$2884	$2761	$2866	$2576
$6601	$6941	$6723	$7076	$6952

$6528	$7091	$6790	$6618	$5542
$6898	$7287	$7232	$7132	$7019
$12,272	$12,844	$12,113	$13,238	$12,926
$7490	$7523	$7721	$7820	$5883

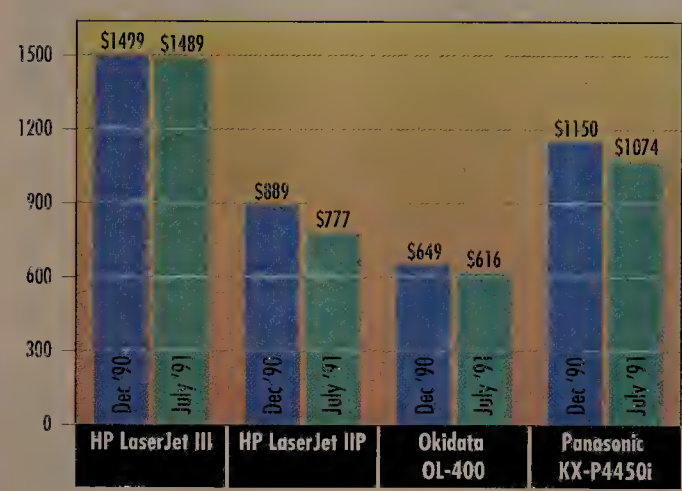
$2047	$1992	$1961	$2003	$1931
$3698	$3821	$3807	$3737	$3717
$2999	$2999	$2999	$2999	$2999
$2888	$3149	$2739	$2932	$3032
$4474	$4712	$4357	$4661	$4712
$2013	$2127	$2009	$2211	$1712
$1747	$1805	$1766	$1824	$1742
$2777	$2943	$2969	$2917	$2879
$1995	$1995	$1995	$1995	$1995

PC Futures: Slip-Sliding Away

CompuAdd's 325 is the desktop Bargain of the Month[1], while Dell's System 320LT repeats as portable Bargain of the Month. IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX maintains control of the best-seller list, which remains dominated by 20-MHz systems. Overall, customers enjoyed plenty of bargains as pricing continued to slip in every major PC category. Vendors that fought the trend have suffered—for example, Compaq's sales and revenues decreased in the first half of 1991, while AST and Dell had record results. Intel and AMD are taking off the gloves for a CPU chip war that will further erode system prices. Unlike PC sales, the laser printer market is dominated by one vendor: Hewlett-Packard. But similarly relentless competition has brought entry-level lasers down under $1000, where they often win the street battle against dot matrix models.

Laser Prices: Getting Low-Down

Best street prices in dollars



Fierce competition in LaserJet-compatible laser printer sales continues to push down prices. As in the PC market, manufacturers generally plan to upgrade performance and features rather than watch prices (and profit margins) drop even further.

Source: BIS

[1] Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class for standard memory and storage, then finding which PC campares best.

Computers Now!℠

Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS system Right Now! Place your order by 1:00 PM Central Time and we'll ship today. Guaranteed!*

Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!

'386-33 ONLY $2795.
As a '486-33 ONLY $3095!

- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait 53ns DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit Diamond SpeedStar Plus VGA 1024 color graphics card with 1MB RAM!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver Case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*eight times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

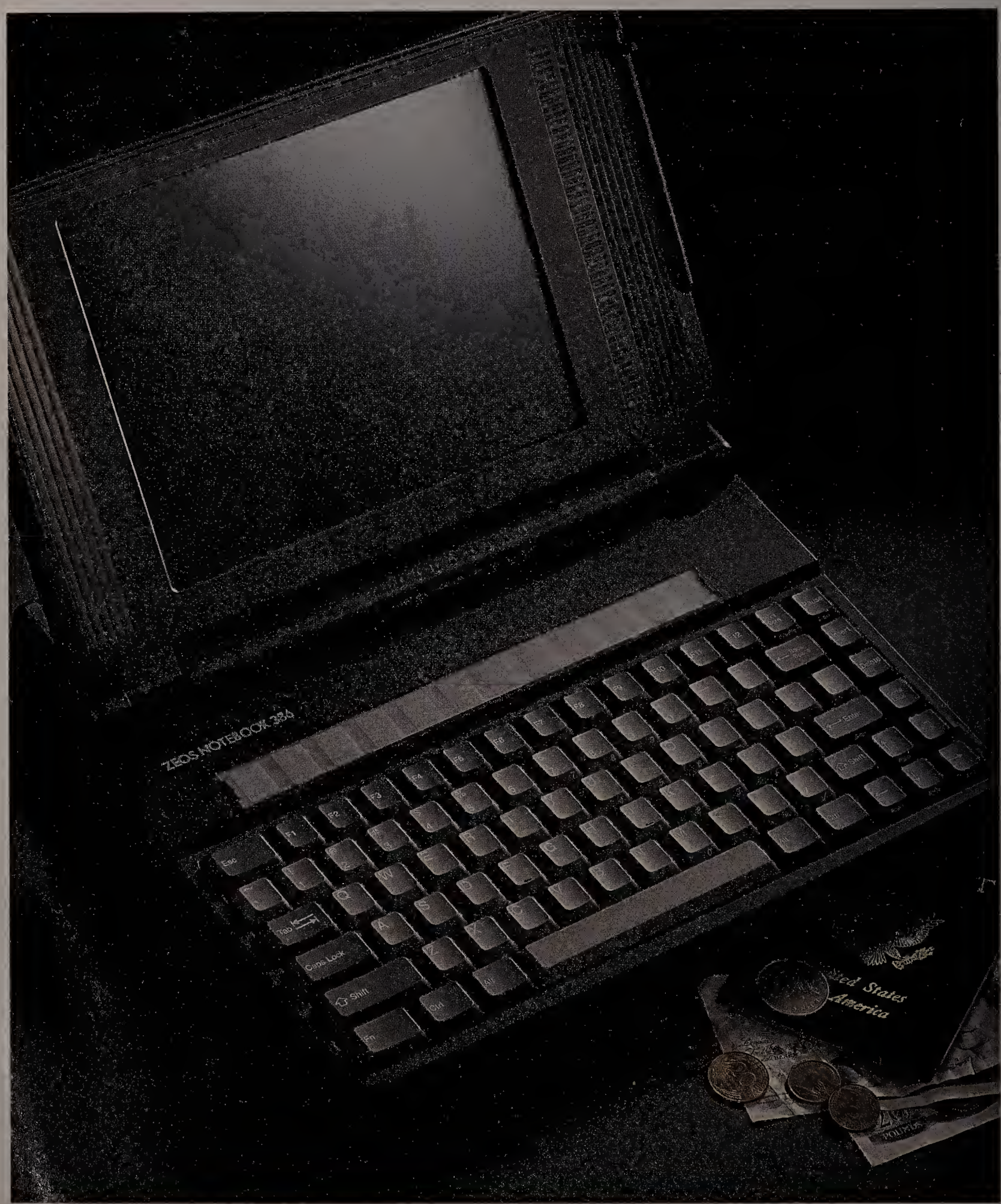
FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

The ZEOS® '386 SX

Now 20 MHz Only $2295!



Notebook.

16 MHz Only $1995!

"THE HOTTEST DEAL ON THE NOTEBOOK MARKET"—PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"King of the Hill... Sensational ... The best price-performer... Astonishing value... The number one contender..." The praise goes on and on. Winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award *and* PC World's Best Buy Award, the experts love the ZEOS Notebook. And you'll love it too. Because as PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook is simply "the hottest deal on the notebook market."

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Pick your power. Choose our '386SX-16MHz version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX-20MHz version. Combine that with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. And then the drives.

You're getting our whisper quiet high speed hard disk plus a built in 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. Or, you can use the optional charging stand.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Connect to the world using our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn.

And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day. We're always here to help, *any time* of the day or night.

Plus, your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your own ZEOS Notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. Larger hard drives, carrying cases and more are also available! At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); © 1991, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '386SX-16 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995!

20MHz ONLY $2295!

- '386SX-16 or '386SX-20.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight 7 lbs. with battery.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card, and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ZEOS
LOCK
LED
RESET
TURBO
ZEOS
386SX

ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1195.

INCREDIBLE 20MHZ ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE $1195!

That's right! Now you can own he incredible new ZEOS 386SX 20MHz system, complete for only $1195! Using *ultra high speed* 53 nanosecond DRAM, your new ZEOS 386SX-20 delivers *blazing* zero-wait state performance without the need for a cache. And that's just for starters.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 also includes the most advanced SX motherboard available anywhere. Because we've not only added incredibly fast 53ns DRAM, we've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the motherboard!* This results in even greater reliability *and* expandability.

ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of *Editor's Choice '386* systems. And most recently, in PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating overall. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. Take our case and power supply for instance.

Your new system will include our custom 200 Watt power supply and seven bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

INCREDIBLE 20 MHz ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE

ONLY $1195

- '386SX-20 CPU 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 53ns DRAM providing true Zero-Wait state performance.
- 512K memory expandable to a System Total of 16MB. Right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI RLL or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Spreadsheets

PC World's expert crew of road testers gives thumbs up to today's features-packed spreadsheets, but long for the days of speedier performance.

Alice LaPlante

Spreadsheets aren't just for number-crunching anymore. They offer a level of functionality that the creators of *Visicalc* could never have imagined.

From the reaction of our road testers, the hottest thing in spreadsheets today is WYSIWYG graphics, rather than more traditional analytic or data management tools. All of our road testers are enjoying the benefits of the new presentation features included in each of the packages evaluated here: *Excel 3.0, 1-2-3* release 3.1, and *Quattro Pro 3.0.* Most even seem to have a bit of *fun* exploring the brave new world of graphics.

But all those features come at a price, and for most users that price is performance. Users of the three spreadsheets featured here lamented the sometimes sluggish performance that has accompanied the programs' ever-burgeoning feature sets. Even *Quattro Pro 3.0,* which earned a flawless four-star rating in our September review (see "Spreadsheets: Beyond Number Crunching") was considered slow by one of our road testers who uses a 25-MHz 386.

The versatility of today's leading spreadsheets may slow performance, but most road testers report that the packages are remarkably easy to use. All three spreadsheets earn more than passing grades in the ease-of-use category. Even *1-2-3* release 3.1, whose complex branching menus can confuse all but the most hard-core user, didn't rate lower than a B in this category.

Have today's spreadsheet users gone soft, overwhelmed by the cornucopia of features, or have software developers simply figured out what makes a good spreadsheet? You be the judge.

1-2-3 3.1

Tom Alcorn

Tom uses 1-2-3 *to do real-time analysis of crude oil prices and futures.*

1-2-3 is a very versatile product and suits us well in the wide range of accounting applications and economic models we routinely do.

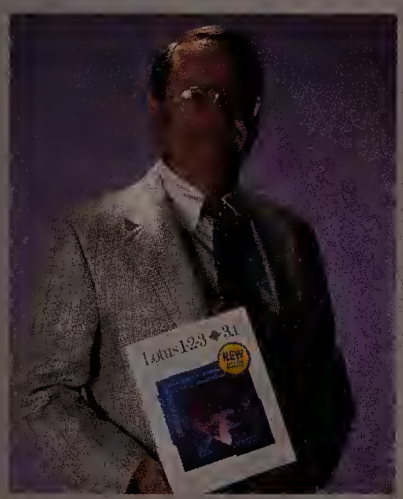
With 3.1, Lotus has made a quantum leap as far as data base functions and graphics capabilities are concerned. People like having a picture to look at, so the graphics are important to a spreadsheet program. Looking at a graphic is a quicker way of getting information than looking at numerical data in a worksheet.

There are some rough edges, though. Because this version is so complex, it's more difficult to use than earlier versions of *1-2-3.* They put a lot of features

JAVIER ROMERO

GALEN WAMPLER

Name: Tom Alcorn
Position: Vice president
Company: Advanced Trading Systems, a Houston, Texas, money-management and consulting firm
Hardware: 25-MHz 386, 2MB RAM, 100MB hard drive



MARK WILLIAMS

Name: Jerry Morgan
Position: Vice president and treasurer
Company: Centex Corp., a Dallas construction firm
Hardware: 25-MHz 386, 4MB RAM, 110MB hard drive

FRED MERTZ

Name: Kathy Vincent
Position: Financial analyst
Company: The CitiBank Private Bank, San Francisco
Hardware: 25-MHz 386, 4MB RAM, 80MB hard drive

in it, which is good, but it's steepened the learning curve. You also need a lot of horsepower when running 3.1.

We still use 2.01 for certain applications. It runs faster, and key add-ons, such as *3-2-1 Blastoff*, aren't available for 3.1. But 3.1 is great for the graphics. In fact, it's difficult to think of anything that would cause me to switch to another spreadsheet.

Jerry Morgan

Jerry uses 1-2-3 *for all his financial analysis, reporting, and budgeting work, as well as for most of his word processing needs, such as writing letters and memos.*

I was underwhelmed with release 3.0, so I was late getting started with 3.1. But once I saw what you could do with the WYSIWYG capabilities of 3.1, I was very anxious to get a copy. I've been very pleased with it from a graphics point of view.

I'm crazy about the print preview and the ability to automatically fit a spreadsheet onto a single page. I also like the live graphing capabilities.

But performance suffers with 3.1. In fact, because I don't need the multidimensional spreadsheet features in 3.1, I'm going to move to 2.3. It has the WYSIWYG features, but it runs much faster because it's still the assembly language version. A lot of spreadsheet users around my office have switched to *Quattro Pro*, but I feel that Lotus is completely adequate for my needs. Actually, whatever spreadsheet you use, I think it boils down to what you are comfortable with. And I'm very comfortable with *1-2-3*.

EXCEL 3.0

Joey Gurango

Joey Gurango is a senior consultant with Match Data Systems of Bellevue, Washington. He works on a 25-MHz 386 PC with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive. Joey uses Excel *to track and manage costs for clients' development projects.*

Excel is a very intuitive product. I cut my teeth on *1-2-3* and *Visicalc*, and it was never obvious how to do things. You always had to go to the manual. With *Excel* you can be either a casual or experienced user, and you'll rarely have to look at the manuals.

The one exception is using *Excel*'s graphics. Because they are so complex, they're much less intuitive than the rest of the program. For example, there's simply no easy way to create the new 3-D graphs. I have to go to the manuals to understand a lot of the newer graphical features.

Performance is also a problem. Excel runs okay on my 25-MHz 386, but on anything less, it would be too slow. Microsoft really needs to work on performance.

Kathy Vincent

Kathy uses Excel *to do monthly and quarterly reporting as well as routine number crunching.*

I originally switched to *Excel* for the font support, which *1-2-3* didn't have when *Excel* first came out on the PC. Once I've finished with my number crunching, I need presentation quality output. Since switching, I've never been tempted to look back.

The graphics get better with each new release of *Excel*. Before, I used *Harvard Graphics* for certain charts because I liked the 3-D effect you could get. With *Excel* version 3.0 you don't have to go to a separate graphics package.

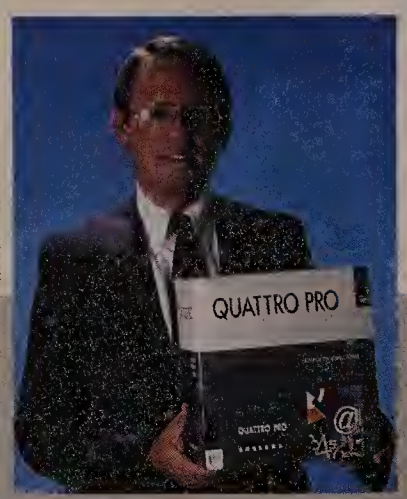
I also like *Excel*'s linking capabilities. If I change a number in one spreadsheet, the 20 or 30 other spreadsheets that reference that number automatically update themselves. In *1-2-3* I would have to make each change separately.

The macros are easy to use. I simply point and click, and tell the program to record my keystrokes. That's really handy.

I've noticed that the performance has slowed down a little with the latest re-

lease of *Excel*, though. I had a 16-MHz 386 machine, and had to switch to a 25-MHz one, because my spreadsheets are so number intensive.

Excel's data base feature isn't really helpful to us because it's so limited by available memory. You needed a data base function in a spreadsheet before DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) but no longer—all you need is a *Windows* data base program, and you can automatically access any of the data stored in your spreadsheet from that data base, or vice versa.



MARK WILLIAMS

Name: Andy Barkley
Position: Vice president and controller
Company: Six Flags Corp., Arlington, Texas
Hardware: 10-MHz 286, (with *Quattro Pro* running on a Novell NetWare LAN)

GALEN WAMPLER

Name: Robert Laird
Position: Lead technical specialist
Company: Panhandle Eastern Corp., Houston, Texas
Hardware: 25-MHz 386, 8MB RAM, 300MB hard drive

QUATTRO PRO 3.0

Andy Barkley

Andy uses Quattro Pro 3.0 *for projections, budgeting, forecasting, and other types of financial analysis. He also uses it to create graphics and presentations for management meetings.*

I've been impressed and pleased with *Quattro Pro*. You can create great-looking documents easily and quickly; the graphing capabilities and the annotate features on the graphics are extremely useful.

Quattro Pro is versatile. I especially like the fact that all the functions are integrated into a single piece of software. I also like the ability to turn the recorder on before I start working. Then if there's a set of steps or sequences that I want to repeat, all I do is find that sequence, clip it out, and put it into a macro.

It could be a better performer, however. Version 3.0 has improved significantly, but printing, especially graphics, could be improved further.

Robert Laird

Robert oversees a 45-server wide-area network for a natural gas pipeline company. He uses Quattro Pro *to analyze the load carried by the network.*

Quattro Pro is great. I do a lot of presentations and overheads, so the graphics are a big plus.

Because I came from the Lotus world, I still use the Lotus-compatible menu, even though everyone else has switched to the *Quattro Pro* menu. It made the transition easy.

With the annotate feature, there is no reason to use any other graphics package. I even use *Quattro Pro* to create charts for use in other packages. The 3-D charts are especially useful.

As far as macros go, I really like the instant replay feature where you hit a set of keystrokes and can replay it over and over again. I also like the debugging capabilities of the macros, which made it easy to write a spreadsheet application. In fact, *Quattro Pro* is a sophisticated programming language in itself.

The only thing missing in *Quattro Pro* is a top-flight auditing capability that would allow me to set rules for equation generation, and not let me violate those rules when setting up complex spreadsheets. I'd also like a feature that would trace the connection between cells. It takes a lot of work to debug a complicated spreadsheet.

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California.

REPORT CARD

	1-2-3 3.1		Excel 3.0		Quattro Pro 3.0	
	Tom Alcorn	Jerry Morgan	Joey Gurango	Kathy Vincent	Andy Barkley	Robert Laird
Ease of use	B	B	A	B+	A	B
Decision support	B+	B	A	B	A	B
Presentation	B	B	B	B+	B	B+
Performance	C+	C	C+	C+	B	C+
Data management	C+	C	C	*	*	B
Programmability	B+	B	A	B	B	B+
Overall	B	B	B+	A-	A-	B+

*User did not use feature or test it fully.

YOUR

Get a free disk just for subscribing to PC World. Tap into 42 of our readers' all-time favorite utilities from "Star-Dot-Star," PC World's monthly How-To forum.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 58% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase*•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $47.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4GC99

FREE

You get fast, easy new tricks for WordPerfect, WordStar, DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Basic and more!

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 58% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase*•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $47.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4GC99

PowerBase*•* DISK

These 42 time-saving utilities are not available in any store, but they can be yours— FREE— just for subscribing to PC World.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 58% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase*•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $47.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4GC99

PowerBase *•* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base,' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

Attention:
Recipient is entitled to
42 FREE utilities plus
33% off
the regular
subscription rate.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321–1833

Attention:
Recipient is entitled to
42 FREE utilities plus
33% off
the regular
subscription rate.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321–1833

Attention:
Recipient is entitled to
42 FREE utilities plus
33% off
the regular
subscription rate.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321–1833

You get more out of it because we put more into it

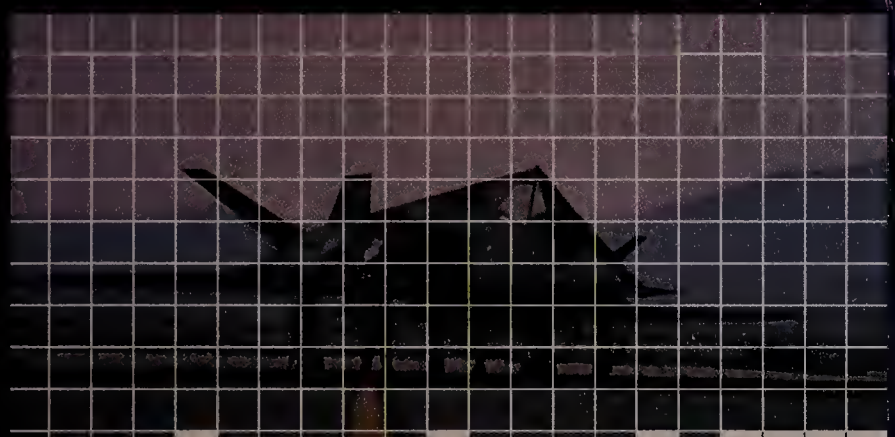
You get more out of your computer with PC World. Because every issue is crammed with hands–on tutorials, free programs, product reviews, advice, tips and techniques designed to help you get the most out of your system.

Receive the PowerBase*.* Disk FREE when you subscribe

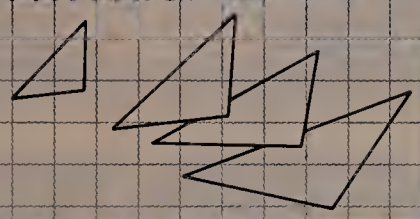
Now you can get this handy, menu-driven disk which contains the best of "Star-Dot-Star"–PC World's popular monthly forum for readers' how-to's–absolutely FREE when you subscribe to PC World. Your disk contains invaluable time-and work-saving macros and utilities for such popular programs as WordPerfect...WordStar... dBase...Lotus 1-2-3... and others.

To get your free disk, simply fill out the subscription card on the reverse side. Do it today!

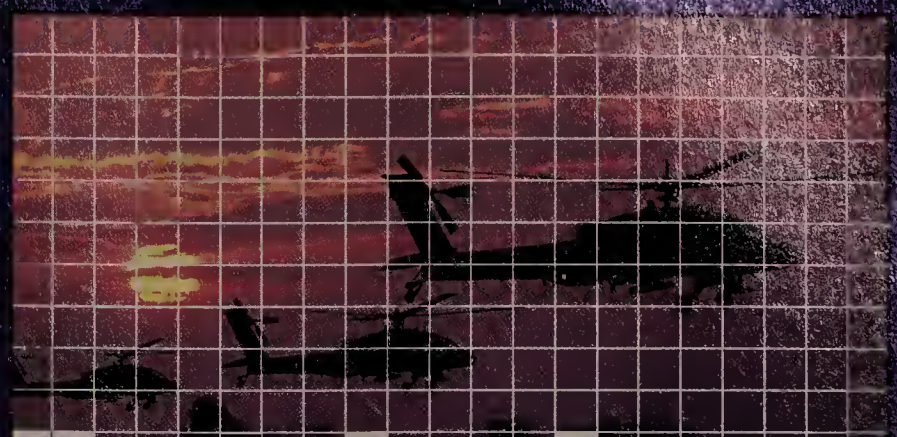
Three New Fantasies From MicroProse. Only One Of Them Is Make-Believe.



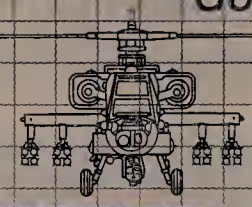
F-117A NIGHTHAWK



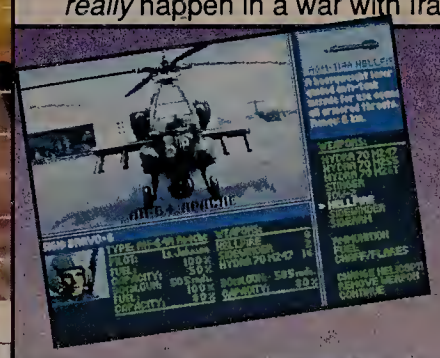
Piloting ***F-117A Nighthawk Stealth Fighter 2.0*** is fantastic, but it's no flight of fancy. It's a thoroughly researched, sophisticated simulation of America's radar-elusive jet. New scenarios (including Iraq), more powerful weapons and even better graphics than in *F-19*, the game the Software Publishers Association voted Simulation of the Year in 1989.

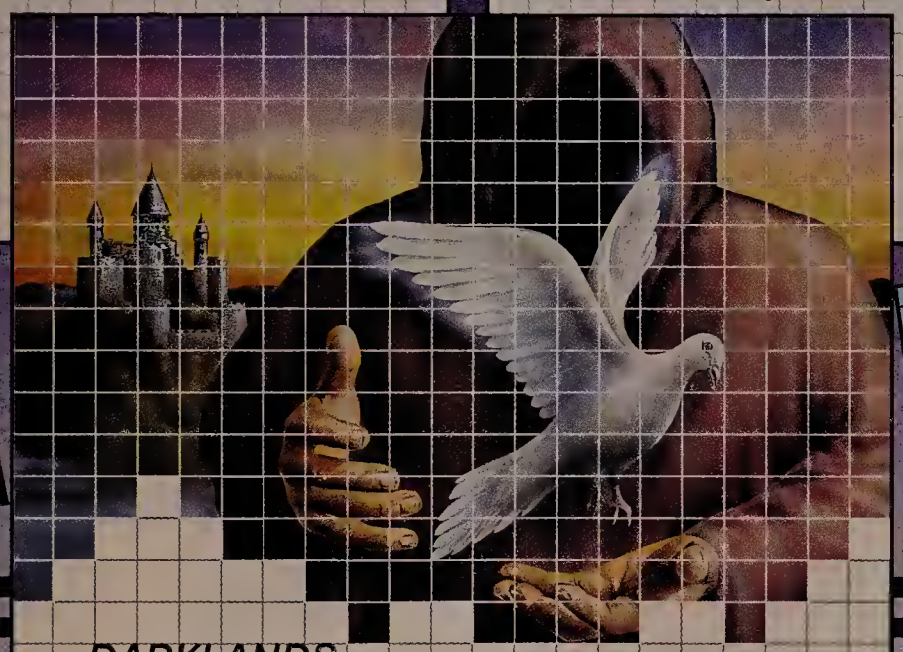


GUNSHIP 2000



You've fantasized about it. Now, in ***Gunship 2000***, it's much more than a dream. Pilot and command a squadron of the U.S. Army's most technologically advanced helicopters. Evaluate six types of choppers and select the five-chopper squadron you want for each of hundreds of authentic missions. Learn what would *really* happen in a war with Iraq!





DARKLANDS

Make-believe is best when it's believable. That's why ***Darklands*** is so exciting. It's a fantasy role-playing quest through medieval Germany re-created just the way medieval Germans actually believed it to be. The troubled realm cries out for a true hero to deliver it from its demons, alchemists, superstitions, unholy religions and a whole host of other fantastically believable challenges.

Coming Soon!

For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301 771-1151. © 1990 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

Join the MicroProse Squadron and win exciting prizes from these great companies.

KRAFT SYSTEMS INC. CompuServe Roland Hayes LOGITECH AdLib

Circle 167 on reader service card

HOT, NEW NOW

The Drudgery Of Image Processing Just Went Out The Window

Automatic Filters *remove spots, sharpen resolution, adjust brightness and contrast, blend, and equalize scanned images.*

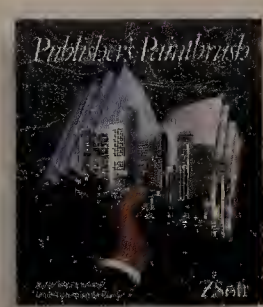
Zoom In *and* ***Zoom Out*** *in multiple levels while accessing all tools, retouching features, and special effects.*

Special Effects *let you tint, smudge, add patterns and gradient fills, create 3-D effects, style text, give images a mosaic look, simulate "motion blur," and more.*

Create *and* ***edit*** *images with up to 16.7 million colors or 256 shades of gray.*

With Publisher's Paintbrush®—ZSoft's new, top-of-the-line image processing program, custom built for Windows™ 3.0. The program designed for professionals. Integrating ZSoft's award-winning paint tools, complete scanner control, plus the most powerful, sophisticated image processing capabilities available. All in one easy-to-use application.

Complete image control is yours: multiple level zooms let you move from precise editing...to larger than screen size images... while accessing all tools. Automatic filters amplify detail and save hours of retouching.



Gray scale calibration ensures realistic output. View multiple versions of images in multiple windows for easy comparison while retouching, cloning, and cutting-and-pasting. Extensive file support (PCX, TIF, GIF, BMP, EPS,* TGA and more) guarantees compatibility.

Enhance photos and create powerful visual effects for brochures, newsletters, presentations, and more. With Publisher's Paintbrush, creativity knows no limits. For more information about the image processing program for professionals, call us at (404) 428-0008.

See your local dealer today!

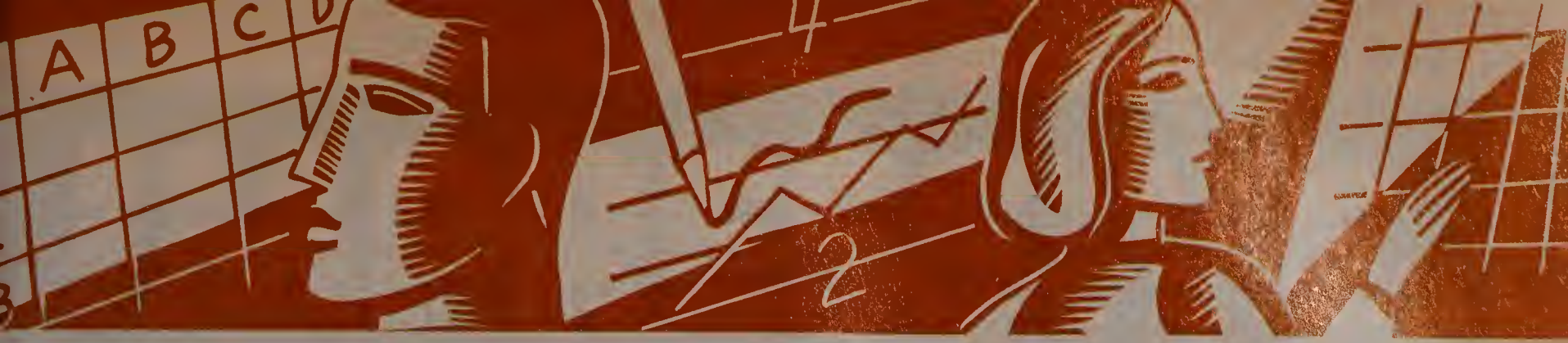
ZSoft
CORPORATION

© 1991 ZSoft Corporation

*EPS file support is write only. System Requirements: Microsoft Windows™3.0 or higher, Windows-capable computer with a hard disk, display adapter and drawing device. Publisher's Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Photo licensed by The Roger Richman Agency, Inc., Beverly Hills, CA.

To update, send $75 (add $4.90 shipping/handling) and your original Publisher's Paintbrush program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, 450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. GA residents add (3%) sales tax. Canadian customers add $15.00 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add $15.00 for surface shipping, $24.90 via air. Payment in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MC or AX. Upgrades from all ZSoft PAINT programs available; call for details. (404) 428-0008.

Circle 320 on reader service card



SPREADSHEETS (A..Z)

Practical tips for building better worksheets

Richard Scoville

Random numbers are the lifeblood of all statistical sampling procedures: Accountants use them to select transactions for audits; quality control engineers use them to select products for quality testing; scientists use them to design experiments. In this month's column, we'll show you the basic functions and formulas for generating random numbers; then we'll show off a macro that generates sets of nonrepeating random numbers.

@RAND

Suppose your company has recently instituted a just-in-time manufacturing process and you need to randomly select 25 of 500 newly arrived parts for quality inspection. First, you number each part, from 1 to 500. Then, you fire up your spreadsheet and check out the @ functions. You find that *1-2-3* provides a function, @RAND, that yields a 10-digit random number between 0 and 1. You scratch your head a moment, then enter this formula into cell A1: **@RAND*500**. The value 58.49203765 appears.

Looks promising, but it's got 8 superfluous decimal places. So you modify your formula to read **@INT(@RAND*500)**. No decimals, great! Now, using */Copy*, you make 25 copies of the formula. Voilà—25 random numbers! But no sooner have you congratulated yourself, you notice that one of the random values is 0, whereas you needed numbers starting with 1. Pressing **<F9>** to recalculate the worksheet shows that the values actually range from 0 to 99, not from 1 to 100. So you try again: You enter **@INT(@RAND*500+1)**, make 25 copies, print the sheet, and pick up your clipboard.

Then you notice that one of the part numbers appears in your sample three times, and two others appear twice. It's clear you don't want to inspect the same parts more than once. But time and patience are growing short, so you recalculate and print the worksheet again, mark out the duplicates in your original sample, fill in the gaps with the first few numbers from the new list, and proceed with your inspection.

Replacements, Anyone?

Simply copying a random number formula is equivalent to sampling *with re-*

(continues)

Spreadsheet Toolbox

Club MED

And while we're on the subject of macros, if you build yours in *1-2-3* release 2.x, you'll find Personics's *Macro Editor/Debugger*, (*MED* for short) to be just about the handiest gadget to come down the pike in a long time. This $199.95 add-in lets you view and edit your macros in a standard three-column (Labels, Macros, and Comments) layout at the bottom of your screen while your worksheet remains visible at the top. From the add-in's menu, you select the macro you want to work with, either by range name or by cell address. Then, *MED* lets you paste range names into your macro commands, insert or delete rows without disturbing adjacent columns, or undo your last edit with a single keystroke.

MED's debugging skills are on a par with *Quattro Pro*'s and *Excel*'s. To help you find and exterminate bugs more easily, the program lets you step through your macro one keystroke or cell at a time and lets you insert break points to pause the macro at a given command, when a cell's value has been changed, or when some other condition has been met. You can monitor the value of up to four variables in a window as the macro executes.

Fantastic! If I'd had this when I was learning to write macros, I could have spent more time at the beach.

Macro Editor/Debugger
$199.95; Personics, 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; 508/897-1575
Reader service no. 701

ANTHONY RUSSO

placement—that is, the same number can be selected repeatedly. Sampling without replacement, to produce a set of numbers without duplicates, requires a macro like the one shown in **FIGURE 1**. To build your own copy, start with a blank worksheet and enter the labels shown in column B and the macro commands in column C that begins in row 9. (Be sure to precede each cell entry that begins with \ or / with an apostrophe.) Then put the cell pointer on B2, select */Range Name Labels Right*, paint the range B2..B30, and press **<Enter>**. In cell C7, enter the following formula on one line:

@INT(@RAND*(\V_UPPER—\V_LOWER+1) +\V_LOWER)

(This formula yields a random value within limits determined by the entries in C5 and C4.) To execute the macro, place the cell pointer in an empty column, and press **<Alt>-R**.

The macro prompts the user for the number of values desired and their lower and upper limits. Then it uses the formula in C7 (\V_NEXTNO) to generate a random value. Next it checks the new value against numbers already in the sample; if it finds a duplicate, the macro calculates a new value and tries again.

Here's the blow-by-blow of how it works (for a general introduction to macro subroutine organization, including the statements not explained below, see last month's column).

C11 through C16: Ask the user to enter the number of random values desired and the range to sample from. If the user fails to enter one of the values, the macro aborts.

C17 aborts the macro if the number of values requested is greater than the range to sample from; otherwise the macro would run forever without completing the sample.

C18 creates a temporary range name to hold the sample values.

C19 checks to see if there's already something in the target range, and if so, beeps, deletes the temporary range name, then aborts the macro.

C21 is the main processing loop, which, using the counter cell \V_CT_1, repeats the subroutine \R_1 to generate \V_N random values.

C22 sorts the sample values in ascending order.

C23 deletes the temporary range name and turns off the 'wait' message.

C25 begins subroutine \R_1 by using the formula in C7 to generate a new random value.

C26 tests for duplicate values. Using the counter cell \V_CT_2, it executes the subroutine \R_2 (in C31) once for each value already in the sample.

C27 checks whether subroutine \R_2 found a duplicate, and if so, returns execution to cell C25 to try a new value.

C28 executes if the new value (\V_NEXTNO) is unique, putting that value into the target column in the current row (\V_CT_1).

C31 begins subroutine \R_2, which checks the current random value (\V_NEXTNO) against each number already sampled. If a match is found, it stops checking and returns execution to cell C27.

Once you've succeeded in creating a general-purpose macro like this, you may want to add it to your macro library. To find out how to set up a macro library in *1-2-3* release 2.*x*, 3.*x*, or *Quattro Pro*, stay tuned for next month's *Spreadsheets A..Z*.

```
     B        C
1
2    \V_CT_1
3    \V_CT_2
4    \V_LOWER
5    \V_UPPER
6    \V_N
7    \V_NEXTNO      0
8
9    \R           {}
10                {paneloff}
11                {getnumber "Number of values? ",\V_N}
12                {if @iserr(\V_N)}{quit}
13                {getnumber "Lower limit? ",\V_LOWER}
14                {if @iserr(\V_LOWER)}{quit}
15                {getnumber "Upper limit? ",\V_UPPER}
16                {if @iserr(\V_UPPER)}{quit}
17                {if \V_N>\V_UPPER-\V_LOWER+1}{beep}{quit}
18                /rncXXX_TARGET~{bs}.{d \V_N-1}~
19                {if @count(XXX_TARGET)>0}{beep}/rndXXX_TARGET~{quit}
20                {indicate "Wait please..."}
21                {for \V_CT_1,0,\V_N-1,1,\R_1}
22                /dsrdXXX_TARGET~pXXX_TARGET~a~g
23                /rndXXX_TARGET~{indicate}
24
25   \R_1         {recalc \V_NEXTNO}
26                {for \V_CT_2,0,\V_CT_1-1,1,\R_2}
27                {if @index(XXX_TARGET,0,\V_CT_2)=\V_NEXTNO}{branch \R_1}
28                {put XXX_TARGET,0,\V_CT_1,\V_NEXTNO}
29                {return}
30
31   \R_2         {if @index(XXX_TARGET,0,\V_CT_2)=\V_NEXTNO}{forbreak}
32                {return}
```

FIGURE 1: This <Alt>-R macro produces a list of unique random numbers.

Questionable Spreadsheets Department

This month, *Spreadsheets (A..Z)* kicks off our *Questionable Spreadsheets Department* with a timely question from Brian Richardson of Nashville. If you have a spreadsheet problem that's been bugging you, let us know about it.

(continues)

IMPRESSIVE.

NOT EXPENSIVE.

Presenting an impressive example of computing power, portability and affordability.

The Tempo™ LX 20MHz Notebook, from Everex.™

It packs all the power and speed of a 386™SX desktop computer. In your choice of 20MB, 40MB or 60MB internal hard drive configurations and room for up to 5MB of RAM. In addition to the specs listed below, the Tempo LX comes with a big, brilliant VGA display, a comfortable, intelligently laid out keyboard, one serial and one parallel port, one external analog monitor connector and an optional 80387SX math coprocessor for serious power users.

intel inside

Yet while the Tempo LX may perform like a desktop, the similarity ends there. Because at a mere 7.1 pounds (battery included) and 2 x 10 x 12 inches, it's small enough to fit inside a standard briefcase. Its NiCad battery will run up to three hours on one charge, and can be recharged in just an hour. Moreover, when not in actual use, the system can enter into a power-saving stand-by mode to conserve battery life.

Best of all, this power and portability can be yours for a mere **$2,599**†.

If anything should ever go wrong with your Tempo LX, simply call us and we'll have Federal Express pick up your system, free, anywhere in the continental U.S. We'll have it back to you within 48 hours from the time we receive it. Fully functional.

With every purchase of a Tempo LX Notebook, you'll receive at no additional cost these valuable items.

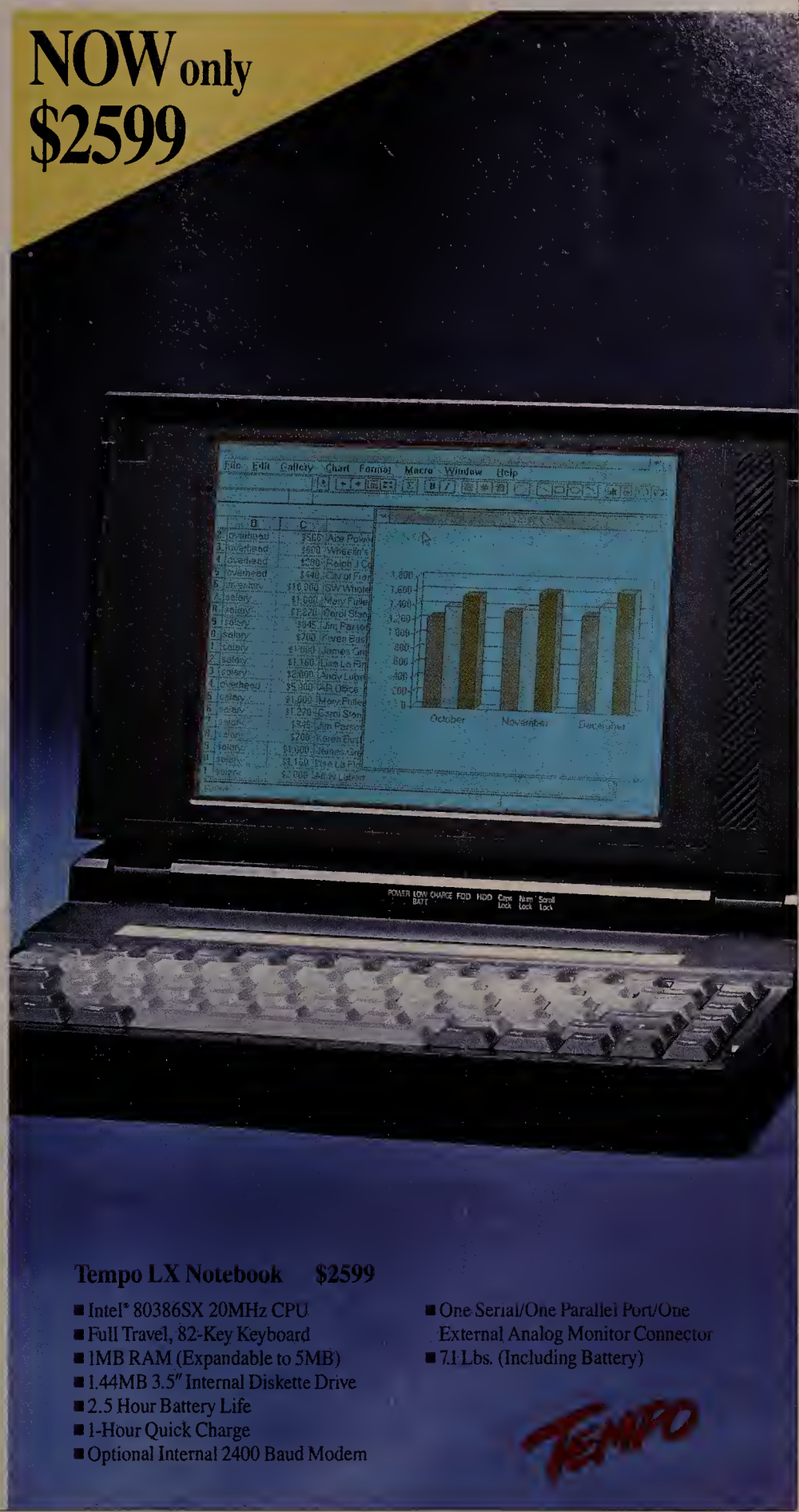
• FREE Mouse	$80
• FREE DOS 5.0	$130
• FREE Padded Carrying Case	$69
• FREE Microsoft Windows 3.0	$145
TOTAL VALUE	**$424 FREE!**

Even more assuring is that Dataquest†† named Everex number one in customer satisfaction.

Pick up the Tempo LX at a reseller near you. To find out where, call 1-800-345-3839. Outside the U.S. call 510-(formerly 415) 498-1111 or FAX us at 510-651-0728.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

NOW only $2599



Tempo LX Notebook $2599

- Intel® 80386SX 20MHz CPU
- Full Travel, 82-Key Keyboard
- 1MB RAM (Expandable to 5MB)
- 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Diskette Drive
- 2.5 Hour Battery Life
- 1-Hour Quick Charge
- Optional Internal 2400 Baud Modem
- One Serial/One Parallel Port/One External Analog Monitor Connector
- 7.1 Lbs. (Including Battery)

TEMPO

In Canada, call 1-800-661-2003. GSA schedule #GS00K91AGS5073. *© 1991 Everex Systems, Inc. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark. Everex and Tempo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.* *†Suggested retail price for 20MHz, 20MB, 1MB RAM configuration. Suggested retail prices subject to change without notice. ††Dataquest PC Customer Satisfaction Study, 1990.*

Circle 69 on reader service card

Q. *I'm using* 1-2-3 *to track turnaround time in our data processing center. I enter the date and time each job was submitted and the date and time the user picked up the output; I use a formula to calculate the duration in hours and minutes. The formula works as long as the job is submitted and retrieved on the same day, but how can I make it calculate from one day to the next?*

Brian Richardson
Nashville, Tennessee

A. *1-2-3,* like *Excel* and *Quattro,* figures dates by counting days starting from January 1, 1900 (day 1). Hours are counted as decimal fractions of the 24-hour day. For instance, the unique code for 6 a.m. October 29, 1991 is 33540.25. That is, it's the 33,540th day of this century, and .25 (25 percent) of the day has passed. (Actually, it's the 33539th day. The date function includes February 29,

(continues)

Excel Shortcut

A Timely Answer to the Problem of Date Labels

Ralph Soucie

Back in the days of low-tech spreadsheets, entering monthly headings across the top of a worksheet was laborious. It was especially tedious when you needed the dates in complete month-day-year format, as for tax-form attachments with "Month ending ..." headings.

Excel's Data Series command, however, automates the procedure to the max. Let's suppose you need month-end dates, beginning with October 31, 1991, at the top of columns B through M. Enter the beginning date in cell B1. Then select the entire range B1 through M1. Finally, choose the *Data Series* command to bring up the Series dialog box.

Choose the *Month* option in the Date Unit group. *Excel* then enters the entire series (October 31, November 30, December 31, and so on) in the selected range. (Naturally, *Excel* knows that 1992 is a leap year, so February 29 is displayed in cell F1.)

Another date unit option in the dialog box, Weekday, is useful when you want a series of consecutive dates excluding Saturdays and Sundays.

Conversational — Beginners or Experts — Single or Team

VIVA 2000 Action-Software recreates, in color, hundreds of real-life situations to help you learn quickly and easily.
Enjoy speaking with 52 Animated Characters as you actively participate in their day-to-day trials and tribulations.
Everyone is having a lot of fun . . . except Alex!

Fully Menu Driven — Scoring System — Audio Cassettes

REQUIREMENTS: EGA or VGA Graphics Card 256K on Board MS-DOS 2.0 +

24 HRS ORDER TOLL FREE 7 DAYS 1-800-222-2330

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $60 ☐ 3 1/2 or ☐ 5 1/4

Add $4.50 Ship/Hand or C.O.D. Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

Amount $ _____ ☐ CHECK ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # Exp. date /

☐ French ☐ Spanish ☐ Hebrew ☐ Anglais ☐ Inglés

Name Address

City/Sta/zip Phone ( )

VIVA 2000 Languages P.O. Box 780698 San Antonio, Tx 78278

Circle 298 on reader service card

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office ▪ Home ▪ Factory ▪ Classroom ▪ Laboratory**

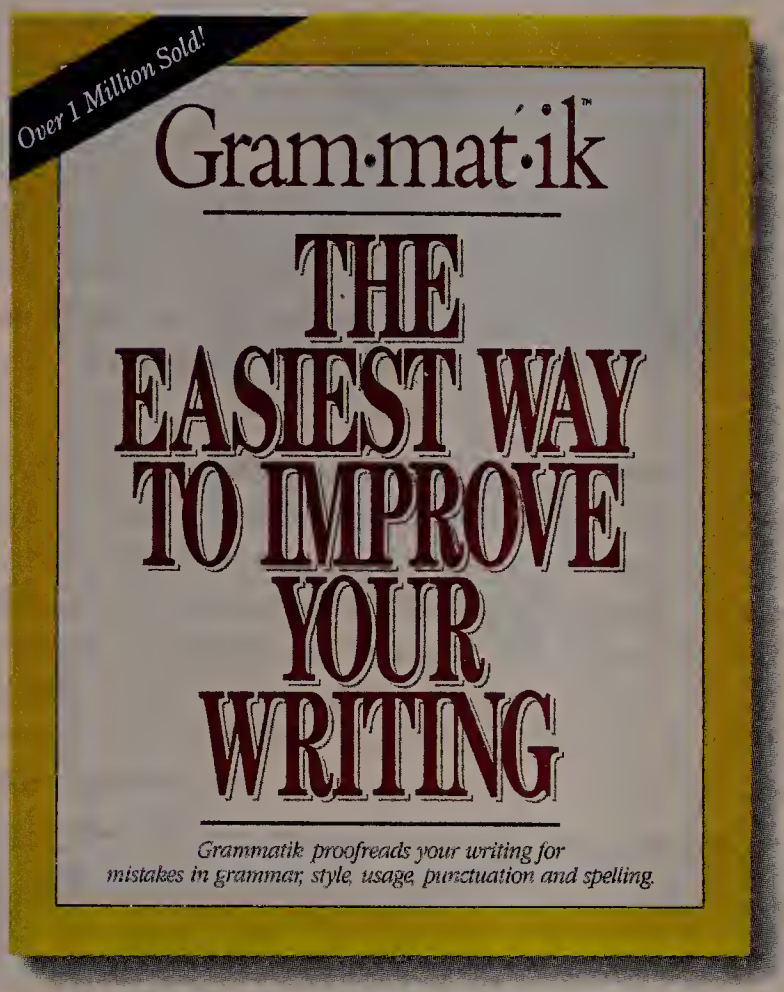
List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin®
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 ▪ Dallas, Texas 75237
(214) 339-0753 ▪ FAX (214) 339-1313

Circle 217 on reader service card

Grammar



Check.

GRAMMATIK: THE #1 GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER!!!

10 10

REBATE

From now until December 31st, we'll pay you $10 to improve your writing the easy way with Grammatik. Grammatik catches thousands of errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling. So you'll write better right away. Rush out to your retailer or call 800-872-9933 to order now.

YES! I've purchased Grammatik, your #1 Grammar Checker, please send me a rebate check for $10!*

Reference Software

*To collect rebate send a self addressed stamped envelope and this coupon along with a dated sales receipt and a registration card from any Grammatik software (DOS, Windows or Mac) to Grammatik Rebate, Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 119, San Francisco, CA 94107. Rebate requests must be postmarked before 1/31/92. Limit one rebate per purchase, valid in U.S. only, cash redemption value: 1/100 of 1¢, mail-in rebate only, not payable in stores. RSI not responsible for lost/misdirected mail, void where prohibited. Grammatik and The Easiest Way To Improve Your Writing are trademarks of RSI. © 1991, RSI.

PCW1091

1900, a nonexistent day.)

The trick in figuring durations is first to use the appropriate @ functions to get your starting and ending dates and times into *1-2-3*'s decimal date format; then subtract to get the difference in days; and finally, convert from days to another unit of measure. For a simple example, let's calculate your age. If you enter your birth date as a label (i.e., preceded by an apostrophe) in cell B1, this formula will calculate your age:

@INT((@NOW-@DATEVALUE(B1))/365.25)

Here's how it works: @DATEVALUE(B1) converts the label in B1 into a decimal date value. @NOW computes the decimal value for the current moment, taken from the computer's internal clock. The difference between the two is your age in days. Dividing by 365.25 (the average number of days in a year, allowing for leap years) converts the age to years, and the @INT() function removes the decimals.

Now let's turn to Brian's problem. In

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	DURATION CALCULATIONS					
2						
3			Submitted	Retrieved		
4		Date	6/28/91	6/29/91		
5		Time	23:30	12:30 am		
6						
7		Moment code:	33417.9791667	33418.0208333		
8						
9			Durations:	0.04166666667	days	
10				1.00000000012	hours	
11				60	minutes	
12				1	integer hours	
13				0.0	remainder minutes	
14			Turnaround:	1:00		

FIGURE 2: Using the formulas discussed in the text, this worksheet calculates the time elapsed between the submission of a job and its completion.

FIGURE 2, the dates the jobs were submitted and retrieved are entered into C4 and D4; the times (in 24-hour military notation or conventional format) in C5 and D5. The logic proceeds as follows:

C7: @DATEVALUE(C4) +@TIMEVALUE(C5) computes the date value for the day and time the job was submitted. @TIMEVALUE() converts a label into *1-2-3*'s fractional day metric. The same formula, copied to D7, computes the date value for the day and time the job was picked up.

(continues)

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

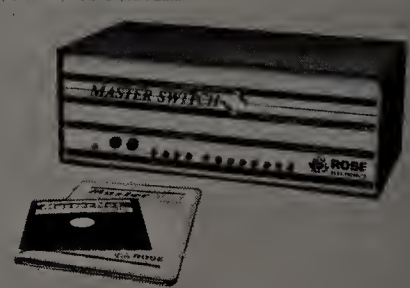
...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.



ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 239 on reader service card

One-stop Learning.

One-stop Trying.

Non-stop Shopping.

PC WINDOWS comes to Moscone Center, San Francisco, December 10 and 11. Register now and save 50%.

You don't have to run all over town to get up to speed on the latest in Windows hardware, software, peripherals, and services.

In fact, you can do it all in two action-packed days, under one roof, at PC WINDOWS, Tuesday, December 10, and Wednesday, December 11, at Moscone Center, San Francisco.

PC WINDOWS is your chance to see, touch, try, and buy an incredible array of Windows products. And hear what unbiased experts have to say about spreadsheets, databases, presentation graphics, desktop publishing, personal finance, and more.

Visit over 100 exhibiting companies—with special areas for portable computing and multimedia. Attend dynamic applications and solutions show cases. Take part in hands-on training. And cruise over to our special product demonstration and workshop areas. Do it all in just one stop.

Register by November 22 and save $25 on a full registration, including all Conference Sessions and Exhibits ($25 in advance, $50 at the door). Or preregister for Exhibits only and save $10 ($10 in advance, $20 at the door).

Please complete the coupon and mail it to:
PC WINDOWS, World Expo Corporation, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107. Or call us toll-free at 1-800-225-4698. Can't wait? Fax it to us at 508-872-8237.

Get ready for some non-stop shopping and take advantage of great show specials—just in time for the holidays.

Register for PC WINDOWS by November 22. And save 50%.

☐ Sign me up for the Conference Sessions and Exhibits—$25.
☐ Sign me up for Exhibits only—$10.
☐ Please send more information about the Conference Program.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____ COUNTRY _____
TELEPHONE _____
METHOD OF PAYMENT ☐ Check enclosed (in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank)
☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

Please photocopy this coupon to register additional people.

PC WINDOWS is co-sponsored by *PC World* and *Computer Reseller News*. It's produced by World Expo Corporation, an International Data Group company, the world's leader in information services on information technology. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WC1

PC WINDOWS
EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE
The Windows™ Show For Everyone

Circle 207 on reader service card

CLARION
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

Simply the Best.

"We've always liked Clarion's powerful, straightforward language..."
PC Magazine – Technical Excellence Awards

"When it comes to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote."
InfoWorld

"Buyers lauded its power and gave it the gold – by a wide margin..."
PC Week – Winner of Corporate DBMS Satisfaction Poll, 1989/1990

CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road • Pompano Beach, FL
(305) 785-4555 • (800) 354-5444

Circle 36 on reader service card

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

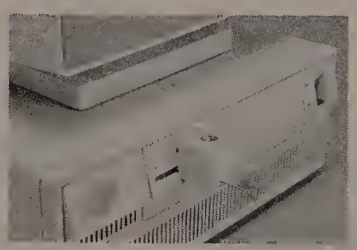
COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

***Kablit*™ Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. ***Internal component security***: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

ACCESS SECURITY



Disk Drive Lock™

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. List price **$24.95.**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products.
Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592

Circle 31 on reader service card

D9: +D7-C7 subtracts the retrieval time from the submission time to calculate the job duration in days.

D10: (D7-C7)*24 converts the job duration to hours. Notice the rounding error: This formula should yield 1.0.

D11: @ROUND((D7-C7)*1440,6) multiplies the job duration by 1440 (24*60) to convert it to minutes; the @ROUND() function curbs the rounding error at the 6th decimal place. (That's on the order of .01 seconds; a difference of 1 second shows up at the 4th decimal place.)

The next two formulas break the duration down into separate hour and minute components.

D12: @INT(@ROUND((D7-C7)*24,6)) uses @INT() to trim the decimals from the hours calculation, in this example rounded to 6 decimals.

D13: @ROUND(@MOD((D7-C7)*1440,60),6) uses @MOD() to give the remainder when one number (in this case the duration in minutes) is divided by another (60—the number of minutes in an hour).

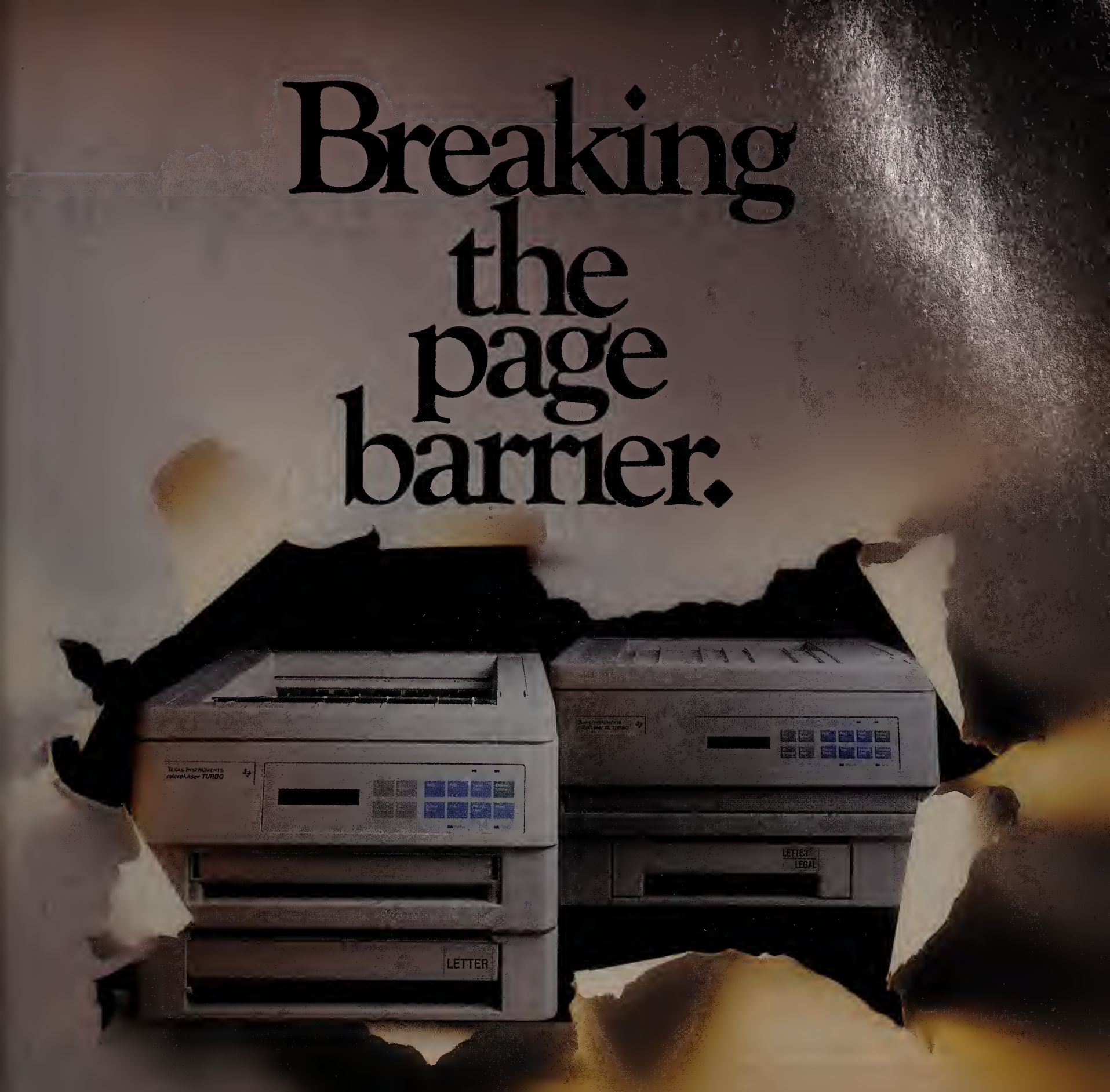
D14: @STRING(D12,0)&":"&@IF(D13<10,"0","")&@STRING(D13,0) recombines the hours and minutes into a label showing duration in conventional format. @STRING() converts the numerical hours and minutes to labels, and the string operator (&) pastes a colon between them.

Date formulas are a challenging arena for spreadsheet users, but there's no end to the nifty tricks you can perform with a few well-turned @ functions!

Send your spreadsheet questions to Richard Scoville, CompuServe 72341,2727; MCI Mail 357-4517; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Spreadsheets (A..Z), PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

Breaking the page barrier.



The new TI microLaser Turbo™ printers. High-performance graphics at record speed.

Give yourself a breakthrough. The TI microLaser Turbos race through popular graphics software like Ventura Publisher® and Harvard Graphics faster than other printers.

How?

The Turbos' RISC-based 8220 controller with PostScript® software from Adobe® processes information from the PC faster. So you spend less time waiting for graphic output.

Now give yourself all this speed and PostScript Level 2 with 35 scalable fonts. Superior paper handling that includes a 250-sheet paper drawer that slides *inside* the printer. Automatic switching between HP LaserJet®/PostScript modes and PC/Mac® interfaces†. And two of the smallest footprints you'll find.

Plus, you can break the page barrier without breaking your budget. Designed for personal printing, the 9ppm microLaser Turbo starts at $2,249*. Ideal for shared printing, the 16ppm XL Turbo goes for $3,649*.

Quick. Dial the number below for the name of your nearest TI dealer. And break some speed records of your own.

1-800-527-3500

POSTSCRIPT

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

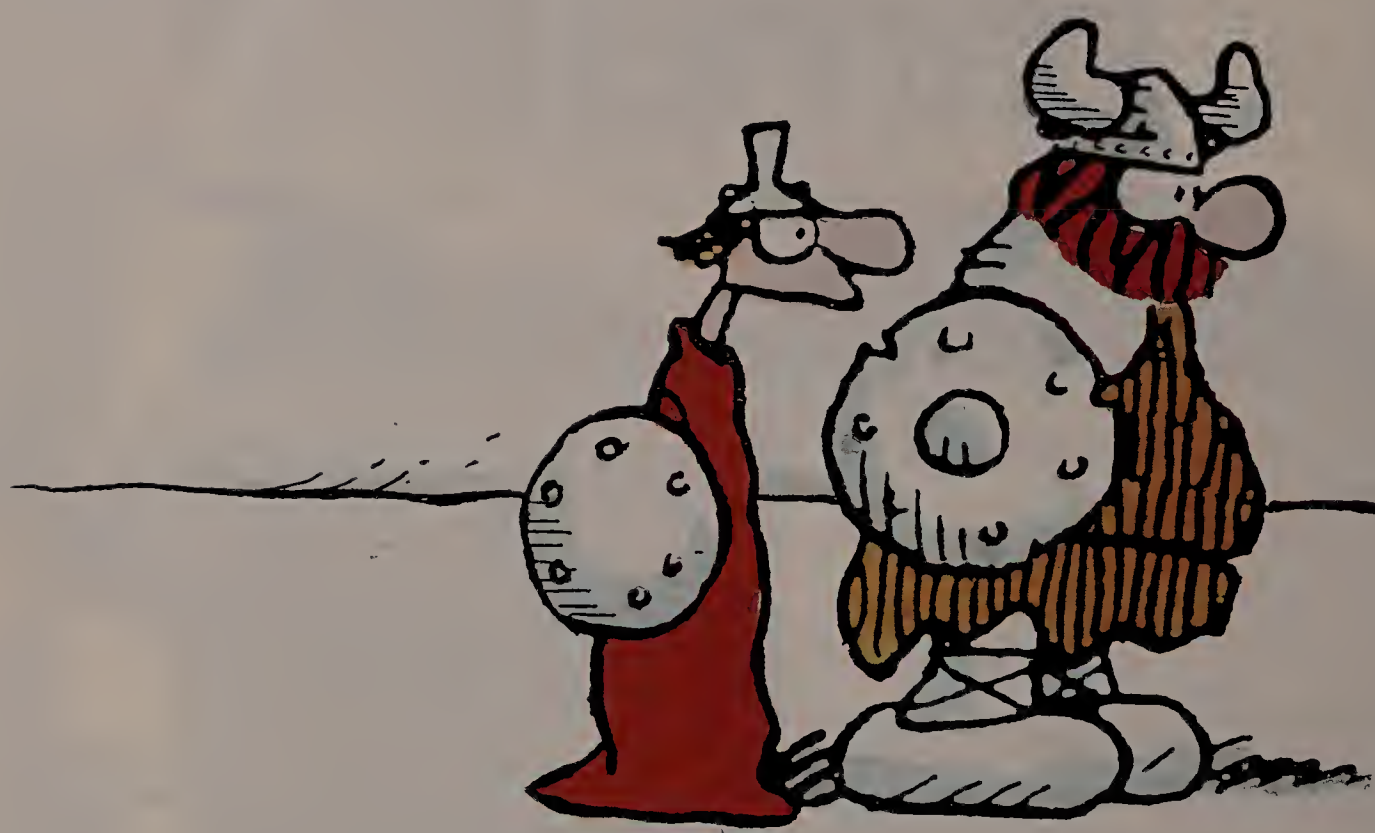
71842

*Suggested retail price. †Requires optional AppleTalk® interface. microLaser Turbo is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Mac and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1991 TI

Circle 296 on reader service card

Don't settle for graphics



Read the writing on the wall. You don't want to compromise your image with graphics that don't paint the best picture. With IBM's new line of graphic adapters, you don't have to.

IBM has unveiled new levels of price/performance for fast 2D and 3D solids graphics applications. And the faster you can visualize data, the faster you can get your ideas across. Within the RISC System/6000™ family of POWERstations, you can get graphics performance that will really help you make your mark. For instance, the Gt4x graphics subsystem can draw 800,000 2D and 3D vectors and 80,000 Lighted Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, and gives you up to 16.7 million colors to work with to really showcase projects such as solids designs and scientific visualization.

When you really want to display your vision, there's the POWERgraphics GTO

	Gt3	Gt4	Gt4x	GT0
2D Vectors/Second	650K	650K	800K	990K
3D Vectors/Second	NA	400K	800K	990K
Lighted 3D Gouraud-shaded triangles/Second	NA	20K	80K	120K

IBM and AIX are registered trademarks and RISC System/6000 and graPHIGS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. X Windows Systems is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology. GL is a trademark of Silicon Graphics Inc. Motif is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) ©1991 King Features Syndicate, Inc. ©1991 IBM Corp.

that don't do you justice.

subsystem which produces almost a million 3D vectors and 120,000 Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, for fast, realistic shading effects.

And for those who need 2D graphics, for things like electrical design, here's the Gt3 that delivers 650,000 2D vectors per second in up to 256 striking colors. Best of all, GTO, Gt4 and Gt4x clearly lead the way on all APIs including X Windows Systems,™ GL,™ graPHIGS™ and Motif.™

These impressive graphics are all part of the family portrait of RISC System/6000 POWERstations and POWERservers— **For the Power Seeker.** offering performance ranging from 9 to 25 MFLOPS and from 33 to 72 SPECmarks™ and AIX,® IBM's enhanced version of UNIX.® The brains behind the beauty.

Don't accept a primitive picture, when you can have the picture of perfection. So, find out how RISC System/6000 graphics can do your masterpiece justice. Get in touch with your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 828. And paint your own picture.

IBM®

Identical Project. Different Project Manager. Can You Spot The Difference?

Efficiency. Accuracy. Dependability.

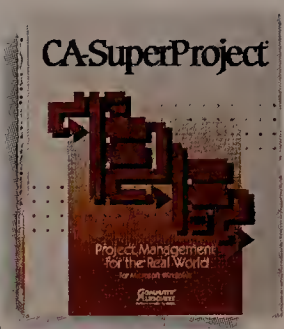
Required skills for any project manager. But not as common as you'd think. In a recent independent study of the five leading project managers—all scheduling the same project—the completion dates varied by as much as five months.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

CA-SuperProject® finished first in 214 working days. Microsoft® Project finished last in 323 working days.

That's why serious project managers trust CA-SuperProject. It offers more efficient scheduling algorithms, better management of resources and gives you completion dates you can bet your career on. It's also incredibly easy to use. You can create projects in minutes.



And with a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have presentation quality Gantt, PERT, Cost/Resource and Work Breakdown charts.

So call 1-800-645-3003 today to find out the location of your nearest dealer. Because once you've worked with the most-efficient project manager, the difference will be obvious.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

* March 1991 study published by 1Soft Decision, Inc., including CA-SuperProject 2.0, Microsoft Project For Windows, Symantec's Timeline 4.0, ABT Project Workbench and Scitor's Project Scheduler-5.

Circle 39 on reader service card

WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

George Campbell

Q. *I love* WordPerfect 5.1*'s menu system, but I hate having to press the right-hand mouse button to display the commands. Any ideas?*

Robert Winkley
Denver

A. Sure, but you'll have to go three menus deep to display the commands. Next time you fire up the program, follow this sequence to make the menus display full-time: **<Shift>-<F1> DMVY<F7>**. Watch the results of each command. You may find other changes you'd like to make to *WordPerfect*'s defaults. The **<Shift>-<F1>** setup command lets you set options from mouse and cursor speed to screen colors.

Q. *Someone told me that* WordPerfect *can save files with long, descriptive file names. Can you tell me how to do this?*

Alice Westerberg
New York

A. Long file names are one of *WordPerfect 5.1*'s niftiest and least-known features. To enable this option, press **<Shift>-<F1>EDLY**, then **<F7>**.

From now on, when you save a file *WordPerfect* will prompt you for a long file name. You can enter as many as 68 characters, including spaces and foreign symbols. Hit **<Enter>** when you're done, and you'll see a prompt for the document type. Here you can enter a long file name with as many as 30 characters. Press **<Enter>** again, and *WordPerfect* will prompt you for a shorter file name, proposing the first 8 characters of the long name as the file name, and the first 3 characters of the document type as the extension. You can accept this or change it to another file name.

You can use the <F5> command to list the long file descriptions. Because the default setting for file listing doesn't display long descriptions, you'll need to change it so that you can see them every time you use the program. Do this by pressing **<F5><Enter>SL<Enter>**. You can use the Retrieve, Copy, Delete, and other commands in the list menu with these long file names.

You can also see long descriptions by calling up the document summary of a file you've loaded into *WordPerfect*. To do this, press **<Shift>-<F8>DS**. The document summary shows the entire description and other information about the file. Once you use this feature, you'll never go back to short file names again.

Q. *Every morning when I start* WordPerfect 5.1, *I see a message at the bottom of the screen that reads, 'Are other copies of WordPerfect currently running? (Y/N)'. I'm sick of having to type* N *before continuing. Is there a way to skip this?*

Katherine Jaeger
San Francisco

A. The message is appearing because you once turned off your computer with-

(continues)

```
Current Directory                          .              <Dir>
Parent Directory                           ..             <Dir>
Complaint response -- Alan Bla Letter      0903AB  .LET   4,147  09-03-91 11:50a
Complaint response -- Walter B Letter      0907WB  .LET   5,678  09-07-91 02:27p
Complaint to Amalgamated Traps Letter      0913AT  .LET   4,703  09-13-91 09:40a
Follow up to Eric North        Letter      0905EN  .LET   3,591  09-05-91 01:14p
Price Quote to Clean Industrie Letter      0909CI  .LET   3,533  09-09-91 09:47a
Price Quote to William Johnson Letter      0912WJ  .LET   2,408  09-12-91 10:32a
Product Announcement to Alan B Letter      0915AB  .LET   3,540  09-15-91 02:29p
Query to Andrew Marvell        Letter      0912AM  .LET   4,703  09-12-91 03:39p
Query to Samuel Carter         Letter      0914SC  .LET   4,230  09-14-91 04:13p
Query to Sarah Wilkinson       Letter      0906SW  .LET   3,799  09-06-91 09:29a
Quote to Bill Greenwood        Letter      0903BG  .LET   2,339  09-03-91 10:14a
Sales Letter to Alltrades      Letter      0906AT  .LET   3,937  09-06-91 02:29p
Sales letter to Amalgamated Tr Letter      0902AT  .LET   2,269  09-02-91 09:11a
Sales Letter to Aurora Halsey  Letter      0907AH  .LET   3,034  09-07-91 04:27p
Sales letter to Bart Williams  Letter      0903BW  .LET   1,851  09-03-91 11:19a

1 Retrieve; 2 Delete; 3 Move/Rename; 4 Print; 5 Short/Long Display;
 Look; 7 Other Directory; 8 Copy; 9 Find; N Name Search: 6
```

A little-known feature in WordPerfect lets you give your files descriptive names up to 30 characters long, so you can find your files more easily.

ANTHONY RUSSO

out exiting *WordPerfect* properly. This causes the program to think it's already running when you try to start it.

To avoid this message, exit *WordPerfect* before shutting down for the day—save your current file, then press <F7>NY. Note: You should always exit programs before turning off your system.

Q. *One thing in the* Word for Windows *macro language has me stymied. There doesn't seem to be a way to pause a macro so that I can move the cursor or type in the document. Is there a way around this?*

Abraham Gostman
Cleveland

A. It's sad but true—there's no such command in *Word for Windows*. While previous versions of *Word* offered a PAUSE command in their macro languages, *Word for Windows* lacks this capability. Worse, you can't call up dialog boxes like the search and replace boxes and let the user fill out the command. Until Microsoft corrects this omission, all you can do is exit the macro, then run a different macro to continue automating actions after you've worked on the document.

If you need the pause feature and are willing to change programs, you'll find the functions you need in *Ami Pro*'s macro language. The UserControl() command in that program does exactly what you want, and you can call any dialog box and let the user fill it in as well.

Q. *I like version 5.5 of* Word, *but I'm having trouble adjusting to the new commands. Is there anything I can do short of going back to version 5.0?*

Eric Nordstrom
El Paso

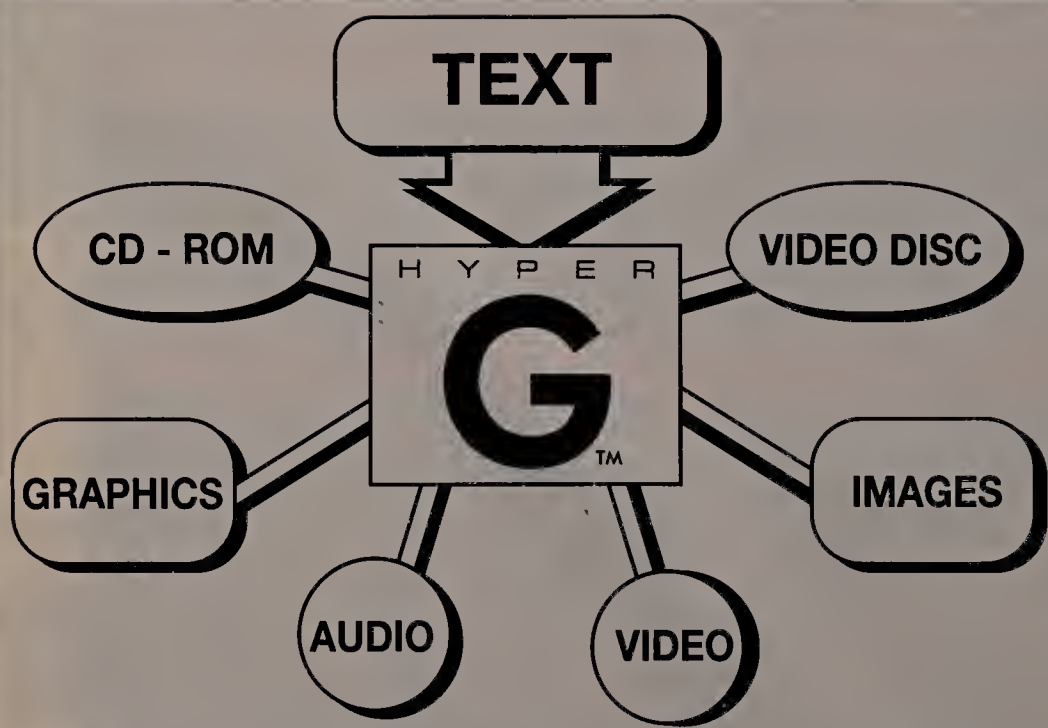
A. You bet there is. *Word 5.5* lets you configure the program to use the version 5.0 function key commands. Here's what you do to set it up:

Start *Word*, then press <Alt>-US<Alt>-5<Enter>. Now these familiar function key commands will work as before. You won't see any immediate changes, but when you use *5.0* commands such as <F7> to select the word to the left and <Shift>-<F10> to select the entire document, they will work as they did in *Word 5.0*.

Send your word processing questions to George Campbell, CompuServe 71571,222; MCI Mail GCAMPBELL; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to World Processing Clinic, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World *and a shareware author.*

Announcing **HYPER-G**™
The MultiMedia Connection



JUST $49.95*

With applications in:
- Documentation
- Education
- Training
- Electronic Publishing

IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or 100% compatible. 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher.

*$49.95 including postage & handling inside continental U.S., Canada, and Mexico. All other locations add $5.00 postage & handling. N.C. residents add 6% sales tax. Please specify 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" format. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Link information together regardless of its location or medium through a common hypertext environment.

ORDER NOW
1-800-258-4423 ext.33

GBD Corp., 7996 North Point Blvd., Suite 101, Winston-Salem, NC 27106 TEL: 919-896-0016 FAX: 919-896-0019

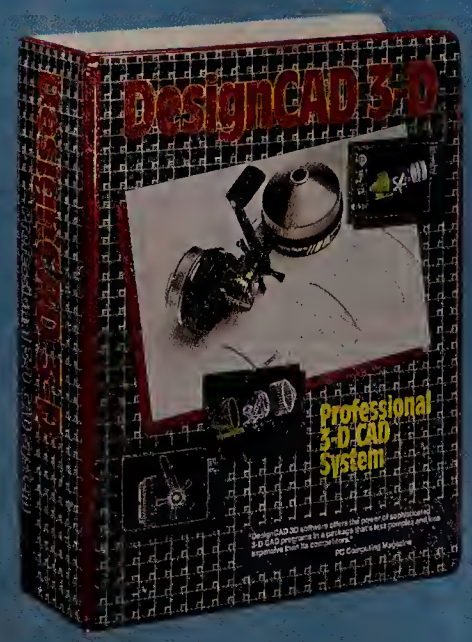
Circle 96 on reader service card

AW... WHAT THE HECK!

Let's see the other guys beat this Price!

If there ever was a CAD program out to prove that AutoCAD, CADKEY, VersaCAD, and other $3000 programs are overpriced, it's DesignCAD!
(MicroCAD News review)

DesignCAD 3D



$399

We Added...

to DesignCAD 3D version 3.1: A Basic-like programming language entitled BasicCAD. We added new commands. We added hardware support for dozens and dozens of new devices. We made hundreds of overall internal enhancements! We improved the manuals, the packaging and the speed!

How much extra did we charge?

Nada. Nothing. Zip. No extra charge at all. Oh, sure...our accountant said we could increase the price. Our lawyer said there was no legal reason not to charge more. A minister said we had no moral obligation to keep the same price! So, why didn't we raise the price for DesignCAD 3D version 3.1? Because...in the Great American Tradition we said "Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3D version 3.1 sells for $399.

Does this include everything?

Yes. We include everything! The programming language, the hardware device drivers (more than 450), built-in shading capability, hidden line removal capability, solid-object modeling capability, translators to-and-from other file formats, are all included!

How can you afford to sell a program like this at such a low price?

This is our most often asked question. We have a simple answer. Volume. We sell thousands of these programs each month! If we were to charge thousands of dollars per copy (like our competitors) we would restrict our sales to the professional trades only. By lowering our price we sell to professional architects and engineers as well as the ordinary individual!

Many ordinary individuals purchase DesignCAD 3D for personal projects. Many people purchase DesignCAD 3D and perform CAD Drafting at nights and on weekends as a second job! People design "dream homes" and "widgets". The uses are limited only by YOUR imagination!

Remember - American Small Business Computers also sells a 2D version of DesignCAD. It costs only $299! Write or call for FREE brochures that will help you determine which program best suits your need.

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

Circle 306 on reader service card

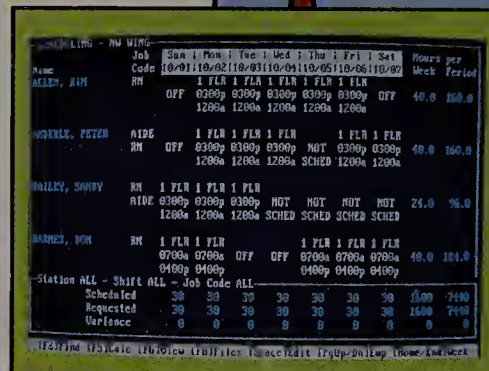
HOW HARVEY BECAME AN OFFICE HERO!

WHO WORKS WHEN®

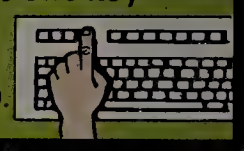
It happened shortly after Harvey was put in charge of scheduling employees. People did a better job. Morale picked up. Positions were covered and vacation requests were granted. Management was happy because better scheduling meant saving money on overtime. What's Harvey's secret? He used *Who Works When®* to schedule employees, instead of doing it manually!

Who Works When® is a PC software package that helps you create employee schedules *better and faster* than you can with pencil and paper. Why not use the power of your PC to make your tedious scheduling chores easier?

HARVEY FINALLY REVEALS HIS SECRET TO BETTER MORALE - IT'S BETTER EMPLOYEE SCHEDULING!



Just because it's powerful doesn't mean it's complicated. Move between easy-to-use screens with just one keystroke. On-line help too.



Time-Saving Features:

- Create 20 departments and 26 shifts to schedule up to 200 employees per file.
- Select from Job Code, Station and Team parameters to define your staffing needs.
- Manually edit the on-screen schedule to "fine tune" your assignments.
- Design Work Patterns up to 16 weeks long to track rotating shift and/or station assignments.
- Produce 1- to 6-week schedules and carry them forward indefinitely.
- Print 11 different schedules, reports and lists to keep you informed and your employees up to date.

Harvey discovered what over a thousand hospitals, universities, businesses, and government agencies already know: *Who Works When®* helps you better manage your most valuable resource - your employees.

30 DAYS FOR $30

Skeptical? then try before you buy! Order *Who Works When®* on a 30-day trial basis for only $30.00. If you like it, we'll bill you for $895.00 + shipping at the end of the trial period. If you don't, your month trial will cost you just $30.00.

FREE INFO DISK

Call, fax, or write today and we'll send you a free demo disk and information packet.

ONLY $895

To order, call toll-free and we'll ship you *Who Works When®* immediately. Company purchase orders (by fax or mail), Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. orders gladly accepted. Only $895.00 + $7.50 shipping & handling charge.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-782-1233

NEWPORT SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009-3705
Tel: (206)451-0537
Fax: (206)455-4895

GET YOUR BUSINESS IN ORDER...CALL TODAY!

Circle 192 on reader service card

Try it, For just $4.95.* Plug your computer into a world of information.

The easy, cost-effective information system from National Videotex, using AT&T's state-of-the-art digital network.

*For a flat fee of $4.95 per month, you get unlimited access to National Videotex Network, the user-friendly information exchange. This includes free access to six services provided by USA Today Decisionline, "write-your-own" classified ads, and unlimited usage of the gateway functions.

National Videotex Network users may also access the expanding number of pay-as-you-go interactive and transactional services, directories, games, stock exchanges, environmental services and more. NVTEL multi-protocol communication software available at $14.95.

To register call 800-348-0069

Circle 185 on reader service card

Escape Your DOS Strait-Jacket

with Sybiz Accounting for Windows 3

Enjoy the freedom of running your entire business on Windows 3... the open environment where all your applications interface with each other at the click of a button. Change pricing, adjust budgets and then send the new figures straight back to your accounts — effortlessly. Use Windows 3 multitasking to look up information on any account, at any time.

Enhanced report presentation

Print financial reports direct to a Windows 3 Wordprocessor or Desktop Publisher to add notes and change fonts. No re-keying of data increases productivity and minimizes errors.

Easy custom reporting

Move account data to Windows 3 spreadsheets, for custom analysis and graphic presentation. Summarize your sales figures, any way you want, and graph the trends automatically. With Sybiz Accounting for Windows 3, there's no need to retype any figures.

Dynamic data exchange

Set up DDE 'hot links' to update other applications automatically as transactions are processed. Watch daily sales graphs literally grow with every invoice you process.

Your own letterhead design

Use Windows 3 paint programs to design your logo and have it appear on your Sybiz Accounting statements and invoices. Count the savings on custom stationery printing!

Improved financial control and debt collecting

Sybiz Accounting for Windows 3 is a completely integrated accounting package which includes Invoicing, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, General Ledger and Payroll. Service Industry Accounting for Windows 3 has all these plus a fully integrated Job Costing, Estimating and Billing module.

All Sybiz Accounting products include a cashflow forecast, automatic reminders and mailmerge. They may print onto inexpensive plain paper, as well as Sybiz invoice and statement forms. And if you're already using other Windows 3 applications, Sybiz Accounting for Windows 3 will be very easy.

FREE hotline support

To back up our claims, we stand behind you with a FREE telephone support 'Hotline'.

Brown Wagh

130 Knowles Drive, Suite D, Los Gatos, CA 95030

call 408-378-3838 (in CA) (800) 451-0900

Reseller inquiries welcome.

All referenced products are registered trademarks of their companies.

Circle 86 on reader service card

DATA BASICS

Tips and techniques for managing your data

Steve Cummings

The Total Sort

Q. *My company uses* dBASE IV *to manage invoices. We record each sale item's unit price and quantity sold, but not the total price. How can I list the line items by total price, starting with the highest?*

William Starner
Dallas

A. You've probably already used *dBASE* indexes to sort data by a given field. For example, LINEITEM is probably already indexed by the invoice number. But *dBASE* also lets you index by calculations, and you can calculate the total price.

To index by a calculation, select your file in the Control Center and choose *Modify structure Order.* At the resulting screen, select *Organize Create new index.* Name the index **TOTALPRICE**, and—assuming your fields are called UnitPrice and Quantity—enter **UNITPRICE * QUANTITY** for the 'Index expression.' Highlight the *Order of index* option, and press <**Enter**> to select Descending. To create the index and return to the Control Center, press <**Ctrl**>-<**End**>, then <**Alt**>-**E** and <**Enter**>. Whenever you select TotalPrice as your *index,* your line items will be sorted by their totals.

A Capital Paradox

Q. *I regularly enter data into my* Paradox *sales contacts data base, but I'm prone to typos. Is there a way I can at least ensure that every name starts with a capital letter?*

Rebecca Newman
Los Angeles

A. This sort of error checking is just what the *Paradox* ValCheck feature is for. To have *Paradox* capitalize the first letter of every entry in a given field, start with the table in question in either the DataEntry or Edit mode. Press <**F10**>, and select *ValCheck Define* and the field you want to validate. Press <**Enter**> and select *Picture.* Type **&*?** and press <**Enter**>. You will then be back at your editing screen, but now you will be allowed to type only letters into the field, and the first letter will automatically be capitalized.

The cryptic text &*? is a template that tells *Paradox* what characters are allowed in the field and how to format them. To see how the codes in this template work, and to learn about other codes, check the Modify chapter in the user guide, or press <**F1**> for help when you're at the 'Picture:' clause.

(continues)

Reader Tips

Finding an Empty Place

Sometimes the records you need are those where a given field is empty. Perhaps you must ensure a field wasn't left empty by mistake, or you need to find persons not affiliated with a company. In *Alpha Four* and other *dBASE*-compatible systems, you can do this easily by searching with the expression *Fieldname* < "!", with *Fieldname* being the name of the empty field.

For instance, in *Alpha Four,* you select *Search Lists* from the main menu, choose *One-time Search* and then *Table Mode.* In the Search Table screen that appears, you enter the name of the field in the Field column, the < in the Op. column, and ! in the Search for What column. Pressing <**F10**> twice initiates the search, and *View/enter records* shows you the records that lack entries in the selected field.

How does this work? The blank space is the first visible (noncontrol) character in the ASCII code, and the exclamation point is the second. Spaces are therefore the only characters "less than" an exclamation point. Because a blank field in a DBF file is actually filled with blank space characters, the above expression will find any fields that start with a space.

Diana Chambers
Newark, New Jersey

ANTHONY RUSSO

QuarkXPress® • PageMaker® • RSG/DesignStudio®

In-Depth

QuarkXPress In-Depth, Ready,Set,Go!/DesignStudio In-Depth, and ***PageMaker In-Depth*** are distinctive monthly journals for involved users of these versatile programs. Each journal is dedicated totally to a single desktop publishing system. Every monthly 12-page issue is a desktop publishing project in itself — focused on a new showcase application and developed using *your* specific desktop publishing system.

Discover the Secrets. You'll see not only WHAT you can do, but HOW you can do it. You'll discover tips, tricks, and shortcuts that save hours of time and produce spectacular results with your own projects. And you'll get guidelines for making your designs and layouts more professional and eye-catching.

Application-focused. Here's a sample of the applications and tips you'll find in the *In-Depth* journals:

- **Anatomy of Ads**
- **All about Newsletters**
- **Brochures that Sell**
- **Stationery and Supplies**
- **Executive Reports**
- **The Best Desk Accessories for DTP**

No Risk. If you aren't satisfied, you can get a full refund for all unmailed copies at any time.

Subscribe now. A 12-issue subscription only costs $69, and just one or two power ideas or applications can deliver a substantial payoff from your investment. *Please take a moment to place your order now.*

Add real excitement to your desktop projects. Subscribe today!

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-343-0728 FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
(in NH: 924-0100) FAX 1-603-924-9384
or simply fill out the coupon below and mail it TODAY!

Create single keystrokes for your most often used commands

Macro Power

At the heart of the Macintosh's user-friendliness is its use of pull-down menus to bring the various features of a particular software package under control of the mouse. While this use of menu items is easy and quickly learned, it is not the fastest way to call up frequently used commands. Some programs allow users to access some commands with keyboard equivalents (such as the standard Command-S to save a document).

Figure 1: The MacroMaker main dialog.

Once the program becomes familiar, most users begin to tire of having use the

are hidden. If you use an extended keyboard, you can assign one of the function keys to the job. But those of you with smaller keyboards can use another method such as one of the keypad keys or a key combination using the Command or Option keys. Be sure to use a combination not already used by RSG/DS.

It's a good idea to refrain from using the keypad keys so that when you open the Calculator desk accessory while running RSG/DS, you can use the keypad with no conflicts. If you use the keypad keys for macros, it is best to use them in combination with other keys to avoid launching a macro when you operate the Calculator.

Step by Step

To create a macro, first make sure that MacroMaker and Macros are installed in

Fine-tune pictures and add special effects

Picture Perfect!

Most DTP programs scale, stretch, rotate, and change a few attributes of graphics. RSG/DS have an entire integrated image processing utility for handling RIFF and TIFF images. The graphics Image Control dialog box (Figure 2) within the Edit menu is something that many people notice, but few ever use seriously. It is contains terms and concepts that many people never find a use for. At the least they shy away from modifying graphics for fear of ruining the picture. As you will see, experimenting with the Image Control menu can be rewarding, and anything you do can always be undone.

INPUT OUTPUT
10% → 10%
20% → 20%
A: Normal Contrast
10% → 90%
20% → 80%
B: Negative Contrast

Figure 3: Brightness control darkens or lightens the image.

Figure 4: Contrast changes the threshold between dark and light.

10% gray, the displayed gray value of that pixel (output value) will also be 10%.

An important thing to remember is that no matter what image changes you make, you

The journal for involved QuarkXPress users!

QuarkXPress In-Depth

VOLUME 1, NUMBER 7

Careful planning is crucial to getting it right the first time

■ IN-DEPTH ■ APPLICATION ■

Planning to Print

by Neil Oliveria

Desktop publishing can streamline the production process, shorten schedules, and save money. These goals are realistic, but elusive. Inadequate planning can cat up valuable time and money. In a worst case, the imagesetting of a project can deteriorate to a trial-and-error fiasco, and the printing can produce a result that is far below expectations.

This article focuses on the process and pitfalls involved with imagesetting and printing the final document. The *printer* referred to is the person(s) responsible for reproducing the document – either an in-house printing department or an external service bureau. We will also explore some of the advanced printing controls for color and graphics in QuarkXPress version 3.

Spend Time... Not Cash

The first rule for successful printing is to know your printer! Review the job with your printer early in the development. Supply the printer with laser printed proofs and test sheets. Learn the limitations of your printer's equipment.

Review fonts, colors, paper size, trim requirements, layout registration needs, dot resolution, and the myriad of other options. Don't wait until a large job is completed to learn that the printer's screen font for Helvetica (or another font) is different than the one you've been using. Provide the printer with files for all downloaded fonts used by your project.

One of the most common pitfalls in

continued on page 6

Publish with Style

It is surprising that style sheets are not more widely used. They're easy. If you find that you are constantly switching back and forth between fonts and formats in a project, then a few minutes spent in setting up style sheets can save a lot of time and tedium.

Style sheets let you group a complete set of character and formatting attributes under a single style name. Then you can apply those attributes to paragraphs by using the style name or a special keyboard combination that you specify. For example, you can specify that the *first paragraph* in a story will use a drop cap, fixed leading, no indents, and a specific font and size. Whenever you start a new story, selecting the style name for *first paragraph* will set up the complete format with one step, ready for typing.

Style sheets are also powerful tools for making sweeping changes throughout a document. When you create a new style, you can *base* it on an existing style. Then, when you change the base style, all of the

continued on next page

Figure 1

IN THIS ISSUE

Planning to Print 1
Publish with Style 1
Quick Clicks 5
Behind Retroactive Master Pages 10
More Quick Clicks 12
Reader Forum 12

YES! Here's my $69*. Start my *In-Depth* subscription for:

❑ QuarkXPress ❑ PageMaker — Mac
❑ RSG/DesignStudio ❑ PageMaker — PC

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

PAYMENT ENCLOSED: ❑ Check/Money Order ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA ❑ AMEX

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____

The *In-Depth* journals are published by MindCraft Publishing Corp.
Copyright 1990-1991. All rights reserved.

*Canadian subscriptions–$74 (price includes GST). All other foreign orders–$79. Orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Please make checks payable to **IDG Special Products.**
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

MA1B

QuarkXPress, Ready,Set,Go!/DesignStudio and PageMaker are registered trademarks respectively, of Quark Inc., Manhattan Graphics, LetraSet Inc., and Aldus Inc.

IDG Special Products, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 Or Call, 1-800-343-0728 (inside NH: 924-0100)

YOUR COMPUTER IS DOWN!

Productivity screeches to a halt!
Supervisors panic!
Your boss wants answers...

How can you prevent it?

Insist on complete computer reliability!
Demand maximum uptime!

Get an Uninterruptible Power System from Upsonic!

The PC Might is really two systems in one: a surge protector AND a battery backup UPS! Don't run a computer system without it!

Questions?
Call 1-800-UPSONIC today, ext. 30, for our FREE productivity brochure!

UPSONIC®

1392 Industrial Drive Tustin, CA 92680

Circle 304 on reader service card

Portable backup for every PC
No controller card required!

Carry it from one PC to the next!

Uses 60 or 160 MB data cassettes or 250 MB cartridges.

Connects in seconds to parallel or serial port.

Backs up your hard disk files at up to 4.5 MB/minute.

See us at COMDEX/Fall '91

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
Oct. 15, 1990
PST-160

One unit supports many PCs or compatibles. No jumpers or switch settings to change, no DMA channels to select, no installation programs to run. Available in 60, 160, and 250-MB models. Call today, **1 (800) VALITEK** (825-4835). Or call (413) 586-7408, or FAX (413) 586-6790.

VALITEK

Circle 307 on reader service card

In addition to selecting individual fields to index on, FoxPro lets you index on an expression using one or more fields (see Index Expression box in lower left corner).

Assorted Names

Q. *How do I sort my* FoxPro *customer mailing list so that George Jones comes before Phil Jones? If I index a file on the Lastname field, the customers are arranged alphabetically by last name, and when I index on the Firstname field, they're in order of first name. How do I combine the two?*

Norman Hertzog
Gary, Indiana

A. There's an easy solution to this one —index the file on the Lastname and Firstname fields together. When you create your index, use the Index Expression **Lastname + Firstname** rather than simply selecting a field.

Send questions to Data Basics, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. We cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Steve Cummings is the author of Understanding Quicken *(Sybex, Alameda, California, 1990) and a* PC World *contributing editor.*

CRAM IT!

Double the size of your hard disk for $69 with DoubleDisk!

Need more disk space? DoubleDisk is the proven 100% safe way to compress your data, and it's totally compatible with all DOS programs.

No hardware hassles!
DoubleDisk doesn't require any additional hardware. So there's no need to spend $$$ on plug in boards.

Get twice the storage!
DoubleDisk automatically compresses and expands your files on the fly, using 50% less disk space.

"...Mostly, you won't even know it's there."
–New York Times, 4/9/91

Works invisibly.
DoubleDisk runs in the background when you turn on your PC. You still copy, create directories, backup, restore by using normal DOS commands.

Easy to install and Use!
Double Disk installs in just minutes and runs automatically. Order today and save $60!

DoubleDisk Suggested Retail ~~$129~~
only $69

Credit cards orders only please.

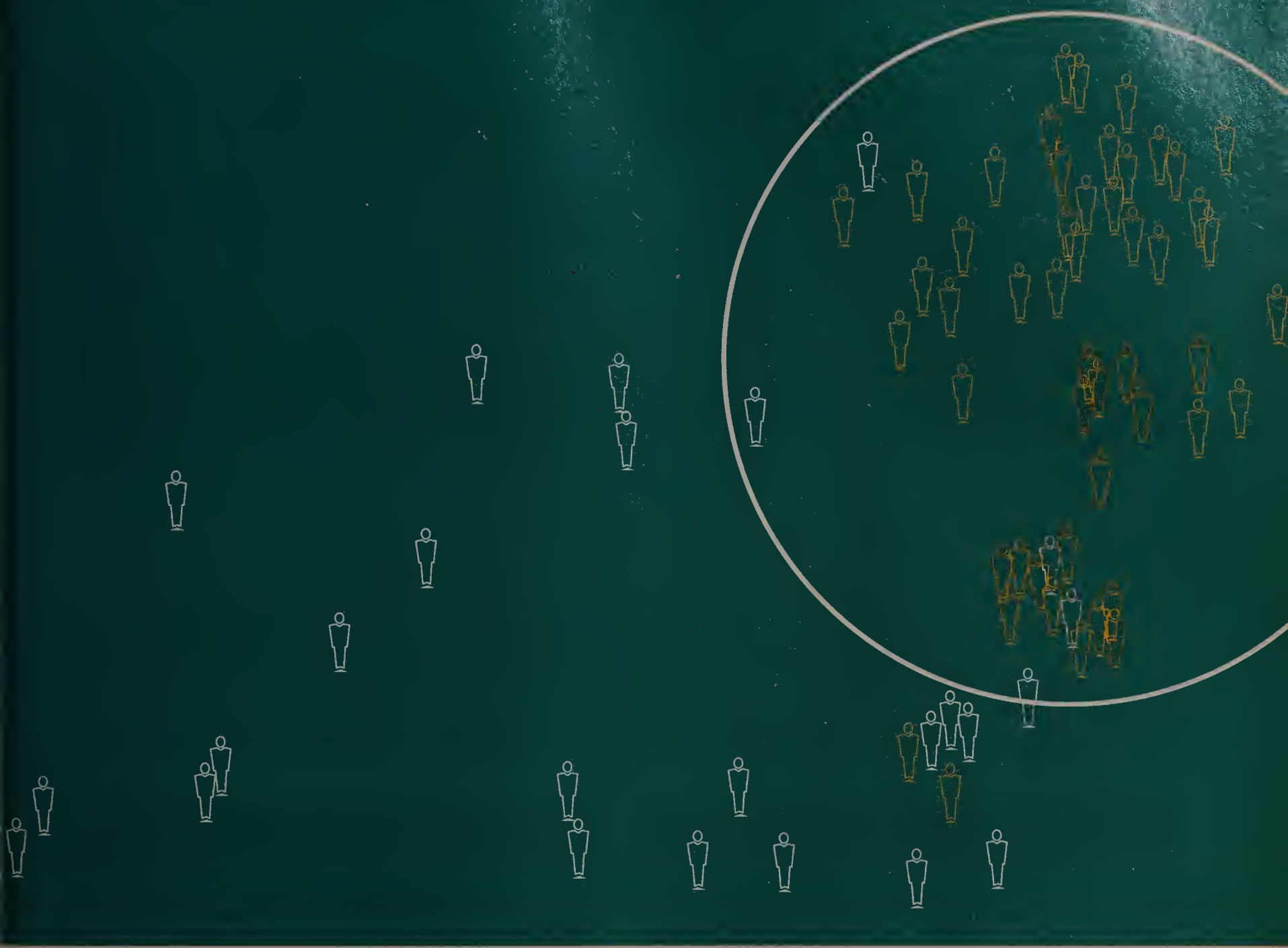
Order Now! 1-800-423-3556

Offer expires 10/31/1991
Includes 5.25" & 3.5" disks.
Order #Y70370.
Published by: Vertisoft Systems, Inc.

Selective software
The software you always wanted but could never find
3004 Mission St., Suite H, Santa Cruz, Ca. 95060

Circle 273 on reader service card

Plot Their Next Move.



nd start planning yours. Statistical software from SPSS helps you perform all types of market research. . . from urvey and product packaging research to direct response and customer satisfaction analysis. You'll have the ower to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data with the most in-depth statistical software available. oftware that helps 26 of the top 30 market research firms target segments and interpret buying behavior more ffectively. Move to SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million sers worldwide. Call 1(800) 543-5837 or FAX (312) 329-3668.
nd stay a step ahead of the crowd.

SPSS ***We're Making It Easier To Decide.***

tistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments. Offices in Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwide

Circle 253 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

Richard Jantz

You just spent $500 on a high-powered presentation graphics program. Now what? While programs like *Harvard Graphics* and *Microsoft PowerPoint* let you create sharp-looking text and data charts, they don't always tell you how or when to employ them. This month we offer a quick visual tour of the most common presentation charts.

Let's say you work for Pirex, an imaginary company that markets lawn-care products. Your goal is to persuade Pirex's board of directors to increase the firm's market share by acquiring another company. The gist of your presentation: Zygro is a more logical acquisition than market leader LawnPro.

The accompanying figures show you how you can use different types of charts to support your argument. **FIGURE 1** outlines your main points. **FIGURES 2** through **6** illustrate each of these points using an appropriate type of graph.

All the charts use the same fonts, colors, background, and logo for a consistent look. We created them in *PowerPoint* for output as 35mm slides—hence the dark backgrounds and light text. For overhead transparencies, use a light background and dark text.

Armed with the right kinds of charts, you'll be able to make your points faster and more persuasively.

Do you have a document or presentation chart you'd like redesigned by professionals? Send your publishing and presentations questions, as well as redesign candidates, to Richard Jantz, MCI Mail RJANTS; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Contributing editor Richard Jantz is author of the forthcoming Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991). Jon Fach, a chartered financial analyst and consultant in Lafayette, California, also contributed to this article.*

FIGURE 1: About 70 percent of most presentations consist of text charts like this bulleted list. Here we see your argument in a nutshell: Zygro is the one to buy. A good word chart contains six lines of text or fewer, each set off by a graphical marker or bullet. Use no more than two typefaces for each chart, with characters at least 18 points high (about ¼ inch) in uppercase and lowercase for better legibility. For dramatic effect, you could turn this into a build series of six slides, in which a new line of text is added on each successive slide.

FIGURE 2: Use pie charts to show proportional relationships, such as market share, budgets, and demographic rankings. This slide shows at a glance that Zygro owns a major share of the lawn-care market. For easy comprehension, limit the pie to five or six slices, and put the most important slice in the upper right. Placing labels and actual values next to the slices instead of in a legend makes the information instantly accessible. When you use a shaded 3-D effect, "exploding" (separating) the slices makes the smaller ones easier to see.

FIGURE 3: Horizontal bar charts are best for comparing and ranking items at the same point in time, like product sales, inventory, or interest rates. The message presented here is that Zygro's revenues are catching up to market leader LawnPro's, and that Pirex's revenues are growing steadily as well. For easy viewing, the bars are arranged from largest to smallest, with the newest data shown at the top. Instead of displaying the y-axis, actual values are placed next to the bars for quick access to hard data, with the brightest color identifying the most important information. As a general rule, less is more: To avoid cluttering your slide, never use more than 16 bars per chart.

FIGURE 4: Vertical bar charts excel at comparing similar data in different time periods, such as quarterly profits, yearly housing starts, or monthly product sales. A vertical chart is particularly effective for showing negative data, such as LawnPro's dramatic drop in profits. Here it's clear that LawnPro is experiencing some operational problems, while Zygro is showing strong growth. The newest data appears on the left of the chart, with data sets from the same time period clustered together. To keep your graph readable, use no more than four bars per cluster and four clusters per chart. Because the difference between values is not as great as in FIGURE 3, actual values for the bars are not displayed.

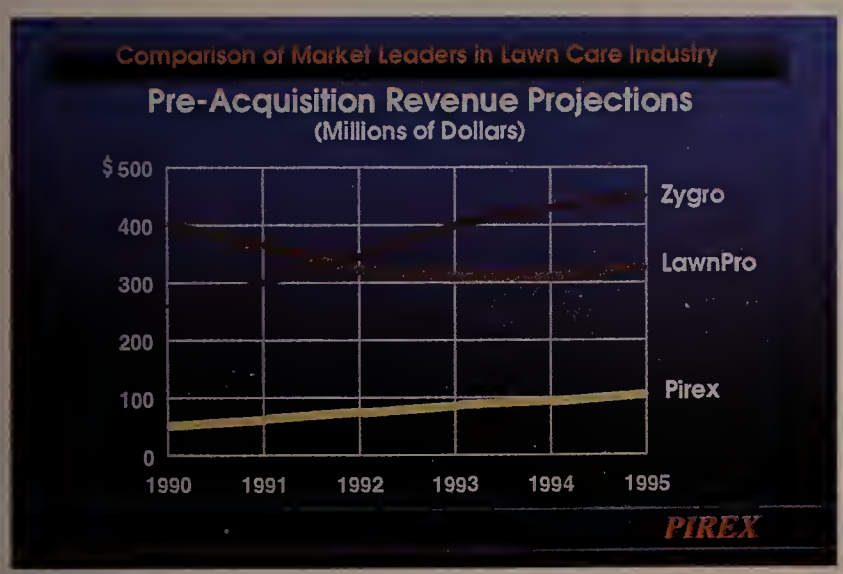


FIGURE 5: Line charts help clarify long-term trends in data like profit projections, and because they can support a large number of data points, they're good for representing continuously variable measurements such as cash flow. These revenue projections show Zygro overtaking LawnPro in late 1991. Line graphs should display no more than three or four trend lines, or data sets. For multiple-line charts, use a different style, width, or color to represent each line, keeping the thickest or brightest line for the data you want to emphasize.

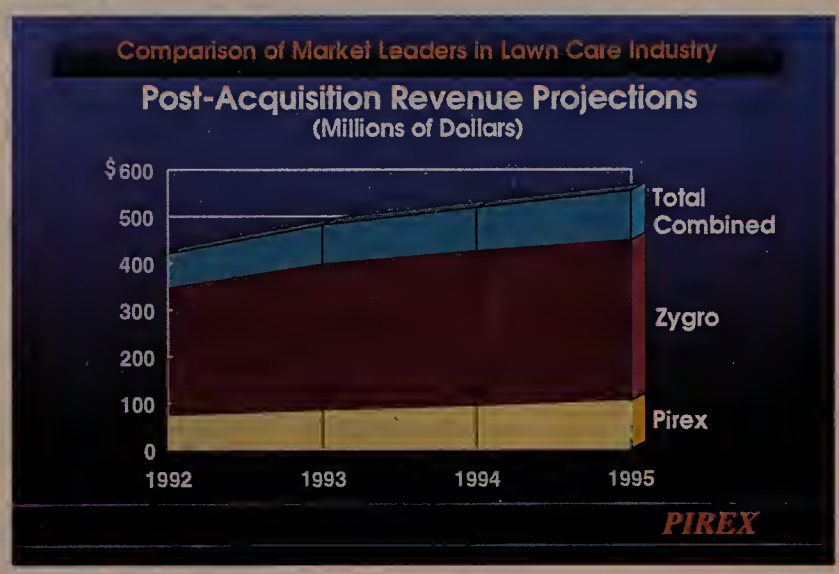


FIGURE 6: Use an area chart to give your audience the big picture: a broad view of a trend or the combined volume of different items over time. As the coup de grace, this chart presents Pirex's projected revenue after acquisition of Zygro. Although the same information could be shown using a line chart, the aqua area at the top reminds the audience that the message here is the combined volume of nearly $600 million in projected revenues that awaits Pirex. The strong visual punch adds a compelling finish to the presentation.

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?

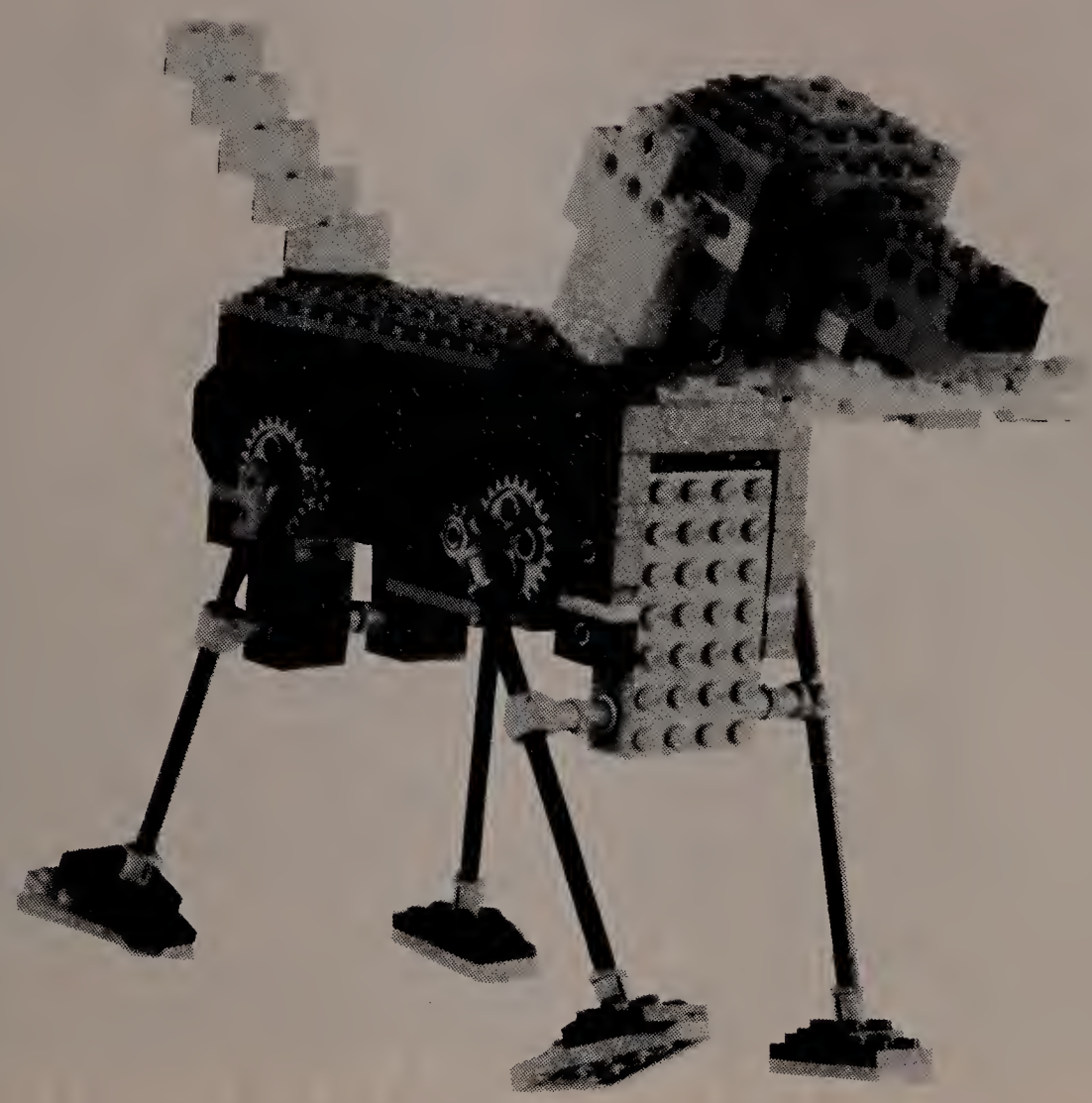
For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM and 8:00 PM, Mountain Time.

Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

The Computer Museum Store



You'll be amazed by what you will find in The Computer Museum Store Catalog: high-tech jewelry, Lego® kits, T-shirts, robots, and much, much more. So why delay? Send for your free catalog today.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: The Computer Museum Store, Museum Wharf, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210

or call: 617/ 426. 2800 x307

"I use Accounting Plus because it's easy to use, does my accounting and helps me manage my business"

"I have a small business. I'm not a computer expert and I'm not an accountant. With Accounting Plus,® I don't have to be.

Accounting Plus is so easy to use, it seems like it was actually written for people like me.
Yet it's so powerful, my CPA can't thank me enough for using it!

But Accounting Plus does a lot more than balance my books. It actually helps me manage the business, such as tracking my inventory and streamlining my payroll.

Accounting Plus is solid. It's been on the market since 1980, and they've sold more than 60,000 systems. And if I ever have a question or problem, their support people are on top of it.

Going with Accounting Plus? It's the best decision I made for my business!"

SYSTEMS PLUS 10 ANNIVERSARY 1980 . 1990

(800)222-7701 **Systems Plus, Inc.®** (415)969-7047

500 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Circle 250 on reader service card

For sales, Plus is a registered trademark of MicroPlus Software, Inc. Systems Plus, Inc. is a registered trademark of Systems Plus, Inc.

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

On-line resources for business and professional users

Judy Heim

Q. *I need to do a lot of on-line research, but I can't afford huge bills. Would I be better off hiring a professional on-line researcher?*

A. Horror stories about enthusiastic tenderfeet racking up $800 bills in their first month on line are all too common. Before you start fumbling with one of those $100-an-hour information services, consider hiring an information broker. Their fees may *seem* steep, ($50 to $100 an hour, plus on-line costs) but if your research needs are extensive, a broker can prove to be a bargain.

If you decide to go the broker route, look for one who has expertise in your research area; and ask for references and an estimate. A directory of on-line searchers is available for $50 from the Association of Independent Information Professionals, c/o Ray Jassin, 38 Bunkerhill Dr., Huntington, NY 11743; 516/266-1093 (voice), 516/266-6923 (fax).

Q. *I've heard it's easier and cheaper to download stock, bond, and option quotes from GEnie than from CompuServe or Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Is that true?*

A. GEnie's prices are indeed lower than those of CIS and DJN/R—especially at night. Between 6 p.m. and 8 a.m., $4.95 per month buys you closing stock prices—bond, option, and historical quotes cost an additional $6 per hour.

You can speed the retrieval of quotes (and save more money) by combining GEnie's free *Aladdin* software with three scripts by Herb Barnett. The scripts are available as ZIP files in the Charles Schwab Investor's Roundtable (files #435, #406, #388). ALDLYQ-3.ZIP logs on and retrieves the closing stock prices you specify, HSTQUO-1.ZIP downloads historical quotes, and ALLSTKS.ZIP retrieves mutual fund prices.

Q. *I'm hearing a lot about V.42/V.42bis modems. Should I buy one?*

A. Unless you're planning to buy a very basic, bargain-priced modem, the answer is yes. V.42/V.42bis is a new hardware-based standard for error correction (V.42) and data compression (V.42bis); it offers faster throughput than MNP-5 and better error trapping at high speeds. It's built into many 2400-baud modems as well as high-speed 9600-baud modems. In either case, it approximately triples throughput, compared with a doubling of throughput from MNP-5.

Don't confuse V.42/V42.bis with the V.32 or V.32bis protocols, which are high-speed *modulation* standards.

Most modem vendors sell 2400-baud modems with only MNP-5 for less than $200; modems with V.42/V42bis *and* MNP-5 cost about $100 more. CompuServe's 9600-baud nodes and many forward-looking BBS's support V.42/V.42bis; GEnie plans to follow suit next year. You won't become obsolete with MNP-5, but if you want top speed, V.42/V.42bis is the way to go.

Send your communications questions to Judy Heim, CompuServe 71570, 3712; GEnie JUDY.HEIM; MCI Mail 312-7737; Internet 3127737@MCI-MAIL.COM; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 215

Directory Assistance

Most users know that the Change Directory command, CD (or CHDIR), followed by the name of an existing directory changes the default directory. Less well known is that you can prefix the directory name with a drive designator. **CD C:\DBASE\DATA** issued from the A> prompt, for instance, changes drive C:'s default directory while A: remains the default drive. You can also use CD with just a drive designator, as in **CD A:**, to simply check a drive's default directory.

Karl Koessel
Technical Editor

ANTHONY RUSSO

Look for PC Books *nationwide* at:

B. DALTON
BARNES & NOBLE
BOOKSTOP/ BOOKSTAR
CROWN
SOFTWARE ETC.
WALDENSOFTWARE
WALDENBOOKS

ALASKA
BOOK CACHE
All locations, including Anchorage
BAKER AND BAKER BOOKSELLERS
Fairbanks
BIG CITY BOOKS
Juneau

NO. CALIFORNIA
CAPITOLA BOOK CAFE
Capitola

COMPUTER LITERACY BOOKSHOPS
Cupertino
San Jose
Sunnyvale
GAYLE'S BOOKS
Davis

YALE CO-OP
New Haven
BOOKS UNLIMITED
Rocky Hill
U CONN CO-OP
Storrs

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
REITER'S SCIENTIFIC & PROFESSIONAL BOOKS
REPRINT BOOK SHOP
TROUER

GEORGIA
OXFORD BOOKSTORE
Atlanta

MARYLAND
SIDNEY KRAMER BOOKS
Rockville

MASSACHUSETTS
WORDS WORTH
Cambridge
CHARLESBANK AT BU
Boston
BROOKLINE BOOKSMITH
Brookline
BARILLARI BOOKS
Cambridge
QUANTUM BOOKS
Cambridge

MICHIGAN
METRO NEWS CENTER
Birmingham
BOOK WORLD
Grand Rapids
LITTLE PROFESSOR BOOK CENTER
Dearborn
YOUNG & WELSHANS BOOKSELLERS
Flint
BOOKWORM
EASTBROOK MALL
Grand Rapids
MACGREGOR NEWS
Mt. Pleasant

NEW YORK
BARNARD BOOK FORUM
New York City
CLASSIC BOOKSHOP
NYC (all locations)

MICRO CENTER
Columbus
Mayfield Heights
Westerville

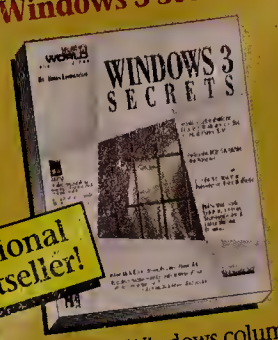
OREGON
OREGON STATE UNIV.
Corvallis

TAYLORS TECHNICAL BOOKS:
Dallas (all locations)
Ft. Worth
Plano

NOVA SCOTIA
THE BOOK CO. ENTITLEMENT
Halifax

ONTARIO
COLES BOOK STORES (all locations)
LICHTMAN'S STORES
Toronto
(5 locations)
Thornhill
THE BOOK COMPANY
PROSPERO BOOKS
Ottawa
ODYSSEY COMPUTER & BUSINESS
Ottawa
ALBERT BRITNELL Toronto
BOOKS FOR BUSINESS
Toronto
WORLD'S BIGGEST BOOKSTORE
Toronto
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
Toronto
UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO BOOKSTORE
Waterloo

Windows 3 Secrets

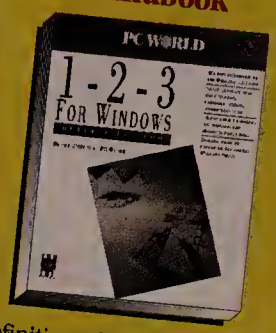


National Bestseller!

InfoWorld Windows columnist reveals undocumented features & workarounds, configuration tips, & 36 top Windows programs.

$39.95 US/$52.95 Canada, 831 Pages, Two 5 1/4" disks

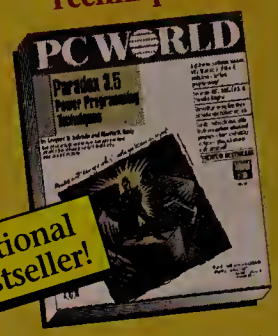
PC World 1-2-3 for Windows Complete Handbook



Definitive reference by two 1-2-3 experts. FREE Quick Reference booklet included.

$29.95 US/$36.95 Canada, 704 Pgs

PC World Paradox Power Programming Techniques



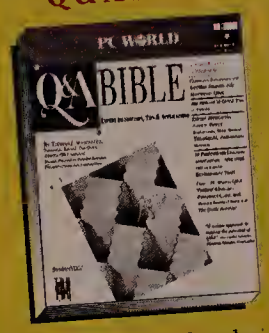
National Bestseller!

Critically acclaimed–your only Paradox bible to PAL & advanced techniques. With disk of programs.

$39.95 US/$52.95 Canada, 784 Pages, 3 1/2" disk

READ.ME

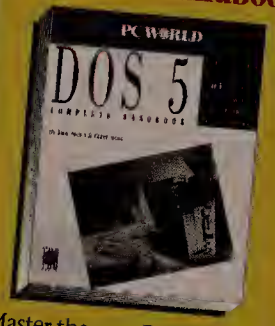
PC World Q & A Bible



Expert tutorial, tips, & techniques to master Version 4.0. With valuable applications disk.

$39.95 US/$54.95 Canada, 888 Pages, 5 1/4" disk

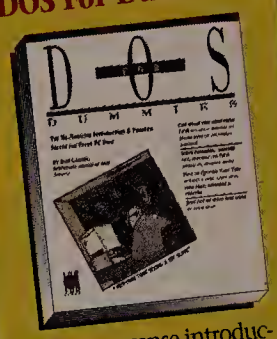
PC World DOS 5 Complete Handbook



Master the new DOS quickly and easily. FREE with purchase: Norton Commander Special Edition disk!

$29.95 US/$39.95 Canada, 696 Pages, 5 1/4" disk

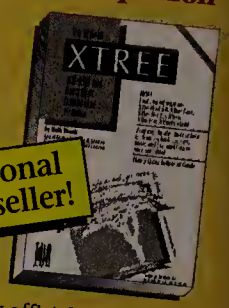
DOS For Dummies



The no-nonsense introduction & problem solving guide; covers through DOS 5.

$16.95 US/$21.95 Canada, 224 Pgs

Official XTree MS-DOS & Hard Di Companion



National Bestseller!

Only official guide to all versions of XTree hard disk software! National bestseller.

$15.95 US/$21.95 Canada, 292 Pgs

UCD BOOKSTORE
Davis
STANFORD BOOKSTORE
Palo Alto
Stanford
AARDVARK BOOKS
San Francisco
FOLEY'S BOOKS
San Francisco
FRANCISCAN SHOPS
San Francisco
COPPERFIELD'S BOOKS
Santa Rosa

SO. CALIFORNIA
HUNTLEY BOOKSTORE
Claremont
UCLA BOOKSTORE
Los Angeles
USC TROJAN BOOKSTORE
Los Angeles
OPAMP TECHNICAL BOOKS
Los Angeles
VROMAN'S
Pasadena
SAN DIEGO TECHNICAL BOOKS
San Diego
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
San Diego
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
La Jolla

COLORADO
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Greeley
TATTERED COVER BOOKSTORE
Denver
COLORADO BOOK STORE
Boulder

CONNECTICUT
HUNTINGTON'S BOOKSTORE
Hartford
R.J. JULIA BOOKSELLERS
Madison

DOUGLASVILLE BOOKS
Douglasville
MICRO CENTER
Marietta

HAWAII
HONOLULU BOOK SHOPS
Honolulu

ILLINOIS
PAGES FOR ALL AGES BOOKSTORE
Champaign
57TH STREET BOOKS
Chicago
KROCH'S & BRENTANO'S
Chicago
READMORE BOOKWORLD
Rock Island
BOOKWORLD III
Rockford
BOOK CENTER IN ILLINI UNION
Urbana
LORA & WALLY GRIGG BOOKSELLERS
Woodstock
BOOKS ON THE SQUARE
Woodstock

IOWA
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
Iowa City

INDIANA
HORIZON BOOKS
Indianapolis
BOOK CORNER
Bloomington
BOOK WORLD
Mishawaka
BALL STATE UNIVERSITY
Muncie

KANSAS
CROSSROADS
Hutchinson
UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE
Manhattan

MAINE
HARBOUR BOOKS
Yarmouth

A CLEAN WELL LIGHTED PLACE
Cupertino
THE BOOKSMITH
San Francisco
STACEY'S BOOKSTORE
Cupertino
Modesto
Palo Alto
San Francisco
(all locations)
TOWER BOOKS
Chico
Citrus Heights
Concord
Mountain View
Sacramento
(all locations)
San Mateo
WHOLE EARTH ACCESS
Concord
San Francisco
San Jose
San Mateo
San Rafael
CODY'S BOOKS
Berkeley

O'NEILL & AUSTIN BOOKSELLERS
Rochester Hills

MINNESOTA
BAXTER BOOKS
Minneapolis
MAVERICK BOOKSTORE
Mankuto
ODEGARD BOOKS
SAINT PAUL
St. Paul

NEBRASKA
NEBRASKA BOOKSTORE
Lincoln
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Lincoln

NEW HAMPSHIRE
DARTMOUTH BOOKSTORE
Hanover

NEW JERSEY
MCGRAW HILL
Hightstown
VILLAGE COMP. & SOFTWARE
Cedar Knolls
SIMPLEX COMUTER. CENTER
Kenilworth

COLISEUM BOOKS
New York City
MCGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE
New York City
PAPYRUS BOOKSELLERS
New York City
TOWER BOOKS
NYC (all locations)
J & R COMPUTER WORLD
New York City
47TH STREET COMPUTER
New York City
COMPUTER STORE
Forest Hills

NORTH CAROLINA
ATTICUS BOOKS
Greensboro
NEWS 'N NOVELS
Greensboro

OHIO
WILKIES UNIVERSITY SHOPPES
Fairborn
WIT & WISDOM
Beachwood
Rocky River
OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
Columbus
BOOKS & CO.
Dayton
WILKIE'S SOUTH
Dayton

BOOK MARK
Eugene
POWELL'S BOOKSTORE AT CASCADE PLAZA
Beaverton
POWELL'S TECHNICAL BOOKSTORE
Portland
REED COLLEGE
Portland

PENNSLYVANIA
THE BOOK STORE
Philadelphia
THE BOOK CENTER
Pittsburgh

TENNESSEE
ZIMMERMAN'S BOOKS
Johnson City
BOOKWORLD
Nashville

TEXAS
PRNT BOOKSTORE/INFOMART
Dallas
SAM HOUSTON BOOK SHOP
Houston
UNIVERSITY CO-OP
Austin
BOOKSTOP
All locations, including Austin

J.A. MAJORS TECH. BOOKS
Houston

UTAH
BYU BOOKSTORE
Provo

WASHINGTON
TOWER BOOKS
Bellevue
Seattle
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Bellevue
ELLIOTT BAY BOOK SEATTLE
UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE
Seattle

WISCONSIN
CONKEY'S BOOK STORE
Appleton
HARRY W. SCHWARTZ
Milwaukee

CANADA

ALBERTA
THE BOOK COMPANY
BANKER'S HALL
Calgary
CALGARY COMPUTER BOOKS
Calgary
AUDREY'S BOOKS
Edmonton
GREENWOOD'S BOOKSHOPPE
Edmonton
SOFTWARE HOUSE (WEST)
Edmonton

BRITISH COLUMBIA
UNIHALL COMPUTER BOOKS CO.
Vancouver
GRANVILLE BOOK CO.
Vancouver
SILICONNECTIONS BOOKS
Vancouver
BOLEN BOOKS
Victoria

QUEBEC
CAMELOT-INFO COMPUTER BOOKS & SOFTWARE
Montreal
ROSWELL COMPUTER BOOKS
Montreal

SASKATCHEWAN
BOOK & BRIER PATCH
Regina

IDG BOOKS

IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE
155 BOVET ROAD, SUITE 73
SAN MATEO, CA 94402
(415) 358-1250

Buy Me At These Locations Or Call 1-800-282-6657

Ask for IDG Books, BK=PCT2. Phone orders 9-5 EST. You can also call IDG Books at (415) 358-1250 (9-5 PST) to order direct.

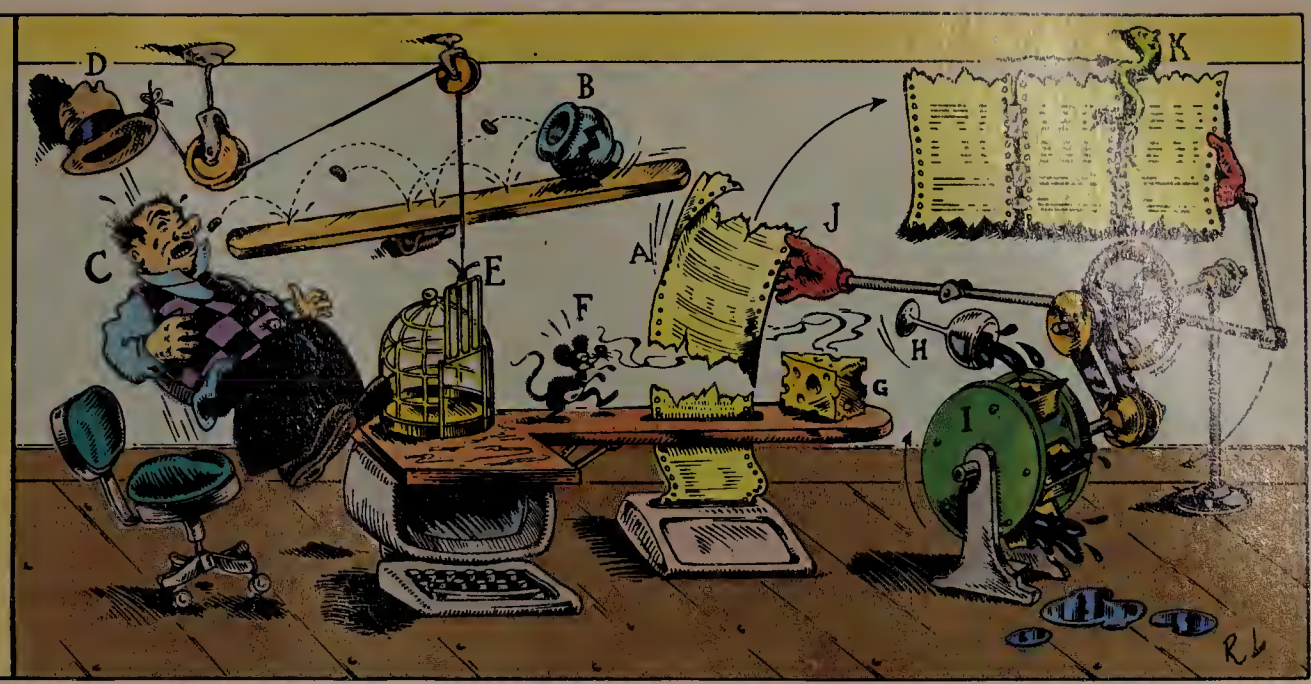
Circle 121 on reader service card

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



New Sideways takes all the fun out of printing your 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

Introducing new Sideways version 3.3.

What do you do when your spreadsheet's too wide for your printer?

Simple. Just get out your scissors. Get out your stapler. Get out your glue and tape.

Or simpler yet, get Sideways.® It's everyone's favorite way to make high-quality, one-piece printouts with no assembly required.

Nothing's as straightforward as Sideways.

Sideways runs as an add-in to 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 3. As well as Symphony. So printing is fast and easy.

Done creating your spreadsheet? Just pop up Sideways from your 1-2-3 menu, highlight a range and print. With a wide range of printing options.

Mix bold, underlined, and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins just the way you want. With Sideways, it's simple.

Add just the right twist to your other printing, too.

Sideways is the right way to print with other spreadsheets, too. Like Quattro, Twin, Microsoft Works and LotusWorks. As well as databases, word processors, and project planners.

You get nine different typestyles to choose from. Plus bold, underlined or expanded type. Even foreign language and line drawing characters. If your software can create it, Sideways can print it. All in one piece.

New Sideways version 3.3 for the IBM PC and all popular printers. Available for just $89.95 at software dealers worldwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

So stop fooling around with your wide spreadsheets. And get down to business with Sideways.

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 228
(617-497-6339 in MA)

FUNK SOFTWARE

Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc.
Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Sideways version 3.3 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software.
Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 Release 2, Release 3, or Symphony.

Circle 148 on reader service card

S U P E R R D T E C H N O L O G Y

fool's gold

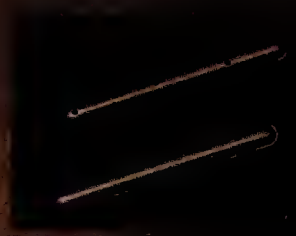
In 1983 we introduced the world to the Gold Standard of Technology. Others have followed but never equalled our single-minded pursuit of superior floppy disk performance. And now, 8 years later, we're pleased to present the Maxell Super RD MF2-HD. Don't be fooled by anything less.

1. Look for a better shutter system.

Our new Dual Interlocking Flex Shutter (pat. pending) not only ensures ultra-smooth openings and closings, but a virtually airtight internal floppy disk environment. And our unique Dual Interlocking mechanism greatly reduces the chance that the shutter will be opened or damaged should you drop the disk.

2. Look for a better shell material.

Our composite shell employs a highly flexible material that allows constant contact between the floppy's magnetic disk and your drive head. So no matter what the characteristics of your drive unit, you [illegible] read/write accuracy.



3. Look for enhanced magnetic particle performance.

The Maxell HE Magnetic Particle [illegible] SUPER RD MF2-HD offer superior signal [illegible] stability and a significant improvement [illegible] signal to noise ratio. Which ensures every [illegible] generate a full power signal and enhanced compatibility between machines.

4. Look for the name Maxell.

One name says it all. Reliability. Innovation. Leadership. The Gold Standard. Only from Maxell.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn

Windows Workshop has taken on a new Q&A look. Starting this month, we're reaching out to you—the busy, harried, or curious *Windows 3.0* user—for your killer questions. Are you wrestling with *Windows* and your LAN? Struggling with PIF settings? Trying to figure out what system resources are? Don't get mad—get informed. Send your questions to *Windows Workshop* in care of *PC World.* We'll print and answer three or four reader questions every month that we hope will help everyone master Microsoft's ubiquitous operating environment.

This month we pull together some of the most common questions and perplexities that *Windows* users face. We await *your* questions next month.

Q. *Every time I start* Windows, *my group and program icons aren't arranged the way I last left them, even though I click the Save Changes box when I exit. What's up?*

A. The secret is to turn off a function in the Program Manager's Options menu and to know when to 'Save Changes'—and when not to.

If your program icons won't stay put, you probably have Auto Arrange checked in the Program Manager's Options menu. Uncheck it. Arrange the program icons as you wish, and exit *Windows* with the Save Changes option checked.

The order of group icons at the bottom of the Program Manager window is affected not by Auto Arrange but by the order in which you last touched the icons. Simply click the group icons in the order in which you want them to appear left to right, and exit *Windows* with Save Changes checked. The next time you start *Windows,* the icons will be laid out in apple-pie order. To preserve the order of both your program and group icons, *uncheck* the Save Changes box until you need to create a new arrangement.

Q. *I've been running* Windows *in enhanced mode on my 386 but was recently told that standard mode is faster. Is that true?*

A. Don't believe everything you hear. Running *Windows* in standard mode *may* be faster, but only if you meet two conditions:

1. You are running only *Windows* applications. If you want to run DOS applications in the background or in windows, you must use enhanced mode.

2. You have enough RAM to hold all your running applications. Enhanced mode gives you access to *virtual memory,* a scheme that treats a hard disk like RAM if *Windows* runs out of the real McCoy. Standard mode can only

(continues)

Windows Toolbox

Recorder Run lets you assign any Recorder macro to an icon, in this case the icon that represents the Main window; double-clicking the icon executes the macro. Recorder Run $30; e-Image, 10342 107th St. #218, Edmonton, Alberta, T5J 1K2 Canada. Reader service no. 697

ANTHONY RUSSO

Wrong.

"you need look no further than *FoxPro*, Version 1.02.

This $795 database from Fox Software has succeeded *dBASE* as the industry leader in innovation, power, and speed—a winning combination t'"

–PC Magazine 5/28/91

Write.

Don't get us wrong –we love the quote. And FoxPro 1.02 really was that good.

But we've just released FoxPro 2.0. And it's more innovative, more powerful, and far, far faster.

You'll have to write (or call) for details, but here are some of the highlights:

In tests against IBM's DB2 on a mainframe, FoxPro on a PC was 4 times faster querying a million-record, 200 megabyte database.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

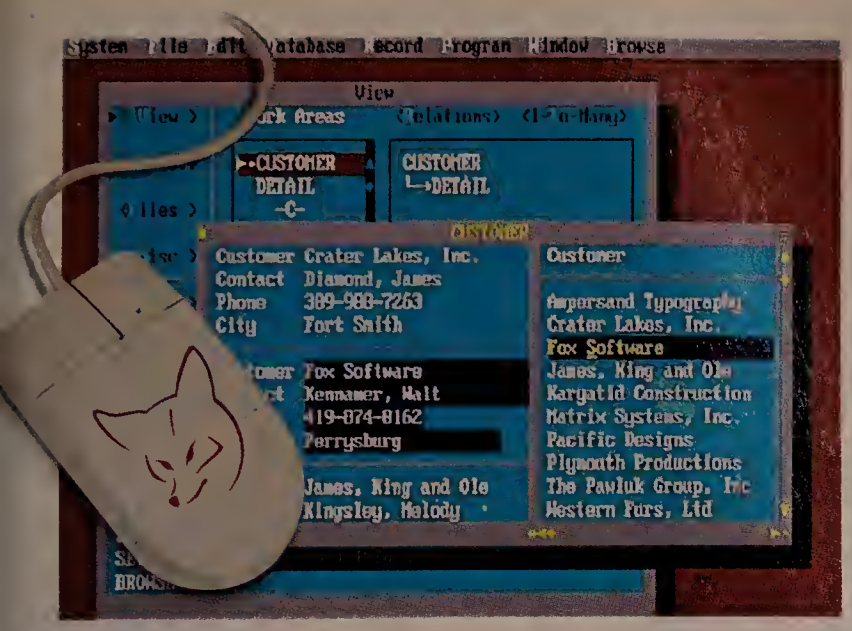
And against other PC database management systems like dBASE and Paradox, it's devastating, thanks to our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization techniques.

The DBMS that acts like a Mac and runs like a mainframe. In DOS.

On top of its state-of-the-database-art performance, FoxPro 2.0 with its CUA-like interface gives you the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface (GUI) on your character-based DOS PCs.

You use pulldown menus to open multiple windows you scroll through, reposition and resize using keyboard shortcuts or a mouse.

Our Fourth Generation Language (4GL) tools make screens, menus, reports and labels a snap. Create your own custom data entry and viewing screens just by picking-and-clicking to position data, buttons, check boxes and scrolling lists



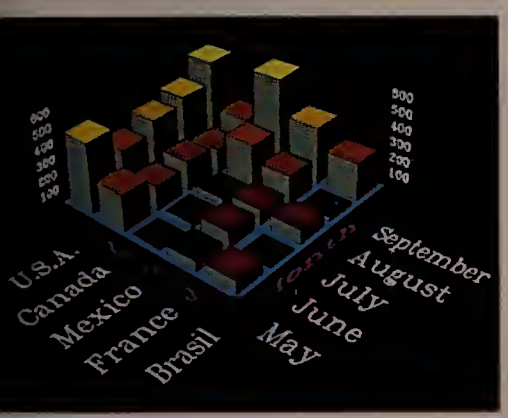
anywhere you want them. Then assemble everything into your own custom applications without writing a single line of programming code.

But that's only the tip of the iceberg.

Our new demand paging memory management works with the memory you have now while speeding up your single-user and networked applications.

Our new compound indexes are as small as a quarter the size of those in competitive products and far, far faster.

Our new Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) is a simple, interactive interface to the information you need. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the answer table, or create an instant database, report, labels or a business graph (with our optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).



Behind its friendly exterior, RQBE creates an efficient SQL SELECT statement you can add seamlessly to any of your applications. And do the same with our new SQL INSERT and CREATE TABLE commands, too.

We've added over a hundred new and enhanced commands and functions, including one-to-many-to-many relations, new array handling, and a BROWSE FOR command that could be the basis for an entire application itself.

We've added a new project manager that keeps track of all the needed files and any changes then automatically builds your applications (and EXE files with our optional Distribution Kit). And an API (Application Program Interface) that lets you dynamically link to libraries written in C or assembler (Library Construction Kit optional) using a single FoxPro command.

And we've made FoxPro networking even better than when NSTL said:"...multiuser databases fall into two general performance categories: FoxPro/LAN and all the others." *

The new strategic standard for all your database management needs.

FoxPro 2.0 is language-compatible with — and improves the performance of — dBASE III+/IV and earlier Fox applications, so you don't have to relearn, retrain and rewrite. And you don't have to change the way you manage your business.

It's ideal for single-user and networked applications. For order entry, accounting, and sales management. For decision-support and mission-critical systems. And for managing all the other information you deal with every day.

And for your needs tomorrow, our high-performance, highly-compatible Mac, Windows and Unix versions are in development now, so you can get a headstart on your cross-platform applications with FoxPro 2.0 for DOS. And you'll be ready for the Fox client/server solution, planned for 1992.

Call for our free demo disk.

FoxPro 2.0 runs on a 512K XT yet in extended mode (included) uses every bit of power in a 386 or 486. For a free copy of our fully-featured demo, write (or call) Fox Software, 134 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551.

How can you go wrong?

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today.
(Ask for Offer PCD-1001)

FoxPro 2.0™

The complete power trip.™

* Quote from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, Issue 13 (Oct. 1990) refers to FoxPro 1.02. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. Prices valid only in U.S. and Canada. Upgrade offer is for Single-User Version only of FoxPro 2.0. FoxPro TM Fox Holdings Inc.; other products and services are not. ©Fox Holdings Inc. 1991.

Circle 76 on reader service card

swap segments of an application to disk. If you see a sudden increase in hard disk activity in standard mode, you've RAMmed up against the wall; switch to enhanced mode to speed up operations.

If you satisfy both conditions, you may see a 5 percent to 20 percent performance improvement in standard mode.

Q. *I have a 386 with 8MB of RAM, yet my machine crashes when I run three programs with* PageMaker. *How can that be?*

A. You're not running out of RAM but out of *system resources.* System resources are two special 64K segments of memory that *Windows* uses to handle keyboard input, windows, dialog boxes, and more. Every time a program does something—opens a window, downloads a file—*Windows* must track it. That's why a single program that's opening many windows can tax system resources as much as four programs running at the same time would.

To check *Windows'* resource thermometer, open the Help Menu in the Program Manager and select *About Program Manager.* You'll see readings for 'Free Memory' (RAM) and 'Free System Resources' in percentage remaining. To determine if a program is a resource hog, note the amount free before and after loading it. Most users report problems whenever the percentage hovers around 20 or less.

You can free up some system resources by not using wallpaper, closing group windows in the Program Manager, and closing unneeded document windows within applications.

Q. *I'm exploring the Advanced Options PIF screen, trying to fine-tune the multitasking of DOS programs. What numbers should I use for Background Priority and Foreground Priority?*

A. The numbers you use are arbitrary. What matters is how they relate to the numbers assigned to other applications running at the same time. For instance, if you have three applications running with priorities of 100, 100, and 200, you have a total of 400. The application with the priority of 200 would receive 200/400, or 50 percent of the processor time. If an application is running too slowly, simply increase its number.

Send your questions to Windows Workshop, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Jesse Berst is a PC World *contributing editor. He and Scott Dunn are co-authors of* 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1991).*

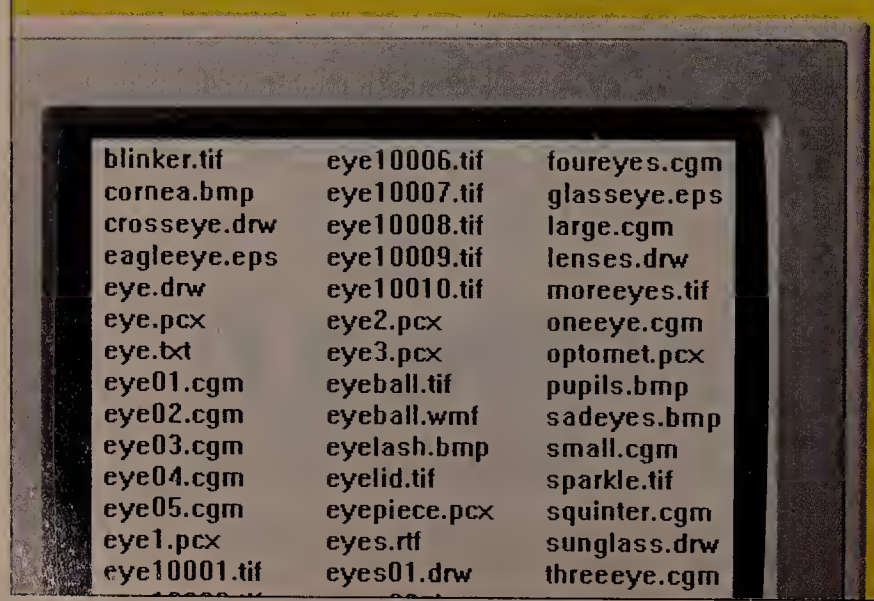
How would you rather hunt for an image?

Scrapbook+™ for Microsoft® Windows™ lets you see the images you've stored, so you don't have to guess your way through long lists of cryptic filenames to find what you need. You can store hundreds of images with multiple formats in a single Scrapbook+ file... view them in seconds as thumbnails or full size... and then quickly place them into your documents. Don't waste another minute playing hide-and-seek with your images. Call 800/727-2793 for your local dealer.

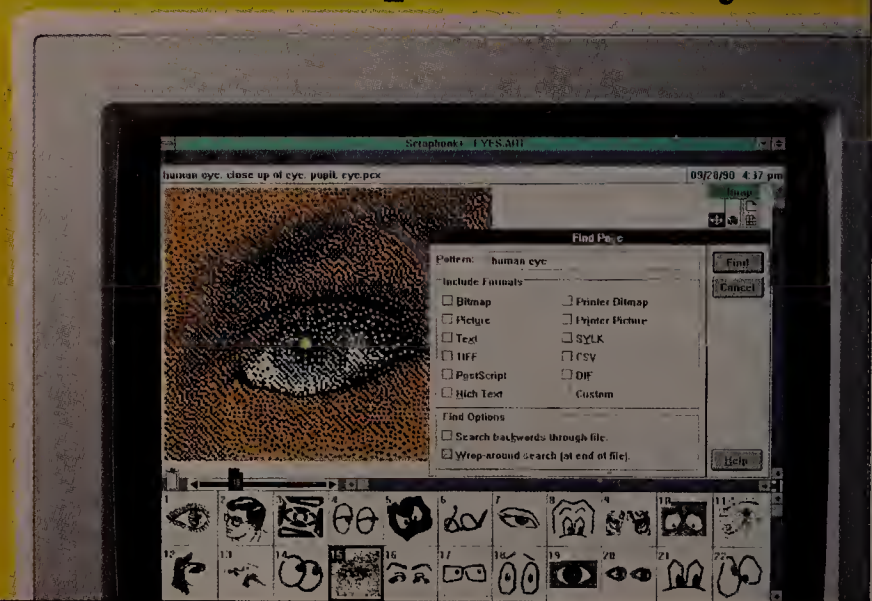
EIKON

© 1990 Eikon Systems, Inc., 989 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 260, Foster City, CA 94404

The old way.



The Scrapbook+ way.

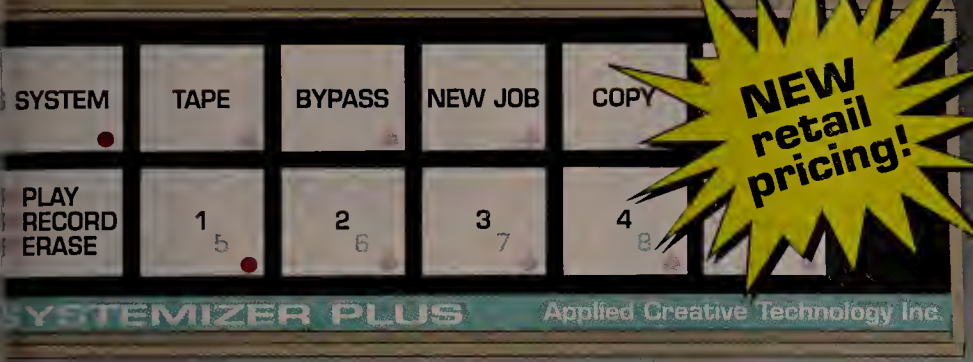


Circle 82 on reader service card

Computer Users...

UNITE!

with SYSTEMIZERS®



NEW retail pricing!

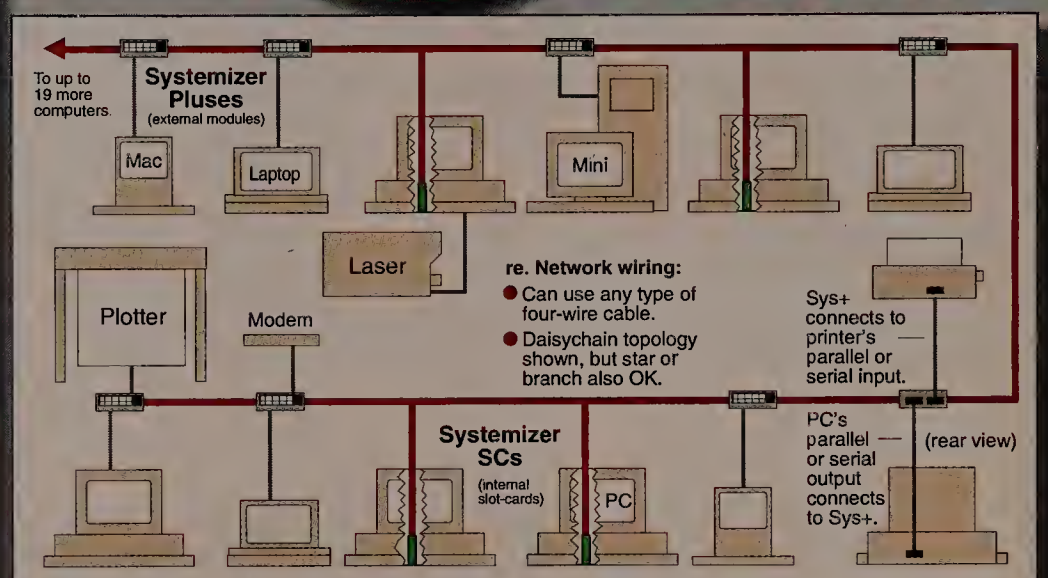
veral models available. The **Systemizer® Plus** shown above is an externally-mounted module. cause it's self-contained and requires NO software in the computer, it can work with practically any nputer, operating system and application program. Available with 256K or 1 Meg buffer.

The NO RAM LAN™

Up to 31 users can:

- Share Printers
- Exchange E-Mail*
- Share a Modem
- Exchange Data
- Share a FAX
- Share Plotters

(*Electronic mail software provided for MS-DOS PCs only)



Example Systemizer® network consisting of 11 micros *and* a minicomputer, sharing 3 printers and a modem via a mixture of Systemizer Pluses and Systemizer SCs. Note: though not shown here, some of the computers could also be connected to a traditional LAN or WAN.

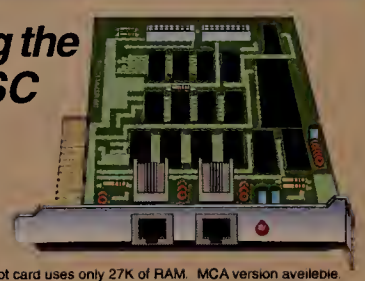
ystemizers® are a network-like approach to sharing eripherals and exchanging data, consisting of externally- ounted modules or internally-mounted slot-cards that nk together to form a network. The external modules do ot require any memory-resident software in the omputers. Systemizing™ is a time-tested proven chnology, having become the connectivity standard at any of the world's largest corporations and throughout e U.S. and Canadian federal governments. Almost 00,000 users! Why? Because Systemizers yield most of e benefits of networking without the associated costs nd complications. And yet, Systemizers fit perfectly into *corporate networking strategy* because they will work conjunction with any LAN or WAN. A company can erefore selectively employ *both* technologies: ystemizers for the ultimate in cost-effective peripheral aring, E-Mail and file transfer, and where needed, a AN for users who must access a central database.

Systemizers are a hassle-free, universally-compatible connectivity solution, requiring little expertise to install and no end-user support. Avoid becoming a slave to a network expert or outside contractor.

Models available to fit any budget and application. Available from selected dealers, or direct. On GSA contract, too.

Network using the Systemizer SC for only...

$199! MSRP



ISA slot card uses only 27K of RAM. MCA version available.

CONNEXPERTS®

Expertise in connectivity

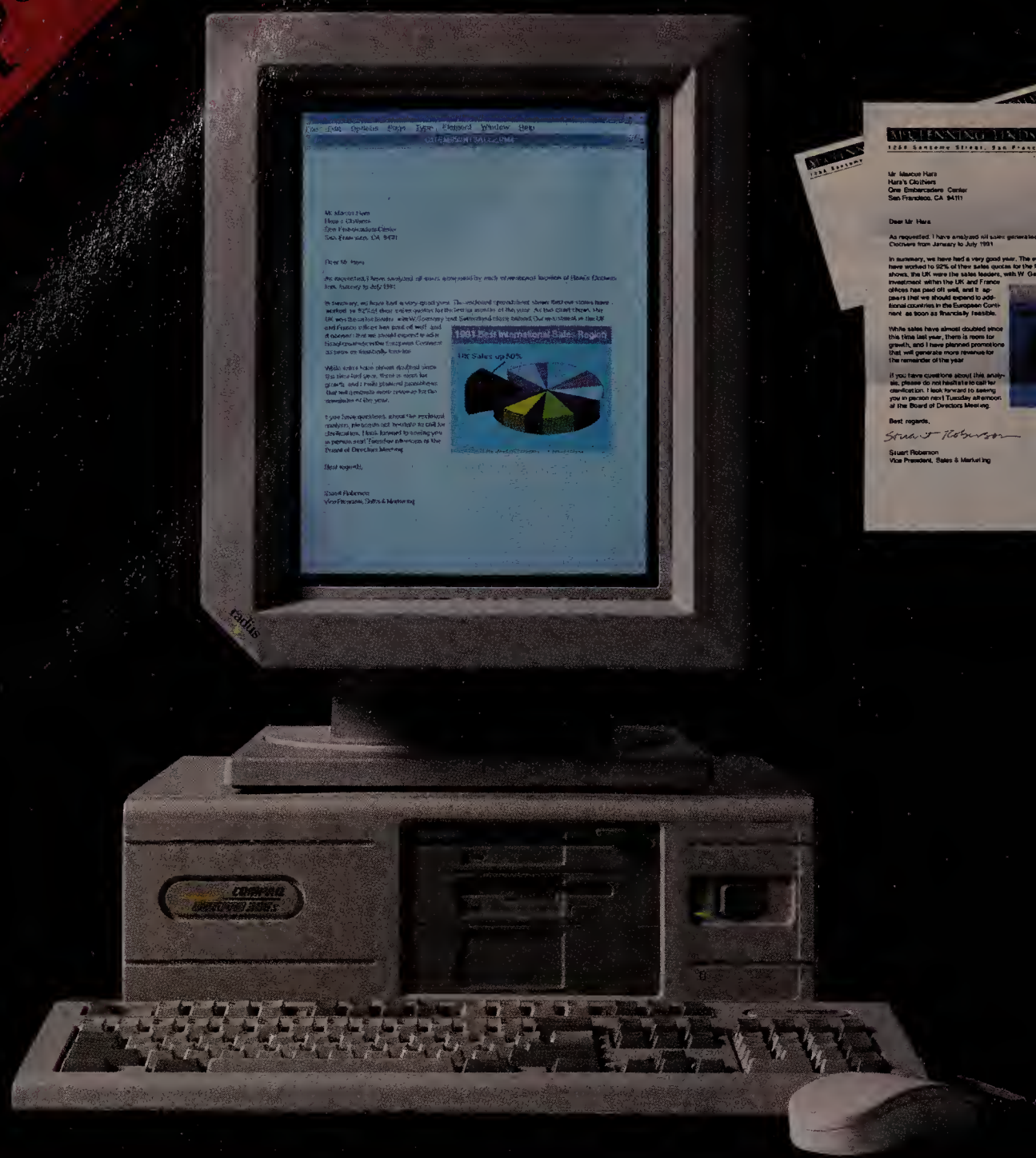
For a free demo call: (800) 433-5373
or fax: (214) 696-3925

A Division of Applied Creative Technology, Inc. Dallas, TX U.S.A.

ight 1991 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizing is e trademark and Systemizer and Connexperts are registered marks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for.

Circle 19 on reader service card

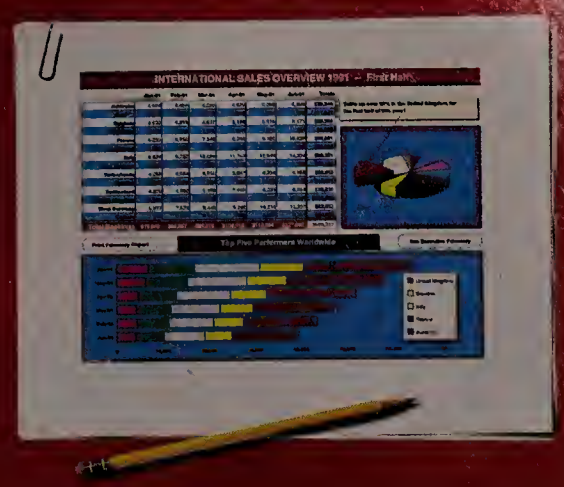
radius™



Buy The Only Color Portrait Display That Lets You See A Full Page.

NOW FOR $1249 you can own the only color portrait display for the PC. Introducing the Radius Full Page Pivot, the display that shows you an entire page at one time. Pivot displays 65% more information than standard 12″ or 13″ monitors, so you can see a letter or full page layout from top to bottom. Image quality is superb – anywhere from VGA resolution all the way up to 1024 x 768.

You can also rotate Pivot into landscape mode to view a complete spreadsheet. Pivot combines with the advanced Radius SVGA MultiView Interface for real-time pivoting. When given a gentle turn, Pivot automatically reorganizes your application, so you can quickly and gracefully go from one orientation to the other. In addition, Pivot with MultiView provides 100% VGA and SVGA com-



And Get This Equally Incredible Spreadsheet Display For Free.

radius™

Circle 235 on reader service card

When there's only one LaserJet® to go around...

It's a lesson you learned long ago — how to share with others. But unfortunately, no one ever informed you of the ways to share a LaserJet® printer.

...you learn how to share.

So now you've got several people in an office all vying for the rights to a single printer. What do you do? Learn to share with **Pacific Connect™**.

This printer sharing device for the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, III, and IIID is perfect fo environments with several PCs and/or Macintoshes. Why spend money on multiple LaserJet or PostScript® printers when you can share one LaserJet with up to five PC and Macintosh users?

Pacific Connect slips conveniently into the optional I/O slot on a LaserJet printer. So it's easy to install and easy to use. No other LaserJet printer sharing device comes complete with all the cables, adapters and Macintosh support needed. Of course, PostScript operation requires Pacific Data Products' award-winning PostScript language emulatio cartridge, PacificPage™ and the additional printer memory needed for printing PostScrip files.

As if each user were printing to his own printer, **Pacific Connect** eliminates the need for mechanical switch boxes or networking software. And print jobs are placed in the user-upgradeable buffer memory of 256k or 1.25 MB, and printed in the order that they are received.

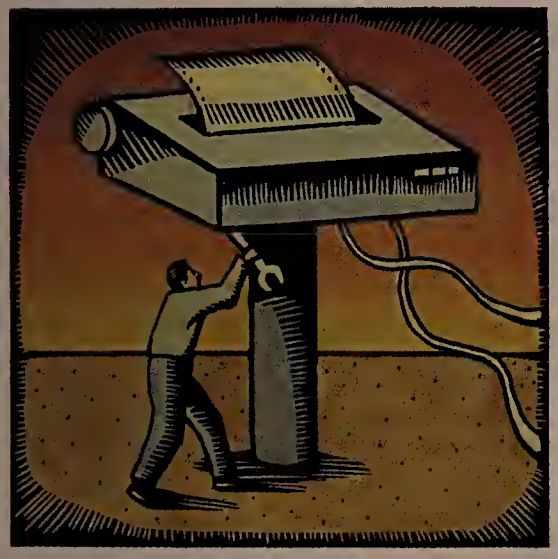
For product information contact Pacific Data Products at 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA, (619) 597-4665 FAX (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Connect and PacificPage are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. **EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Switzerland** Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax(41) 22-410682.
©1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups



RANDY LYHUS

Clean Pins for Sharp Dot Matrix Output

You have to get an urgent report to your boss first thing in the morning, but when you print it out on your dot matrix printer at home, you notice the letters look as faint as the Dead Sea Scrolls. Even after you put in a fresh ribbon, the image appears uneven. You're probably facing the most common problem of dot matrix printers—waxy buildup of dried ink and paper dust. Don't despair. You can clean away the difficulty with a few common supplies.

Start by unplugging the printer; remove the paper and ribbon, and take out the printhead. Then put some VCR head-cleaning solution on a foam swab or a fine, synthetic sponge. Don't use a cotton swab, paper towel, or similarly fibrous material, because you could easily damage the printing wires. Apply the swab gently to the printhead's wire pins. Rub gently to dislodge surface residue. Then place a drop of the solution on the pins and let it run down the pins' tubes to dissolve ink buildup.

When the printhead is dry, apply a drop of very light oil (the kind used in watch repair) to the tips of the pins. Allow the oil to run down the shafts of the pins to lubricate them and keep ink from building up. Do this over an impermeable surface; drips will stain.

Don DuPuy
Memphis PC Users Group

IF-y WordPerfect Merges

WordPerfect's {IF BLANK} and {IF NOT BLANK} merge codes are useful if you want *WordPerfect* to print additional information when a field is empty. But they can't read a field's contents. If you want your merge document to perform operations based on the field's contents, use {IF}expr~ to compare string expressions and perform one action if the expression is true and another if it's false. Enclose the strings—including field names and associated tildes—in quotation marks.

You can test whether one string is equal to (=), not equal to (!=), greater than (>), or less than (<) another string. For example, to test whether the contents of a field called State are equal to "CA", you select {*IF*}*expr*~ from the list of merge codes, type **"{FIELD}State~" != "CA"** and press **<Enter>**. Then select {*NEXT RECORD*} and finally {*END IF*} from the list of merge codes. If *WordPerfect* doesn't find "CA" in the current record's State field, it skips to the next record.

Keneth J. Hopkins
Sacramento PC Users Group

Being Discrete Made Easy

After you download compressed ZIP files from a BBS, expand each into its own directory to keep the bevy of files making up single programs separate from other files. If you download in bunches, however, this process gets tedious. This batch file saves keystrokes. It creates a subdirectory under the directory that contains the ZIP file, gives it the same name as the ZIP file, and decompresses the ZIP file into it. Name it UNZIP.BAT, and save it in a directory listed in your system's PATH command. In this example, PKUNZIP.EXE resides in the C:\ZIP directory.

```
@echo off
md %1
cd %1
c:\zip\pkunzip ..\%1
cd..
```

To decompress, say, BALLGAME.ZIP, enter **unzip ballgame** at the DOS prompt in the directory containing BALLGAME.ZIP.

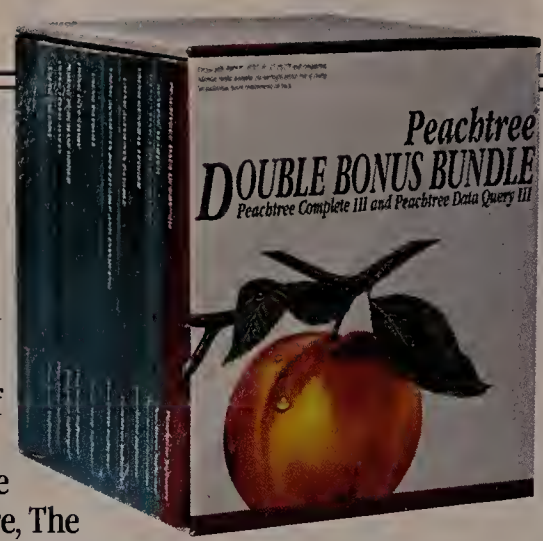
Jason August
Mile-High User Group
Englewood, Colorado

Are you a user group member with a tip to share? Send it to User Group Tips, PC World *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax)—include your phone number and the name of your group. We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use—and you get to see your name in* PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO

PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING MAKES

When you're running your own business, every financial decision is an important one. Why not make sure you are getting the most out of your business dollars by using the best value in accounting software, The Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle■

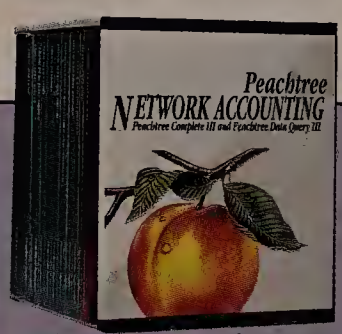


"Rivals packages costing 10 times as much... a joy to use..."

–PC Resource

"This package is truly a bargain and is ideal for a small to mid-sized company."

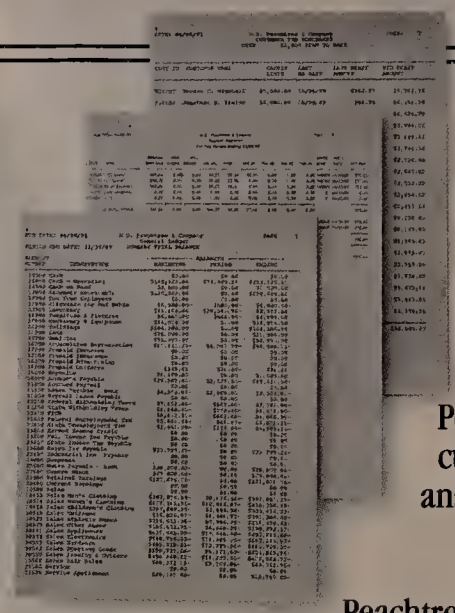
–Computers in Accounting



Give every workstation the power of Peachtree with Peachtree Network Accounting!

Now your entire staff can access the full-featured accounting power of Peachtree Complete III plus the custom reporting capabilities of Peachtree Data Query III in one package–Peachtree Network Accounting. Not only will your hardware costs be reduced by sharing hard disks and printers, but your authorized users will have faster, easier access to shared accounting information. Available now for use with Novell®, LANtastic™ and other NETBIOS compatible LANs.

$695



Peachtree has combined two high-powered programs into one value-packed bundle–Peachtree Complete III, a comprehensive accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a custom reporting and analysis tool■

Peachtree Complete III has nine powerful modules, each loaded with features you'd expect to find in much higher priced packages:

- *General Ledger*
- *Accounts Payable*
- *Accounts Receivable*
- *Payroll*
- *Inventory*
- *Invoicing*
- *Purchase Order*
- *Fixed Assets*
- *Job Cost*

The management reporting capabilities of Peachtree Data Query III provide you with personalized views of the accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Whether you choose one of the 50 pre-defined reports or customize your own, PDQ lets you get to the meaning behind the numbers with historical reports and complex analyses to give you a more complete picture of your business finances■

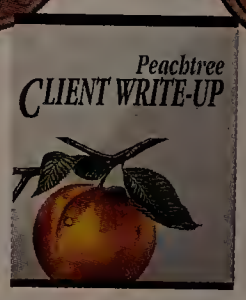
"The reports will impress you, your accountant, your banker and the IRS... a wonderful tool to help get your business on the right track, and keep it that way in the coming years."

–Journal of the Chicago Computer Society

There's a Peachtree Accounting Product for Every Small Business.

Crystal Accounting!™ The Clear Choice for Windows Accounting. Includes G/L, A/R, Invoicing, A/P, Payroll and Financial Report Writer. **$249**

Peachtree Complete III.® The Biggest Value In Small-Business Accounting. Includes G/L, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Payroll, Inventory, Purchase Order, Fixed Assets and Job Cost. *Winner of the 1990 Computer Shopper Best Buy Award.* **$199**



Peachtree Client Write-Up. The Accountant's Answer to Increased Productivity. Will interface to Peachtree Complete III, Crystal Accounting and other leading accounting systems. **$995**

EVERY PENNY COUNT.

With PDQ, you can even read and report on data from your Lotus 1-2-3® spreadsheets, and export data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE® and other popular applications with no re-keying of data and no risk to your files.

Best of all, you won't sacrifice ease of use to get the power and performance your business needs. There's an on-line tutorial in each module and an Accounting Primer, so you can learn accounting as you set up your files. Context sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Peachtree provides a thorough reference library, including a quick-start installation guide to assure that you'll be up and running quickly. Errors are handled with understandable, plain English messages and suggestions■

"I have installed and set up Peachtree for many small businesses. After the first 30 days, I become the Maytag® Repairman."

–Karen R. Gooding
Economy Bookkeeping, Hilton Head Island, SC.

FEATURES

General Ledger
- Repeating and reversing journal entries.
- One to 13 user-defined fiscal periods.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices.
- Cash requirements forecasting.
- Check printing from 9 different bank accounts.
- Prints miscellaneous and interest 1099s and handles magnetic media.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers.
- Supports partial payments.
- Multiple "Ship To" addresses per customer.

Purchase Order
- Issues purchase orders for either stocked or non-stocked items.
- Inventory update upon receipt of items.
- Ability to generate A/P invoice from purchase order.

Payroll
- Built-in federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states.
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types.
- Supports Cafeteria and 401K Plans.
- Optional Peachtree Complete Tax Service available.

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods.
- Optional serial number tracking.
- Supports assembly and disassembly capabilities.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.
- Interfaces with A/P, A/R and Payroll.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13 methods of depreciation.
- Handles short taxable year.
- Mid-quarter convention.

Peachtree Data Query III
- Transfer accounting information in ASCII or WKS formats to spreadsheet and database programs such as dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3.
- Create your own custom reports and save the formats for future use.
- Print stored reports directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu.

"I would highly recommend Peachtree... a peach of a program."

–New Jersey PC User Group News

In a recent survey by *Accounting Today* magazine, Peachtree was recommended by accountants almost twice as often as the nearest competitor. When *Reseller Management* asked resellers which accounting package they recommend, Peachtree came out on top again, with 25% of resellers recommending it.

Most importantly, users recommend Peachtree! Based on reader response, *Computer Shopper* named Peachtree Software the Best Buy in Accounting Software for 1990. More than 400,000 small businesses trust their accounting to Peachtree■

"...How good is technical support? I can honestly say it is excellent!"

–Jack J. Neymark
Jack J. Neymark Accounting Services

Convenient technical support may be purchased from Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country or through prepaid support contracts directly from Peachtree. We stand behind our products with a 60-day money back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If you aren't satisfied with your Peachtree product, simply return it within 60 days for a prompt refund (less a restocking fee.)■

Call now to order

or for the name of a dealer in your area

1-800-247-3224

or 404-564-5800 or to order by Fax 404-564-5888

$298

Add $12.50 Shipping In Ga., add sales tax. Phone number required on all orders.

Save $100 over retail price of Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III!

Peachtree Software

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher (DOS 3.1 required for Network Accounting) with 640k of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. Alternate media optionally available. Not copy protected. Product names referenced are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

atOnce!® Macintosh Accounting as Easy as it Gets. Includes G/L, A/R and Billing, A/P and Payroll. *Winner of the MacUser Eddy Award and the Macworld World Class Award.* **$249**

INSIGHT EXPERT.™ The Power to See Beyond the Numbers for Macintosh Users. Includes G/L, A/R and Billing, A/P, Inventory and Payroll. *Winner of the MacUser Eddy Award and the Macworld World Class Award.* **$395 per module.**

Circle 144 on reader service card

24-Hour DOS Support

Now updated for MS-DOS® and PC-DOS® version 5!

This is the premier PC book—accept no substitutes. Van Wolverton's classic RUNNING MS-DOS is updated for the software of the '90s—MS-DOS and PC-DOS version 5. And for the PCs of the '90s. If you're a new PC user, you'll appreciate Wolverton's straightforward, friendly style. If you're upgrading to version 5, you'll find clear information on all the exciting enhancements. As well as in-depth coverage of versions 3.3 and 4.01. RUNNING MS-DOS is your trusted PC companion. At bookstores everywhere or order directly from Microsoft Press. $24.95.

To place your credit card order, call
1-800-MSPRESS.
8am to 5pm Central Time.
Refer to ad ASL.

Microsoft PRESS®

The Authorized Editions

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399.
$31.95 in Canada. Call Macmillan Canada. 416-293-8141.

Circle 166 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Edited by Brett Glass

1-2-3 Menu Magic

I make heavy use of *1-2-3* and am surprised that few people take advantage of the AUTO123.WK*x* spreadsheet file, which if stored in the global default directory (type **/WGDD**; enter the drive letter, a colon, and the directory; and type **UQ**), loads automatically when you start *1-2-3*. I use this worksheet as a file-retrieval menu (see **FIGURE 1**); after loading *1-2-3*, all I need to do is press an <Alt>-*letter* key combination to invoke the worksheet file of my choice.

Here's how this menu works: Column A contains easily changed parameters for the file-launching macros; column B identifies, in an easily readable form, the keystrokes needed to run the macros; column C describes what the macros do; column D names the macros for the benefit of *1-2-3*'s Range Name Label command; and column E contains the actual macro instructions.

Most of the macros don't use column A, but occasionally it comes in handy. Note, for instance, the File Server macro in row 7. Cell A7 contains the name of a file server subdirectory from which you might want to retrieve files. To open a file in the F:\ACCOUNTS subdirectory, for instance, you would merely change the A7 label to read **ACCOUNTS**, then press **<Alt>-F**. If A7 contains a number, the macro converts it to a string to make it a legal directory name.

Because I make frequent changes to this spreadsheet, I added a macro—invoked by **<Alt>-S**—that easily saves the file. This spreadsheet makes retrieving *1-2-3* files a breeze.

Jeff S. Hoffmann
Savage, Minnesota

Editor's note: This simple idea can be extended to provide all sorts of useful start-up menus. For instance, you can use 1-2-3*'s date functions to create items for "this month's budget," "last week's report," and so forth, and the spreadsheet can automatically find the file that corresponds to the appropriate day, week, or month (I added cells A5..E5 to demonstrate this technique). If you're creating the menu for other users, move the contents of columns D and E outside the visible portion of the worksheet to give the screen a more polished look.*

FIGURE 1 *doesn't accurately show the macro formulas themselves, some of which are too long to be displayed properly in this format. See* **LISTING 1** *for the correct macro formulas, listed by cell address. After you've entered the macros, press /, select* Range Name Label Right, *enter the range* **D3..D11**, *and press* **<Enter>** *to name the ranges. The macros listed reflect Mr. Hoffmann's drive and directory structure; you'll want to alter them to match yours. The possibilities are limited only by your imagination and macro-writing skills.*

Drawing a Blank in a Batch File

The DOS ECHO command doesn't provide any obvious way to display a blank line. But there's a simple solution to the problem: On a blank line in your batch file, type **ECHO**, press **<Space>**, then hold down the **<Alt>** key as you type **255** on the numeric keypad. When you release the **<Alt>** key, the cursor will move as if

(continues)

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Parm	Key	Function	Keycode	Macro	
2	----------					
3		Alt-A	Floppy A:	\A	/FR{ESC}{ESC}A:\~	
4						
5		Alt-B	Monthly Budget	\B	/FRC:\BUDGETS\91\10~	
6						
7	WORK	Alt-F	File Server	\F	/FR{ESC}{ESC}F:\WORK\~	
8						
9		Alt-P	Personal	\P	/FRPERSONAL\~	
10						
11		Alt-S	Save this menu	\S	/FS~R	
12			after changing			
13						

FIGURE 1: AUTO123.WK1—or .WK3—offers you a menu of file-loading choices when you enter 1-2-3. See LISTING 1 for the full macros.

ANTHONY RUSSO

```
E3:   '/FR{ESC}{ESC}A:\~
E5:   +"/FRC:\BUDGETS\"&@STRING(@YEAR(@NOW),0)&"\"&@STRING(@MONTH(@NOW),0)&"~"
E7:   +"/FR{ESC}{ESC}F:\"&@IF(@ISNUMBER(A7)=1,@STRING(A7,0),A7)&"\~"
E9:   '/FRPERSONAL\~
E11:  '/FS~R
```

LISTING 1: When creating AUTO123.WKx, type the characters shown here into their respective cell addresses.

you'd just typed a space. But when you run your batch file, a blank line will appear.

This technique also lets you ECHO the words *on* and *off*, which would normally be interpreted by the command processor as part of the command. You simply type **ECHO**, press the <Space> bar, type **<Alt>-255**, then type **ON** or **OFF**. But I still haven't figured out how to ECHO a < or > character without getting a 'File not found' error message.

G. F. Christiann
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

Editor's note: This trick relies on the fact that the line you're displaying isn't really blank; it contains ASCII character 255, which just happens to appear on screen as a blank. You can also use ECHO followed immediately by a period to make a batch file display a blank line.

As for displaying the < and > characters—you can't use the ECHO command to show them by themselves, but you can ECHO them as part of a string enclosed in double quotes. In other words, **ECHO >** *won't work, but* **ECHO ">"** *will. The double quotes will appear along with the string, which looks ridiculous by itself, but is fine if you're describing a command, as in* **ECHO TYPE "TYPE filename > PRN"**.

Getting to the Bottom of ObjectVision

By using *ObjectVision*'s multiple file linking and decision trees, I'm able to create great-looking applications in no time. However, the program's default navigation buttons aren't sufficient for many applications.

Here's a solution I've found useful when working with *ObjectVision* applications linked to *Paradox* and *dBASE* files. When you link to a file, you get five default buttons: Previous, Next, Clear, Delete, and Enter. When you open a form, *ObjectVision* doesn't know where in the data base it is, and pressing *Next* or *Previous* will only confuse it.

Get people to see things your way.

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only while supplies last. This ad was created with Aldus PageMaker and Aldus Persuasion. The companies in the samples are ficticious and are used for illustrative purposes; they are not intended to repres

The best way to solve this problem is to add two more buttons, **Top** and **Bottom**, to position you quickly at the beginning or end of the data base. First, use the Objects Field command to create two fields called **Top** and **Bottom**. I recommend positioning them near the default buttons and making them the same size and shape. Then, turn these new fields into buttons by selecting *Properties Field type Button.*

Next, attach decision trees to the buttons: Double-click on one of the new buttons to bring up an empty decision tree. Select *Object Conclusion.* For the Top button, enter the conclusion **@TOP("***linkname***")**; use **@BOTTOM("***linkname***")** for the Bottom button. For both of these, *linkname* is the name you created earlier for the link using the Tools Link Create command. From then on, these buttons will take you to the first and last records of the data base.

Richard Reiter
Aptos, California

Editor's note: While this technique will let you get to the top or bottom of the data base, you may not find what you're looking for there. Remember, relational data bases don't necessarily keep their records in any predefined sequence; thus, the first and last records in the data base may not be the first or last in alphabetical order.

Seeing Things Sideways Through Windows...

I'd always been disappointed that my HP DeskJet printer doesn't have a built-in landscape mode, which comes in handy when working with wide spreadsheets. Then I discovered that *Windows* provides me with this capability—at least when I print from *Windows* applications.

To use this feature, select *File Printer setup* from inside a *Windows* application, or *Printers* from the Control Panel. Next, select a printer (I select *HP DeskJet Family on LPT1:*), then click the *Setup* button (if you're working from the Control Panel, you have to click *Configure* and then *Setup*). Select *Landscape* as the orientation.

Now you can use *Windows'* Modern, Script, and Roman fonts while printing in landscape. I use this technique with *Excel, Word for Windows,* and other applications.

Michael Csontos
Bridgeport, Connecticut

Editor's note: The DeskJet isn't the only printer that can use this trick. Any graphics printer will work in landscape mode under Windows *if the driver supports it. And you're not limited to* Windows' *standard fonts if you have* Adobe Type Manager, *Bitstream's* FaceLift, *or another* Windows *font-scaling program.*

...And Through dBASE

Have you ever wondered how to print

(continues)

Automatically.

Introducing Aldus Persuasion for Windows.

No other presentation software is as automatic as new Persuasion® 2.0 from Aldus.

Let us explain. First, you pick one of the 55 predesigned AutoTemplates. Next, you input or import your thoughts into the built-in outliner; Persuasion then instantly formats your outline into fabulous finished visuals. Now print and you're ready to present.

It's the *only* program you'll need to create presentations, because it also includes word-processing, drawing, and charting capabilities. So you can easily customize your visuals. And to help you arrange the flow of your presentations, there's even a built-in slide sorter.

Call **1-800-685-3504** today for a free demo disk, or for a video or a trial version* for $9.95. And for a limited time, you can trade in any version of Harvard Graphics, Freelance Graphics, PowerPoint for Windows, or any other PC presentation product and get Persuasion for Windows for only $99. Call **1-800-685-3504** to order your trade-up. But hurry, the offer is good only through February 29, 1992.

The Creative Edge in Business

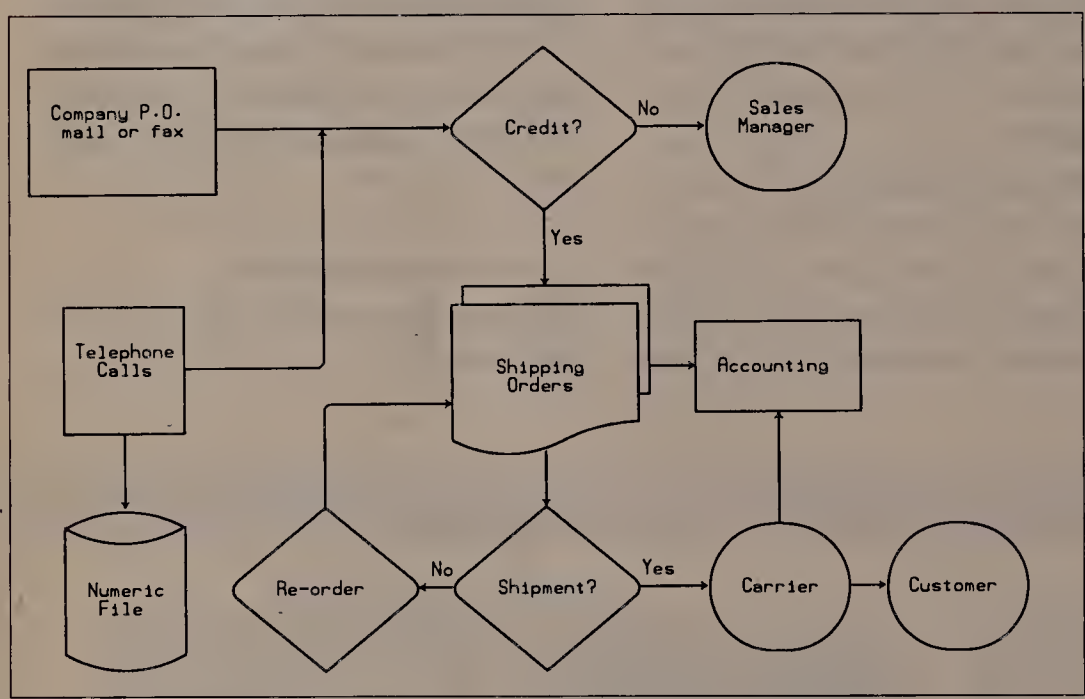
mes. Aldus, the Aldus logo, PageMaker, and Persuasion are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. All rights reserved. ©1991 Aldus Corporation.

Announcing

EasyFlow®

Version 7.0

- FULL COLOR SUPPORT
- NOVELL SUPPORT
- GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE
- 3D CHARTING
- AUTOMATIC LINE ROUTING
- USER FRIENDLY
- OVER 270 OUTPUT DEVICES SUPPORTED
- FAST



In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation and modification of flowcharts, data-flow diagrams and organization charts. Unprecedented support for a wide range of desktop publishing and graphics programs allows for easy integration of charts into larger documentation. Alternate shape libraries for accounting diagrams, networking diagrams and fault-tree diagrams expand the usefulness of the program and are available for an additional cost. Ease of use, flexibility and speed along with FREE technical support and a NO RISK 30 Day Money Back Guarantee all combine to make EasyFlow the industry leader and corporate standard.

Special Introductory Offer $230
Plus Shipping

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.47
Fax: (613) 544-9632

COMPUTER REGISTRY DEALER SM

For your local dealer call: 800-724-0794

Circle 79 on reader service card

dBASE files sideways? I do it by turning my DBF data into a spreadsheet file: From the *dBASE IV* Control Center, select *Tools Export WKS* and pick the file you wish to export. It will be turned into a *1-2-3* release 1 WKS file that any spreadsheet program can read. Programs like *Sideways* and *Twist and Shout*, intended for printing worksheets sideways, can also read and print these files.

Thinh Ly
Los Angeles, California

Editor's note: There's another way to turn DBF data into WKS files, and it can be done in dBASE III Plus, FoxPro, *and most other dBASE-language (continues)*

POWER TIP NO. 216

A Clipboard Substitute for WordStar

When editing a document with *WordStar*, you might want to delete a sentence or paragraph and then reinsert it later on. But *WordStar*'s undelete buffer holds only the last deletion greater than a single character. Fortunately, any version from *WordStar 5.0* on lets you open a second window, which can be used as a clipboard. Just mark the block you want to save, press **<Ctrl>-OK**, enter **clip** (or another name for your temporary file), and press **<Ctrl>-KA** to copy the block into the new file. Now press **<Ctrl>-OK<Ctrl>-KY** to return to your working file and delete the block. When you're ready to reinsert it, just copy the block from the clipboard back to the original file.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

HIGH QUALITY

PostScript® Work Group Printer

LOW PRICE

• 4 MB RAM • 12 PPM ENGINE • 600,000 PAGE LIFE

JUST PLUG AND PLAY!

Built-in serial, parallel and AppleTalk interfaces make it easy to hook this printer up to your PC or Macintosh. Plus, the HP emulation makes printing in DOS programs a snap.

THE SPEED YOU NEED!

Blazing 12 ppm Toshiba print engine and Motorola 68020 processor ensures fast print times.

READY TO ROLL!

4 MB RAM for complex graphics.
39 Genuine Adobe PostScript fonts are built-in, plus it includes paper tray, cables & toner.

BUILT TO LAST!

600,000 page life lasts 4 times longer than most competitors. Backed by a 1 year limited warranty.

DATAPRODUCTS 1260

Discover what MacUser's lab did in their test... "The Dataproducts 1260 rose above the others as the ideal business printer."* Call Quickor Labs today and start saving time and getting better looking printing with the Dataproducts 1260. Hurry! At under $2,000, they're bound to sell fast!

Dataproducts

Dataproducts List Price $5995
Thousands sold for $3995

SPECIAL BLOW OUT PRICE:

$1988

Lease for just $64/month

QuicKor

Who are we? We're QuicKor Labs. For years we've been designing and bringing tens of thousands of people just like you the latest products, super service and low, low prices. So give us a call today!

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!

800 622-8804

24 HOUR QUICKFAX (503)255-0067 LOCAL: (503) 254-6800

VISA · QuicKor Card · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

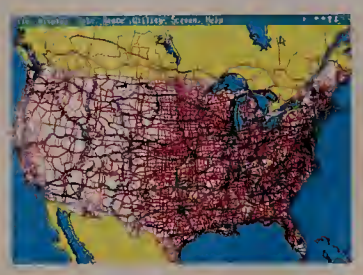
Corporate, Educational and Government P.O.s accepted.

QuicKor is a wholly owned subsidiary of Compu Mart, Inc.

* As quoted in the October 1990 issue of MacUser

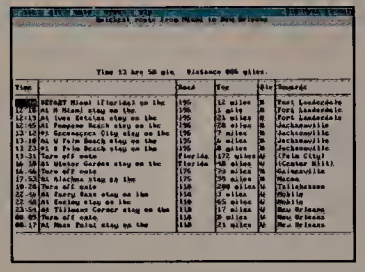
AUTOMAP™

The Intelligent ROAD ATLAS℠



The fun, fast, friendly way to know before you go. Full color maps help you plan your best route. Accurate, current and reliable data.

***AUTOMAP*'s powerful intelligence searches over 350,000 miles of road and more than 50,000 cities.**



Print out detailed maps and directions to take along with you. *AUTOMAP* can easily save up to 20% in driving time and costs.

Only $99.95 Order Now

See your Software Dealer or call

1-800-545-6626

***AUTOMAP* Inc.**

9631 S. 51st St • Building C-113 • Phoenix, AZ 85044

Telephone 602 893-2400 • Telefax 602 893 2042

Circle 12 on reader service card

products. With the file in question open, use the command **COPY TO** filename.**WKS**.

Any program that can produce a 1-2-3-compatible spreadsheet file should be able to use this technique. But beware: Most export facilities make column widths considerably narrower than they need to be. Thus, a cleanup in 1-2-3 isn't just an option, it's a necessity.

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 per tip used. Send your tips to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

POWER TIP NO. 217

Making a Date With WordPerfect

With *WordPerfect 5.0* or *5.1*'s Date Code feature, you can set up a one-keystroke macro to insert the current date in a document. Just press <**Ctrl**>-<**F10**> to begin recording. Press <**Alt**>-**D**, type **Insert Date**, and press <**Enter**>. Press <**Shift**>-<**F5**>**c** to insert the current date, then <**Ctrl**>-<**F10**> to end recording.

Now simply pressing <**Alt**>-**D** will insert the current date in a document. If you reprint the document or use it as a template for other documents, the date will always be current.

George Campbell
Contributing Editor

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #17

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: QUATTRO PRO 3.0

What to do: You open a menu using the mouse (point to the menu name with the mouse pointer and click the left mouse button) or the keyboard (press / and then the menu's highlighted letter, shown here in bold; or press /, use the cursor keys to highlight the menu name, and press **<Enter>**). Select a menu option using any of those three ways, but don't press /.

GETTING STARTED

Create new file	**/File New**
Open existing file	**/File Open**, select/type name
Save file	**/File Save** or **<Ctrl>-S**
Save file with new name	**/File Save as**, select/type name
Close file and window	**/File Close**
Print spreadsheet	**/Print Block**, select area, **Spreadsheet print**
Get help	**<F1>**
Return to last help screen	**<Backspace>**
Leave help	**<Esc>**
Leave *Quattro*	Save all files, then **/File Exit**

GETTING AROUND

Move right/left one screen	**<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>** or **<Tab>**/ **<Ctrl>-<Cursor Left>** or **<Shift>-<Tab>**
Move up/down one screen	**<Page Up>**/**<Page Down>**
Go to first cell next to blank cell up/down/right/left	**<End><Cursor Up>**/**<Cursor Down>**/**<Cursor Right>**/**<Cursor Left>**
Go to last nonblank cell	**<End><Home>**
Go to cell A1	**<Home>**
Go to specified cell	**<F5>**, type cell address/name
Go to next pane	**<F6>** or click on another pane
Go to next window	**<Shift>-<F6>**

ENTERING INFORMATION

You can enter two kinds of information: *values*, which are numbers and formulas, and *labels*, which include text and everything else. Begin a value with a number or an arithmetic sign.

Enter left-aligned label	Begin with ' (apostrophe)
Enter right-aligned label	Begin with "
Enter centered label	Begin with ^
Enter label repeated to fill cell	Begin with \
Enter label hidden when printed	Begin with |
Display list of block names	**<F3>**
Display list of functions	**<Alt>-<F3>**
Display list of macro commands	**<Shift>-<F3>**
Make address absolute	Enter address, **<F4>** (keep pressing **<F4>** for variations)

EDITING A CELL

Start editing	**<F2>**
Complete editing	**<Enter>**
Erase edit area	**<Esc>** or **<Ctrl>-<Backspace>**
Stop editing and discard changes	**<Esc><Esc>**
Delete character at cursor	**<Delete>**
Delete character to the left	**<Backspace>**
Delete all characters to the right	**<Ctrl>-**
Go to left/right end of entry	**<Home>**/**<End>**
Go five characters left	**<Shift>-<Tab>** or **<Ctrl>-<Cursor Left>**
Go five characters right	**<Tab>** or **<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>**
Toggle insert/overtype modes	**<Insert>**

WORKING WITH BLOCKS

A block is a rectangular set of cells that can be a single cell, a row, a column, or an area that contains several rows and/or columns. You identify a block by two cells in opposite corners of the block. You should move the cell pointer to one of those corners before issuing a command that affects or uses that block.

Specify block with the keyboard	Move to corner cell, **<Shift>-<F7>**, move to opposite corner
Specify block with the mouse	Press and hold left mouse button while dragging from one corner to the other
Copy block	**/Edit Copy** or **<Ctrl>-C**, specify source block, specify destination block
Move block	**/Edit Move** or **<Ctrl>-M**, specify source block, specify destination block
Erase block	**/Edit Erase** or **<Ctrl>-E**, specify block; or specify block with **<Shift>-<F7>** and press **<Delete>**
Set width of column(s) in block	**/Style Block size Set width**, specify block, set width
Set height of row(s) in block	**/Style Block size Height**, specify block, set height in points
Define block name	**/Edit Names Create**, type name, specify block
Delete block name	**/Edit Names Delete**, select name
Use labels for block names	**/Edit Names Labels**, select position of cells to be named, specify labels block
Fill block with series of values	**/Edit Fill**; specify block, start of series, increment, and end of series

Tip: After specifying a block, you can press **<Period>** to move the cell pointer to another corner of the block, and then use the cursor keys to change the block's size.

HANDLING FILES

Tip: With the **File Open** command, you open a file in a new window. You can have 32 windows open. With the **File Retrieve** command, you open a file in the current window, replacing the current spreadsheet in that window.

Retrieve file into current window	**/File Retrieve**, select/type path/file name
Save all open spreadsheets	**/File Save all**, select/type paths/file names as necessary
Close all open windows	**/File Close all**
Combine file with current file	**/Tools Combine Copy File/Block**, type address/block name, select/type path/file name
Add/subtract file to/from current file	**/Tools Combine Add/Subtract File/Block**, type address/block name, select/type path/file name
Import text or delimited files	**/Tools Import ASCII text/Comma & ""/Only commas**, select/type path/file name

Note: *Quattro* can read *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *dBASE*, *Paradox*, and *Reflex* files.

Change the default directory	**/Options Startup Directory**, type directory path
Change the current directory	**/File Directory**, type directory path

Tip: To see a screen of file names before selecting one, press **<F3>** when prompted to select a file. To search for a file when prompted to select a file, press **<F2>** and type the first couple of letters of the file name.

Fold Here

Fold Here

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #17

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: QUATTRO PRO 3.0

WORKING WITH WINDOWS

Tip: A given spreadsheet file can be in only one window at a time. To display two parts of the same spreadsheet, split a window into two panes.

Split window into two panes	Position cursor at split, **/Window Options Horizontal/Vertical**
Sync/unsync scrolling panes	**/Window Options Sync/Unsync**
Remove second pane	**/Window Options Clear**
Select different active window	**/Window Pick** or **<Shift>-<F5>**, select window
Size window	**/Window Move/size** or **<Ctrl>-R**, **<Scroll Lock>**, use cursor keys; or click and drag lower right corner of window
Move window	**/Window Move/size** or **<Ctrl>-R**, use cursor keys; or click and drag title bar
Overlap all open windows	**/Window Stack**
Tile all open windows	**/Window Tile** or **<Ctrl>-T**
Expand active window to fill screen	**/Window Zoom** or **<Alt>-<F6>**, or click arrows on right side of menu bar

CHANGING A SPREADSHEET

Undo last change	**/Edit Undo** or **<Alt>-<F5>**
Delete row(s)/column(s)	**/Edit Delete Rows/Columns**, select row(s) or column(s)
Erase current spreadsheet	**/File Erase Yes**

Fold Here

Recalculate spreadsheet	**<F9>**
Set width of column	**/Style Column width** or **<Ctrl>-W**, specify width
Insert row(s)/column(s)	**/Edit Insert** or **<Ctrl>-I**, **Rows/Columns**, select row(s)/column(s) to be inserted
Search and replace text, values, or formulas	**/Edit Search and replace**, select and enter options
Transpose rows and columns	**/Edit Transpose**, specify source block, specify upper left destination cell
Change formulas to numbers	**/Edit Value**, specify source block, specify destination block
Freeze rows/columns	Position cursor below and to right of area to freeze, **/Window Options Locked titles Both/Horizontal/Vertical**
Unfreeze rows/columns	**/Window Options Locked titles Clear**
Hide columns	**/Style Hide column Hide**, select columns
Display hidden columns	**/Style Hide column Expose**, select columns

FORMATTING

Align labels and values	**/Style Alignment** or **<Ctrl>-A**, **General/Left/Right/Center**, specify block
Format numbers and formulas	**/Style Numeric format** or **<Ctrl>-E**, select type, enter number of decimal places, select block
Change font used for printing	**/Style Font**, select font, specify block
Change the fonts available	**/Style Font Edit fonts**; select font to redefine; select typeface, point size, and style
Add shading to block	**/Style Shading Grey/Black/None**, specify block
Draw lines around block	**/Style Line drawing**, specify block, select placement, select type

PRINTING A SPREADSHEET

Select block to print	**/Print Block**, specify block
Select heading for each page	**/Print Headings Left/Top**, specify columns or rows
Change print margins	**/Print Layout Margins Left/Top/Right/Bottom**, type margin
Change margin units	**/Print Layout Dimensions Inches/Centimeters/Lines/characters**
Enter header/footer	**/Print Layout Header/Footer**, type header/footer
In a header/footer	Use **@** for date, **#** for page, or **|** for section (left, center, or right)
Change orientation	**/Print Layout Orientation Portrait/Landscape/Banner**
Set number of copies	**/Print Copies**, enter number
Choose destination/preview	**/Print Destination Printer/File/Binary file/Graphics printer/Screen preview**
Begin printing	**/Print Spreadsheet print**
Size data to fit on one page	**/Print Print to fit**

WORKING WITH GRAPHS

Select type of graph	**/Graph Type**, select type
Select data to plot	**/Graph Series**; select a series, specify its block, repeat for remaining data
Select x-axis labels	**/Graph Series X**-axis series, specify block
Add titles to graph	**/Graph Text**, select placement, type title
Add legend	**/Graph Text Legends**, select series, type text/address proceeded by \, select position
Display current graph	**/Graph View** or **<F10>**

Fold Here

Name and store graph	**/Graph Name Create**, type name
Use different graph	**/Graph Name Display**, select name
Print current/named graph	**/Print Graph print Name**, select/type name of graph, **Go**
Paste graph onto spreadsheet	**/Graph Insert**, select/type nome of graph, specify block on spreadsheet
Remove graph from spreadsheet	**/Graph Hide**, select/type name of graph
Copy graph from one spreadsheet to another	**/Graph Name Graph copy**, select graph, select spreadsheet

WORKING WITH A DATA BASE

Sort data base or block	**/Database Sort Block**, specify block, select and specify key, **Ascending/Descending Go**
Extract records from data base	**/Database Query Block**, specify block, **Output** block, specify block, **Criteria** table, specify block, **Extract**
Locate records in data base	**/Database Query Block**, specify block, **Criteria** table, specify block, **Locate**
Delete records in data base	**/Database Query Block**, specify block, **Criteria** table, specify block, **Delete**
Repeat last extract/locate	**<F7>**

LINKING TO OTHER FILES

Link to named cell in external spreadsheet file	To reference cell TAX in C:\BUD\QTR1.WQ1 use **+[C:\BUD\QTR1.WQ1]TAX**
Sum TAX field in open files QRT1, QRT2, QRT3, and QRT4	**@SUM([QRT?]TAX)**
Sum TAX field in all open files	**@SUM([*]TAX)**
Extract from external data base	**/Database Query Block**, type [*path\filename*]range, **Output** block, specify block, **Criteria** table, specify block, **Extract**

Note: An external file is any file other than the one you are currently working on; it may be on disk or in memory.

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Add Zip to Your Data

Brett Glass

The only thing growing faster than the capacity of hard disks is the amount of data most people need to put on them. As a programmer, you'll receive kudos from your users if your masterpiece doesn't contribute to the data glut—and one of the best ways to do that is to build data compression into your program. But which algorithm should you choose? And how do you make sure it really works?

PKware's *Data Compression Library* comes to the rescue by letting you use one of the time-tested algorithms from the same company's popular PKZip and PKUnzip utilities. While this library's routines won't work on PKZip files and aren't designed to compress executables for expansion at runtime (PKware has another product, *PKLite*, for that job), they're ideal for your program's own data files and for data communications. And, unlike PKZip, programs created with *Data Compression Library* can compress to memory as well as to disk, providing a whole new world of data compression possibilities.

Using the library is as simple as linking the compression and decompression routines—contained in an OBJ or LIB file—into your program. (If your favorite language can't use OBJs—*Visual Basic*, for instance—there are other ways to get to these routines.) PKware says the routines will run under OS/2 and *Windows* (they can even be linked into DLLs) as long as their data segments are marked nonsharable. The compression routine requires about 35K of buffer space, while decompression requires about 12K. The code itself takes between 5K and 6K.

Data Compression Library uses several variations on PKware's excellent Imploding/Exploding algorithm. It keeps track of the last 1K, 2K, or 4K of data; if there are any repetitions, the algorithm replaces the repeated string with a code. Unfortunately, PKZip's Shrinking/Unshrinking technique, a variation on the famous Ziv-Lempel-Welch algorithm, isn't offered here. Unisys has a patent on Ziv-Lempel-Welch compression—which builds a table of strings and checks to see if they repeat—so PKware kept it out of the library to avoid possible legal problems. With the current furor about software patents, I can hardly blame them.

Also included with the library is a routine that calculates 32-bit CRCs (cyclic redundancy codes). Besides making it possible to check the integrity of compressed files, this routine can be used for purposes unrelated to compression, such as error checking in communications programs.

Files compressed with *Data Compression Library*'s highest compression level often come out smaller than those compressed with PKZip. In part, it's because they don't need the header or directory information that's a part of every ZIP file. The library also has a special provision for compressing ASCII text that can save lots of space. The library is very fast at its lowest level of compression, but at the highest level it's 30 percent to 50 percent slower than PKZip. This, says PKware, is a tradeoff that reduces the library's memory demands; it's also partially due to the use of long pointers.

PKware's *Data Compression Library* isn't perfect. I wish it were as fast as PKZip at similar compression levels, and its lack of certain algorithms attests to the chilling effects of software patents. However, it's a one-of-a-kind, eminently useful package to have in your programming toolbox; it should be a great help when you need to get all that data into an itty-bitty file.

Have a favorite programming tool you'd like to see discussed here? Send suggestions to my Internet E-mail address, rogue@well.sf.ca.us, reachable via CompuServe, MCI Mail, Internet, and Usenet.

WHERE TO BUY

PKware Data Compression Library
PKware, Inc.
9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
414/354-8699, 414/354-8670 (BBS),
414/354-8559 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $295
Reader service no. 669

POWER TIP NO. 218

Adjust 1-2-3 Ranges Precisely

When you're entering range-oriented functions such as @SUM() or executing commands such as */Range Format*, you may sometimes highlight the wrong range. Here's a handy trick that enables you to change the shape of the range without pressing <Esc> and starting over. Press the period key one or more times to move the cursor to the corner you want to adjust, then use the cursor keys to adjust the range. This gives you fine control over the range, allowing you to increase or decrease it in any direction. (Note: If your range consists of only one column or one row, you'll have to press the period key twice to move the cursor around.)

Richard Scoville
Contributing Editor

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards ____ 295
- Bios Chip ____ 295
- CD ROM ____ 295
- Communications/Modems ____ 295-296
- Computer/Systems ____ 296
- Disk Drives ____ 296
- Laptops ____ 297
- Peripherals ____ 297-298
- Tape Back-Ups ____ 298

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories ____ 298
- Bar Coding ____ 298-299
- Books ____ 300
- Business Opportunities ____ 300
- Catalogs ____ 300
- Computer Insurance ____ 300
- Data/Disk Conversion ____ 300
- Data Recovery ____ 300
- Disk Copy Service ____ 300-301
- Disks ____ 301
- Slides ____ 301
- Supplies ____ 301-302

SOFTWARE

- Accounting ____ 302
- Business Applications ____ 302-303
- Church Applications ____ 303
- Construction ____ 303
- Database Publishing ____ 303
- Data Entry ____ 303
- Educational ____ 303-304
- Employment ____ 304
- Entertainment/Games ____ 304
- Financial ____ 304
- Flow Charting ____ 305
- Genealogy ____ 305
- Graphics ____ 305
- Health ____ 305
- Inventory Control/Management ____ 305
- Languages ____ 306
- Mailing Programs ____ 306
- Maintenance Management ____ 306
- Manufacturing ____ 306
- Medical ____ 306
- Music ____ 306
- Networking ____ 306
- Public Domain/Shareware ____ 306-307
- Real Estate ____ 307
- Security ____ 308
- Statistics ____ 308
- Surveys ____ 308
- Time Management ____ 308
- Training ____ 308
- Utilities ____ 308

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Coordinating Manager*

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $560 per issue for a total of $1,680. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/ Accessory Boards

Convert your 286 To a powerful 386SX!

ONLY $199!

Affordable! Slotless! The Evergreen 386 SuperChip II can convert your 286 IBM, Compaq, or AT compatible to a 386. Run Windows 3.0 in the enhanced 386 mode, utilize MS DOS 5.0's Loadhigh and Devicehigh programs. Speed up your processor (increase on an AST Premium 286 using Norton SI version 4.5 goes from 11.2 to 15.6!). Math accelerator board also available for your 287 Math Coprocessor.

Evergreen Technologies Inc.
1325 N.W. Ninth Street
Corvallis, OR 97330-4508
(503) 757-0934

1-800-733-0934
FAX: (503) 737-7350

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

Call: (415) 522-3800
FAX: (415) 522-5556
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVENUE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

AN AWARD BIOS CAN RECYCLE YOUR COMPUTER!

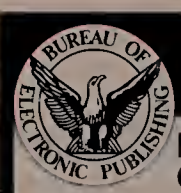
Add These Features:
Windows 3.0 Support
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies
User-Definable IDE HDs
Call for FREE Catalog
KOMPUTERWERK
Authorized Distributor
Orders 800 423-3400
Technical (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS Upgrades

AMI & PHOENIX. Upgrade your IBM PC,XT,AT, or compatible, 386sx &386 also. Supports 2 user defined hard drives, expanded hard drive tables 101/102 KB, 360,720, 1.2 &1.44 floppies, Complete set-up In ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0.
*ROM diagnostics: AMI 286&386.
Reasonable prices & full 30 day money- back Guarantee! Don't Settle For Less-Call us.
ADVANCED SOFTWARE
4 1/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R
Derry, NH 03038
800-835-2467 603-432-1532

CD Rom



CD-ROM The Source For CD-ROM

Monarch Notes On CD-ROM
Over 250 Notes on One CD-ROM Disc
The Entire Collection Only $99
The definitive source for understanding the world's greatest literature. PC & Mac

Greatest Books Ever Written
The Ultimate Electronic Book $295
Every word of over 500 books, stories & poems. Includes recorded quotes and pictures. PC & Mac

Countries of The World
Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps, National Anthems, Flags & more! $495
"Contains hundreds of color maps from Hammond, Inc... & these are simply the best available on microcomputers" PC & Mac

U.S. History on CD-ROM
WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT
Full text of 107 books - 1,000 images, tables & maps! PC & Mac Only $395

CD-ROM BUNDLES !
GET A CD-ROM **DRIVE KIT** & PICK ANY **5** OF 10 BESTSELLING DISCS!
ONLY **$697** SAVE UP TO $1600 **CALL!**

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pack
6 DISCS BUNDLED TOGETHER - ONLY $395!
• U.S. History • Countries of the World • Sherlock Holmes
• Shakespeare • Birds of America • Software Potpourri - PC & Mac
6 Pack & Minichanger (Save over $1000) $1489

Complete CD-ROM Drives

Hitachi 1700S kit (fastest Serial drive)	$749
Hitachi 1750S kit (fastest SCSI drive)	CALL
Hitachi 3600S kit (internal)	$649
N E C CD-ROM Drive Kits	BEST PRICE CALL
Hitachi/NEC Disc Caddies (5 or more)	$10 each

Also: Pioneer Minichanger, Chinon, CDT, Denon, Todd, Sony Laser Library, WORM & Erasable drives, in-stock - Call

MORE! Over 300 different titles -Call
Money back guarantee Free tech support
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 • Fax # 201-808-2676
Overnite Delivery
Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only • 201-808-2700 information

Communications/ Modems

This 4½ Hour VHS Video Tape Course –

"How To Install A NOVELL® Network"

Will teach you in plain English all the basics required to install a Novell Network. Topics include: Network Boards, Cabling, File Servers, Hard Drives, Disk & Diskless Workstations, Software Installation, Network Management, Multi-User Applications, etc.

For Orders Call 1-800-654-1138
Tech-support
818-905-1262
FAX 818-905-1292

Introductory Price
$99.95 Plus $5 Shipping & Handling

Vogue Video Productions
16250 Ventura Blvd., #202, Encino, CA 91436

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

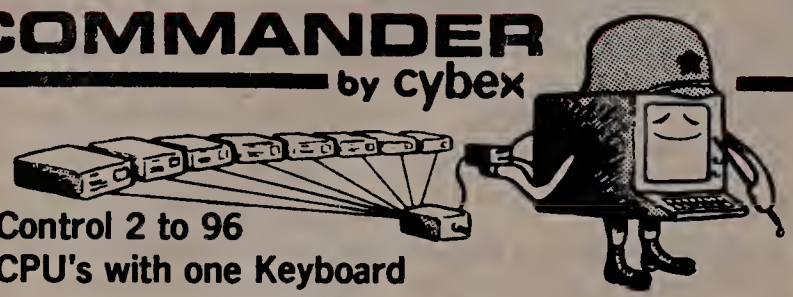
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Communications/ Modems

COMMANDER by cybex



Control 2 to 96 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor up to 250 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- Unattended Booting

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC COMPUTERS AT COST?!

WE SELL COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR REAL USERS WORKING HARD IN THE REAL WORLD!

CHECK THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS WITH:

1.44 and 1.2MB floppies, 1MB RAM, VGA Color, 40MB-IDE HD, 101 Keybd.

THE INDUSTRY'S BEST COMPONENTS!

286-16MHz	$1195.00	386-33MHz (64k Ca.)	$1750.00
386-25MHz (64k Ca.)	$1603.00	486-33MHz (64k Ca.)	$2495.00

Extras- IDE Drives: 80MB (+150),125MB (+250), 200MB (+550); 4MB RAM (+250)

THAT'S RIGHT, PRICES FOR OUR OWN SYSTEMS AT COST!

We've been manufacturing the tough CON-TEK and PSY-TECH computers, hardware and software systems nationally to banks, Fortune 500 Corps., and small businesses for over 8 yrs.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS LOW COST PROMOTION TO EXPAND OUR BUSINESS TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC.

We also sell most brand name computers, including **LAPTOPS**, near cost for those hard cases we just haven't converted yet.

BUY THE MOST COMPUTER FOR YOUR MONEY.

We're **RTI, Inc.** @ Central Computer Center, Central Plaza, P.O. Box 685, North Branford, CT 06471
Call (203) 483-8700 (We take M/C, Visa, Discover)

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Answer To
WYSE
Cerebral Aerobics
Program
No 8
On Page 211.

198 days. Look at it this way, every day the invader increased its height by one-half of its *original* height. So at the end of 198 days it reproduced its height 99 times and was therefore 100 times its original height. (Fortunately, on the 199th day a twister happened along, ripped the sucker out of the ground and slammed it into a '79 doublewide over at Lazy Acres Mobile Villa.)

Computer Systems

COMPUTERS

BEST PRICE. BEST SERVICE. BEST QUALITY

386SX16	286-12
40MB VGA color	40MB VGA color
$1275	$995

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS Call For Items Not Listed

ALR	EVEREX	MAXTOR	SEAGATE
APPLE	IBM	MICROSOFT	SONY
AST	INTEL	MITSUBISHI	TOSHIBA
CONNER	IRWIN	NEC	WANGTEK
CYRIX	LOTUS	OKIDATA	ZENITH

MICRO BASE TO ORDER: CALL TOLL FREE
800-345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 FAX
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/486 at WHOLESALE!

386-25 1mb ram/42m hd *Sale $1150
386-33 64k-c/1mb ram/42m hd $1310
486-25 128k-c/4mb ram/85m hd $1950
486-33 128k-c/4mb ram/85m hd $2150
All systems include: * FREE MOUSE*
• SVGA color mon 1024 w/1mb card
• 1.2 & 1.44mb fd • 2slplg • 101kb
• 1yr warranty • Upgrades - call
BEST QUALITY & SERVICE
STARLIGHT COMPUTERS CO.
2828 W. Parker Rd. #202c
Plano, TX 75075
1-800-878-8198, 214-596-4785
Fax 214-596-4887

Disk Drives

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a diskette drive without horsing around inside your computer — just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So don't horse around inside your computer, add an external drive the easy way—plug in a Backpack! Hard Disk models and tape backup available soon.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Computers
Nationwide Sales - Guaranteed Best Prices
The Canfield Company
1-800-633-0197
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, KS 66436
A Radio Shack® Dealer
1-913-364-2171
FAX 913-364-4311

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Laptops

LAPTOPS

800-741-LAPS

TOSHIBA COMPAQ
ALTIMA SHARP
EPSON T.I.

Much More...

We carry a full line of Modems, Memory Upgrades, Exp. Chasis, Etc...

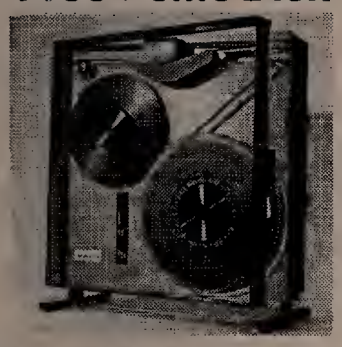
LAPTOP CITY

3399 N.W. 72 AVE. #106
MIAMI, FL 33122

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

New 9 Track Tape Software Here Now. Free Demo Disk



TapeWare is a new, exceptionally friendly user interface for most popular 9 track tape controllers. No more typing filenames, botched back-ups or one-at-a-time file transfers. Call for FREE Demo Disk. See for yourself. We also supply 9 track hardware and software up to 6250 BPI which includes TapeWare. Compare before you buy.

AKSystems Inc.

818/709-8100 (v) 818/407-5889 (fax)

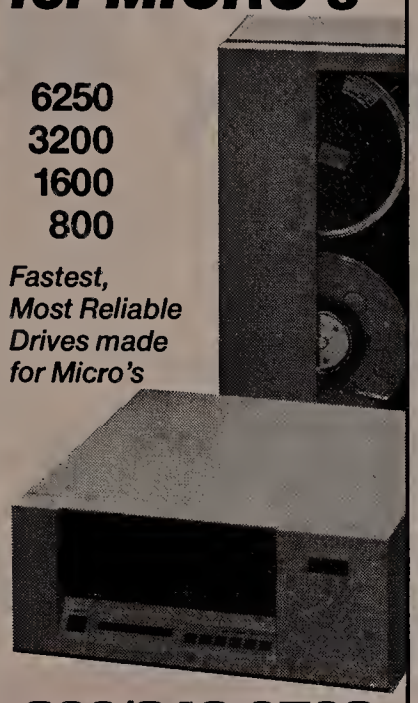
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's



6250
3200
1600
800

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives made for Micro's

800/842-0708

TDX PERIPHERALS

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00**. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00**. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

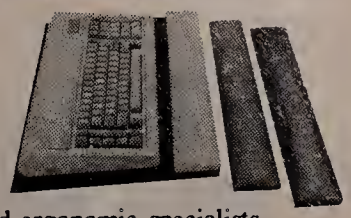
Major credit cards accepted POs from National Accounts accepted Shipping $5.00, cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVE PRODUCTIVITY AT THE KEYBOARD

The only product tested & approved at the workstation



WRIST-EZE™ is an ergonomic tool designed to help prevent and relieve the painful symptoms of Repetitive Stress Injuries, e.g. Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS).

WRIST-EZE ™ the ONLY product...

* Approved by healthcare professionals and ergonomic specialists
* Recommended by Doctors, Chiropractors, and occupational therapists
* Hand Crafted of the finest materials
* Will not lose its ergonomic shape or form
* Flame Retardant Anti-Static
* Will comply with upcoming OSHA standards (The wrong product can cause irreparable damage)

To order call *1-800 841 WRIST* Pat Pend

OR WRITE
NCL INTERNATIONAL PO BOX 27
FARMINGDALE NY 11735-3600

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

BASIC MODEL $19.95 +$2.50 s/h
LAP TOP $34.95 +$3.00 s/h
PLUS APPLICABLE SALES TAX
QTY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A TRULY ECONOMICAL 9-TRACK SUBSYSTEM DOESN'T JUST COME WITH A LOW PRICE.

To really be economical, a 9-track subsystem must be easy to use, durable, powerful, and reliable. It should:

- ☑ Require no controller card
- ☑ Be easily shared among multiple PCs at no additional cost
- ☑ Average ***25,000 hours*** without fail
- ☑ Have a full 1 MB cache buffer for unimpeded data transfer performance
- ☑ Come with powerful, easy-to-use software for interchange and backup
- ☑ Make mounting tapes a one-step process
- ☑ Be warranted for 2 years
- ☑ Come with toll-free customer support

Fortunately, there is such a subsystem: the TL3201, manufactured by Overland Data. Its low weight (32 lb) and ***PC parallel port interface*** make it easy to share among all kinds of PCs. And, like all of our value-packed subsystems, the TL3201 is backed by OSSP, the most comprehensive service and support system in the industry. All to keep your subsystem economical long after the purchase. Finding out more is economical too; the call is free.

1-800-PC9-TRAK

1-800-729-8725 • Bus. Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-0982

OVERLAND DATA San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH SPEED

9 TRACK

BEST PRICE

- PC/Mainframe Data Interchange
- 1600/3200/6250 BPI
- 486/386/AT/XT/PC/PS-2
- DOS, UNIX, XENIX Support

DIGI-DATA

800/782-6395 FAX 301/498-0771

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

You're not on a roll with FAX-O-MATIC™

A recieve only fax which prints out incoming faxes on plain paper through a shared laser printer

- Eliminate fading faxes
- Eliminate expensive thermal paper
- 440K memory - save up to 30 pages
- Receive faxes at 150 or 300 dpi
- Scaling allows FOM to receive any size fax and print on letter size paper.
- 2-year warranty
- 60-day money back guarantee

Call Today

$399

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415.493.1980 phone
415.493.7639 fax

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM,® Macintosh,® Key Tronic,® Cherry,® & More

- **Key Imprinting** to your color specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
Toll Free 800 937-1337
602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620
Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWO Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL
GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVIVORS ARE FAST AND LIGHT.

Escape the Data Jungle – with PocketReader! A Portable Bar Code Reader That Won't Slow You Down!

1-800-873-7266

PERCON INCORPORATED

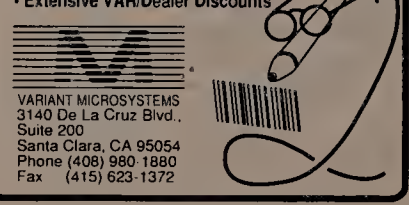
Powerful Technology. Service You Can Count On.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**



VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.

Cloth:	13 Colors		
Size:	8 x 7 ¼	8 x 9 ½	8 ½ x 11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 8 ½ x 11.

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR WRIST RESCUE!
Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612-475-3550, 1-800-328-0077

CATALOG PC WORLD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

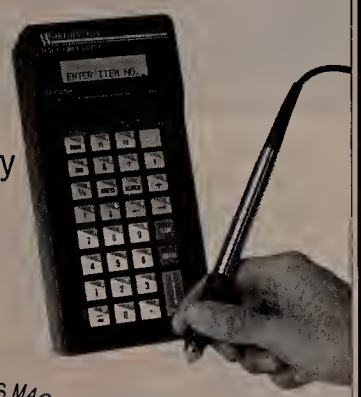
Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64 or 256K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete 64K units — **$799**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes needed
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

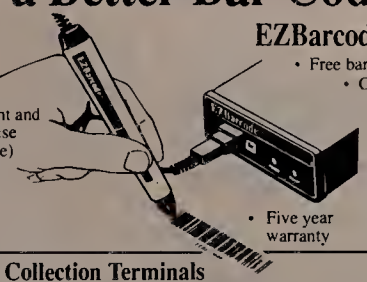
2 Yr. Warranty on Readers
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938
800-345-4220

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program — no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee



EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Stainless steel wand . add $60
Mag stripe option . add $100

- Five year warranty

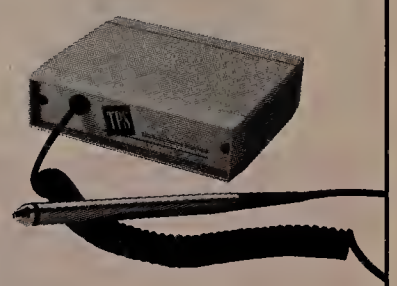
Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
Easy-to-use application generated software included free
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . $1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . $1795

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
  - dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
  - EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-W East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295



- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS Electronics
800-526-5920
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

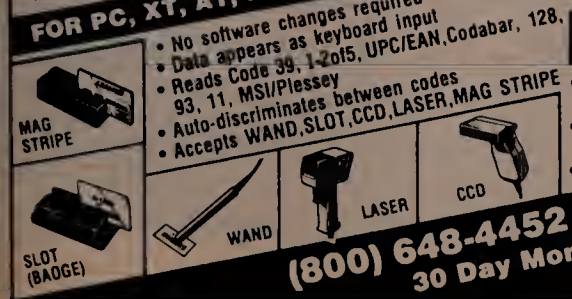
CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:
- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE



BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

CALL TODAY!

Duane Hampson
East Coast Representative
1-800-435-7766

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Books

PUBLICATIONS FOR COMPUTERS, INC.

Finally, the desktop reference books you need are available direct to you at DISCOUNT!

Hundreds of titles from major publishers, beginner's guides to advanced programmer's manuals.

Here's a sample from **McGraw-Hill**

	LIST	COST
Borland C++ Hndbk	$29.95	$24.95
DOS 5: Complete Ref	29.95	24.95
Hrvd Grph 3 Made Easy	24.95	20.95
Liskin dBaseIV 1.1Hndbk	34.95	29.95
PC User's Guide	29.95	24.95
WP 5.1 Complete Ref	24.95	20.95

FREE Catalog Available

800-READMEs

800-732-3637

MasterCard, VISA or COD

10 am - 6pm EST Mon-Sat

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.

Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

Catalogs

FREE Computer Catalog

OVER 4000 SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, ACCESSORIES AT DEEP DISCOUNTS. JOIN OUR FREQUENT BUYERS PROGRAM AND WIN FREE GIFTS. ASK US ABOUT OUR LOWEST PRICE AND MONEY BACK GUARANTEES. AD # A91C

the computermill

800.CLR.MILL 257.6455

IN CALIF: **510.623.8843**

8 - 7 M - F, 10 - 5 SAT, PST

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.

Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more—even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information.

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 3000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT

165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

We transfer files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX, XENIX, Apple and Macintosh.

- **Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50, TK-70)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250BPI)**
- **3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks and Syquest**

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...
- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667

Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING *any font or typestyle*
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

Ontrack Data Recovery

The Leader in Data Recovery Services

- **95% Success Rate**
- **Fast Turn Around**
- **Professional Clean Room**
- **Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!**

1-800-872-2599

Int'l: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.89(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

Call Sandie Wade
PC World Catalog Manager
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Services

Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:

- All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats
- 100% Verification
- Label Print & Assembly
- NO Minimums per run
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Customized Services

Duplication Services Corporation
Scottsdale, Arizona
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

SLIDES & PRINTS

Both from $3.00

400 dpi continuous tone COLOR

via Postscript® compatible Canon Color Laser Copier. More software supported!!!

Elegant (707) 795-3272

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRROR IMAGES

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.69	5.25" DS/HD	$.59
$.65	3.50" DS/DD	$.56
$1.19	3.50" DS/HD	$1.09

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

FREE RIBBON

WITH SIX NEW OR RELOADED RIBBON CARTRIDGES

NEW RIBBONS keep you looking good & your printer running smoothly. ***RECYCLED CARTRIDGES*** keep your budget looking good & our planet running smoothly.

RETURN, RELOAD, REUSE. IT WORKS!

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS
Drop 'em in the mail, not the trash!

New! ***BLACK DIAMOND™*** remanufactured laser cartridges print sharper and last longer than original equipment!

- ✓ New Hardened Drum
- ✓ Precision Toners
- ✓ Ultrasonically Cleaned
- ✓ Guaranteed Performance

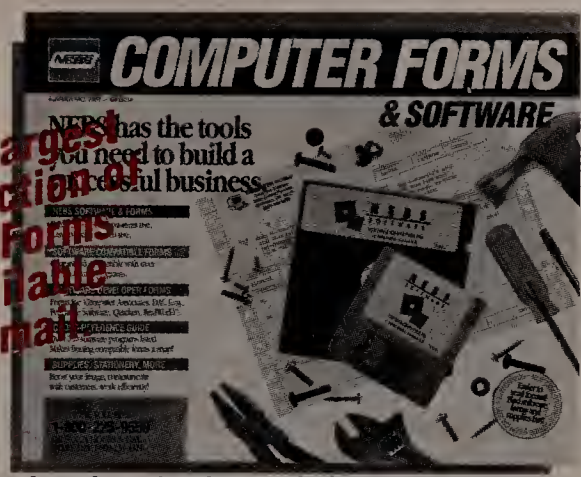
$69.95 WITH NEW DRUM
$39.95 PER RECYCLE

BEST IMPRESSIONS™
Call **1-800-798-2345** for a free catalog

$5 OFF LASER

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order your 1991 Tax Forms from NEBS!



The largest selection of Tax Forms available by mail

End the hassles of trying to find the right style for your printer—ensure legible printing even on the last part of your tax forms!

- IRS approved W-2's and 1099's!
- 4, 6 and 8-part sets for all state requirements.
- Laser compatible and 3-part twin sets for printers that can't print through 6-parts.
- 100% guaranteed to meet this year's *new* format!
- Save time by using NEBS' Tax Form Software 3.0!
- Fast delivery! Shipped within 24 hours.

Call Today for your FREE NEBS Computer Forms Catalog
Toll-Free 1-800-225-9550

NEBS, Inc.
500 Main Street
Groton, MA 01471

Mail Code 47981-IQSPJ92

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Cartridge Service

NOT A GOVERNMENT AGENCY

TONER CARTRIDGES. REMANUFACTURED
for laser printers and PC Copiers
92 RANDOLPH AVE.
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

2 DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

$29.95
20% MORE. TONER
100% GUARANTEED
24hr TURNAROUND
WE BUY EMPTIES!!!

1-800-553-4345

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned TONER cartridges!

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your *PC WORLD* representative for actual response numbers our advertisers are receiving in your Category

CATALOG PC WORLD

800-435-7766, 800-435-7760 in CA

ABSOLUTE Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Remanufactured TONER Cartridges
CALL FOR LIST

$39.95 WITH EMPTY EXCHANGE CARTRIDGE
INCLUDES RETURN U.P.S.

DISCOUNT LASER SUPPLY
203 Wildemere Dr., South Bend, IN 46615

Most Orders SHIP SAME DAY
1-800-786-2270
VISA / MC Accepted

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Supplies

LASER PRINTER TONER CARTRIDGE RECYLING

- QUALITY EQUALS OR EXCEEDS ORIGINAL
- 20% MORE TONER - 24 HR. TURNAROUND
- LASER PRINTERS AND COPIERS

OLTRONICS

(800) 776-5101

Fr. $42.95

4307 Vineland Road
Orlando, FL 32811

100 % GUARANTEED!
We Buy Empties - Please Call

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Remanufactured Cartridges
For Canon, Hp, Apple Qms Laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

TONER

- 20 % MORE TONER
- 100% Guaranteed

$33

ALR Tech, Inc.
5325 SW 77 Ct, #212
Miami FL-33155

Tel:(305) 271-4953
800-484-1008/5475

Also Sharp & IBM 4019 recharged
Recharge 5 get one recharge **Free**

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE

Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-color matrix, parts explosion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
POINT OF SALE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
MAILING LIST
• HARDGOODS
• APPAREL

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATASMITH™ Payroll

VERSATILE 1991 W-2'S! Supports all 14 Box 17 codes and Form Continuations, 1-up & 2-up forms, Prints Postal Permits. Restart preserves subtotals. Single-form reprint, laser and magnetic media forms, EIC, SDI/SUI, "reporting only" items, more. Order full specs & demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

Tear into a test drive of our most popular accounting software for $19.95. *BusinessWorks* handles everything from General Ledger, Receivables & Payables to Inventory & Payroll. Quickly. Efficiently. Painlessly.

1-800-447-5700

BusinessWorks, Winner of *PC World's* Best Buy and *InfoWorld's* Best In It's Class Awards. *Get It!*

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

Business Applications

BizPlanBuilder™

Organize ideas, coordinate plans — convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 ASCII text files.

Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes info about getting money from banks, SBA, investors. Integrated financials in Lotus 2.01(convert or modify): detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet (w/ 16 ratios), Cashflow, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 $129 +shipping

JLAN®
Leverage Your Time & PC
800/ 346-5426
415/ 941-9191
MC•Visa•AX 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $5 Demo
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800-645-1188, 516-324-2224
FAX 516-324-2248

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

UPS Shipping Software

Use stand-alone or integrated with your accounting software as a pop-up window. No need to retype information. Computes zones & charges. Prints Manifest, COD tags, labels, etc. Also provides batch processing & customer database. Optional 100 wt, groundsaver & RPS. Single user, $149, Network, $295, Demo $10.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960

Q: Where does the small software developer or PC product manufacturer find new customers?

A: ***The PC WORLD Catalog.***

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Applications

DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE — **800-448-6658** **908-541-8768** — *LOWEST PRICES INCLUDING SHIPPING* — If it's not listed, Call for the lowest price

386 Max 5.1	69	Go Script Plus	169	PC Tools 7.0	105	**ENTERTAINMENT**	
Above Utilities for DOS	51	Grammatik IV	55	Peachtree Bonus	199	AutoMap	55
Adobe Type Manager	61	Hardvard Geographics	235	PFS: First Choice	75	EZ Cosmos	42
A.T.M. Plus	125	Harvard Graphics 3.0	375	PFS: First Publisher	75	F-15 II Scenario (Iraq)	19
Alpha Four	289	Hijaak	99	PFS: Window Works	105	Falcon 3.0	42
Ami Pro 1.2	280	Just Write	75	Procomm Plus	69	Gunship 2000	42
Autosketch	139	Lotus 1-2-3 v2.3	319	Project for Windows	385	King's Quest V	37
Becker Tools	75	Lotus 1-2-3 v3.1 Plus	395	Publishers Paintbrush	265	Links	37
Check-it	80	Lotus Works	84	Publishers Powerpak	47	Megatraveller 2	37
Corel Draw 2.0	349	Mathcad	299	Q & A 4.0	225	Mickey's ABC or 123	31
dBase IV	479	Math Type	155	Q E M M	61	Microlaegue Football	26
dBFast for Windows	235	Microsoft C	285	Quattro Pro 3.0	315	PC Globe or USA	37
Definitions Plus	49	Microsoft Fortran	280	Quicken 4.0	36	Random House Encycl.	69
Designer (Micrografx)	445	Microsoft Office	465	Sitback for DOS	55	Sim Earth	41
Desqview	69	Norton Utilities 6.0	115	Stacker	79	Space Quest IV	37
Desqview 386	125	Object Vision	92	Toolbook for Windows	279	Terminator	35
Draw Plus	119	On Target	244	Ventura Publisher	499	Wayne Gretzky II	35
Excel for Windows	295	Pagemaker 4.0	470	Visual Basic	129	Where is Carmen USA	31
Facelift	59	Pascal for Windows	155	Word for Windows	285	in America's Past	36
Form Tool Gold	57	PC Anywhere IV	95	Word Perfect 5.1	239	in World (Deluxe)	49
Generic Cadd 5.0	269	PC Kwik Powerpak	65	Wordstar Legacy/Win.	234	Wing Commander II	49

SOUND CARDS	
Ad Lib	80
Ad Lib PCMS	119
Ad Lib Microchannel	139
Ad Lib Gold	CALL
Pro Audio Spectrum	249
Roland LAPC-1	395
Sound Blaster	145
Sound Blaster Prof.	CALL
Sound Master II	149
MIDI INTERFACE	
Music Quest PC Midi	95
MQX - 16	145
Roland MPU-IPC	135
Cakewalk	95
Copyist Apprentice	95
Master Tracks Pro	254
Music Printer Plus	419
SKINS	
Keyboard Skins	15
Dust Covers	15

Master Card, Visa, Discover & American Express accepted. No surcharge on credit cards. No C.O.D.'s, By mail: P.O. Box 3, Carteret, N.J. 07008. All products are new. We do not guarantee compatibility. NO REFUNDS. Exchanges on defective merchandise only. NO EXCEPTIONS. Shipping charges: To the contiguous 48 states $4, Alaska and Hawaii $10. 1st pc. $1 ea. add. APO/FPO boxes $6. Canada $8. 1st pc. $1. ea. add. N.J. residents add 7% sales tax. Call for current price and availability. NEW VERSIONS & TITLES STOCKED DAILY.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Replace **dedicated** ***data input*** **systems**
Front-end **mainframe applications**

KeyEntry III

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Membership Software!

Finally there's an easy way to organize your church & alumni memberships!

* Customize up to 100 fields on one screen!
* Contribution system with bar code available.
* General ledger, accounts payable & budgets.
* Computer systems available. Authorized IBM business partner.

Why waste time with your old membership methods? Call or write today for more information.

Angel Systems, Inc.
323 N. Wisconsin Avenue
Massapequa, NY 11758
800-237-0375, 516-420-0000

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for church-related dayschool and child care.

Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call,

The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, *612/566-4212*

Construction

COST ESTIMATING

Comprehensive, stand-alone cost estimating systems for general and specialty construction. Easy to use, pull-down menus, Lookup windows. All systems include built-in industry-specific cost database, on-screen Takeoff Calculator, User's Manual and free unlimited telephone support.

- ***PC-Estimator*** - General construction. $99
- ***Remodel Estimator*** - Home Improvement. $89
- ***Electrical Estimator*** $295
- ***Plumbing Estimator*** $295
- ***Painting Estimator*** $295
- ***PC-Adjuster*** - Property Claim estimates. $195

Demo/Shareware package for any of above. $25

VISA,MC,Check,MO,COD. S&H $6.50.
CA residents add sales tax. COD add $5.00.
CPR, Inc. P.O. Box 3465, Berkeley, CA 94703
(Dealer inquiries welcome)

Call: (415) 654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software

- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 *FAX: 918/494-2701*

Database Publishing

Directories In An Instant!

Use INSTANT DIRECTORY to create company directories, client lists, white pages & more. With INSTANT DIRECTORY'S easy-to-use database and 30 preset reports, you can print your updated directory in an instant. No desktop publishing skills needed.

SAVE $70 off list, buy now for $79.
DIGITAL COMPOSITION SYSTEMS
1-800-527-2506 ext. 6251

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

BS & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics

American Inst. for Computer Sciences
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Educational

Get Back to Basics

The best video training just got better !!

Now $29.95 reg. $79.95

Limited time ONLY

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

For a complete list of software titles

1-800-759-2737

M/V, No C.O.D.'s add $4.50 S&H

Software Simplicity
New Freedom PA 17349

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT LOOPSCANS

* VGA/SVGA 256 COLORS
* 4 Disks per SET-$10 (+$1.50 s/h per SET)
* SET #7A - Awesome
* SET #7B - Dazzling
* SET #7C - Outrageous
* SET #7D - Torrid
* SET #7E - Breathtaking
* SET #7F - Exquisite
* Orders shipped at once.

Sample Disk- $5 (deduct $5 from first order) Must state age over 21.
LOOP PREMIUM GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 597186
Chicago, IL 60659

Sports Handicapping

Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
313/626-7208. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

Employment

JOBHUNT™ Software!

"JobHunt Helps You Get a Job"– Byte. Gives names, addresses, phone/fax of leading employers. Displays by region or job function. Quickly mail-merges and prints personalized cover letters and labels for targeted mass-mailing of resumes. 30-day money back guarantee. Only $39.95 + $4.95 S&H. Free Update. Order Today!
Scope International
P.O. Box 25252, Dept. 1091
Charlotte, NC 28229-5252
1-800-THE JOBS or 704-535-0614
1-800-843-5627 24 Hours

Windows 3.0 BACKGROUNDS

Easily Convert to BMP, GIF, IMG, MAC, PCX, RLE

MEGABYTES of color images in every product

Send Check or Money Order to:
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188 - Dept. 13
Deerfield Bch, FL 33442

Include $3 S&H — Add $3 for 3.5"
Add $3 for foreign — FL add 6%
MUST STATE AGE 21

601	Swimsuits	16 color 14.88	256 color 19.88
602, 603, 604, 605 and **606**	Adult	16 color 14.88	256 color 19.88
105	601 - 603	16 color 37.88	256 color 49.88
106	604 - 606	16 color 37.88	256 color 49.88
107	601 - 606	16 color 72.88	256 color 94.88

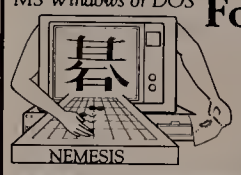
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

Loan–Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV,FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $15.
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

MS Windows or DOS



For the Businessman on the "Go"!

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed." MacWorld 2/91

Toyogo, Inc.
P. O. Box 25460-W,
Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(800) TOYOGO-9
(808) 396-4126 fax **$35** Go Junior **$69** Go Master **$139** Deluxe Toolkit + **$6.50** S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment/ Games

Adult VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

Vol.1 **Swimsuit** (6 disks per vol.)	$13.95
Vol.2 **Au Naturel**	$13.95
Vol.3 **Daring**	$13.95
Vol.4 **Adults Only**	$13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 **Adult VGA Movies**	$13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies**	$13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies**	$13.95

***Special**....Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!*

*Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, **three 5¼" HD (best deal)**, three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.*

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Intl. orders add $3. US funds only.
MC/VISA orders or free catalog call (309)452-7760.
CJCware
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 36
Normal, IL 61761

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Software

Must State Age Over 21

Disk #1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE!!
Disk #2 — ***NEW!*** 3 encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
Disk #3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition.
Disk #4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk #5 — Create your own fantasies about friends and lovers.
Disk #6 — ***NEW!*** View, print, or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32. for IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd.

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!
The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

1 Movie $29, 2 Movies $49, 3 Movies $65
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.

eXXcapades — The FIRST adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling color VGA scenes!
• Options for gender preference and game intensity • Play with 2-8 close friends • Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your carnal passions with new experiences • Find out how you and your partner can better relate.
$79 — Special offer: $69 with purchase of any CC1, CC2, CC3 disks above — **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 MP

24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600 MP, Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lease Up, Buy More Easy

Lease vs.Buy is a complex decision, but Hamlet™, "To lease or Not To Lease" gives you quick accurate results. Handles all AMT calculations, does Break-Even Analysis, and reports include Lessee Accounting reports. PC program (MS-DOS). For your FREE demo disk, call Susan Arbeiter.

DECISION SYSTEMS, INC.
75 South 5th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

Genealogy

Family Roots™

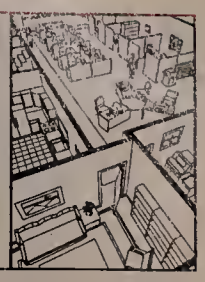
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.

QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Easy 3D Design

Create scale drawings and 3D renderings quickly and easily. With ROOMER2 you can plan your home, small office or stage set for just $79. For larger projects ROOMER3 is the package to use. Homes, offices, libraries - nearly any interior space can be designed for just $395. Get our brochure!

Phone (814) 226-5600 FAX (814) 226-5551
Hufnagel Software, Box 747, Clarion PA 16214



CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

Eat Healthier- Get FIT !!

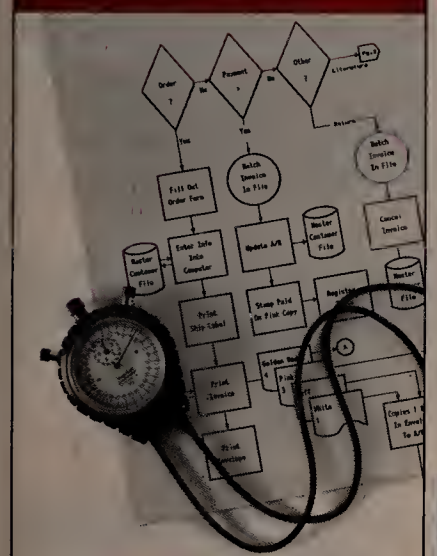
The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs.
Used by thousands:USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users
Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features—for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PW40.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW40.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.

Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

FREE CLIP ART
50+ OF OUR BEST IMAGES

TRY US!
Get 50+ of our best selling images - FREE
Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.

RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Inventory Control/ Management

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is.... MONEY IN THE BANK
$189 - $489
FREE demo

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Uses Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners
50 different programs
Receivables & Gen. Ledger

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!
CATALOG

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Languages

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778, FAX 702-831-8123

Mailing Programs

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:

- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept W1091
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

THE "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $499.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing-BOM,WIP,MRP, Mfg.Eng.,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint. **Materialle**-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis. **Accounting**-AP,AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizeable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Suite 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

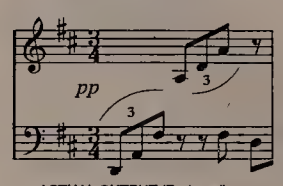
Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Music

Beautiful



ACTUAL OUTPUT (Reduced)

L·M·P Laser Music Processor

WYSIWYG desktop music scoring on your IBM PC/AT, for the HP-LaserJet/Epson FX/IBM Proprinter printers, VGA/EGA/MCGA/Hercules/CGA/AT&T displays, MIDI transcription, full mouse support and options for PCX files & DeskJet emulation, and much more!

TEACH Services (518)358-2125
182 Donivan Rd, Brushton, New York 12916
BBS (518) 358-3352 (SHIPPING $5.00 US, NY + 7% TAX)

only... $99.95

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra *Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946*

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iMODES
Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

ELECTRA BYTES
"Best of Shareware"

Catalog on disk 2.99 + S&H refunded with first order. Windows shareware a specialty. (Approx. 600 windows programs available)

Phone 1-800-HOT-BYTES
P.O. Box 801
Brewer, ME 04412

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public (software) Library

The distinguishing feature of PsL is meticulous attention to detail... **Personal Computing**

PsL is the class act of the industry.. **CD-ROM End User**

Call for a free newsletter:

800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

Member - ASP

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MOST POPULAR IBM SHAREWARE
As low as $1.00 per Disk

250 NEW Programs Including: MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ Version 3.0 Compatible Products

FREE CATALOG
800-235-3475
VISA MasterCard
ASP MEMBER

BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLAKEY JAKE'S 47¢ HITS
for IBM® 5.25" or 3.5" disks

ACTIVE LIFE	DUP	MAHJONGG	POINT/SHOOT BACKUP
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER	FAMILY TIES	METZ WINDOW TOOLS	PRINT PARTNER
AS EASY AS	FORMFILL	MORAFF'S BLAST	PROCOMM
BAKER'S DOZEN	FORMGEN	NAMES AND DATES	OMODEM
BASS TOUR	GALAXY LIGHT	ORDER PRO	READABILITY PLUS
BROTHER'S KEEPER	HOME HELPER	PC BRTOWSE	RESUME SHOP
BUSINESS & HOME LEGAL	FINGER PAINT	PC CALC	RUBICON PUBLISHER
CHARTS UNLIMITED	KEY DRAW	PC FILE	SEESPELL
COMMANDER KEEN	IDEA TREE	PC WRITE	SHARESPELL
CROSSWORD CREATOR	KID GAMES	PHARAOH'S TOMB	TAKIN' CARE OF BIZ
DOS TUTOR	KINDERMATH	PIVOT	VIRUS SCAN

Get 'em while they're hot! This is our latest best selling shareware. Nobody would dare match these prices! I may be Flakey, but I'm not nuts. Tell your friends about Flakey Jake. Shipping and handling extra! Satisfaction Guaranteed. Credit cards only!

Flakey Jake's Shareware
619.931.8111 ext 511

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 15 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF SOFTWARE

TRY US! Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks of best selling NO VIRUS software for IBM Games•Utilities•Education Business•Publishing-FREE Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM 5¼" Disk with FREE GAMES, UTILITIES and CATALOG

Just to get acquainted with our shareware.

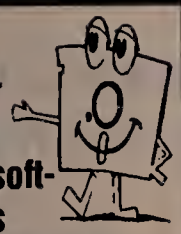
1-800-845-8902

L.A. Software

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - KIDS SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

TRY US! Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks full of educational software and games - FREE! Credit cards only!



PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Software Catalog

Over 700 of the best IBM P/D and S/W Software Programs
As low as 90 cents per disk
We will not be UNDERSOLD
CALL NOW !!!

1-800-950-4366

Software International Exchange
6540 W. Atlantic Blvd.
Margate, Florida 33063

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Find out more about the PC World Catalog.
Call Elizabeth Maffly at
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/91 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use!
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
510/581-7125

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management
Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERLOCK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY II** "The Lock"

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin, Ste. 11
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

New!

STAT PAC IV GOLD *The Standard for Survey & Marketing Research Software.*

A comprehensive PC package for questionnaire design, sampling, data management, CRT and telephone interviewing, statistical analyses and presentation quality graphics. Free brochure.

StatPac Inc.
StatPac
3814 Lyndale Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708
Europe
Perifernalia, Alken, Belgium
Tel: (32) 11 313754 Fax: (32) 11 591100
Australia
Hearne Marketing Software Pty. Lt., Melbourne
Tel: (03) 866 1766 Fax: (03) 866 3318

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPlan IV

Only $199. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing options available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Time Management

★ PEM ORGANIZER ★

PHONE DIRECTORY
CALENDAR
PROGRAM MENU

ONLY $39.95
MC 1-800-443-2402 VISA
PEM Software Systems, Ltd.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Training

Video Instruction Tools

Presents . . .

A User's Guide to Novell Netware

A complete *video tour* of the world's most popular networking software

1 VHS Video Tape
75 page workbook
(Run Time: 112 minutes)

$495.00

HALVERSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
1313 Newburgh Rd. • Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325 • (313) 729-2424 FAX

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Call For PAL and U-matic Pricing

FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF VIDEO TRAINING PRODUCTS 1-800-537-1641

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

DOS 5 Enhancement Kit™

Improved memory management that gives you what DOS 5 left out: load high and convert extended to expanded on 8088 and 80286 PC's (not just 386s), get 64K+ more high DOS memory on 386s, optimize load order, create 32 megabytes expanded memory from disk, load TSRs into expanded/extended. 30-day guarantee. $79.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Ci.
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

Control Your Printer

Set the configuration of your laser or dot-matrix printer using simple point & shoot menus. Change from elite to condensed, landscape to portrait, letter to legal, and more, in ONE step. Calls directly from within your software using Hot Keys (TSR). $29.
Basys Corporation
830 West Main Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047
708/438-5593

PICK THE HARDWARE CATEGORY THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

- Accessory Boards
- Bios Chip
- Cables
- Computer Rental
- CD-Rom
- Communications/ Modems
- Computer Systems
- Connectivity
- Disk Drives
- Expansion Units
- Insurance
- Laptops
- Memory Boards
- Memory Chips
- Optical
- Peripherals
- Plotters
- Power Supplies
- Printers
- Security
- Speed Devices
- Tandy Peripherals
- Tape Back-Ups

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Asst. to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Vice President/Group Advertising Director

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Manager
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, Midwest Account Manager (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
Renee Callahan, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative
(508/820-8113)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin
Asst. to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

List Acquisition Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Renewal/Billing Coordinator
Jennifer Paday
Circulation Assistants
David Cobb, Jane Kratochvil
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Single Copy Sales Director
George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.
Martin Garchar

Marketing & Research
Director of Marketing Communications
Jay McSherry
Marketing Manager
Bruce Frymire
Sales Promotion Director
Nola Armijo
Research Manager
Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores
Administrative Assistant
Sandy Wong

Production
Director of Manufacturing
Linda Manes
Production Manager Laura Smith
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Asst. to the Publisher
Kelly Milan
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America	31
23	Adobe Systems	34-35
20	Advanced Computer Products	344
—	Aldus	58-59, 286-287
302	American Computer Technology	340-341
45	American Power Conversion	46
306	American Small Business Computers	255
—	Anthro Corp	24
22	Appian Technology	54
8	Arlington Computer Products	334
18	Artisoft	14
15	Ashton Tate	132-133
43	ASP Computer Products	56
10	AST Research	106-107
14	Austin Computer Systems	12-13
99	Autodesk	158
12	Automap	290
30	Automated Computer Technology	160-161
1	Blackship Computer Systems	321
86	Brown Wagh Publishing	258
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	73
17	Caere Corp.	42-43
47	Calera Recognition Systems, Inc.	90
50	Canon	103
52	Central Point	96
36	Clarion Software	248
46	Colorado Memory Systems	209
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	98-99, 216-219
33	CompuServe	105
29	Computer Associates	22
39	Computer Associates	252
44	Computer Buyers Club	335-339
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	328-333
19	CONNEXperts	277
48	Corel Systems Corp.	100
53	CTX International	194
—	Curtis	7
94	DacEasy	109
—	Damark International	326
280	Datastorm Technologies	75
62	DCA	156-157
66	Dell Computer Corp.	192-193
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
—	Dow Jones	111
82	Eikon Systems	276
69	Everex	243
100	Fast Micro	316-319
78	First Source International	327
76	Fox Software	274-275
148	Funk Software	271
—	Gateway 2000	17-21
96	GBD Corp.	254
—	Genstar Rental Electronics	38
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	288
111	Helix Software	41
102	Hewlett Packard	26-27
90	Hewlett Packard	112-113
—	Hewlett Packard	155
—	IBM	8-9, 250-251
97	IBM	95
109	Intel	118-119
41	Kenosha Computer Center	343
—	L A Trade	346
123	Laser Press & Graphics	342
124	Leading Edge	70
128	Liberty Systems	6
127	Logitech	33
—	Lotus Development Corp.	143-146, 152-153
175	Lotus Development Corp.	150-151
173	Master Clip Graphics	44

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikroviláag; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Desktop Publishing

643 PageMaker, Aldus 181
698 Ventura Publisher Windows Edition 4.0, Ventura Software 97

Development Tool

701 Macro Editor/Debugger, Personics 241

Display

641 NEC MultiSync 3D, NEC Technologies..... 181
686 Pivot, Radius 110

Entertainment/Game

629 Flight Simulator, Microsoft.... 181

Fax

655 SatisFaxtion, Intel..... 181

Financial

654 Quicken, Intuit..... 181

Font

619 Adobe Type Manager, Adobe Systems 181
680 FontBank Cartridge, Pacific Data Products..... 116
674 Fonts-on-the-Fly, LaserTools..... 102

Form Generation

630 FormTool, BLOC Publishing 181

Graphics

626 Corel Draw, Corel Systems.... 181
633 Harvard Graphics, Software Publishing 181

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Information Manager

620 Agenda, Lotus Development 181

Input Device

639 Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft ... 181

Integrated Software

688 Framework IV, Ashton-Tate..... 131
640 Microsoft Works, Microsoft ... 181

LAN Application

623 cc:Mail, Lotus Development ... 181

LAN Operating System

673 Lantastic 4.0, Lantastic for Windows, Lantastic for NetWare; Artisoft 102
642 NetWare 3.11, Novell..... 181

Language

660 Turbo C++, Borland Int'l 181

Miscellaneous

696 Sound-Off, Gwalia Enterprises 40

Modem

656 Smartmodem 2400, Hayes Microcomputer Products 181

On-Line Service

625 CompuServe, CompuServe Information Service..... 181

Operating System/ Environment

649 PenPoint, Go Corp..... 181
664 Windows 3.0, Microsoft..... 181

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Printer

687 Address Express, Tidemark..... 120
683 ALQ224GX, ALQ324GX; Alps America USA 110
678 HL-8V, Brother Int'l..... 108
634 HP DeskJet 500, Hewlett-Packard 181
635 HP LaserJet III, Hewlett-Packard 181
679 LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1170; Epson America 108
672 microLaser XL Turbo, Texas Instruments..... 104
644 Panasonic KX-P1124i, Panasonic Communications and Systems 181
685 PN48, Citizen America..... 104

Printer Accessories

691 LaserJet PostScript Cartridge, Hewlett-Packard 131

Project Management

657 Time Line, Symantec 181

Scanner

671 HP ScanJet IIc, Hewlett-Packard 101
636 HP ScanJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard 181

Scheduling Software

681 Milestones, Etc. 3.0, Kidasa Software..... 116
684 OnTime for Windows, Campbell Services 114

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Spreadsheet

653 Quattro Pro, Borland Int'l 181

Spreadsheet Utility

621 Allways, Lotus Development 181

Tape Backup

637 Jumbo 120, Colorado Memory Systems 181

Tax

661 TurboTax, ChipSoft..... 181

Utility

682 MergeMaster Stairway, Software, Inc. 114
615 Move'Em, 386Max; Qualitas... 348
647 PC Tools, Central Point Software..... 181
669 PKware Data Compression Library, PKware..... 293
650 PKZip PKUnzip PKSFX, PKware 181
616 QRAM, QEMM; Quarterdeck Office Systems..... 348
617 The Last Byte Memory Manager, Key Software Products..... 348
695 UCPASS.EXE, G.H. Ford 37

Word Processing

663 WordPerfect, WordPerfect 181

Word Processing Utility

631 Grammatik, Reference Software Int'l 181

PCWORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?
For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM and 8:00 PM, Mountain Time.
Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

October 1991 **Expires 2/12/92** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

October 1991 **Expires 2/12/92** **S2**

A Complete 486™-33 MHz *EISA* System For Under $3,000.

HARD DRIVE 43MB INCLUDED

You are already familiar with MIS's great price on our fantastic 80386-33MHz system so, now, MIS remains on the forefront of leading edge technology with its 80486-33MHz EISA computer system!

And it's not just another 486™! MIS incorporates the Micronics motherboard with high quality components to offer the maximum PC at an affordable price. The MIS 486™-33 EISA supports 80486 CPU burst mode and EISA burst mode for maximum CPU performance and has up to 256K Cache buffer to satisfy DMA requirements on EISA architecture. It also supports up to 64MB of main memory on the motherboard.

Performing with 32 bit I/O power, the MIS 486™-33 EISA computer gives you RISC performance with ASIC architecture at a fraction of the cost. It is the ideal platform for UNIX/Xenix as well as high performance CAD/CAM applications.

MIS 486™-33MHz *EISA* STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS SIMM
- INTEL® EISA CHIPSET / PHOENIX® EISA BIOS
- 64K EXTERNAL SRAM CACHE
- WEITEK® MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC® 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC® 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG® 12" AMBER MONITOR
- MICROSOFT® COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB® 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$2,995

486-25MHz EISA STANDARD System	$3,595
486-33MHz ISA STANDARD System	$2,995
486-25MHz ISA STANDARD System	$2,595
386-33 MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,995
386-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,845
386-25MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,595
386SX-20MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,195
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,145
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 895

VGA (640x480) Upgrade	Add	$ 360
P-VGA (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	$ 450
80MB/105MB/212MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$245/329/745
158MB/380MB/676MB ESDI Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$745/1295/1895
RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 80/MB
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	$ 50
Vertical Case	Add	$ 125
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 50
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS		

See Us At Fall Comdex Sands #3289.

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

VISA MasterCard

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

FastData 386 Systems

FastData 386/33 $1899

The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 105 megabyte 17millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes high speed RAM.
- ✓ 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with speed, keylock and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply.
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Video Ram.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion& 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/DX33	80mb	100mb	200mb	660mb
Mono	$1,529	$1,599	$1,849	$3,199
Mono VGA	$1,629	$1,699	$1,949	$3,299
VGA 1024i	$1,829	$1,899	$2,149	$3,499
VGA 1024ni	$1,929	$1,999	$2,249	$3,599

FastData 386/25 $1699

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand high speed 32 bit processing and expandability. The value of the 386/25 goes far beyond its price; it comes configured with a full four megabytes of fast RAM, a quick 18 millisecond 80 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 1mb VGA board. Also, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere.

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 18ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25"and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis or mini-tower (shown) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/DX25	80mb	100mb	200mb	660mb
Mono	$1,399	$1,469	$1,719	$3,069
Mono VGA	$1,499	$1,569	$1,819	$3,169
VGA 1024i	$1,699	$1,769	$2,019	$3,369
VGA 1024ni	$1,799	$1,869	$2,119	$3,469

FastData 486/25

Call about our hot 486, now just $2,399 with 4mb RAM, Super VGA & 100mb drive. Includes a 128K two-stage cache and is expandable to 64mb of memory.

All FastData Systems Include:

- 30 day money- back guarantee
- Toll-free technical support for life
- One year warrantee with on-site servic available to most U.S. locations

FastData SX Systems

$1499 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes an 80mb hard drive in addition to the super VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard, DOS 5.0, and two floppy drives. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 18ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX20	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$1,069	$1,199	$1,269	$1,519
Mono VGA	$1,169	$1,299	$1,369	$1,619
VGA Color	$1,319	$1,449	$1,519	$1,769
VGA 1024i	$1,369	$1,499	$1,569	$1,819

$1299 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit super VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of fast RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard , mini tower, or mini desktop (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX16	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$999	$1,129	$1,199	$1,449
Mono VGA	$1,099	$1,229	$1,299	$1,549
VGA Color	$1,249	$1,379	$1,449	$1,699
VGA 1024i	$1,299	$1,429	$1,499	$1,749

FAST MICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

Circle 100 on reader service card

FASTMICRO Hardware

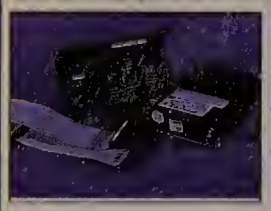
1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM
- Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit 499
- Sony Int. 680mb Kit 379
- Book of Mammels / Enclopedia 49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, World Atlas & Consultant CDs 99

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 239
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 299
- External Kit 69

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $369



Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller & cables, 5.25" brackets & rails.

Conner (see FastData IDE controllers)
- CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
- CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 349
- CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 599

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont. 119
- 6280-15T 15mbit/sec transfer rate 169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 1099
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1499
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms 2595

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 399
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit 579

Seagate 89mb AT Kit $319

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 229
- 40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive 179
- 89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive 299
- 125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive 359
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 65
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 65

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59
- 100mb MK234FCH IDE 3.5" drive 349

Western Digital
- WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms 299
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 649

MODEMS & FAX

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal / External 129/159
- 8514/Ultra+VGA 1mb 599
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis 369

ATI 9600ETC•E $369

ATI delivers speed and accuracy with the 9600 Etc•E! It includes V.42, LAP-M, and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. It features automatic line speed correction, synchronous/asynchronous communication and automatic feature negotiaton with connecting with other modems.

Everex 2400B Int Modem 69

Hayes
- JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
- Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy 119
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext. 139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Intl 9600 379

OmniLink Laser $379

Don't settle for curled-up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes - get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a 2400/9600 modem/send & receive fax (Reqires Software - $85).

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem 125
- 2400B Int with MNP 159
- PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis 449

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster Int / Ext. ....119 /135
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext. ....159 /189
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ....539 /579
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. 839

ZOOM
- HC2400 Internal 69
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem 159
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem ..119

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard 59
- Professional Mouse 59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand 65
- Mouseman Serial with Windows 127
- Mouseman Bus righthand 76
- Mouseman Cordless 129
- ScanMan 32 165
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword 199
- ScanMan 256 for Windows 279
- Trackman Serial 75

Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most.

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
- Serial or Bus with paint 95
- Serial with Windows 147

Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows 79

International orders welcome
Fax 602-437-8622

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit:
- 2 Mbps 349
- Ehternet 499
- Lantastic Additional Stations:
- 2mbps 139
- Ethernet 209

BOARDS & CHIPS

Brown Wagh
- Sound Blaster 149
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) 189

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) 75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 135
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) .169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 289

Intel
- 287XL 85
- 387-DX25 or 33 209
- 387-SX16 / 20 ....129 /139

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns $59

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 ....$59

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $69 256K vers. $89 512K vers.

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

- FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 99
- FastData CGA Card 35
- FastData MGP Card 29

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita (Panasonic). As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

- 9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 99
- 9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B 119
- IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game 39
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card 29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData 2400 Baud Modem $59

The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with communications software.

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White Monochrome 99
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 279
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 319
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp. 429

VIDEO & MONTORS

ATI
- VGA Basic 16 75
- VGA Wonder + 256K / 512K ....159 /189
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ....189 /259
- 8514 Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 599

Diamond
- SpeedStar 512K 179
- SpeedStar Plus 1mb 259

Everex EGA 480 Card 69

FastData Monitors & Cards ....see above

Hercules Graphic Card + ...Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 499
- Diamond Scan 16L 919

NEC
- Multisync GS 2a 199
- Multisync 3ds 589
- Multisync 4ds 949

Orchid ProDesigner II 1mb 279

Paradise
- Basic VGA - 8 bit 99
- VGA 1024 256K/512K ....149 /179

Panasonic C1381 VGA 369

Seiko
- CM1440 499
- CM1450 639

Sony 1304 Multiscan 629

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K ....129 /149
- V-RAM II VGA 512K / 1mb ....249 /319

Zenith 1492 599

Sound Blaster $149

Sound Blaster does for sound what VGA does for graphics! Supported by the largest software library, Sound Blaster make your games come to life. Also includes a music synthesizer, voice input and sound compression, and MIDI interface. SB Talker even converts text into spoken English. Includes a game port also.

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10E Portable 319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet ....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Laser 799

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin 189
- GSX-130 24 Pin 249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide 395
- PN48 Std / Pro ....299 / 329

Fujitsu DL3400 359

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin 269
- P3300 24 Pin Wide 369
- P6200 / 6300 ....469 / 629
- Silentwriter 2 Model 90 1550

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 669

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin 155
- KXP1123 24 Pin 239
- KXP1124i 24 Pin 289
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 369
- KXP2624 24 Pin Quiet 459
- KXP4420 Laser 899
- KXP4450i / 4455 Lasers ....1299 / Call

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus 167

Star
- NX1001 149
- NX2410 / 2415 ....239 / 369
- XB2410 / 2415 ....419 / 539

Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS17 $1199

PostScript laser printing has never been so affordable. The TI PS17 includes 1.5mb of memory, PostScript by Adobe, and 17 standard fonts including Times, Helvetica, Courier and Symbol. It handles paper up to 8.5 x 14 and envelopes too!

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser PS17 1199
- Microlaser PS35 1499

FastData 286/12 $699

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a KeyTronic keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $59)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Math coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port, & 2 serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

286/12	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$699	$829	$899	$1,149
Mono VGA	$799	$929	$999	$1,249
VGA Color	$949	$1,079	$1,149	$1,399
VGA 1024i	$999	$1,129	$1,199	$1,449

FAST MICRO Software 1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer 449
Clipper 5.01 489
DataEase 509
dBase III+ 439
dBase IV 479
dBXL Diamond 129
Formbase 299
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 85
Foxbase Plus 179
FoxPro 2.0 449
Paradox 3.5 489
Paradox Competitive Upgrade 169
Per:Form Designer & Filler 89
Personal Rbase 79
Q & A 4.0 249
RapidFile 99
Rbase for DOS 447
Reflex 159

Personal R:Base $79

Who says powerful relational databases are expensive? Not with Personal R:Base. It has inuitive pull-down menus that let you query your data, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without complex programming. You can import from and export data to other formats and even dynamically reads and writes dBase files.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II 299
Bannermania 21
db Publisher Professional 389
Express Publisher ....Call
Pagemaker 4.0 489
PFS:First Publisher 89
Printshop 33
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Publish It! 129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows 519

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows 119
Bedford Integrated Acct. 119
DAC Accounting 4.1 79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1 119

Managing Your Money $115

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money is the one personal financial manager that does it all! It writes and prints checks, organizes and tracks income and expenses, manages payables and receivables, prints invoices, organizes and estimates taxes, analyzes insurance needs, tracks & amortizes loans, manages your stock portfolio and more. Plus, it includes an electronic rolodex & appointment schedule and can export data to 1-2-3 and tax prep programs.

Dollars & Sense 55
Managing Your Money 115
Money Matters 49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 165
Pacioli 2000 35
Peachtree Crystal Acctg for Windl 139
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query 209
Quicken 36
The Manager's Organizer 139
Timeslips III 179
Wealth Builder 95

ENTERTAINMENT

Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
Hunt for Red October 19
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III 35
Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
PC Globe or PC USA 35
Simcity 28
SimEarth 39
Wing Commander I / II ....39 / 45

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 139
Corel Draw 2.0 359
Design CADD 3-D 185
DrawPerfect 259
Freelance Graphics 4.0 299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 89
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 89
Generic Cadd 5.0 279
Harvard Graphics ....Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
Perspective Jr. 69
First Choice 95

PC Tools Deluxe 7.0 $99

New PC Tools 7.0 is the perfect set of utilities for DOS 5. Includes new application menu system, remote operation of another PC, advanced data recovery and an enhanced Backup in DOS and Windows versions. Anti-Virus, which recognizes over 400 known viruses and even detects unknown ones is included as a free bonus.

INTEGRATED

Framework XE 95
Geoworks Ensemble 115
LotusWorks 89
SmartWare II 417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works 89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse 119
Macro Assembler 95

PROGRAMMING

Microsoft C Compiler 303
Borland C++ 299
Borland ObjectVision for Windows 89
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows 90/Call
Quick Basic 60
Quick C or Quick Pascal 60
Visual Basic for Windows 125
WIndows Developer's Kit 309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways 115
Excel for Windows 299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.3 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+ 399

Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 $325

The powerful spreasheet that runs on any PC. New WYSIWYG display, mouse support, 200 graph types, drawing tools and other graphics features to make spreadsheet publishing a breeze. Release 2.3 also adds auto-compress printing, auditor, file viewer, context sensitive help, print preview and more. Call us for upgrade information too!

Lotus Upgrades ....Call
Quattro Pro 3.0 89
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
Supercalc 5D 89

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect 57
Grammatik IV 55
LetterPerfect 119
Multimate 4.0 267
Professional Write 159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect ....call

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processing software. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Rightwriter 55
Sprint 117
Word 209
Word Perfect 5.1 239
Word Perfect for Windows 269
Word Perfect Add'l Station 159
Word Perfect Office 89
WordStar Professional ....Call
Writer's Toolkit 79

UTILITIES

386 MAX 59
Address Book Plus 45
Calendar Creator Plus 39
Central Point Backup 79
Checkit 79
Company Ladder 45
Control Room 69

MS-DOS 5.0 $55

The new Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Undelete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive!

CoreFast 60
Carbon Copy Plus 105
Desqview 75
Desqview 386 125
Direct Access 57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell ....36 / 95
Disk Optimizer 37
DR DOS 5.0 ....Call
GoScript 3.0 89
Fastback Plus 109
Headroom 59
HiJaak 2.0 95
InfoSpotter 45
Labels Unlimited 45
Laplink III 85
Mace Utilities 1990 88
Microsoft Learning DOS 32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 55
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 90
Norton Commander 90
Norton Utilities 6.0 109

Stacker $79

Stacker doubles the capacity of your hard disk in minutes, without reformatting. It compresses files in the back-ground transparently giving you the extra room you need. For higher perfomance, Stacker soft-ware with coprocessor card ($139) is an easily installable hardware solution which gives your hard disk a new lease on life.

PC Anywhere IV 95
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0 99
Personal Lawyer 34
P.D. Queue 55
PFS:Preface 47
Pop Drop Plus 53
PrintRite 55
ProComm Plus 65
Prodigy 25
QA Plus 85
QEMM 386 59
QRAM 47
SideKick 2.0 55
Sideways 55
Smartcom Exec 69
Super PC Kwik 43
Virex-PC 75
XTree Gold 2.0 89

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows 119
Adobe Illustrator 309
Adobe Streamline 119
Adobe Type Sets ....Call
Adobe Type Align 59
Adobe Type Manager 59
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
After Dark for Windows 25
Ami 115
Ami Pro 2.0 287
Ami Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade 119

Excel 3.0 or Word Upgrade $129ea

1-2-3 or WordPerfect users can upgrade to Excel or Word for Windows for just $129. Excel is the top rated graphical spreadsheet with 3-D charting, linking, new ToolBar and more. Word for Windows just won PC World's best buy. To register your upgrade, you must state that you owned 1-2-3, WordPerfect or one of 11 other qualifying products.

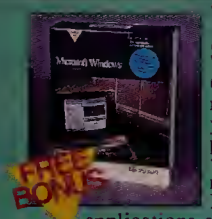
Asymetrix Toolbook 279
BeckerTools Plus ....Call
Bitstream Facelift 57
Corel Draw 2.0 359
Correct Grammar 57
Current ....Call
DBfast/Windows 239
DynaComm 3.0 Async. 139
Excel 299
FaceLift 57
Form Publisher 139
Grammatik IV for Windows 55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express 55

PageMaker 4.0 $489

The top desktop publishing software for Windows just got better. Version 4.0 adds story editor, a built-in word processor and spell cheker. PageMaker's advanced text manipulation and color design tools gives your publications a professional look. New Table Editor lets you create dyamically linked tables and graphics can flow automatically with text. Also includes Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

Instant Ordchart! 119
JustWrite 129
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows ....Call
Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade 119

Windows 3.0 $89



Get in on the Windows revolution! Windows turns your 286 or above into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Includes many integrated applications standard. Plus, if you buy Windows from FastMicro, we'll throw in 12 of the best Windows shareware programs free!

Micrographix Draw + ...149
Micrographix Designer 449
MicroPhone II 199
Microsoft Entertainment Pack 27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 147
Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint) 447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows 309
Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
M.Y.O.B. 129
Norton Backup 85
Norton Desktop 95
ObjectVision for Windows 89
On Target 259

Visual Basic for Windows $125

You've heard about it, now you can take advantage of this powerful and easy to use development system for Windows. Microsoft's Visual Basic contains a pallete of visual tools to design and develop true Windows applications. It includes an interpreter to run your applications as you develop them and a compiler to turn them into royalty-free .EXE files. Also includes debugging tools and sample applications you can modify.

PackRat 3.0 239
Pagemaker 4.0 489
Persuasion 319
Per:Form Pro 149
PFS:WindowWorks 119
Pro Write Plus 165
Project for Windows 429
Publisher's Powerpak 45
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
RightWriter for Windows ....Call
SuperBase 4 419
Turbo Pascal for Windows ....Call
Ventura Publisher 519
WideAngle for Windows 62
Winconnect 59
Windows 3.0 89
WinFax Pro 69

FASTMICRO

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1990

For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Mailing Address: FastMicro
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300
FAX: 602-437-2300

Circle 100 on reader service card

ORDER Toll-Free 1-800 688-6468

MINUTEMAN COMPUTERS

90 Day Money Back Guarantee

2 Year Parts/Labor

286-12/16 MHz

- 1MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 42MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

12MHz ..... $ 995
16Mhz 1,105

386-25/33 MHz

- 4MB RAM - 64KB cache
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 125MB 19ms hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card w/ 512KB
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 1,875/1,925

386sx-16 MHz

- 1MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 42MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 1,325

Drives

SEAGATE

MODEL	MB	SPEED	TYPE	
ST238	30MB		MFM	CALL
ST251-1	42MB	28ms	MFM	$ 235
ST157A	44MB	28ms	IDE	202
ST1102A	89MB	19ms	IDE	316
ST1126A	111MB	25ms	IDE	599
ST1144A	125MB	20ms	IDE	412
ST1162A	143MB	15ms	IDE	670
ST1239A	211MB	15ms	IDE	696
ST2383A	338MB	16ms	IDE	1,292

CONNER

MODEL	MB	SPEED	TYPE	
CP3044	40MB	25ms	IDE	CALL
CP3184	80MB	28ms	IDE	CALL
CP3104	100MB	25ms	IDE	CALL
CP3204	200MB	19ms	IDE	CALL

MAXTOR

XT 7040A ..... $ 235
XT 7080A 350
We also carry Micropolis and much more.

TEAC

360K 5.25" ..... $ 59
720K 3.5" Kit 65
1.2MB 5.25" 70
1.44MB 3.5" Kit 70

Disk Controllers

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD1003VMM1 AT HD Cont ..... $ 50
WD1006VMM1 AT HD Cont 50
WD1006VMM2 AT HD Cont 65
WD1007VSE2 ESDI 15 Mhz HD/FL 165

IDE CONTROLLERS

2 HD/2 FD with cables ..... $ 27
2 HD/2 FD w/ 1 parallel, 2 serial, and 1 game 46

ESDI CONTROLLERS

12F 32K Cache ..... $ 155
12C 1MB Cache exp 16MB 475

FLOPPY CONTROLLERS

AT/XT Up to 4 high-density floppies .... $ 35
AT/XT Up to 2 high-density floppies 28
Floppy Controller 23

Monitors

NEC

Multisync 2A ..... $ 465
Multisync 3D 582
Multisync 4D 994
Multisync 5D 2275

SONY

1302 ..... $ 588
1304 630

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Ultra 1200 12" VGA Hi-Res ..... $ 480
Ultra 1400 14" VGA Hi-Res 520
Ultra 1600 16" VGA Hi-Res 845
Ultra 2000 20" Multisync (1280x1024) . 1,980

SAMSUNG

Mono Monitor 12" Amber ..... $ 78
Flat Screen 14" Amber 112
RGB/CGA Color 185
VGA 14" (640x480) .41 dpi 260
VGA 14" (640x480) .31 dpi 315
Syncmaster 2 14" SVGA .31 dpi (1024x768) 340
Syncmaster 4 Color 17" .31 dpi (1024x768) 820

Video Boards

Mono/Color w/ parallel port ..... $ 32
VGA 256K (640x480) 69
SVGA 1MB (1024x768) 135

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series III ..... CA
Laser iIIP ..... Too low to adverti
Laser III D ..... CA
Laser II P ..... CA
Laser IIISI ..... CA
Desk Jet 500 ..... CA
All accessories available.

PANASONIC

1124/1180 ..... CA
1191 ..... CA
1624/1695 ..... CA
4420 ..... CA
4450i/4455 ..... CA

EPSON

LQ 810 ..... 200 cps, 30 nlq ..... $ 1
FX 850 ..... 264 cps, 54 nlq 2
FX 1050 ... 264 cps, 54 nlq 3
LQ 510 ..... 225 cps, 75 nlq 2
LQ 850 ..... 330 cps, 88 nlq 4
LQ 950 ..... 330 cps, 88 nlq 4
LQ 1010 ... 225 cps, 75 nlq 3
LQ 2550 ... 400 cps, 108 nlq 8

OKIDATA

ML320 ..... $ 3
ML321 4
ML390 4
ML380 2

H-P MEMORY III/IIIP

1 MB ..... CA
2 MB ..... CA
3 MB ..... CA
4 MB ..... CA

PACIFIC DATA

1 MB Upgrade ..... $ 1
2 MB Upgrade 1
25 in 1 Font Cartridge 2
Other accessories ..... CA

MOTHERBOARDS

286-12 ..... $ 1
286-16 1
386SX 2
386-25 ..... CA
386-25 w/ 64K ..... CA
386-33 w/ 64K ..... CA

We accept VISA, Mastercard, COD on purchase orders. Dealer accounts welcome. No surcharge on VISA/Mastercard.

At Minuteman Computers, we offer a knowledgeable sales staff, expert technical support, and prompt delivery!

1-800-688-6468

Circle 176 on reader service card

Hours M-F 8:00-5:
(714) **646-98**
Fax (714) **646-98**
887 19TH ST, UNIT
COSTA MESA, CA 926

e us at Comdex!
est Hall booth #300

Smart PC Buyers ... Call Blackship.

ONSITE SERVICE
GE Computer Service

Recent Awards

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989
INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE
PC WORLD BEST BUY
PC MAGAZINE

For all your networking and custom configurations, call us.

If you are looking for the best buy in a PC for your office or your home, the name to remember is Blackship. We have the "**Best Buy**" reputation that is unbeatable. Not only can you virtually design the configuration you want and need to grow with, you can buy it at off-the-shelf prices.

You always get top quality and quick turnaround on your order when you call our toll-free order desk number.

All Blackship computers have :

- 1-year parts and labor warranty
- 1-year GE on-site service at most locations
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Unlimited toll-free technical support

Don't just take our word for it.

"Blackships' 386-25. . .fine-performing machine. . .reasonable price. . .good customer service. . . a good buy for workstation shoppers"–*PC Magazine 1/25/91*

"The Blackship 386SX-20 is a highly desirable system both in performance and price."–*PC Magazine 11/27/90*

"Of our seven contenders, the Blackship 486-25 machine earned the top value." –*InforWorld 3/12/90*

". . .its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC Worlds Best Buy recommendation."–*PC World 8/88*

Toll-Free Order Desk
1-800-877-6249

VISA · DISCOVER · MasterCard · American Express

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Notebook/Laptop

386SX/20 Laptop	**$1995**
386SX/20 Notebook	**$1895**
286/12 Laptop (CGA)	**$1395**

Laptop

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- VGA 640 x 400, 16 Shades of Gray
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- MS DOS 4.01
- Ni-Cd Rechargable Battery
- Weight 14.7 lbs

Notebook NEW

- **2 MB RAM**
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 20 MB 17 ms IDE Hard Drive
- VGA 640 x 400, 32 Shades of Gray
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- MS DOS 4.01
- Carrying Case
- Weight 6.5 lbs

486 SVGA Systems

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.2" Floppy Drive
- 200 MB 15 ms IDE Hard Drive
- 16-bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101-key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

486/25 ISA	**$3095**
486/25 EISA	**$3795**
486/33 ISA	**$3295**
486/33 EISA	**$3995**

386SX/286 Systems

- 2MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.2" Floppy Drive
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 16-bit VGA with 256K
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101-key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386SX/20	**$1545**
386SX/16	**$1395**
286/16	**$1345**
286/12	**$1295**

386 SVGA Systems

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.2" Floppy Drive
- 120 MB 18 ms IDE Hard Drive
- 16-bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101-key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386/40 NEW	**$2395**
386/33	**$2295**
386/25	**$2195**
386/25 (No Cache)	**$2095**

Blackship Computer Systems, Inc. • 4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538 • Tel: 415-770-9300 • Fax: 415-770-8674
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 1 on reader service card

1 STOP MICRO

WE'LL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

60 Day Money Back Guarantee • 2 Year Parts & Labor • Free Shipping To/From On Any Product Serviced By Us

16 MHz 386SX VGA

Desktop 4 Bay Case
1 MB RAM
1.2MB 5.25" Drive
40MB 17msec IDE Drive
16 Bit VGA
14" 640 x 480 Color Monitor
1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard

$1,375

386-25 MHz VGA

1 MB RAM
AMI bios w/ setup
1.2MB 5.25" Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Drive
80MB Hard Drive IDE
14" VGA Color Monitor
16-bit VGA card (1024x768)
2 ser/1 par/1 game

$1,650

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

Model Name	Description	
ST228 (MFM)	45MB 28ms 3.5" hh	$ 199
ST157R-1 (RLL)	49MB 28ms 3.5"	205
ST251-1 (MFM)	42MB 28ms hh	238
ST157A (IDE)	44MB 28ms 3.5"	205
ST1102A (IDE)	84MB 20ms hh	319
ST1144A (IDE)	125MB 20ms hh	415
ST1239A (IDE)	211MB 15ms 3.5"	699
ST2383E (ESDI)	337MB 15ms hh	1,295

All other Seagate models available.

Conner

CP3024 (IDE)	21MB 27ms 3.5"	$ 230
CP3000 (IDE)	42MB 28ms 3.5"	250
CP3184 (IDE)	84MB 25ms 3.5"	410
CP30104 (IDE)	120MB 17ms 3.5"	465
CP3204 (IDE)	209MB 16ms 3.5"	710

Maxtor

XT4170E (ESDI)	157MB 14ms fh	$ 745
XT4230E (ESDI)	203MB 16ms fh	855
XT8380E (ESDI)	360MB 14ms fh	1,175
7040A (IDE)	42MB 19ms 3.5"	230
7080A (IDE)	81MB 19ms 3.5"	345

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC

1.44MB 3.5" w/ kit	$ 69
1.2MB 5.25"	69
360K 5.25"	59

POWER SUPPLIES

Super quiet! Super cool!

Desktop

150/165 Watt XT		$ 38
200 Watt AT	Fits Baby AT	48
230 Watt AT	Fits Full Size	55

Tower

230 Watt AT	Fits Full Size	$ 55
230 Watt XT/AT	Fits Mini Tower	55

KEYBOARDS/MICE

2001 101-Key Enhanced Click Style w/ Cover	$ 55
Logitech C9 Serial/Bus Mouse	69/79
Genius Serial Mouse	23
Logitech Track Man	109
Logitech Scan Man Plus	195
OCR Software (for hand scanner)	79
OCR Software (deluxe version)	130

CASES

Desktop Cases *High quality!*

Baby Size AT	5-Bay Case	$ 50
Full Size AT	5-Bay Case	52

Tower Cases

Mini-Tower w/ 200W PS	$ 110
Full-Tower w/ 230W PS Digital Readout!	169

MEMORY

Intel

80287-8 Math Co-Processor	CALL
80287-10 Math Co-Processor	CALL
80387SX Math Co-Processor	CALL
80387-25 Math Co-Processor	CALL
80387-33 Math Co-Processor	CALL
640K RAM	CALL
1MB DRAM 80/100/120 ns	CALL
1MB SIPP Module 80ns	CALL
1MB SIMM Module 80ns	CALL

VIDEO GRAPHICS

Video Boards Priced Fully Populated!

MONO Monographics w/ Printer Port	$ 29
VGA AT/XT w/ Software	70
SVGA AT/XT (1024x768) 512KB	89
SVGA AT/XT (1024x768) 1MB VGA Card!	149
ATI Wonder Plus VGA	CALL
NEC Graphics Engine Board	910
Orchid Pro VGA 512KB	CALL
Paradise VGA Plus 16	185

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync 2A VGA	$ 460
Multisync 3D VGA	580
Multisync 4D VGA	995
Multisync 5D VGA	CALL

Sony

CPD1320	$ 465
CPD1302	590
CPD1304	625
GVM2000	1,455

Samsung

MA-2565 12" Mono	$ 75
MZ-4571 Flat Screen 14" Mono TTL	115
ML-4571 Flat Screen 14" Mono VGA	125
CJ-4685 VGA (640x480) 0.41 dot pitch 14"	275
CJ-4891 VGA (640x480) 0.31 dot pitch 14"	325
CSA7571 Syncmaster 4 color 17" Multiscan 0.31 (1024x768) Analog TTL	830

DISK CONTROLLERS

Western Digital

1006VMM1 (MFM) AT 1:1 2 Hard Drive Only	$ 50
1006VMM2 (MFM) AT 1:1 2 Hard/2 Floppy	75
XTGEN 2Plus (MFM) XT Card Up to 2 Hard Disks	40
1004A27X (RLL) XT Card Up to 2 Hard Disks	49
ESDI Controllers	CALL

IDE Disk Controllers

2 Hard/2 Floppy	$ 28
2 Hard/4 Floppy	38
2 Hard/2 Floppy w/ 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, and 1 Game!	48

Floppy Controllers

XT/AT High Density: Up to 4 Hi-Density Floppies!	$ 33
XT Floppy Controller	25

MODEMS

Smartlink 2400B Internal/External	$ 79/89
Everex 2400B Int/Ext	90/159
Hayes 2400B w/ software Internal	279
US Robotics 2400B Int/Ext	130/150

PRINTERS

Hewlett Packard

We'll match any advertised PC World price!

Laserjet IIIP	$ 999
Laserjet IIP	919
Laserjet III	CALL
Laserjet IIID	CALL
Laserjet IIISI 17ppm 1MB	CALL
Desk Jet 500	CALL
Scan Jet Plus 320DPI w/ IBM interface	1499
Paint Jet Color Ink Printer (ser/parallel)	1525
Paint Jet XL	CALL

Accessories available, please enquire.

H-P Memory Compatible

IIP/IIIP	1MB	$ 105
	2MB	150
	3MB	269
	4MB	340
III	1MB	195
	2MB	330

Citizen

GSX-140	CALL
GSX 145	CALL

All other models available.

Epson

LQ810 200cps 30NLQ	$ 178
FX850 264cps, 54NLQ	295
LQ2550 400cps, 108NLQ	865
EPL6000	CALL

All other models available.

LAPTOPS

Toshiba

1000SE	$ 999
1000XL/LE	CALL
1200XE 20MB/40MB	CALL
2000SX 20MB/40MB	CALL
3100SX	CALL
3100E 20MB/40MB	CALL
3200SX	CALL
5200 40MB/100MB	CALL

Laptop memory also available.

MOTHERBOARDS

With memory and CPU.

386-33 Mhz Cache 32-bit Power w/ 64K Cache! Full size board expandable to 16 Megabytes of Memory!	CALL
386-25 Mhz Cache 32-bit Power w/ 64K Cache! Baby sized motherboard expandable to 8 Meg	CALL
386SX-16 Mhz Up to 8 Meg - Baby sized	$ 260

All other motherboards available, please call:

MULTI I/O

AT Card	2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game	$ 20
XT Card	1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, and Battery	27
XT Plus	1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, w/ Battery	32
Intel/AST	All models	CALL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: NO SURCHARGE FOR MC OR VISA. TERMS: MC - VISA - COD - CASH - P.O.s FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS, 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON NON-DEFECTIVE RETURNS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

VISA MasterCard

CALL NOW!

1-800-876-1786

Circle 209 on reader service card

14126 Sherman Way, #34
Van Nuys, CA 9140
(818) 782-6691 Fax (818) 782-320
Hours: M-F 7:30—5:00 PS

If You Like Our Prices... You'll Love Our Guarantee!

If for Any Reason You're Not Satisfied with Our Product, Return It...Anytime, for a Full Refund!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Amortization Table 3.5 (1115)** - Handles all types.
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.5C (3 disks) (3120)** - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- ☐ **Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110)** - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ **FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.5 (2 disks) (3240)** - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 4.0 (3137)** - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Home Legal Guide 6.1 (3 disks) (3290)** - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including wills and living trusts. (HD)
- ☐ **Mealmaster 6.15S (2 disks) (3160)** - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 1200 recipes to start you off.
- ☐ **Names & Dates 4.1(2 disks) (3140)** - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 5.0 (3 disks) (1120)** - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/ AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ **Painless Payroll (2 disks) (1140)** - Does everything from figuring state & federal taxes to writing checks and reports. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Write 3.04 (3 disks)(3820)** - Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker.
- ☐ **PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260)** - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints banners, signs and more. Includes 200+ graphics.

CLIP ART (PCX)

Note: These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows or programs that can read PCX files.

- ☐ Accents & Dingbats (2617)
- ☐ Holidays (2616)
- ☐ Alphabet Soup (2 disks)(2890)
- ☐ Houses (3 disks) (2680)
- ☐ Birds (2 disks) (2620)
- ☐ Kids/Cartoons (2 disks) (2820)
- ☐ Business (2 disks) (2630)
- ☐ Ladies (2 disks) (2690)
- ☐ Church (4 disks) (2550)
- ☐ Medical (2 disks) (2560)
- ☐ Education (2 disks) (2640)
- ☐ Misc 1 (4 disks) (2760)
- ☐ Family (3 disks) (2650)
- ☐ Sports (2 disks) (2790)
- ☐ Food (2 disks) (2660)
- ☐ Wedding (3 disks) (2850)
- ☐ Complete Clip Art Collection (58 disks) (2990) - 1400+ images!

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Algebra Tutor (2 disks) (1820)** - Learn Algebra easily! (CGA)
- ☐ **Lotus Learning System (4 disks) (1420)** - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly.
- ☐ **Skyglobe 2.5/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880)** - Look at the stars or the earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, and more. Fascinating program with great graphics. (CGA)
- ☐ **Spelling/Vocabulary Tutor (2 disks) (1870)** - Improve your spelling and vocabulary!
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (2 disks)(1440)** - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.
- ☐ **Tutor DOS 1.2 (4 disks) (1450)** - The ultimate DOS tutorial, everything you wanted to know about DOS and more. (HD)
- ☐ **Verbal Vanquish (1848)** - SAT Verbal preparation!

Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

GAMES

- ☐ **CGA Tetris Collection (2 disks)(1970)** - Six great variations of the popular game. (CGA)
- ☐ **Chess Challengers & Tutorial (2 disks)(4340)** - Three very good games and a superb tutorial. (CGA)
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)** - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ **Super Solitaire (2 disks) (2460)** - 15 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics.

- ☐ **EGA/VGA Tetris Collection (3 disks) (1920)** - 8 high res variations including 3-dimensional versions!
- ☐ **EGA Mouse Solitaire (2 disks)(1930)** - Eight fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse.
- ☐ **Commander Keen (1926)** - One of the most spectacular games available! Superb sound, graphics!
- ☐ **Captain Comic 4 (1925)** - Great sound, graphics & more!
- ☐ **Dark Ages (1928)** - From the creators of Commander Keen!

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Automenu 4.7 (3515)** - Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (3 disks) (3520)** - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use.
- ☐ **Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170)** - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 80 (2 disks) (3510)** - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 200 viruses and 500+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 1 (2 disks) (3710)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 2 (2 disks) (3770)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 3 (2 disks) (3780)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 4 (2 disks) (3790)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect Art/Graphics 5 (2 disks) (3910)** - Over 90 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 & WP for Windows.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750)** - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230)** - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220)** - Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760)** - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/ Windows. (CGA) (HD)

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

WINDOWS 3.0

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0

- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol.1 (4 disks) (4710)** - 30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager. Will work with all Windows applications. (Requires Adobe Type Manager.)
- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol.2 (4 disks) (4720)** - 30+ additional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol.3 (4 disks)(4730)** - 30+ additional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol.4 (4 disks)(4740)** - 30+ additional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **Chess for Windows (4639)** - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ **Clocks & Calendars for Windows (4531)** - Never miss an appointment. Includes several clocks and calendars including Winclock 3.0 and Almanac 1.04.
- ☐ **The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks) (4580)** - Over 3200 of the best icons available!
- ☐ **Cursor Utilities (4885)** - Change the cursor and hourglass into any shape you choose!
- ☐ **Fractals & Mandelbrots for Windows (2 disks) (4680)** - Fascinating visual effects and startling graphics.
- ☐ **Games for Windows 1 (4591)** - Great games including Klotz (Tetris Clone), Worm War (Centipede Clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- ☐ **Games for Windows 2 (4592)** - Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Tic Tac Toe, and more.
- ☐ **Games for Windows 3 (4593)** - Tetris, Concentration, Taipei, Arachnid (solitaire variation), Alien Force, and more.
- ☐ **Games for Windows 4 (4594)** - PacMan, Blitzer, Cubic (Rubik's cube), Triplets, Missle Command, Pipe, Wordhai, Tetwin, and more.
- ☐ **Grab Plus 6.0 for Windows (2 disks) (4570)** - Address and print out envelopes from within any Windows application.
- ☐ **Hyperdisk 4.2 (4539)** - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ **Icon Utilities (3 disks) (4260)** - A complete set of utilities to create, view and manage icons.
- ☐ **Menu Systems for Windows (3 disks)(4880)** - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ **Metz Utilities (2 disks) (4690)** - The utilities that received an Editor's Choice from PC Magazine!
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (4615)** - Eight different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510)** - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Window easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ **Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks)(4310)** - Three programs for most types of drawing including desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ **Windows Wallpaper 1 (4 disks) (4520)** - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ **Windows Wallpaper 2 (4 disks) (4620)** - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ **Windows Word Processors & Editors (3 disks)(4320)** - Two word processors and four text editors that are more powerful than Windows Write and Notepad.

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

1.75
10 disks or more

2.25
1-9 disks

Information: 503-776-5777/Fax: 503-773-7803

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

☐ Shipping $ 4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

PCW 10/91

Circle 227 on reader service card

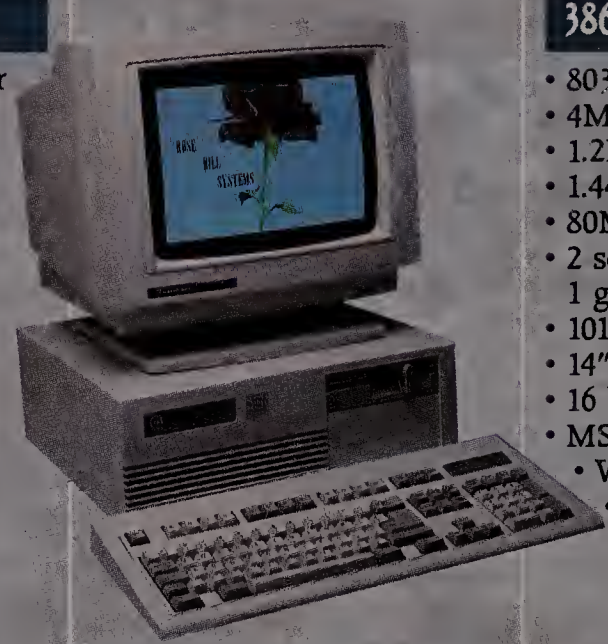
Low Cost and High Quality

The Rose Hill Computers

286 ROSE 12MHz VGA

- 80286™-12MHz processor
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive *or*
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA adaptor
- MS DOS 5.0
- Free shipping in USA

$1099



386 ROSE 25MHz VGA

- 80386™-25 processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 80MB hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024
- 16 bit VGA adapter 512K
- MS DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$2099

ROSE NOTEBOOK 386sx 20MHz

- 80386sx™-20MHz processor
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 8MB)
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 60MB IDE hard drive
- Serial, parallel, KB, VGA, ext. floppy & bus ports
- Paper white VGA LCD with CCFT backlit & 64 gray scale
- 7.7 lbs. with 2 battery packs
- MS DOS 4.01
- MS Windows 3.0
- Free software including appointment book, notepad, phone book, card filer, calculator, video & power management utilities
- Carrying case
- Free shipping in USA
- Price does not include on-site service

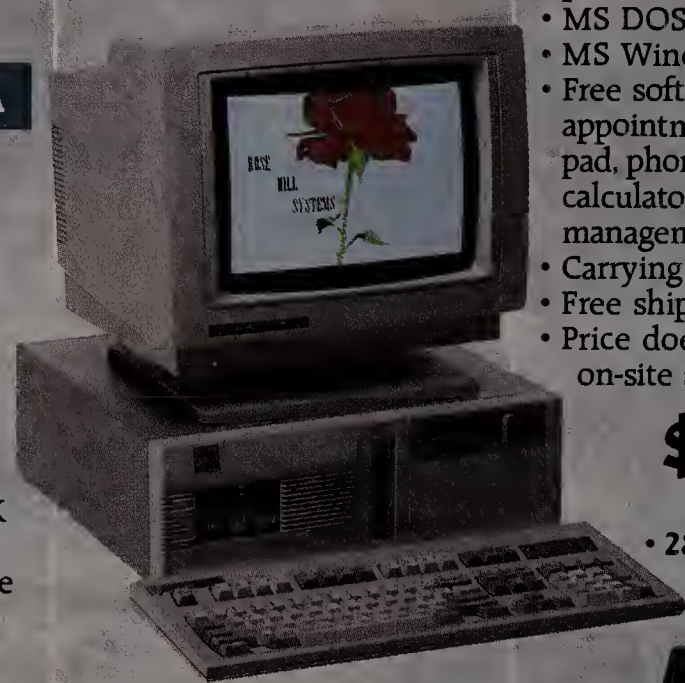
$2799

- **286 20MB 1MB RAM $1895**

386sx ROSE 20MHz VGA

- 80386sx™-20MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024
- 16 big VGA adapter 512K
- MS DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$1699



- **Free shipping in continental U.S.A.**
- **30 day money back guarantee**
- **Two year warranty on labor**
- **One year warranty on parts**
- **Toll free technical support**
- **Express air parts replacement**
- **Free on-site service at most locations**
- **Leasing available for commercial customers**
- **Custom configurations available**
- **The Rose is expert in custom networking and we are Novell authorized.**

Call today toll free

1-(800) 248-ROSE

no charge for shipping

486 ROSE 25MHz CACHE

- 80486™-25MHz processor
- 128K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 200MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter with 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$3249

486 ROSE 33MHz EISA

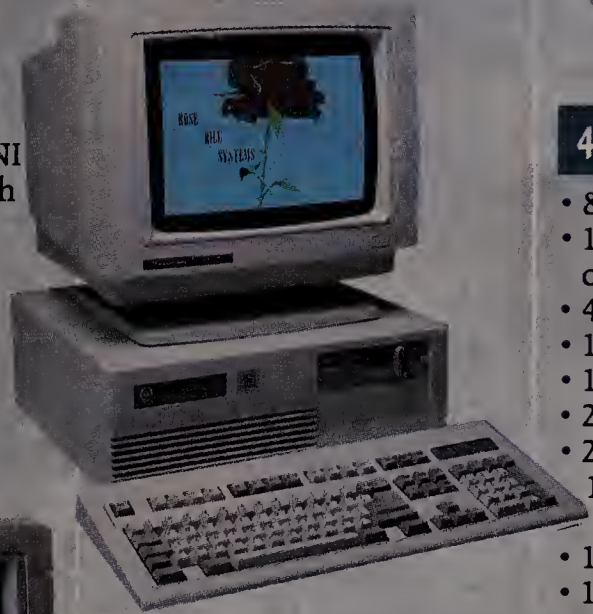
- 80486™-33MHz processor
- 256K high speed RAM cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 330MB SCSI hard drive
- EISA 32 bit bus master controller
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA mono monitor
- 16 bit VGA adapter
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$5899

386 ROSE 33MHz CACHE

- 80386™-33MHz processor
- 128K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 200MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter with 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$2799



486 ROSE 33MHz CACHE

- 80486™-33MHz processor
- 128K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 200MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter w 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$3599

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

4865 Scotts Valley Drive • Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-3871 • 800-248-ROSE • FAX 438-6342

Terms: C.O.D. cash, Visa, or MasterCard (no surcharge). Company and University P.O.'s accepted upon credit approval. All returns must have an R.M.A. number. Prices are subject to change without notice. MS DOS & WINDOWS 3.0, 286™, 386™SX™, and 386™ are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. and Intel Corp. respectively.

Circle 240 on reader service card

Save Your Copies of PC WORLD

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of *PC World* readily available for future reference. *PC World's* sturdy and practical file cases are designed to keep your copies in top condition and at your fingertips. Each file case holds up to six valuable issues of *PC World*. The rich maroon leatherette and gold leaf embossed lettering make these file cases attractive additions to your bookshelf at home or in your office. Start organizing your reference library today for only $7.95 for one file, $14.95 for two files, or $27.95 for four files (PA residents add 6% sales tax). Please add $1 per case for shipping and handling. Enclose your check made payable to Jesse Jones Industries and send to :

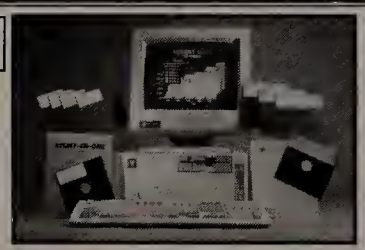
Jesse Jones Industries
Dept. PCW
499 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Or call toll-free 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-825-6690. Charge orders (minimum $15) accepted. Please note that delivery cannot be made to P.O. Boxes. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.℠ — THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG — **1-800-729-9000** ORDER TODAY!

PROTEK

386™-16MHZ COMPUTER PACKAGE



- Intel 386-SX microprocessor, operating at 16 MHz. • Selectable turbo/normal 8MHz/16MHz speeds. • 40MB hard drive. • 1MB RAM.
- 5 expansion sockets.
- One 3.5" 1.44MB floppy & one 5.25" 1.2MB floppy disk drive. • IBM compatible. •14" VGA color monitor, res: 640x480, .41mm dot pitch. • 5 expansion sockets. • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- AT turbo baby case.
- Clock/calendar.
- 101-key keyboard.
- 16-bit VGA display adapter with 800x600 resolution. • 80387 math co-processor slot.
- Includes DR-DOS 5.0, Spinnaker Eight-in-One software. • **One Year Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,469.00**

DAMARK PRICE **$999.99**

Item No. B-3535-189036 S/H $49.00

SYMANTEC.

NORTON UTILITIES - VERSION 5.0

- *Disk Monitor* performs preventative maintenance on hard drive.
- *File Fix* specializes in fixing Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets and databases. • Recovers lost data with *Unerase* and *Unformat*.
- *Norton Disk Doctor II* fixes disk related problems. • Data security: *Diskreet* stores data in encrypted form.
- *Norton Cache* accelerates software. • *Speed Disk* effectively tunes disks for higher performance.
- *Calibrate*–disk interleave optimizer.
- Includes both 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" floppy diskettes.
- Requires: DOS 2.0 or higher, IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, 512K memory.
- **90 Day Manufacturer's Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

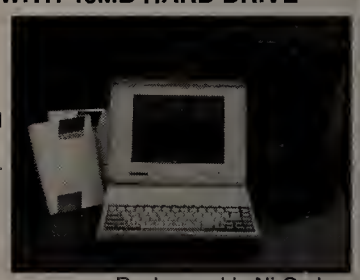
Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,469.00**

DAMARK PRICE **$49.99**

Item No. B-3535-189337 S/H $5.00

TANDON

386SX LAPTOP COMPUTER WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE



- Intel 80386-SX microprocessor running at 16MHz. • 1MB RAM. • 40MB hard drive. • 80387SX math co-processor socket. • 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive.
- Backlit VGA LCD screen, res: 640x400. • One RS-232-C serial and one Centronics parallel port.
- External drive port.
- Expansion slot.
- Full feature 82-key keyboard.
- Includes: Microsoft Windows 3.0, DOS 3.3.
- Rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack.
- Dim.: 12-3/4"W x 3-1/2"H x 13-1/2"D.
- Weight: Under 14 lbs.
- **One Yr. Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$2,499.99**

DAMARK PRICE **$999.99**

Item No. B-3535-189442 S/H $19.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-729-9000
CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-800-733-9070

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Check/Money Order ____
Visa ____ *MasterCard* ____
Discover ____
CARD NO. ____
EXP. DATE ____ *SIGNATURE* ____

NAME ____
ADDRESS ____
CITY ____ *STATE* ____ *ZIP* ____
PHONE ____

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H	PRICE

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

SUBTOTAL
In MN add 6.5% Sales Tax
Total S/H
GRAND TOTAL

B-3535

SEND TO: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 7101 Winnetka Ave. N., P.O. Box 29900, Mpls., MN 55429-0900 Copyright 1991 DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC. All rights reserved.

MEMORY!

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PURCHASE ORDERS!
3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, OR DHL!

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

YOUR CHOICE OF QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY: *KINGSTON, PARAGON, AND APRICORN.*

- ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- SUPERIOR SERVICE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- UNLIMITED SELECTION
- FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS
- GREAT PRICES
- EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY

FAX: 714-588-9872 or CALL: 714-588-9866

IBM MEMORY

PS/1		
2MB	IBM PN N/A	$189.00
PS/2 L40SX Laptop		
2MB	79F0999	$289.00
4MB	79F1000	$579.00
BMB	79F1001	$999.00
PS/2 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259		
2MB Kit	30F5360	$119.00
PS/2 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX,65SX		
1MB	6450603	$69.00
2MB	6450604	$129.00
PS/2 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	$139.00
PS/2 55SX/LS, 65SX/LS, 34F3077 & 34F3011		
4MB	34F2933	$299.00
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX		
BMB	6450129 NEW	$599.00
PS/2 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	$139.00
PS/2 90, 95 and P75 (Install in pairs)		
NEW ***2MB***	***6450902***	***$139.00***
4MB	***6450128***	***$279.00***
Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60		
2-8MB w/2M	1497259	$379.00
2-16MB w/2M	6450609	$439.00
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80		
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	$389.00
4-16MB w/4M	34F3011	$499.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E,386-20/20E/25		
1MB	113131-001	$89.00
4MB	113132-001	$289.00
DeskPro 386S/16		
1MB	113646-001	$89.00
4MB	112534-001	$299.00
DeskPro 286N, and 386N		
0K Board	11B700-001	$89.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20		
NEW ***1MB***	***11B68B-001***	***$79.00***
4MB	***118690-001***	***$339.00***
DeskPro 386N, 386SX/20		
2MB	11B689-001	$139.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro		
2MB	115144-001	$139.00
BMB	116561-001	$789.00
DeskPro 386-20e and 25e		
1MB Board	113644-001	$139.00
4MB Board	113645-001	$309.00
DeskPro 386S		
1MB Board	113633-001	$139.00
4MB Board	113634-001	$309.00
DeskPro 386/16		
1MB Board	10B069-001	$249.00
2MB Board	10B069/71-001	$329.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

Many other brand name laptop and notebook memories available!

Tandon	GRID	Sharp
Everex	Texas Inst.	Packard Bell
Sanyo	Panasonic	AST
Leading Edge	Hewlett Packard	AT & T

COMPAQ		
LTE386S/20	1MB	$249.00
	4MB	$579.00
Portable LTE 286	1MB	$109.00
	4MB	$449.00
SLT-286	1MB	$139.00
	4MB	$469.00
SLT-386	1MB	$139.00
	4MB	$469.00
TOSHIBA		
T1000SE, XE, LE, T2000SX	1MB	$139.00
	2MB	$259.00
T1000LE, T2000SX	4MB	$469.00
	BMB	$999.00
T2000SXE NEW	***2MB***	***$289.00***
	4MB	***$539.00***
	8MB	***$999.00***
T1200XE	2MB	$149.00
T1600	2MB	$149.00
T3100E	2MB	$149.00
T3100SX	2MB	$149.00
	4MB	$279.00
T3200SX	2MB	$149.00
	4MB	$279.00
T3200SXC NEW	***2MB***	***$149.00***
	4MB	***$279.00***
T3200	3MB	$229.00
T5100	2MB	$149.00
T5200,5200C,8500	2MB	$149.00
	BMB	$649.00
ZENITH		
SlimsPort	1MB	$169.00
Slims, SupersPort SX, 286E	2MB	$169.00
Slims, SupersPort 286E	4MB	$449.00
SupersPort 286, 286E	1MB Kit	$129.00
NEC		
UltraLite 286F, 286V	***1MB*** NEW	***$209.00***
	4MB	***$649.00***
ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16	1MB	$219.00
	4MB	$569.00
ProSpeed SX/20	1MB	$219.00
	4MB	$529.00
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$279.00
	BMB	$1079.00
Powermate Portable SX	2MB	$429.00
	BMB	$1469.00

BRAND NEW!

UPGRADE YOUR 286 TO A 386!
SX/Now! Processor Upgrade offers 386 performance for your IBM PS/2 50 or 60.

SX/Now! features:

- ✔ 16Kbytes of Cache memory
- ✔ B03B7SX Co-Processor Socket
- ✔ Onboard 16 or 20 MHz clock
- ✔ Requires NO expansion slot
- ✔ Fully compatible with PS/2 systems
- ✔ 5 year warranty

Please call for any item not listed.

MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE FREE WITH EVERY PURCHASE!!

PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIISi		
1MB	C2063A	$59.00
4MB	C2065A	$229.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP and IIID		
2MB	33475B	$139.00
4MB	33477B	$239.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet II and IID		
2MB	33444B	$119.00
4MB	33445B	$229.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e		
2MB	1039137	$159.00
3.5MB	103B675	$229.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT		
2MB	S63-1BB0	$129.00
4MB	PN N/A	$229.00
Panasonic 4450I and 4420		
2MB	KX-P441	$159.00
4MB	PN N/A	$249.00
Toshiba Page Laser 6		
2MB	LS6-NB0090	$159.00
OkiLaser 800 and 820		
2MB	OKI PN N/A	$169.00

Laser printer memory also available for:
Texas Inst. QMS Epson Canon
Apple Brother AT&T TEC

SIMMS

IBM

4Mx9-80	$239.00
1Mx9-10	$45.00
1Mx9-80	$48.00
1Mx9-70	$50.00
256x9-10	$13.00
256x9-80	$15.00

DRAM

1MBX1

1MX1-10	$4.99
1MX1-80	$5.49

256KX1

256KX1-10	$1.80
256KX1-80	$1.90

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C, 386/16		
1MB Kit	500510-007	$69.00
Premium 386C, 386/16, FASTRAM, FASTboard		
4MB Kit	500510-008	$219.00
Premium 386,386-20		
1MB Kit	500510-003	$89.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	$269.00
Premium WS/386SX, WS/286, Bravo 286,386SX		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$109.00
Premium 386SX,16,25,33,all 486 models		
1MB	50071B-002	$69.00
Bravo 486/25		
2MB	50071B-004	$179.00
Premium II 386SX/20,SX/16, Cupid 32		
NEW ***1MB***	***5007B0-003***	***$69.00***
4MB	***500780-004***	***$349.00***
Premium 386/33T, 486/25, Bravo 486/25		
BMB	5007B0-001	$779.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S & ES/12PC		
2MB Kit	D1354A	$109.00
Vectra QS/16S and RS/20PC		
1MB Kit	D1540A	$69.00
4MB Kit	D1542A	$219.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC, 20C and 25C		
1MB Kit	D1640A	$69.00
4MB Kit	D1642A	$219.00
Vectra 486 PC (Install in pairs)		
1MB Kit	D2150A	$69.00
4MB Kit	D2151A	$339.00
Vectra 486PC and 386/25 PC		
BMB	D2152A NEW	$589.00
Vectra 386/25 PC		
2MB Kit	D23B1A	$129.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E		
1MB	ZA36/3B00ME	$69.00
4MB	ZA3B00MK	$339.00
Zenith 3600MQ Expansion Board		
2MB	ZA3600MG	$139.00
Zenith Z-386 SX and Z-386SX/20		
2MB Kit	Z-605-1	$119.00
Zenith TurboSport 386e		
1MB	ZA-3034-ME	$169.00
4MB	PN N/A	$569.00

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam XT

Up to 2MB for any XT or 8-bit compatible machines running up to 12MHz. Provides LIM EMS 4.0 only. Uses 256K Dram.

with 512K $139.00

BocaRam/AT Plus

Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Offers all types of memory, provides a maximum of 8MB LIM/EMS 4.0. Uses 1x1 Dram or 1x9 SIMM modules.

2MB with DRAM's: $219.00
2MB with SIMM's: ..... NEW $239.00

NEC MEMORY

Powermate SX		
2MB Brd.	APC-HB55	$569.00
4-BMB Brd	APC-HB53	$849.00
BMB Brd	NEC PN N/A	$1429.00
Powermate SX Plus		
1-2MB Brd	APC-HB50E	$239.00
2MB Brd	NEC PN N/A	$399.00
4-BMB Brd	APC-B52E	$669.00
Powermate SX/20		
2MB CPU	OP-410-B101	$239.00
2MB CPU/0K	OP-410-B100	$299.00
2MB Brd	OP-410-B102	$239.00
2MB Kit	OP-410-B103	$179.00
Powermate 386/20		
2MB Kit	APC-H655X	$429.00
Powermate 386/25		
2MB	APC-H655E	$429.00
NEW BMB	APC-H656X	$1329.00
BMB Base	APC-H657X	$1329.00
Powermate 386/25S		
2MB Kit	OP-410-5201	$239.00
BMB Kit	OP-410-5202	$759.00
Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E		
2MB	OP-41-5101	$299.00

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA

ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS!

- **No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard. AmEx add 4%.**
- **Terms:** AMEX, Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D., P.O.'s.
- **Return Policy:** 20% Restocking fee on all non-defective returns and refused orders. All items must be returned **within 15 days** with original documentation and package. **Return Merchandise Authorization # required.**
- Manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience, all products are third party. **100% compatible or full refund!**
- Prices and availability subject to change.

INT'L 011-714-588-9866
U.S. 800-535-5892
FAX 714-588-9872

MAIL ORDERS TO:
FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC.
36 ARGONAUT, STE 140
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

FEDERAL EXPRESS · DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS · UPS

FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD! CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES. INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

Circle 78 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

OKIDATA

The Personal Page Printer For Smaller Budgets

OL400
LED Page Printer

Features: • 4 PPM • 300 DPI • More Standard Typefaces & Fonts Than LaserJet™ IIP • High-Capacity 200-Sheet Paper Tray Included • Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop • HP® Series II Compatible • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years On Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor On Printer

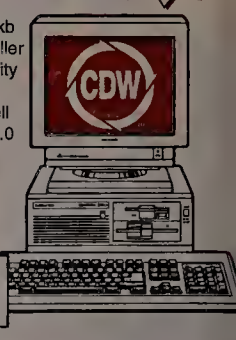
CDW™ Price $595.86

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAXSTATION 386/33
Today's Personal Computer

NEW

Features: • 2 MB Standard RAM, Expandable to 64 MB • 6 16-Bit Expansion Slots • 5 Drive Bays 4-External, 1-Internal • 101-Key Keyboard • 64kb Cache • AT-IDE Hard Disk And Floppy Controller Built-In • 3.5" Floppy Disk 1.44 MB High Density • 5.25" Floppy Disk 1.2 MB High Density • 120 MB Hard Drive • Extended VGA • Novell Workstation And Server Approved, Windows 3.0 Certified And SCO Certified



CDW™ Price
$1838.37

MAGNAVOX

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	$148.44
ETHERNET For PS/2 (NE/2)	251.72
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	174.68
ETHERNET Elsa (NE3200)	694.22

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$269.74
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	294.37
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	189.70
3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus	583.81
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet	280.46
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board	322.73

THOMAS•CONRAD CORPORATION

6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	$93.09
6142 TP+ Arcnet	103.53
6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	205.23
6045 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6046 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6046 Twisted Pair PS/2 Plus Ethernet	245.11
6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub	509.65
6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub	691.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	510.23

SMC® ACCESSORIES

3508TP Concentrator AUI	$727.62
3508TP Concentrator BNC	897.73
3508TP Concentrator TP	727.27
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	365.91

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	$169.35
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	199.48
3016 Coax 16-Bit Ethernet	174.40
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	216.92
PC 500FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	279.31
PC 500WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	169.41
PC 550FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	304.60
PC 550WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	187.21
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Coax	718.18

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD 16-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet	$205.44
WD MCA PS/2 10 Base T Ethernet	224.42
WD Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax	247.13
WD Elite 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax	173.84
WD Elite 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax	147.06
WD Elite Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, Aui	199.57

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$239.20
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	362.50
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	373.86
Parallel Port Multi	75.00

ARTISOFT

E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	$211.18
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	477.27
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	339.53
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor	140.59

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

DCA

IRMA Trac T.R. Convertible	$539.00

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2 5 User	483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2 10 User	980.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2 50 User	1949.68
NOVELL Netware V2.2 100 User	3169.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11 20 User	1902.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11 100 User	3804.35
NOVELL Netware V3.11 250 User	7173.91
ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu	149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Server	558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Network Node	282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1 Server	563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1 Network Node	349.50
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users	589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	98.65

WordPerfect CORPORATION

WORD PERFECT 5.1 5 Pack	1099.37
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01	297.31
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01	923.08
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station	165.93

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN®

IRWIN SX 40-120 MB Internal	$262.40
IRWIN SXE 40-120 MB External	349.22
IRWIN 80 SX 80-250 MB Internal	374.18
IRWIN 80 SXE 80-250 MB External	489.63
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal	507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External	449.60
IRWIN 485A 80MB External	533.70
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	445.60
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External	529.43

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe	$2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4427.60
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup	609.22
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup	484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.3 Gigabyte External Filesafe	3574.20
MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive	249.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	448.88
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Filesafe	1138.89
MOUNTAIN 250MB ExternalFilesafe	1509.66

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

COLORADO MEMORY

COLORADO DJ10	$239.72
COLORADO DJ20	298.16
COLORADO OFA700	708.42

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

12 x 12 w/16 But.	CALL	2036 Pacesetter E	CALL
12 x 18 w/16 But.	CALL	2024 Pacesetter D	CALL

KURTA®

1212IS1	$348.42	12 x 17	$538.27

Summagraphics CORPORATION

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$327.00
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	549.00
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	934.06
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	1018.26

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

DMP-61	$2610.66	DMP-62	$3394.15
DMP-61DL	3050.16	DMP-62DL	4068.28

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL	$3079.88
HP7475A	1236.26
HP7550B	2696.50
HP7570A	2529.36
HP7576A EXL	3967.25
HP SCANJET +	689.62

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL	$1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" W/ Controller	1298.76
NEC Graphics Engine 256/16	892.04 / 599.36
MITSUBISHI HL6935 ATKL 19"	1798.91
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station	653.40
CALCOMP 3401	CALL

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse	85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator	409.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 438.59
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	84.70 / 97.64
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 101+	93.50
PANASONIC UF300 Plain Paper Fax	1545.18
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
ROLAND Sound Card L/ASYS	388.63
SOTA 286I-12 Accelerator	260.45
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator.	465.70
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00
AT Power Supply 200 Watt	79.24

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	PANASONIC UF170	$664.36
JT-Fax 9600	527.65	SHARP FO-334	687.91
SHARP FO-216	516.30		

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$435.81 / 495.68
HITACHI 1700S External	447.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle	419.06
NEC CDR 36 External Portable	388.40
NEC CDR 73 External	597.22
NEC CDR 83 Internal	539.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2089.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal	1895.48
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2694.61
SONY CDU-7201 External CD-ROM	484.78
SONY CDU-53111 Internal CD-ROM	354.17
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-5501 650M6 Erasable Optical Kit	3498.10
TOSHIBA XM3301 External	639.83
TOSHIBA XM3301 Internal	548.37
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle	169.00

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0	$218.44
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database	299.50
ASHTON TATE dBase IV	429.77
AUTODESK Autosketch	147.50
AUTODESK Animator	277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0	49.19
BORLAND Turbo C++	65.00
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	93.60
BORLAND C++ V2.0	308.88
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5	479.00
BORLAND Quattro Pro 3.0	304.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7.0	98.96
CLARION Professional Developer	448.54
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert	413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters	439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript	241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0	169.31
DATAEASE File Management	455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus	109.70
FIFTH GENERATIONS Direct Access	58.69
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0	439.00
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1	63.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTEL C Code Builder	CALL
INTUIT Quicken	39.70
LAN Spool 286/386	258.10 /362.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.3	334.27
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1	399.66
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	277.50
LOTUS Freelance Plus	309.25
LOTUS Magellan	95.85
LOTUS Manuscript	309.79
LOTUS Symphony	479.73
MICRORIM Rbase V 3.1 For DOS	449.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	302.40
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59.42
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	282.43
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Visual Basic	126.48
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	208.77
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0	485.50
NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0	109.90
POWER UPI Calendar Creator Plus	36.66
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.5.11	126.86
QUARTERDECK OEMM 386 Manager	59.00
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	46.20
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest for PS/2	59.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	64.19
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.2.0	55.78
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	53.40
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SYMANTEC Q&A V4.0	259.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0	385.29
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	96.42
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III	85.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch	33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink	97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	499.24
XEROX Form Base 1.1	303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109.86

AT CDW™ YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW™ means Service ▶ CDW™ means Savings ▶ CDW™ means Business ▶ CDW™ means Experience
▶ CDW™ means Technology ▶ CDW™ means Networking ▶ CDW™ means Computing PCW28

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW™ CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW
WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

Circle 200 on reader service card

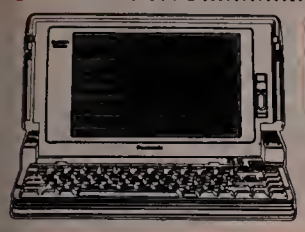
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CF-370/H6
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

• 20 MHz, 80386SX Processor • 1 MB Of RAM • 1.44MB Floppy Drive • 60MB Hard Drive • 84-Key Keyboard • Backlit Triple Supertwist LCD Screen

NEW

CDW™ Price.....$2996.77



Panasonic Office Automation

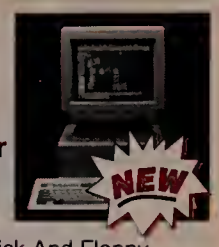
60 MB HARD DRIVE

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAGNAVOX
MAXSTATION
386SX/16 Personal Computer



NEW

• 1 MB Standard RAM, Expandable To 8 MB • 3 Expansion Slots (16-Bit) • 3 Drive Bays, 2-External, 1-Internal • 101-Key Keyboard • AT-IDE Hard Disk And Floppy Controller Built-In • 3.5" Floppy Disk 1.44 MB High Density • 5.25" Floppy Disk 1.2 MB High Density • 40 MB Hard Drive • Super VGA • 800 x 600 DPI • 256 k Video RAM • Parallel Port/Serial Port/Video Port • Novell Workstation Approved, Windows 3.0 Certified • MS-DOS 4.01, MS-DOS Shell, GW-BASIC, LIM EMS 4.0 Drivers

CDW™ Price.....$999.98

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB VGA Ad., 2 Dr. $999.98
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB CD-ROM.....1359.30
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, 2 MB, VGA, 2 Dr.....1274.41
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, Int. CD-ROM.....1613.95
MAGNAVOX 386/33 120MB, Ext.VGA, 2MB, 2 Dr. 1838.37
MAGNAVOX 286 VGA Notebook 20MB.....1538.89
MAGNAVOX 386SX/16 VGA Notebook 40MB...2049.46

PACKARD BELL

Packard Bell 286 Notebook.....$1595.44
FORCE III, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB VGA Adapt.....869.55
FORCE SX16, 44 MB, VGA Interface.....1069.93
Force SX 20 MHz, 85 MB, VGA, 2 Drives.....1499.62
Force SX 20 MHz, 130 MB, 2 Dr., Modem.....1673.25
Force SX 20 MHz, 210 MB, 2 Dr., Fax Board.....1998.70

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop..$1393.55
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook ...1781.72
CF 270 286 16MHz 60MB VGA Notebook 2177.42
CF 370 386SX 20MHz 60 MB VGA Notebook.2996.77

ALR

ALR 386/33 Model 101.....$1655.70
ALR Business Versa 486/33 101.....3279.60
ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model I.....1019.20
CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20..$1574.60 DP386/20E Mdl 1 $2297.46
LTE 286 Mdl.40.....1815.22 DP38625E Mdl.1....3282.32
LTE 386 60 MB .....3938.00 CPQ-386/33 L.....CALL
DP386S20 Mdl.1 ..1709.20 SLT 386S20 Mdl.60 4129.26

SAMSUNG

SAMSUNG SD716 386SX 16 Base.....897.27
SAMSUNG Notemaster SX16 20 MB.....2085.24
SAMSUNG Notemaster SX16 40 MB.....2495.42

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTR. TravelMate 2000.....$1899.11
TM 3000 SX Notebook 30 MB.....2839.31
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40 MB.....3078.49
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60 MB.....3399.67

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E/25E $105.23
2MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286.....198.00
4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286.....607.00
4MB Memory Card CPQ LTE 386S.....695.00
2MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 388.....279.00
4MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 386.....607.00
8MB Memory Mod CPQ Deskpro/System Pro.....CALL
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E/25E.....350.00
4MB CPQ Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E 385.00
1 MB AST Cupid Simms.....CALL
4 MB AST Cupid Simms.....CALL
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module.....CALL
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID.....189.00
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III.....112.00
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III.....189.00
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID.....352.00
IBM Personal System II Memory.....CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z...160.00
1MB OKI Laser 400.....159.00

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

2MB 1200XE .....$185.00 4MB 3100SX $392.00
2MB 3100SX .....185.00 2MB 3200SX 185.00
4MB 3200SX .....392.00 3MB 3200 .....273.00

2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200.....185.00
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200.....795.00

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green $349.11/286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green 359.00/278.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 359.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 265.56

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2 ....$115.90 INTEL 80387-SX .$131.25
INTEL 287-XLT.....87.50 INTEL 387SX20.....143.75
INTEL 80287-XL....87.50 INTEL 80387-25 ....218.75
INTEL 80387-20 ..218.75 INTEL 80387-33 ....218.75
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz.....198.50/198.50
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz.....198.50/208.32
CYRIX FasMath SX 16 MHz/20 MHz...129.72/139.48

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810.....$154.00 FX850.....$289.00
LQ870.....435.00 EPL 7000 Laser 789.00
LQ2550.....859.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS.1899.00
FX1050.....399.00 LQ1170.....596.00
LQ200.....225.00 LQ570.....259.00
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

Silentwriter 90 .....$1549.50 P6300 New Model ..$623.11
P6200 24-pin.....467.74 P3200 24-pin 267.74
P3300 24-pin.....374.19 P9300.....869.21

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial.....$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo.....$226.66 ML390+.....$439.22
OKILASER 400 .....595.86 ML391+.....596.41
OKILASER 800 .....926.96 ML380 .....234.61
OKILASER 820 .....1238.88 ML393+.....929.90
OKILASER 840 .....1629.55 ML393 + Color.....999.50
ML320.....314.68 ML321 .....438.44

Panasonic

1124 I .....$279.69 1624.....$359.39
1123 .....229.00 1180/1654.....149.99/CALL
4420 Laser Printer 789.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID.....CALL
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP.....485.50/349.00
H-P Laserjet III.....CALL H-P Laser III SI.....CALL
H-P Paintjet .....958.85 H-P Paintjet XL.....1685.78
H-P LaserJet IIIP .....CALL
CANON BJ10E Bubble Jet.....323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140.....289.44
QMS PS410.....1977.00

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3.....$265.91
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3.....349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 169 256K.....272.79
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II.....169.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III.....118.20
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2.....339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/II/IIID.....129.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript.....208.72
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers.....209.67

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

COMPAQ 360KB (SLT).....$179.00
COMPAQ 1.2 MB/360KB (SLT).....209.00
COMPAQ 360KB (LTE).....189.00
COMPAQ 1.2 MB/360KB (LTE).....209.00
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB.....279.42 /416.81
CONNER 84 MB / 204 MB.....397.38 /659.41
IOMEGA B144I/B44 Trans .....799.11 /889.73
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB 589.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB.....388.75
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy.....209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops..185.56
TOSHIBA (All Models) EPSON LT360KB.....179.00
TOSHIBA 1.2 MB/360KB.....189.00

Seagate

ST225 20 MB.....$182.35 SEAGATE 4096 80...$449.74
ST238 30 MB .....198.82 SEAGATE ST-251-1 ...243.10
ST4383E 329 MB 1392.94 ST4182E 160 MB.....874.44
1102A 84 MB.....319.20 ST157A 44 MB 3.5...199.17
ST1144A 124 MB IDE.....418.22
ST1239A 211 MB IDE.....619.20

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH..$794.30 1684-7 340 MB.....$1323.52
1664-7 345MB HH.1195.65 1558 338 MB ESDI 1142.14
1568-15 676MB ESDI 1538.44
1588-15 668MB SCSI 1488.26

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus.....$57.60
DATASHIELD S100.....59.55
DATASHIELD S85.....53.95
KENSINGTON MP+.....96.00
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet/6 Outlet.....44.25/49.10

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal .....$139.75 2400 External $167.94
2400B MNP.....193.72 2400 External MNP..217.11
9600 External.....495.40 PS/2 Internal 2400....223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 V.42 Int. .....$169.11 2400 Int.....$128.88
2400 V.42BIS Ext...199.50 2400SA 167.97
9600 V.32/42BIS ....447.67 Pocket 2400.....99.50

HAYES

2400 External.....$325.84 2400B Internal.....$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext. ...629.40 2400 V.42 Ext. 399.40
ULTRA 144.....116.24

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400 .....279.60 V.32 9600E 573.03
Dual 14,400 HST...799.65 14,400 HST 569.00

MHz

2400 for TOSHIBA.139.33 2400 for COMPAQ LTE.$139.00
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal/9600 External.....79.40/429.82
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem 112.50
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP 139.14

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH 224EH 2400 Ext.....$299.50
MULTI-TECH 696EA 9600 .....473.03
MULTI-TECH MT932EAB 9600.....509.70

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local.....$428.75
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial.....799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial.....1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports.....424.73
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem.....109.75
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft. 189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal.....145.34
IRMA III 3270 PS/2 MCA Board.....412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT.....409.60
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext.....312.90
AST SixPack 286 0K.....96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB 399.71
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K.....279.16
INTEL Inboard 386/PC.....469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board 369.50

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX.....$735.95 AME-520ES.....$312.83
AME-360SX .....206.89 AME-800RT.....552.50
AME-450AT.....261.79 AME-600LS 449.19
AME-Smart 400 .....299.79 AME-Smart 900.....609.12

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300.....$219.55 BPS-550 .....$356.55
BPS-800.....533.30 BPS-1200 .....706.66

TRIPP LITE

BC-450 .....$259.22 4 Outlet.....$44.25
BC-1200 LAN.....620.22 LC-1200 .....139.77
BC-325 Watt BU ....209.72 Command Console 69.50

MICE

Super Mouse II W/Windows.....$87.83
LOGITECH Trackman Portable.....CALL
LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2.....69.00
LOGITECH Mouseman Righthand.....74.50
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2..177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman Serial.....82.93
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version).....103.53
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version).....103.53
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0.....147.50
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse.....111.75

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0.....$93.79
ADOBE TypeManager For Windows 63.50
ALDUS Pagemaker 4.0 for Windows 3.0.....496.62
ASYMETRIX Toolbook 279.00
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows 59.50
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows.....188.75
CAERE Omnipage 386. .....425.55
CAERE Omnipage Professional.....599.32
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 619.32
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw.....365.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 3.0 .....119.85
DELRINA Per: Form Pro for Windows 3.0 .....299.84
DELRINA Per: Form Pro Filler for Windows 119.42
DMP PC Anywhere IV 98.85
HDC First Apps for Windows 3.0 .....48.31
HDC Windows Express 48.31
IBM Current for Windows 217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows 299.20
LOTUS AMI for Windows 3.0 .....121.59
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 3.0 .....289.75
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows.....458.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0 .....134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows 3.0.....148.98
MICROGRAFX Charisma.....309.23
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows V3.0 .....297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 3.0 .....297.65
MICROSOFT Productivity Pack for Windows ...39.20
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 3.0.....419.77
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit.....297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 3.0.....297.89
PRECISION SFT. Superbase 4 for Windows ..399.33
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows 58.36
SPINAKER Works for Windows 123.48
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 3.0.....479.24
XEROX Formbase for Windows 298.33
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts 108.86

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P.....59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber 84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White.....104.30
SAMSUNG RGB Color 209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

CALCOMP 3060 20" MultiSync 1280 x 1024 .....CALL
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM321 .....339.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 .42mm VGA Color 249.50
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA 119.50
NEC Multisync 4DS/5D .....939.56 / 2198.34
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3DS .....407.60 / 569.70
PACKARD BELL 8508 .42mm.....218.41
PACKARD BELL 8509 .31mm 283.98
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14".....338.20
PACKARD BELL 8528 1024X768.....335.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 .....499.66
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm CV4681 .....319.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571 17".....856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304.....429.50 / 579.41
ZENITH Z-1492 .....524.17

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB/512.....$279.63/ 219.32
ATI Integra 110.00
ATI Basic 16 VGA.....85.39
ATI 8514 Ultra 1 MB 509.11
ATI Vantage 1MB/512K 374.11/325.62
BOCA Basic VGA.....68.55
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K 183.91/220.15
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16.....126.43/149.42
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K 198.18
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB 264.52
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1 MB 299.50
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 512K.....238.31
VIDEO 7 VGA 16.....89.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW286

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

©1991 MPK Computing, Inc.

Circle 200 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

2496I Fax/Modem

- Data Transmission Rate: 2400, 1200 and 300 bps
- Fax Transmission Rate: 9600, 7200, 4800, 2400 bps
- Transmission Line: Two-Wire, Dial-Up
- Audio Monitoring: Miniature Speaker With Programmable Volume Control
- Extra Memory: Modifiable Non-Volatile RAM
  - -- Four Telephone Numbers
  - -- Two Configurations of Modem Settings
- Command Buffer: 40 Characters

5 YEAR WARRANTY!

ViVa MODEM

CDW™ Price **$124.32**

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

9642e Modem
9600 V. 42 bis

- Telephone Lines: Dial or Leased (2 Wires)
- Compatible with IBM PC and IBM Compatible Computers, Apple Macintosh and Terminals With RS232 Interfaces
- High Fidelity Speaker with Software Volume Control
- Transmission Rate: 12,000, 9600, 7200, 4800, 2400, 1200, 600, 300 and 75bps
- Operation: Full or Half Duplex
- Synchronous And Asynchronous Usable

CDW™ Price ... **$434.67**

5 YEAR WARRANTY!

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.™ JETWARE™

SuperSet+425 Fonts In One Cartridge

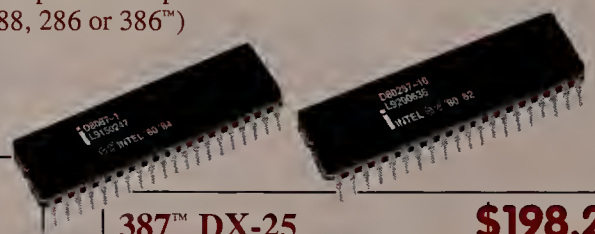
- Runs On All HP LaserJet Series II, IID, IIP, III And PCL Compatible Printers
- Comes With Eleven Software Print Drivers Supporting All The Most Popular Application Packages And Addressing All Of The Fonts, Point Sizes And Symbol Sets

CDW™ Price **$209.67**

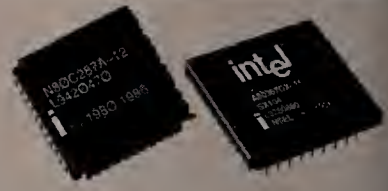
intel®

The Intel Math CoProcessor makes over 160 powerful software programs run even faster. The math coprocesssor offloads the complicated math functions from your computer's main processor. Therefore, it handles in one instruction what would have required many steps with the standard processor. So now you can save time on your favorite spreadsheet, database, engineering, scientific and graphics packages. Depending on your application, your software will run *up to five times faster*.

- Supported by over 160 software programs, including Lotus 1-2-3, dBase IV, Freelance Plus and AutoCAD.
- Highly compatible. Virtually every IBM-compatible PC provides a socket for an Intel Math CoProcessor right next to the Intel microprocessor (8086, 8088, 286 or 386™)
- Easy to install. Just plug it in and go.
- Industry-leading 5 year warranty.
- Toll-free technical support.



intel®



387™ DX-33 ..... $198.25
- Math CoProcessor for 33MHz 386™ DX-based computers including the Zenith Z-386/33, COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33, and CompAdd 333. The fastest Intel technology!

387™ DX-16 ..... $198.25
- Math CoProcessor for 16MHz 386 DX-based computers, including COMPAQ 386, 16MHz IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80, CompAdd 316sl, and intel Inboard™ 386/PC. Up to 20% faster than the previous Intel 387 DX-16.

287™ XL $84.00
- Math CoProcessor for all 286-based computers (except those specially designed for the 287XLT). Up to 50% faster than previous Intel 287 Math CoProcessors.

387™ DX-25 ..... $198.25
- Math CoProcessor for 25MHz 386 DX-based computers including 25MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70, COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25, and CompuAdd 325. Up to 20% faster than the previous Intel 387 DX-25 Math CoProcessor.

387™ SX-20 ..... $134.25
- Math CoProcessor for 20MHz 386 SX-based computers, including the CompuAdd 320s and Dell 320LX.

287™ XLT $84.00
- Math CoProcessor for the COMPAQ LTE/286, Tandy 2800 Laptop, and other 80286 computers designed for the 287XLT. Up to 50% faster than previous Intel 287 Math CoProcessors.

387™ DX-20 ..... $198.25
- Math CoProcessor for 20MHz 386 DX-based computers, including 20MHz IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80, COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e, and CompuAdd 320. Up to 20% faster than the previous Intel 387 DX-20 Math CoProcessor.

387™ SX-16 ..... $124.25
- Math CoProcessor for 16MHz 386 SX-based computers, including the COMPAQ 386s, IBM PS/2 Model 55SX, and CompuAdd 316s.

8087-2 ..... $115.90
- Math CoProcessor for 8088-or 8086-based computers running at 8MHz or less, including the IBM PS/2 Model 30 and COMPAQ DESKPRO.

AT CDW™ YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

CDW™ means Service ▸ CDW™ means Savings ▸ CDW™ means Business ▸ CDW™ means Experience ▸ CDW™ means Technology ▸ CDW™ means Networking ▸ CDW™ means Computing

PCW286

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW™ CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

Circle 200 on reader service card

New printers from Epson that are changing the face of dot matrix printing

EPSON EPL-7000 Printer

• 6 PPM • 512 KB Memory • 6 MB Max. RAM, Using Opt. Memory Exp. Boards • 14 Resident Fonts • HP LaserJet IIP® Compatibility • Epson FX/LQ Emulation • Fully-Upgradable to EPL-7500 • 300 x 300 DPI • 2 Yr. Warranty
• *Includes UDP 65-In-One Font Cartridge*

CDW™ Price **$789.00**

EPSON®

CALL CDW™ NOW!

CDW

1-800-359-4CDW

The Hottest 24-Pin Printer

LQ570

PSON LQ-1010 Printer

80 CPS in Draft Mode • 60 CPS in NLQ Mode • Friction and Tractor Feed Automatic Single Sheet Loading • Front Panel Controls • 2 Year Limited Warranty

DW™ Price **$349.00**

PSON FX-850, FX-1050 Printers

264 CPS in Draft Elite Mode • 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality • 8K Buffer • Friction and actor Feed • Automatic Single-Sheet Loading • Front Panel Controls
2 Year Limited Warranty

DW™ FX-850 Price **$289.00**

DW™ FX-1050 Price **$399.00**

LQ2550

The First With Epson ESC/P 2™

ESC/P2™ EPSON

LQ570
LQ1170

EPSON LQ-870, LQ-1170 Printers

• Includes Two Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points • 12 Built-In Fonts • Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths • Fast Print Speeds Up to 413 cps • Epson's Most Advanced Dot-Matrix Business Partner • Epson's Two-Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ LQ-870 Price **$435.00**

CDW™ LQ-1170 Price **$596.00**

EPSON LQ-570 Printer

• Includes Two Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points • 12 Built-In Fonts • Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths • Fast Print Speeds Up to 315 cps • Epson's Two-Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ Price **$259.00**

PSON LQ-2550 Printer

24 CPS in Draft Mode • 405 CPS in Ultra High-Speed Mode • Color Capability
06 CPS in NLQ Mode • 8 K Buffer • 5 Letter Quality Fonts • Front Panel Controls

DW™ Price **$859.00**

PSON LX-810 9-Pin Printer

40 CPS in Draft Mode, 30 CPS in NLQ Mode • 8K Buffer • 80 Column Printer
Friction and Tractor Feed • Automatic Single-Sheet Loading • IBM ProPrinter Character
• 2 Year Limited Warranty

DW™ Price **$154.00**

EPSON LQ-200 9-Pin Printer

• 7 Bit-Mapped LQ Fonts • 24-Pin Print Speed/192 CPS Draft/64 CPS LQ • 3 Paper Feed Paths
• Prints 3-Part Forms • 2 Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ Price **$225.00**

PSON EPL 7500 Laser Printer

True Adobe® Postscript • 6 PPM • 35 Resident Fonts • 2 MB RAM Stnd., Exp. to 6 MB
00 x 300 DPI Resolution • HP LaserJet Series II® Emulation • Two-Year Limited Warranty

DW™ Price **$1899.00**

EPSON® WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

CALL CDW™•CALL CDW™•CALL CDW™•CALL CDW™•CALL CDW™

PSON NB3s otebook Computer

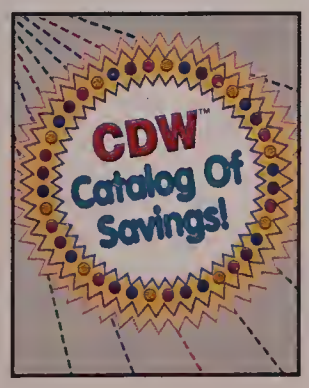
owerful 80386SX • 16 MHz • Optional movable 20/40 or 60 MB Drive • Backlit D Screen • 1 MB RAM, Expandable Up 5 MB • Measures 8.5" by 11.7" • Weighs 8 lbs. • Fully Supports Sophisticated aphical User Interfaces Like Microsoft® ndows™, MS-DOS® 4.01 • Removable ttery, Plus an AC Adapter Standard ne-Year Limited Warranty

EPSON NB3s Base Unit

DW™ Price CALL

EPSON NB3s

386SX Power In A 5.8 Pound Package



FREE

Computer Products Sale Catalog

I'd like to receive a current **CDW™ Sales Catalog** so that my company can save costs.
I understand there is no cost or obligation.
CDW™ asks, "WHY PAY RETAIL?" We Sell Top Name Brand Computer Products For Less And Give The Best Service In The Industry.

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone# _____ Fax# _____

Cut Card Out and Mail To:

FREE CDW™ Computer Catalog c/o: **REO Mailing Services**, 2740 W. 79th St., Chicago, Il 60652

Or Fax To: **312-925-2632**

PCW276

91 MPK Computing, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEC

Fast, Efficient, Remarkably Versatile.

NEC MultiSync® GS2A Gray Scale

• 14"Non-Glare, Paper White Flat Surface Screen • Super VGA, VGA, Mac II Video & Compatibles • Supports IBM, Mac II Family & Compatibles

CDW™ Price **$167.63**

NEC MultiSync® 2A 14" Color Monitor

• Features Super VGA (800 x 600) Users Realize 56 Percent More Pixel Resolution Than VGA (640 x 480) Users • Analog Input Signal • Up-Front User Controls • Dedicated Signal Cables • Tilt and Swivel Base

CDW™ Price **$407.60**

NEC MultiSync® 3DS Monitor

NEC

• Significantly Reduces Magnetic Field Emissions • 14" Non-Glare • XGA, 8514/A, Super VGA, Mac II Family, VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA, MDA Hercules & 132 Column Mode Compatibility

CDW™ Price **$569.70**

NEC MultiSync® 4DS 16" Analog Monitor

• Compatible with IBM PGC, MCGA, VGA, 8514/A Video Standards Plus Super VGA, 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced and Apple Mac II • Maximum Resolution of 1024 x 768 • Features 15" Viewable Dark Bulb, Direct Etch Non-Glare Screen w/.28mm Dot Pitch • Significantly Reduces Magnetic Field Emissions

CDW™ Price **$939.56**

NEC MultiSync® 5DS 20" Analog Monitor

• Supports All Of The Video Standards Supported By The 4D Plus 1280 x 1024 For Advanced CAD • Features 19" Viewable Dark Bulb, Direct Etch Non-Glare Screen With .31mm Trio Dot Pitch • Tilt/Swivel Base

CDW™ Price **$2198.34**

HIGH-QUALITY POSTSCRIPT PRINTER

NEC Silentwriter® 2 Model 90

• Adobe PostScript Interpreter • Universal Paper Tray • 35 Resident F
• HP LaserJet IIP Emulation • Appletalk/Local Talk/Centronics RS-232
• 6 PPM • 300 DPI • 2 MB Standard Memory • 16.7 MHz with 68000 Processor • WYSIWYG Screen Font Utility • Single EP Cartridge: 6,0 Pages At 5% Coverage • 6,000 Pages Per Month (Duty Cycle) • Able Print On Letter, Legal, and Envelope Size • Noise Level-50 dBA (Print and 45 dBA (Standby)

CDW™ Price ..... **$1549.**

NEC P3200, P3300

• 24-Wire Dot Matrix • 360 x 360 DPI • 8K Buffer • 216 Draft, 72 LQ

Pinwriter 3200 Narrow Carriage

CDW™ Price ..... **$267.**

Pinwriter 3300 Wide Carriage

CDW™ Price ..... **$374.**

NEC P6200, P6300

NE

• 24-Wire Dot Matrix Printer w/Built-In Push Tractor • 300 CPS High-Sp Draft • 150 LQ • 80K Buffer

Pinwriter 6200 Narrow Carriage

CDW™ Price ..... **$467.**

Pinwriter 6300 Wide Carriage

CDW™ Price **$623**

NEC P9300

NE

• 24-Wire Dot Matrix Printer • Built-In Color • 360 x 360 DPI • 400 CPS Draft, 200 CPS LQ

CDW™ Price **$869**

7 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM CDW™

1. CDW™ means Service
2. CDW™ means Savings
3. CDW™ means Business
4. CDW™ means Experie
5. CDW™ means Technol
6. CDW™ means Network
7. CDW™ means Computing

WHY WAIT? CALL CDW™ NO

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

1 (800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

MEMBER MM MICROCOM MARKETING

CREDIT CARD CHARGES ARE NOT SUBMITTED UNTIL TIME OF SHIPMENT.

PCW

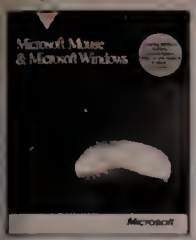
CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri, 9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card! High Volume Bids

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

©1991 MPK Computir

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



Microsoft® Mouse & Microsoft Windows™

With a resolution of 400 points per inch and an acceleration feature that lets you set your own Mouse pace, the Mouse uses about as much space as a postage stamp. It also has an OS/2 driver, so you can run all of the latest software. The Windows File Manager simplifies all file-management tasks, such as creating directories and copying, moving, deleting, and searching for files. And online help is only a mouse click or keystroke away.

CDW™ Price $147.50

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

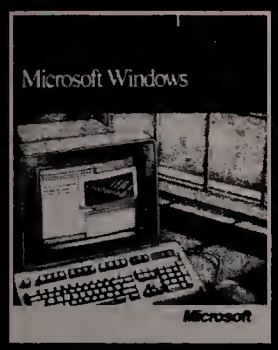
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

Microsoft® Excel for Windows™

No Matter how you define power in a spreadsheet, Microsoft Excel for Windows version 3.0 has it! Whether you're looking for advanced analytic capabilities, great-looking output, or just plain ease-of-use, this spreadsheet has got it all. Microsoft Excel literally puts the powerful analytic tools you use most at your fingertips in a feature called the Toolbar™. Click a button right on-screen to automatically format worksheets, sum numbers, created charts, and perform much more.

CDW™ Price $297.09

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES



Microsoft Windows™ Version 3.0

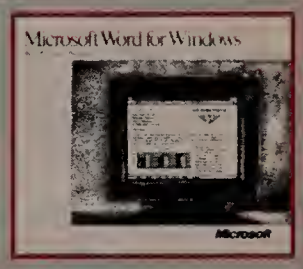
Technical Features:

- Work In A Rich, Multi-Application Environment
- Get More Out Of Your Existing Hardware
- Integrate Text, Numbers, And Graphics Easily
- Leverage Learning With The Microsoft Graphical User Interface • Turn Your PC Into A LAN Workstation The Easy Way

Specifications:

• Personal Computer Using The Intel 286, 386 (386 SX or 386 DX), Or Higher Processor • 640K Conventional Memory (640K Conventional And 256K Extended Memory Recommended) • One 5.25" High-Density (1.2 MB) Disk Drive And A Hard Disk, Or One 3.5" (720K) Disk Drive And A Hard Disk • CGA, EGA, VGA, 8514/A, Hercules Graphics Card, Or Compatible Video Graphics Adapter And Monitor (EGA Or Higher Recommended) • MS-DOS Or PC-DOS Operating System Version 3.1 Or Higher

Microsoft® Word for Windows™



Highlights:

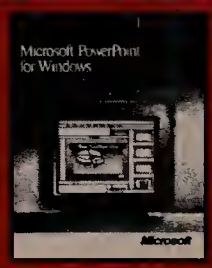
• A Graphical User Interface, With WYSIWYG, Makes Virtually Any Document Faster And Easier To Produce • It's Easy To Create Documents That Mix Text, Graphics, Images, And Numbers • It's Easier Than Ever To Automate Your Work, From Routine Tasks To Complex Projects • MS Word For Window Works Well With Other Products For A Smooth Transition And Greater Productivity

Specifications:

• Microsoft Windows Version 2.11, 3.0, Or Higher (Must Be Purchased Separately) • Personal Computer Using 80286 Or Higher Processor • 1 MB Memory (1-2 MB EMS Memory Recommended) • One Hard Disk And One Double-Sided Floppy Disk Drive • EGA Or Higher Resolution Monitor Compatible With Microsoft Windows Graphical Environment Version 2.11, 3.0, Or Higher

Microsoft® PowerPoint® for Windows™

• Maintain Controlling Interest In Your Presentation • Work With Your Slides Directly On-Screen • Manage And Organize Your Presentation Easily • Choose From A Complete Set Of Presentation Tools • Communicate Effectively Through A Range Of Output • IBM PC Or Compatible With A 386™ Or 286 Processor (386 Recommended) • Microsoft Windows Graphical Environment Version 3.0 Or Higher • IBM VGA, EGA, 8514/A, Or Any Video Adapter Supported By MS Windows Environment Version 3.0 (Except CGA) • Access To Over 16.8 Million Colors • Genigraphics Desktop Presentation Services • PostScript Equivalent Of Times Roman, Helvetica™, And ITC Zapf Dingbats™ Are Included • Optional 256-Color Video Adapter And Compatible MS Windows Environment Version 3.0 Driver • 1 MB RAM (Must Include 640K Plus 256K Configured As Extended Memory); 2 MB Recommended • 5.25" 1.2 MB Or 3.5" 1.44 MB Or 720K Disk Drive



Microsoft® Office

Take advantage of four Microsoft business applications for the Windows environment in one great package at one great price!

- Microsoft Word for Windows--The Leading Word Processing Program For The Windows Environment
- Microsoft Excel for Windows--The Leading Spreadsheet For The Windows Environment
- Microsoft PowerPoint® for Windows--The Leading Presentation Graphics Program For The Windows Environment
- ***New!*** Microsoft Mail Windows Workstation-- An Electronic Mail Program For PC Networks

Microsoft® Works

What can you do with Works? Budgets, proposals, customer lists, business letters, and inventory tracking.

• A Complete Set Of Tools: Word Processor With Spelling Checker And Thesaurus, Database With Reporting, Spreadsheet With Business Graphics, And Electronic Communications • Built-In Online Training And Task-Sensitive Help--No Experience Necessary! • Professional-Quality Output

Microsoft® Productivity Pack for Windows™

The tutorial and shortcuts will accelerate your journey into Windows computing, and the Quick Troubleshooter will keep you up and running - even on nights and weekends.

• The Productivity Pack Is Three Great Tools In One Affordable Product • The Pack Gives You Answers, Exercises, And Technical Advice

CALL CDW™ NOW!!!

CDW™ Prices

Windows	$297.20
Word	$297.89
PowerPoint	$297.65
Works	$91.74
Windows Pack	$39.20
Office	$459.36

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW286

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

Apply for the **CDW™ Credit Card**

High Volume Bids Invited

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

©1991 MPK Computing, Inc.

Circle 200 on reader service card

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner	$1549
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	$869
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	$1069
1MG Upgrade	$99
2MG Upgrade	$139
4MG Upgrade	$229
Deskjet 500	$489
Pacific Page/XL	$329/$699
Pacific CFL	$259
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$249

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810	$155	LQ570	$269	LQ2550	$849
FX850	$289	LQ860	$549	EPL7000	$789
FX1050	$395	LQ870	$435	EPL7500	$1959
LQ200	$229	LQ1010	$359	DFX5000	$1269
LQ510	$245	LQ1170	$569	DFX8000	$2139

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320	$319	ML390	$439	OLC 400	$639
ML321	$439	ML391	$599	OLC 800	$939
ML380	$219	ML393	$919	OLC 820	$1249

PANASONIC

1123	$219	1695	$369
1124I	$275	2624	$439
1180	$149	4420	$789
1624	$349	4450I	$1089
1654	$539	4455	$1979

4420/4450I 2MG Memory .. $159

CITIZEN

GSX140	$279	GSX200	$159
GSX145	$399	HSP500	$299

ARLINGTON COMPUTERS

386 SX-20, 1.2 Floppy, 1MG, 40 MG, VGA (1024 × 768) Color Monitor, DOS ***$1299***

386-25, 2MG, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG, VGA (1024 × 768) Color Monitor, DOS ***$1499***

386-33W/64K Cache, 4MG, 89 MG, VGA (1024 × 768) Color Monitor, DOS ***$1899***

Includes One Year On-Site Service In Most U.S. Locations!*

NOTEBOOKS

AST 43V, 386, 40 MG	$2799
Epson NB3S, 40 MG	$2999
Panasonic CF170, 10 MHz, 20MB	CALL
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 20MG, VGA	CALL
Panasonic CF370H6 386SX-20, 60MG, VGA	CALL

GOLDSTAR

286, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG, VGA Monitor	$949
386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor	$1099
386SX, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor	$1249
386 Tower, 33 MHz, 4 MG Memory	$1599
Laptop - 386SX, 40 MG, VGA	$1649

SOFTWARE

D Base IV	$479
Harvard Graphics 3.0	$389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1	$329/$389
Microsoft Mouse	$89
Microsoft Excel	$299
Microsoft Windows 3.0	$89
Microsoft DOS 5.0	$89
Multimate Version IV	$239
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$459
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$519
Word Perfect 5.1	$249

COMPAQ

Model 386S w/40 MB	$1899
Model 386E w/40 MB	$2499
Model 386E w/100 MB	$2699
LTE 20	$1699
LTE 286 20/40	$2099/$2399
LTE 386-60MB	$3999

6 Month Warranty

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$159
AST Rampage Plus	$329
Irma Board III	$399
AST 5251-II Plus	$449

intel

Intel Above Board+	$289
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	$429
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	$459
Intel Satisfaxtion	$369
Intel Snap-In 386	$369

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$169
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$69
Colorado Jumbo 120	$249
Everex 40 MB Tape	$239
Everex 60 MB Tape	$599

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit)	$279
40 MB (157A)	$189
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$229
80 MB for AT (4096)	$479
80 MG 296 Kit	$369
89 MG 1102A	$289
106 MG 3120A	$369
120 MG 1144A	$439
211 MG 1239	$599

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card	$999
44 MB Int. w/boot card	$1099

PLUS

Hard Card 40 MB	$549
Hard Card 50 XL	$379
Hard Card 80 MB	$489
Hard Card 105 MB	$569

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB	$229
100 MB	$369
200MB	$629

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext	$279/329
V-Series 9600 Int.	$499
Hayes Ultra 96	$639
Intel 2400	$139
Intel 2400 Ext.	$159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP	$209
Intel 9600 Ext.	$479
Mghtz 2400 Tosh/CPQ	$129
Everex 2400	$89
Everex 2400 External	$169
US Robotics 9600	$569
US Robotics Dual Std	$829

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips	each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms	$30/$59
Compaq 386 4 MB	$299
Compaq 386 2 MB-33	$179
Compaq SLT 2 MB	$249
Compaq LTE 2MB	$179
Compaq LTE 386 4MB	$499
Compaq Port 2MB	$275
IBM 2-8 MG Board	$379
IBM 30-286 512K	$69
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	$139
IIT 2C87-12	$79
IIT 3C87-20/25	$149
Toshiba Port 2MB	$139

intel

Intel 8087-2	$109
80287-10XL/XLT	$89
80387-16/80387-SX	$195/$129
80387 SX-20	$139
80387-20	$195
80387-25/80387-33	$195/195
80487 SX	$449

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C	$999
Panasonic FXRS 3070U	$939
Summasketch 12×12	$319
Summasketch 12×18	$559
Panafax PD-2300	$539

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User	$579
Netware 2.2 10 User	$1199
Netware 2.2 50 User	$1999
Lantastic 10MG Starter	$469
E143 Ethernet	$209
NE1000 Ethernet	$149
NE2000	$179
Ethercard +/+16	$139/$169
EtherLink II 3 Com	$189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic	$89
ATI VGA Wonder	$179
ATI VGA Wonder 512	$199
ATI 8514 1MG	$489
Epson VGA 16 Bit	$79
Genoa 6300/6400	$169/$219
Hercules Station	$649
NEC Grph Engine 256	$899
Orchid Pro II	$269
Paradise VGA 1024	$139
Paradise +16	$129
STB Power IMG	$199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$329
Diamond Scan	$489
HL6615 16"	$1029
HL6935 20"	$1789
3950 ADK	$1649

NEC

Multisync IIA	$429
Multisync IIID	$559
Multisync IVD	$979
Multisync VD	$2199

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768	$329
1395 VGA 1024×768	$539

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA	$199/$269
VGA 1425+/1430	$279/$299
VGA 1460	$329

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. *Includes CPU only, additional components extra.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

Circle 8 on reader service card

THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB.™ BECOME A MEMBER & GET OVER 8,000 PRODUCTS AT WHOLESALE PRICES!

NETROOM and DOS 5.0: Simply the Hottest Software Combo Available...Only $99!

The new NETROOM brings out the best in DOS 5.0! Designed specifically as a memory management system for LAN's, device drivers and TSRs, NETROOM also boosts DOS 5.0's amazing memory performance... and makes DOS easier to use! With an essential "hot key" help system, NETROOM lets you access on-line information about DOS and NETROOM while you edit your configuration files. NETROOM offers a special 286 memory driver that allows DOS 5.0 to use your 286 expanded memory hardware, and is totally transparent once installed. Combined with DOS 5.0's acclaimed visually-oriented, intuitive graphical environment, forgiving UNDELETE and UNFORMAT utilities, and smart file management functions, NETROOM opens up new worlds for your PC.

NETROOM & DOS 5.0

by Helix Software

LIST: $180
CLUB: $99 MEMBERS ONLY

Star-Quality Presentations Anyone Can Create... at a Great Price

IBM's new Windows 3.0 presentation graphics package, Hollywood, can turn anyone into an expert graphic designer. Perfect for creating presentation materials, Hollywood can turn your plans and ideas into top-quality slides, overheads, hard copy... even screen shows. An integrated outliner helps you organize your thoughts and helpful tools allow even the beginner to create professional looking presentations. Fully scalable fonts, templates, special effects utilities... even a spell-checker. Hollywood can import data from other graphics and spreadsheet programs. Hollywood is the affordable and easy-to-use presentation graphics system that brings out the artist in each of us.

H★llywood™

by IBM

LIST: $495
CLUB: $285 MEMBERS ONLY

1 800 732-3396

CALL FOR MEMBERSHIP INFO

Marstek's True 256 Gray Scale Hand-Held Scanner with 800DPI for Windows!

A breakthrough in hand held scanner technology, Marstek's M800GW offers high resolution scanning under Windows for less than $300! The M800GW delivers 800DPI (dots per inch) resolution in halftone mode and 400DPI in true gray scale mode. Package includes image processing software system by Image-In, letting you easily process text documents, graphics and photos. Image-In provides total image processing; handles CAD, desktop publishing, optical character recognition (OCR) and word processing. Available for those who need fast and highly accurate OCR capabilities is Perceive Personal, an omnifont OCR package that automatically merges text into a single format and outputs to an ASCII or WordPerfect file.

M800GW/GWP

by Marstek

M800GW (Includes Image-In)
M800GWP (Includes Image-In and Perceive Personal OCR)

LIST: GW$449/GWP$549
CLUB: $279/$349 MEMBERS ONLY

FoxPro 2.0: The Most Amazing Database Management System Ever Developed

When FoxPro 2.0 was released this spring it dramatically pushed forward the State of the Art in DBMS technology. Combined with its graphical User Interface, FoxPro's extraordinary new Rushmore™ data-retrieval technology gives users unheard of speed, power and ease-of-use. FoxPro also includes interactive menu and screen generators, a Structured Query Language (SQL) query facility, a project manager, a 32-bit extended DOS version, application programming interface (API) for C and assembly programmers, a host of new user-interface objects, and other language enhancements. Without writing a single line of code, the average user can build screens, create elegant reports, customize applications and browse through data at warp speeds. As *Byte* said, *"Fox has simply built a better mousetrap."*

FoxPro 2.0

by Fox Software

LIST: $795
CLUB: $439 MEMBERS ONLY

Circle 44 on reader service card

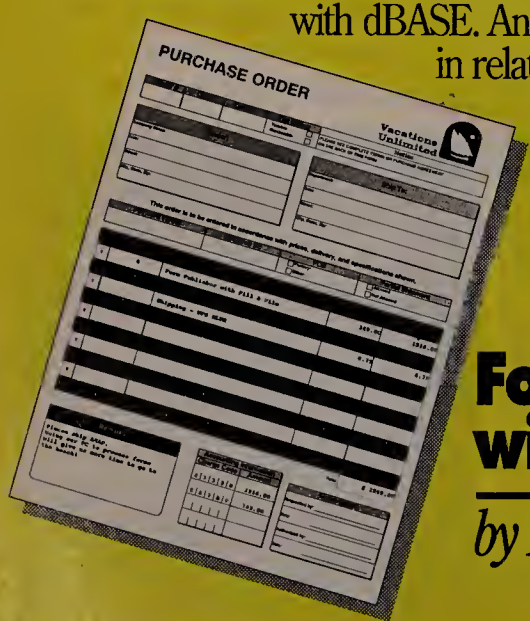
JOIN THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB™...

The Most Complete Forms Software for Windows!.

Form Publisher with Fill & File combines forms design, forms fill in, and database management all in one complete package. Get the forms you want the way you want them quickly and easily. Unique "object-oriented" design tools let you create professional quality forms fast. Just piece together ready-made form parts like address labels, lists, and grids. Powerful test features allow you to place text of any type style or size anywhere on your form. Advanced graphics and scanning features let you add logos and signatures to your form. You can even generate bar codes.

You may never again have to design your own forms from scratch, because the forms you need may already be included in Forms-on-Demand (FOND)™. Included with Form Plublisher with Fill & File, FOND™ is a collection of over 600 useful forms on disk, ready for you to print or modify with the click of a mouse.

Fill in the forms you create with Form Publisher or any pre-printed form you already have. You simply tab from blank to blank and type in your information. Even better, use multiple data files simultaneously to enter information for you. For example, type in a part number and the description and price will automatically be entered. There are also many validation and math features to guarantee accurate completion of your forms. Best of all, your information is being stored to a standard database file that's directly read/write compatible with dBASE. And with many powerful built-in relational database management features, you'll be able to manage your data more conveniently than ever before!



Form Publisher with Fill & File

by FormWorx

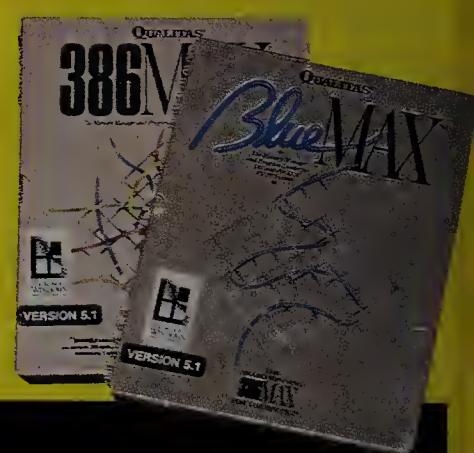
LIST: $195
CLUB: $109 MEMBERS ONLY

1 800 732-3396
CALL FOR MEMBERSHIP INFO

MAX Finds Additional Memory When You Need it Most

Running Windows, TSRs, LANs, even Lotus stretches the limits of your machine's memory. 386MAX and BlueMAX automatically free up space to run big applications by relocating memory-resident software into unused regions of address space in high DOS. MAX intelligently calculates the thousands of ways to put your network shells, pop-up utilities and device drivers into high DOS, and then arranges them for the best possible fit.

386MAX serves 386 and 486 machines, while BlueMAX serves 386- and 486-based PS/2 systems. BlueMAX recovers an additional 80-84K of contiguous high DOS memory space using exclusive BIOS compression technology. Order MAX now and we'll include a copy of ASQ, Qualitas' memory management tutorial and system analyzer, free of charge!



386MAX BlueMAX

by Qualitas

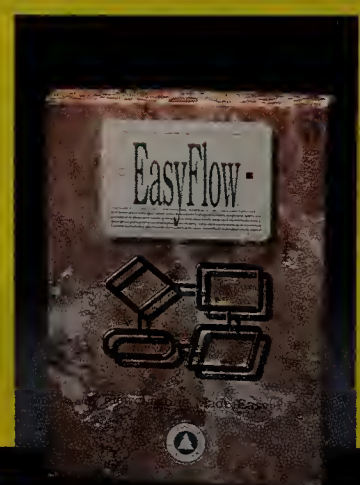
386MAX/BlueMAX

LIST: $130/$155
CLUB: $65/$78 MEMBERS ONLY

Create Flow-Charts, Data-Flow Diagrams, and Organization Charts..With Ease!

In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation of flowcharts, data-flow diagrams and organization charts. EasyFlow 7.0 offers full-color support, global search and replace, automatic line routing, 3-D charting, and supports Novell as well as over 270 output devices.

EasyFlow's wide range of supported products allows for easy integration of charts into larger documentation. Alternate shape libraries for accounting diagrams, networking diagrams, and fault-tree diagrams expand the usefulness of the program and are also available.



EasyFlow

by HavenTree

LIST: $230
CLUB: $162 MEMBERS ONLY

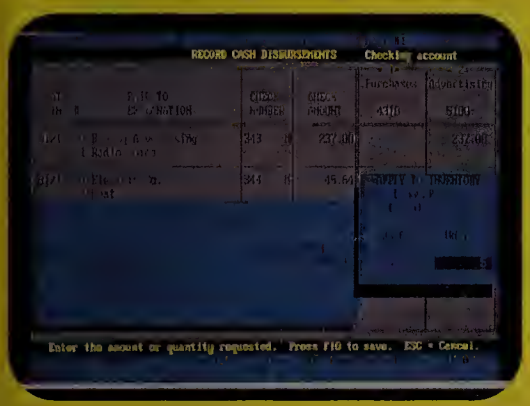
SAVE MONEY, SAVE THE COMPUTER BUYER'S

The Accounting System That's as Easy as Writing a Check

With One-Write Plus, a full-featured accounting system from Great American Software, you'll be billing customers faster, collecting receivables sooner, balancing budgets better and producing more meaningful financial reports. There are no accounting terms to learn...and it practically installs itself!

Easily the most complete accounting package in its price range, One-Write Plus gives you everything you need for fast, easy accounting. General Ledger with Checks and Receipts, Accounts Receivable with Invoicing, and Accounts Payable. And they're all connected, so every time you write a check, send an invoice or receive a payment, all other parts of the program are updated automatically.

Because One-Write Plus is based on the one-write manual system, you probably already are well on your way to mastering this complete system. You can easily track up to 5,000 customer and vendor records. Take advantage of discounts. Pay who you want, when you want. Hold onto more of your money longer. Improve cash flow.



With every One-Write Plus package you get SuperTrack, a strategic tracking and reporting system that fits your business. This customizable tracking feature allows you to track income, commissions, expenses, inventory, projects and more. Included at no extra charge, SuperTrack helps you make sense of your business.

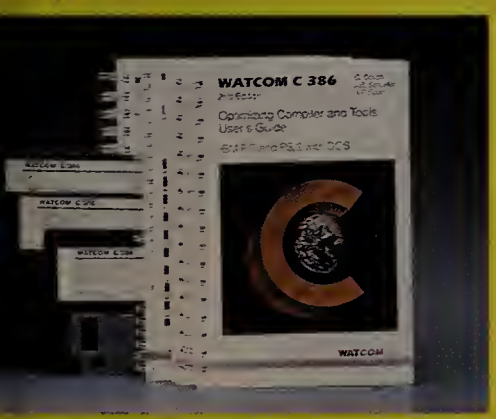
one-write plus

by Great American Software

LIST: $299
CLUB: $169 MEMBERS ONLY

Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

WATCOM C8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools provide the most complete 32-bit professional development package that targets the popular 386 extended DOS and 32-bit Windows GUI environments. C8.5/386 includes the royality-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight and reliable 32- bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and more!



WATCOM C8.5/386

by WATCOM

1-800-732-3396
CALL FOR THE BEST PRICE

WHAT IS THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB?

The Computer Buyer's Club offers members an incredible selection of PC products at wholesale prices. We don't mark up prices. Club members get the same low prices that a reseller gets. And if we don't have it at the lowest price we'll tell you who does. Join the Computer Buyer's Club now and enjoy wholesale prices today!

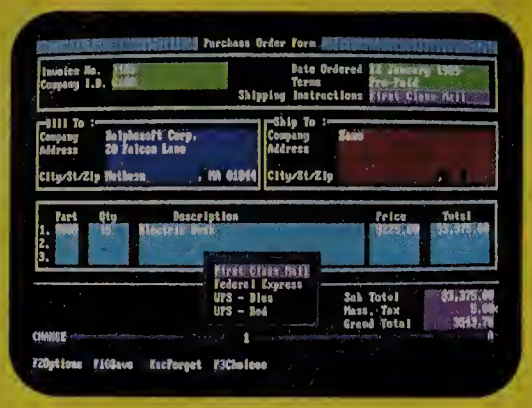
TIME, SAVE THIS AD.
CLUB™ HAS THE LOWEST PRICES. ANYWHERE.

Circle 44 on reader service card

IF YOU'RE BUYING IT SOMEWHERE ELSE, YOU'RE JOIN THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB.™ CALL 1-800-

$450 OFF!

Develop Database Applications in Minutes... For Just $99



Creating custom database applications is an intimidating task to most users. But sooner or later every user discovers the overwhelming need to tap into the potential of a powerful database system. With Alpha FOUR users at every skill level can develop applications in minutes.

The key to Alpha FOUR's ease of use is its menu-driven interface, arranged in an intuitive and logical manner. Alpha FOUR lets you create custom help screens and lookup tables so that data entry is a breeze. You can design custom forms, reports and labels with a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) layout editor. And Alpha FOUR's report writer helps you produce sophisticated reports everyone can understand.

Because Alpha FOUR is a relational database, you have the power to link up to 10 related databases in a relational set. Each database in the set can have multiple relationships and automatically handle one-to-many links. With sets, you can solve any data management problem easily.

Alpha FOUR uses the identical file structure as dBase and FoxBase, and imports/exports a multitude of other formats, such as Lotus 1-2-3. Sharing data is a snap! Imagine a non-programmer writing custom database applications that read, link and report dBase files! Become the database expert you always wanted to be with Alpha FOUR.

Alpha FOUR

by Alpha Software

LIST: $549
CLUB: $99* MEMBERS ONLY

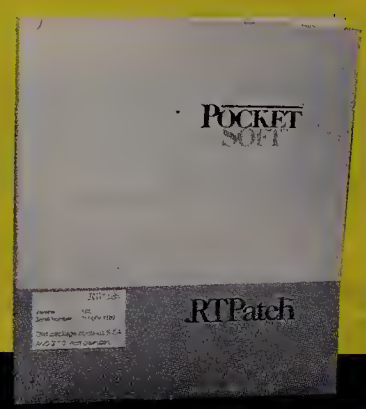
*This is a competitive upgrade offer. To qualify you must have any database software, integrated package, mail list manager or spreadsheet used as a data manager. Call for complete list of packages that qualify you for this upgrade. Regular Club price is just $295.

.RTPatch Lets You Update Any Type of Software File by Sending Only the Changes

Updating files or systems to new versions of a program takes time. Instead of replacing whole programs or systems, .RTPatch updates files or entire systems by sending *only* the changes. By comparing the old version of a file (or set of files) to the new version, .RTPatch creates a small patch file that contains just the differences. This patch file is then sent to the end user to change their old version into the new one... quickly and easily.

Patches typically are very small and therefore use a minimum of disk media or bulletin board time. Patches are also very easy to create and apply, thus taking the hassle out of updating. Also, by posting patches on public bulletin boards you don't have to fear theft, since the patch is useless if the user doesn't have an original copy of the program.

.RTPatch works with MS-DOS, OS/2 and Windows, and comes with a full 45-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee direct from PocketSoft.



.RTPatch

by PocketSoft

LIST: $495
CLUB: $295 MEMBERS ONLY

THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB

MEMBERSHIP GUARANTEE

If you are dissatisfied for any reason, your membership dues will be completely refunded within the first 90 days. No questions asked.

1 800 732-3396

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL MEMBERSHIP

Computer Buyer's Club
70 Walnut Street
Wellesley, MA 02181.

- Visa, Mastercard and AMEX accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All sales final. Defective software replaced immediately. Returns subject to restocking fee.
- MA residents add 5% sales tax.
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice.
- $35 annual membership fee.
- International and Corporate memberships available.
- Handling fees: Under $99 – $3; $100 - $499 – $7; Over $500 – $11.
- Actual shipping charges apply
- COD - $5 per order.
- Please indicate disk size.

© 1991, Computer Buyer's Club Inc.

Circle 44 on reader service card

PAYING TOO MUCH. 732-3396 TODAY!

Club Members Always Get It At Wholesale Prices

	LIST	CLUB
Pagemaker 4.0/Win	795	**468**
Harvard Graphics	595	**369**
Toolbook	395	**279**
Paradox 3.5	795	**459**
CorelDRAW 2.0	695	**368**
Procomm Plus 2.0	119	**59**
Fastback Plus	189	**105**
Geoworks	200	**118**
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1	595	**390**
Excel for Windows	495	**285**
MS Compiler 6.0	495	**285**
Word for Windows	495	**285**
Clipper 5.0	795	**468**
QEMM 386 5.11	100	**55**
Norton Utilities 6.0	179	**105**
WordPerfect 5.1	495	**237**

CLUB MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS:

1. Low wholesale prices - the same prices that a computer reseller gets without the retail markup.
2. **FREE**, unlimited access to the Computer Buyer's Club's state-of-the-art *PriceLine*™ shopping database. We track the prices of over 500 of the most popular PC products.
3. 24 hour/day automated ordering service.
4. **FREE** pricing information available via fax or Compuserve.
5. **FREE** directory of over 8,000 hardware and software products.
6. **FREE** demo programs.
7. **FREE** discount coupons to software, magazines, journals, newsletters, training seminars, trade shows, and more!
8. **FREE** *HotSheet* of competitive upgrades, special offers and discounted products mailed to members throughout the year.
9. A money-back guarantee if you are not satisfied with the Club at anytime within the first 90 days. No questions asked!

9 REASONS TO JOIN THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB™

Circle 44 on reader service card

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW? The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT? A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

PC WORLD

We Will Beat Any Price In The Industry!

CALL NOW! 1-800-678-5913

We are the low price leader!

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

Toshiba 1000SE	$ 975
Toshiba 1000XE	1,200
Toshiba 1200XE 20/40	1,799/1,980
Toshiba 2000SX 20/40	2,600/2,875
Toshiba 3100SX 80	3,150
Toshiba 3100E 40	CALL
Toshiba 3200/3200SXC	CALL
Toshiba 5200 40/100	CALL

NEC

UltraLite 286V-20MB/40MB	CALL
ProSpeed 286-40MB	$ 3,050
286-100MB	3,160
386SX-40MB	2,850
386SX-100MB	3,350
386-40MB	3,340
386-100MB	3,900
386CSX Color: 40MB/100MB	CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 286E-20	CALL
Supersport 286E-40	CALL
386SX-40	CALL
386SX-100	CALL
All Other Models	CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY BLOWOUT!

TOSHIBA

Model 1000SE/XE	1MB/2MB	$ 225/275
Model T1200XE	1MB/2MB	175/225
Model T1600	2MB	CALL
Model T3100SX	2MB/4MB	155/390
Model T3200SX	2MB/4MB	150/390
Model T3200	3MB	270
Model 5100	2MB	160
Model T5200, T8500	2MB	180

COMPAQ

Portable LTE 286	1MB/2MB	$ 120/170
SLT-286	1MB/4MB	150/640
SLT-386	1MB	180

ZENITH

SuperSport 288 & 288e	1MB	$ 120
SuperSport SX & 286e	2MB	190

NEC

Prospeed 286/386SX-16	1MB/4MB	CALL
Prospeed 386	2/MB/4MB	CALL
All other memory prices		CALL

MEMORY

AST

Premium 386 16/20C	1MB/4MB	$ 50/230
Premium 386/20	1MB/4MB	80/240
Premium 386SX/25/33/486	1MB	60
Bravo 386 SX/WX 286/386	2MB	120

LAPTOPS

Panasonic

Panasonic CF-150	CALL
Panasonic CF-170	CALL
Panasonic CF-270	CALL

AST

Premium Exec 386SX 20MB	CALL
Premium Exec 286/12	CALL
All Other Models Available	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM2000 Notebook 286/20MB VGA 3.5"/1,44MB Floppy	CALL
LT286 VGA: 20MB/40MB	CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

intel

8087-1	$ 140
80276XL	180
80387SX-16	265
80387-20	230
80387-25	420
80387-33	520

LAPTOP PRINTERS

Canon

BJ10e	$ 325
BJ300	440
BJ330	385

SIMMS — SIPPS

1 X 9 - 06	$ 45
1 X 9 - 07	40
1 X 9 - 08	38
1 X 8 - 08	34
4 X 9 - 08	155
256 X 9 - 08	10

LAPTOP MODEMS

1200 Baud	$ 74
2400 Baud	135

LAPTOPS

EPSON

286E 20MB Removable	CALL
286E 40MB Removable	CALL
386SX 20MB Removable	CALL
386SX 40MB Removable	CALL
386SX Notebook	CALL

COMPAQ

Compaq LTE-20	$1,750
Compaq LTE-286/20	CALL
Compaq LTE-286/40	CALL
Compaq SLT-286/20	CALL
Compaq SLT-286/40	CALL
All other models	CALL

GoldStar

All models	CALL

SHARP

All models	CALL

LEADING EDGE

All models	CALL

MITSIBISHU

All models	CALL

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

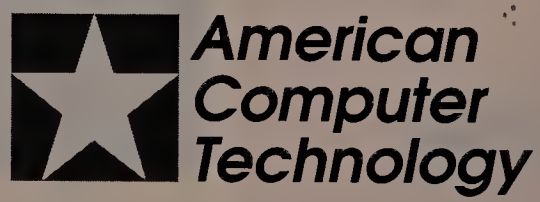
LaserJet IIIP	$ 969
LaserJet IIISI	CALL
LaserJet IIP	799
LaserJet III	1,499
LaserJet IIID	CALL
DeskJet 500	489
ScanJet	CALL
ScanJet +	1,380
PaintJet XL	1,575
LaserJet Toner	69
Lower Cassette Tray	230
1 MEG Upgrade	105
2 MEG Upgrade	140
4 MEG Upgrade	230

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Laser Accessories

Pacific Data 1Mb/2Mb	CALL
Pacific Data 25-N-1	$ 260
Pacific Bar Code	319
Pacific Outlines	185
Pacific Page PE	CALL
Pacific Page XL	739
Pacific Type	250
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Headlines in a Cartridge	210
Pacific Print	215
Pacific Connect 256K	250
Complete Font Library	250
Super Set Plus 425	CALL

TERMS & CONDITIONS: VISA, MC, UPS, COD OR PREPAYMENT, CODs: Additional $4.75 per shipping carton, cash or cashier's check. A.C.T. is now serving the continental U.S. and Europe. Prices and availability subject to change. Net 30. P.O.s accepted from local, state, and federal gov't agencies, all other net 30 requests are subject to approval.



HOURS: Monday - Friday
7:30-5:00 (PST)
(714)534-5144 Fax **(714)534-5803**
12492 GALWAY #E,
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92466

Circle 302 on reader service card

LOWEST PRICES
SUPPORTIVE STAFF
FREE 800 TECH SUPPORT
HIGH QUALITY CONTROL

American Computer Technology

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
2-YEAR WARRANTY

Introducing the A.C.T. PC Family

A.C.T. 286-12
- 1MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 42MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 995

A.C.T. 386sx
- 1MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 42MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card
- 14" VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- MS-DOS 3.30 or 4.01

$ 1195

A.C.T. 386-25e
- 4MB RAM
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 89MB hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card w/512K
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- DOS 3.3/4.01 & Windows 3.0

$ 1625

A.C.T. 386-33
- 4MB RAM - 64KB cache
- AMI bios w/ setup
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 125MB 18ms hard drive
- 16 bit VGA card w/1MB
- 14" Super VGA color monitor
- 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game port
- DOS 3.3/4.01 & Windows 3.0

$ 1999

PRINTER SPECIALS

CITIZEN

120D/180D	CALL
GSX-140/200GX	CALL
HSP-500/550	CALL
GSX 145	CALL

Panasonic

KXP 1180 192cps, 80 col, 9-pin	$ 150
KXP 1124 192cps, 24-pin	280
KXP 1624 192cps, 132col, 24-pin	CALL
KXP 1695 330cps, 132 col, 9-pin	CALL
KXP 4420 Laser, 8 page per minute	CALL

EPSON

LQ 810	200 cps, 30 nlq	$ 165
FX 850	264 cps, 54 nlq	280
FX 1050	264 cps, 54 nlq	390
LQ 510	225 cps, 75 nlq	250
LQ 850	330 cps, 88 nlq	430
LQ 850	Color	540
LQ 950	330 cps, 88 nlq	430
LQ 1010	225 cps, 75 nlq	360
LQ 1050	330 cps, 88 nlq	570
LQ 2550	400 cps, 108 nlq	845

OKIDATA

ML320	$ 310
ML321	430
ML390	440
ML380	280
ML391	620
ML393	920

PERIPHERALS

Serial Mouse Mouseman	$ 60
BUS Mouse	70
Serial Mouse with Windows 3.0	120
Serial Trackman	70
Bus Trackman	72
Scanman Plus	130
Scanman Plus with OCR	180
Genuis Serial Mouse D321 with Paint	20
Genius Hand Scanner w/ OCR Software	135

MONITORS

SONY
(Color VGA Trinitron)

1320 .25mm VGA only	$ 460
1302 .25mm 900x560 Multiscan	540
1304 .25mm 1024 x 768 w/VGA cable	680
GVM 1300 13" Multisync/Multiscan	CALL
GVM 2000 20" Multisync/scan	CALL

NEC

2A 14" 800x600 MultiSync	$ 445
3D 14" 1024x768 MultiSync	570
3Ds Low Radiation	575
4D 16" 1024x768 .28mm	CALL
5D 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	CALL

SAMSUNG

14" VGA Multi-Sync 1024x768 .28	$ 379
14" VGA 1024x768 .28	440
14" VGA Multi-Sync 800x600 .31	330
14" VGA 640x480 .31	275
12" Monochrome Monitor	72
33 MHz 386 w/ Cache	CALL

VIDEO CARDS

VGA 16-bit 1MB 1024x768	$ 120
VGA 16-bit 512KB 1024x768	70
VGA 16-bit 256KB 1024x768	65
Color Graphic Card w/ PP	22
Monochrome Graphic Card w/ PP	22

MOTHERBOARDS/POWER SUPPLIES

12 MHz 286	$ 63
16 MHz 286	72
16 MHz 386SX	CALL
25 MHz 386 w/o CPU	CALL
25 MHz 386 w/ Cache	CALL
33 MHz 386 w/ Cache	CALL
Baby Size AT 5 Bay Case	45
Full Size AT 5 Bay Case	47
150/165 Watt XT	36
200 Watt AT - Fits Baby AT	46
230 Watt AT Fits Full Size	50

HARD DISKS

Seagate

157A 45MB IDE 28ms	$ 179
1102A 84MB IDE 19ms	255
1144A 125MB IDE 19ms	370
1239A 210MB IDE 15ms	670
Other models	CALL

CONNER

CP3044 42MB IDE 25ms	$ 275
CP3184 80MB IDE 25ms	355
CP3104 100MB IDE 25ms	375
CP3204 200MB IDE 19ms	630

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC

1.44MB 3.5"	$ 62
1.2MB 5.25"	62
720KB 3.5"	55
360K	55

DISK CONTROLLERS

2 Hard/2 Floppy IDE	$ 28
2 Hard/4 Floppy IDE	38
2 Hard/2 Floppy w/ 1 Parallel, 2 Serial and 1 Game	40
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 4 Hi-Density Floppies!	30
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 2 Hi-Density Floppies!	26

MULTI I/O

AT Card - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game	$ 19
XT Card - 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, and Battery	26
XT Plus - 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port, Clock, Calendar, w/ Battery, Built in High Density FDC does 2 Floppies (Any Combo!)	30
Modem External 2400 Baud	75
2001 101-Key Enhanced Click Style with Cover	40

TERMS & CONDITIONS: VISA, MC, UPS, COD OR PREPAYMENT, CODs: Additional $4.75 per shipping carton, cash or cashier's check. A.C.T. is now serving the continental U.S. and Europe. Prices and availability subject to change. Net 30. P.O.s accepted from local, state, and federal gov't agencies, all other net 30 requests are subject to approval.

CALL NOW!

800-678-5913

HOURS: Monday - Friday
7:30-5:00 (PST)
(714)534-5144 Fax (714)534-5803
12492 GALWAY #E,
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92466

Circle 302 on reader service card

LASER PRESS LPG & GRAPHICS

Order Toll Free (USA/Canada)
(800) 628-4517

International Orders
(301) 899-1118

24-HR Worldwide FAX Orders
(301) 899-1888

The Desktop Publishing Experts

The Nation's Largest Dealer of Desktop Publishing & Multimedia Products ... Hours: M-F: 8:30 - 6pm Eastern Time, FAX ORDERS ANYTIME

Software

Aldus Persuasion for Windows	$315
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	395
Charisma by Micrografx	334
CorelDraw	358
Freelance Plus by Lotus	308
Harvard Graphics v3.0 (newest version)	395
Micrografx Designer	439
PageMaker 4.0 w/Adobe Type Manager	485
PowerPoint for Windows	295
Ventura Publisher v3.0	485

Fonts & Font Utilities

Adobe PostScript fonts	prices vary - please call
Adobe Type Manager	$65
Adobe Type Align	65
Publisher's Typefoundry (create your own fonts)	325
Soft Type by Z-Soft	118
Bitstream FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1	$55
Bitstream FaceLift w/WordPerfect 5.1 combo	299

Multimedia & "Print-to-Video"

Authoring Software	
ASK•ME System 2000 (hypertext, sound, graphics)	$299
IBM Storyboard Live v1.1	289
CD-ROM Disk Players & Erasable Optical Disk Drives	
NEC CDR-36 player & interface (external unit)	$499
NEC CDR-73 player & interface (external unit)	699
NEC CDR-83 player & interface (internal unit)	699
CD ROM disk titles -- many to choose from	CALL
Panasonic LF 5010 ext. read/write/eraseable 1-GB optical disk drive with interface.	2695
Computer Animation & Modeling	
Autodesk Animator	$285
Autodesk Animation Player for Windows	129
Grasp 4.0 from Paul Mace	199
Computer-Digital Sound Recording & Audio Editing	
Sound Blaster / Sound Blaster Pro audio card	159 / 249
Sound Blaster MIDI Bundle / Voice Editor	109 / 69
Jovian GLORIA (CD-quality stereo digital sound)	CALL
MicroKey/AudioCard (CD-quality sound)	479
ProAudio Spectrum sound board from Media Vision	279
NTSC Frame Grabbers / NTSC Digitizers	
Computer Eyes Color Professional	$295
Computer Eyes RT (real-time frame grabber)	479
Jovian SuperVIA (16-bit color/8-bit gray realtime)	643
Willow Publisher's Color (16-bit color realtime)	665
NTSC Encoders / Decoders / Genlock / Overlays	
Desktop TV (turns VGA monitor into a TV w/sound)	$389
Everex Vision VGA w/Overlay 512-KB / 1-MB	549 / 629
Jovian GENIE external scan converter (external unit)	1659
Jovian VIN Plus NTSC encoder (external unit)	379
Willow VGA-TV GE/O (w/Video Titler s/w)	645
Video Titling Software -- broadcast-quality titling	
Video Titler by Entropy Engineering	$375
Integrated Multimedia Systems from Video Associates	
MicroKey/A - audio, video, VGA and more	$1429
DigiView - flash capture board	859
Genlock - broadcast quality	669
LinkPlus - antiflicker filter, composite color keyer	379

Video Monitors & Controllers

IDEK

MF-5117 17" flat screen color 1024 x 768 non-interlaced Winner of PC Magazine's Editor Choice Award	$1195
MF-5217 17" flat screen color 1024 x 768 non-interlaced 90-Hz refresh rate, .28-mm dot pitch	CALL
Please call for other IDEK monitors not listed here	

MONITERM

VIKING two-page hi-res OTP monitor systems	
Viking 3/91M 20" monitor & controller	$1399
Viking 3/91 GS 20" 8-bit grayscale monitor & controller	1999
Viking 3/2400M 24" monitor & controller	1999

NEC

3DS - 14" 1024x768 color (low radiation emission)	$599
4DS - 16" 1024 x 768 color (low radiation emission)	999
5D - 20" 1280 x 1024 color monitor	2295

SEIKO Instruments

CM-1440 Multisync 14" Trinitron .25mm dot pitch	$499
CM-1450 Multisync 14" Trinitron with Orchid ProDesigner II video card	799
CM-2050 Multisync 20" with ProDesigner II card	1999

High Performance Video Cards

ATI VGA Wonder XL 256-KB / 512-KB / 1-MB	189/239/289
Everex Viewpoint Premium w/ HiColor DAC 512/1MB	399/469
Hercules Graphics Station 24-bit color 1-MB/3-MB	665/975
Orchid ProDesigner IIs w/ HiColor DAC 512/1-MB	269/325
Sigma VGA Legend 512-KB / 1-MB	199/299
Video Seven VRAM II 512-KB / 1-MB	325/399
Video Seven 1024i 256-KB / 512-KB	155/185

32K VGA GraphicsManager

Introducing the **32K VGA GraphicsManager** from Micrografx, the 16-bit color VGA graphics board and software that gives you a total image solution. Displays 32,768 true colors at 800 x 600 resolution or 256 colors at 1024 x 768 resolution on any PC-AT class computer. Full Windows and DOS support. Comes with *GraphicsManager Tools* for image manipulation as well as a JPEG-compliant file compressor. Consider bundling this product with **Tempra Pro** image editing software for total image management/editing capabilities. Built w/ Tseng 4000 VGA chip and Sierra's HiColor DAC chip.

32K VGA GraphicsManager	$345
32K VGA GraphicsManager bundled with **Tempra Pro**	595

LASER PRINTERS, UPGRADES, SCANNERS, VIDEO—OUR SPECIALTY

QMS®

PS-410 w/2-MB RAM, 45 fonts	1899
PS-410 w/3-MB RAM	2099
PS-410 w/4-MB RAM	2199
PS-410 w/5-MB RAM	2299
PS-410 w/6-MB RAM	2399

NEW HIGH RESOLUTION LASERS FROM QMS
MR => Multiple Resolution PostScript / PCL

PS-815 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser	CALL
PS-825 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser	CALL

ColorScript 100 model 10 / 10p	6395/CALL
ColorScript 100 model 30i (11" x 17")	8895
ColorScript consumables	CALL

BEST OF 1990 — PC Magazine
1990 Eddy Award — MacUser

NewGen Systems Corporation

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Hi-Res Personal PostScript Lasers

Turbo PS/300p (300 x 300 dpi)	CALL
Turbo PS/400p (400 x 400 dpi)	2295

Hi-Res PostScript Laser Printers

Turbo PS/360 (600 x 300 dpi)	3395
Turbo PS/400 (400 x 400 dpi)	3795
Turbo PS/480 (800 x 400 dpi)	4395

11 x 17 Hi-Res/Hi-Speed PostScript Lasers

Turbo PS/600T (600 x 600 dpi)	CALL
Turbo PS/1200T (1200 x 600 dpi)	CALL

On-site service available for QMS and NewGen printers. Call for details.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS microLaser

microLaser (300-dpi, 6-ppm, HP LJ emulation)	$895
microLaser PS-17 (PostScript, 17 fonts, 6-ppm)	1199
microLaser PS-35 (PostScript, 35 fonts, 6-ppm)	1499
microLaser Turbo PS-35 RISC processor printer	CALL
microLaser Turbo XL PS-35 RISC printer	CALL
microLaser XL PS-17 (PostScript, **16-ppm**)	2499
microLaser XL PS-35 (PostScript, **16-ppm**)	2799
1-MB SIMM memory upgrade	139

Laser Printer Upgrades

Adobe PostScript Cartridge HP LJII	$329
Bitstream Type City font cartridge	258
Complete Font Library cart. for HP III & IIID	258
Pacific PostScript Cartridge PE	395
PacificPage XL *accelerated* Postscript cart.	795
25-in-One font cartridge	269
HP LaserJet 1-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty	99
HP LaserJet 2-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty	149
HP LaserJet 4-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty	239
EP-L Toner Cartridge for HP, QMS, etc	75
EP-S Toner Cartridge for HP, QMS, etc	85
Hi-Res Toner for NewGen, LaserMaster	175

CANON STILL VIDEO ELECTRONIC PHOTOGRAPHY

Canon Professional Still Video Computer Imaging System

The Professional SV Computer Imaging System is a complete package solution for capturing and inputting high-quality still video images on an IBM-PC and compatible computers. Comes with Canon's RC-470 frame-mode camera, FV-540 frame digitizer & disk drive, software, and accessory kit. Ideal for DTP, real estate, studio & outdoor photo.

Professional SV Computer Imaging System $4499

Canon XAPSHOT Still Video Computer Imaging Kit

Still Video camera system. Ideal for rapid photography and computer manipulation

XAPSHOT Color Imaging Kit	$899
XAPSHOT camera only	445
XAPSHOT Lens attachments, disks, batteries	CALL

TRUEPOINT

THE INTELLIGENT PRINTER CONTROLLER

TruePoint from DP-TEK turns a Canon LBP-4 or HP LaserJet into a true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript-compatible laser!!! Halftones, line-art and type look photo-typeset. Simple to install. Fully compatible with all PostScript and EPS software. Adobe type 1 compatible, 35 fonts, etc.

LIST Price: $1695
Your Price: CALL

We's HOT!

TruePoint bundled with Canon LBP-4 Laser	$2245
TruePoint bundled with HP LaserJet III Laser	2995

EPSON ES-300C Scanner

24-bit, 16.7 million color scanner, one-pass scanning, 60-600 dpi resolution, 256-grayscale, flatbed 8.5" x 11". Comes w/ scanner and interface. Bundled with Picture Publisher Plus, Image-In Scan, Paint & Plus modules, and ColorLab ES-300C software.

EPSON ES-300C Color Scanner $1499

Logitech Scanman 256 bundled with Catchword OCR software

Award-winning 256 grayscale scanner. Scans up to 400-dpi. Comes with Ansel graphics software for Windows 3.0

special offer while supplies last . . . $295

Niscan GS for Windows 3.0

Hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Paint and Plus (Windows 3.0 software) $229

Niscan GS with OCR

Hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Paint and Plus (Windows 3.0 software) and Perceive Personal OCR software $335

Niscan Spectra Color Hand-Held Scanner

Hand-held, 24-bit, 16.7 million colors w/software $639

Roland Plotters/Sign Cutters

Professional-quality multi-color plotter / sign-maker & sign-cutter that's affordable for office, store, school and home. HP-GL compatible.

SketchMate A-size plotter	$499
SketchMate plotter/sign vinyl cutter	639
CAMM 1/20 20" wide vinyl sign cutter	3299
CAMM 1/48 48" wide vinyl sign cutter	7999
DXY-1100 8-pen A-size flatbed plotter	769
DXY-1200 8-pen A-size flatbed plotter	999
DXY-1300 8-pen A-size flatbed plotter	1359
DPX-2500 8-pen/pencil, 1-MB, A-C size	3395
DPX-3500 8-pen/pencil, 1-MB, A-D size	4095

CALCOMP

The WIZ mouse-tablet combo & Windows 3 drivers	$159
WIZ drawing pen option	65

KURTA

XLP 12" x 12" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers	$289
IS/ONE 8½" x 11" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers	329
IS/ONE 12" x 12" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers	358
IS/ONE 12" x 17" tablet, pen, cursor, drivers	599

SUMMAGRAPHICS

SummaSketch II Pro 12" x 12" 4 or 16-button	$389
SummaSketch II Pro 12" x 18" 4 or 16-button	629

MICROTEK COLOR / GRAY SCANNERS

ScanMaker 600Z — $1365

600-dpi color/gray scanner. 16.7 million colors (24-bit) and 256 grayscale. Bundled w/PhotoStyler. Optional auto document feeder attachment available.

We's HOT!

ScanMaker 600G — $1085

600-dpi grayscale scanner. 256 gray levels. Legal size flatbed design. Bundled w/PhotoStyler from U-Lead. Optional automatic document feeder available.

ScanMaker-1850 35-mm Slide Scanner — $2155

1850-dpi, 16.7 million colors (24-bit) and 256 grayscale. Bundled with PhotoStyler. Scans slides and negative film.

Laser, Inkjet & Color Printers

CANON	
BJ-10e bubblejet printer 360 x3 60 max res	$319
BJ-300 80 column 360 x 360 max resolution	459
BJ-330 11" x 17" 360x360 max resolution	659
LBP-4 laser printer / with PostScript cartridge	799 / 1359
LBP-8T laser printer	1899
LBP-8R laser printer (duplex 2-sided printing)	2199
NEC -- PC Mag Editor's Choice PS Laser Printer	
SilentWriter2 model 90 PostScript laser	$1559
SilentWriter2 model 990 PostScript laser	CALL
OKIDATA -- 5 year warranty on LED Printhead -- OKI OK!	
OL400 (4-ppm, 300-dpi, 17 fonts, 512-KB RAM)	$639
OL800 (8-ppm, 300 dpi, 26 fonts, 512-KB RAM)	949
OL820 (8-ppm, 300-dpi, 26 scalable fonts, 512-KB)	1279
OL840 (8-ppm, 300-dpi, PostScript, 35 fonts, 2-MB)	1769
PANASONIC	
KX-P4420 / KX-P4450i	$895/1299
KX-P4450i (300-dpi, HP LJ emulation, 11-ppm)	1299
KX-P4455 (300-dpi, 35-fonts, PostScript, 11-ppm)	2099

Color Printers

NEC	
ColorMate model 40 / ColorMate model 80	$4695 / 6559
QMS	
ColorScript 100 Model 10 8½" x 11" PS	$6399
ColorScript 100 Model 30i 11" x 17" PS	8899
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS	
ColorPoint CH5504 A size near-bleed-to-edge	$5259
TEKTRONIX - a better color inkjet-PostScript compatible	
ColorQuick color inkjet printer. PostScript compatible, HP PaintJet compatible, 216-dpi resolution, 24-bit, 16.7 million color capability. Accepts paper or transparancy media up 12" x 18". Optional paper roll feeder.	$1999

Scanning Software & OCR

OCR (Optical Character Recognition)	
Calera WordScan Plus - PC MAG Editor's Choice	$665
Catchword OCR for Logitech hand scanners	149
OmniPage 386 Professional by Caere (trainable)	639
ReadRight for Windows / ReadRight v2.01-DOS	315/295

Special purchase (while supplies last)
Calera WordScan OCR software $299
Bundle WordScan with a purchase of any of our flatbed scanners and get it for only $269
PC MAG Editor's Choice, BYTE Award of Distinction
PCWEEK Analyst's Choice

Scanner Software for Image Manipulation & Editing	
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$99
Gray F/X by Xerox-Datacopy (DOS application)	295
IMAGE-IN COLOR (new version)	CALL
PhotoStyler by Aldus (U-Lead)	CALL
Picture Publisher Plus by Astral/Micrografx	469
Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows by Z-Soft	288
Tempra Pro by Mathematica (DOS application 24-bit)	345
WinRix for Windows (new product)	289

ORDERING INFORMATION

FOW10

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER

Phone Orders (U.S. & Canada)	(800) 628-4517
Phone Orders (International)	(301) 899-1118
FAX Orders (24-hr service)	(301) 899-1888
Customer Service	(301) 899-1118

- Purchase orders welcome. Call for approval.
- COD's with certified or cashier's check.
- No credit card or other surcharges
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.

For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards

We Ship Worldwide

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Mailing address: **Laser Press & Graphics, 4888 Stamp Road, Marlow Heights, MD 20748** **Make checks payable to: Laser Press & Graphics.** ***Returns require authorization. Call for RMA.*** We do not guarantee compatibility. Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Returns must be in resellable condition. Software is not returnable if opened due to copyright laws. We reserve the right to limit quantities. Prices subject to change without notice.

International Orders Our Specialty. 2-3 Day Delivery Time

Circle 123 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

We Export!

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810	$155	LQ 850	$435
FX 850	$289	LQ 860	$549
FX 1050	$395	LQ870	$435
LQ 200	$229	LQ 1010	$359
LQ 510	$245	LQ 1170	$569
LQ570	$269	LQ 2550	$849

EPL7000 — Laser Printer $789
EPL7500 — Postscript Printer .. $1950
DFX 5000 — 533 cps, 160 nlq .. $1269
DFX 8000 — 1066 cps, 160 nlq . $2139

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

AST NOTEBOOKS

Premium Exec 386 23V $2299
Premium Exec 386 43V $2649
Premium Exec 386 63V ..... CALL
4 MG Upgrade $359
Modem $189
Fax Modem $259
Extra Battery $89
AC Adapter $99
Auto Adapter $109
All other models & configurations ..... Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD & JETWARE

by COMPUTER PERIPHERALS INC

Laserjet IIP $869
Laserjet IIIP $1059
Laserjet III/III SI $1545/3649
JETWARE Superset Plus — 425 Fonts in one $209
JETPAGE II and III - postscript emulation in a cartridge $215
Action Set - 102 fonts in one for HP, Epson, and Toshiba $139
1 MG Upgrade $99
2 MG Upgrade $139
4 MG Upgrade $229
256K Upgrade for Deskjet 500 .... $119

Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems.
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/20 with 1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $929
KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1149
KCC 386-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 89 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1499
KCC 486-33 w/128K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $2599

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!!

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $579
Netware 2.2 10 User $1299
Netware 2.2 50 User $2199
NE1000 ..... $149
NE2000 ..... $179
ARCNET PC 130 ..... $99
ARCNET PC 130E $129
ARCNET Active Hub/Passive Hub $289/79
ARCNET PC 500FS $305
ARCNET PC 500WS $235
Thomas Conrad 6142 8-bit $119
Thomas Conrad 6045 16-bit $259

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter $349/145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $469
Adapter $209
Accessories ..... Call

PANASONIC

1123/1124i $219/275
1180/1191 ..... $149/219
1624/1654 ..... $349/539
2264 ..... $439
4420/4450I $799/1099
4455 Postscript Laser $1979
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I ... $159
C1381 1024 × 768 VGA Monitor ... $329
C1395 1024 × 768 Non-interlaced .. $539
CF170 Notebook ..... Call
CF270 Notebook ..... Call

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225 ..... $239
30MB w/contr. ST238 ..... $259
40MB for AT ST251-1 ..... $249
40MB 157A Kit $249
80MB for AT ST296N Kit $369
89MB 1102A $299
211MB 1239 ..... $699

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB ..... $489/$549
80MB $589
Hardcard 50 XL $379
Hardcard 105MB $569

CONNER

40MB/100MB ..... $229/$399

TAPE BACK UP

Maynard 60MB External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $299
Mountain 40MB External $559
All other models ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16" $1049
Mitsubishi HL 6935 20" $1789
NEC Multisync IIA $449
NEC Multisync IIID $589
NEC Multisync IVD $979
NEC Multisync VD $2099
Panasonic C1381 1024×768 ..... $329
Panasonic C1395 1024×768 ..... $539
All Goldstar Monitors ..... CALL

CMS ENHANCEMENTS

Int. and ext. hard drive kits AT and XT compatible ..... from $249
PS/2 internal hard drive kits 20MB and up ..... from $329
PS/2 external hard drive 90MB and up ..... from $1049
External floppy drives for PS/2 AT, XT and laptop ..... from $179
Laptop hard drive for Tandy, NEC, Toshiba, Zenith, Compaq .... CALL
Fax Modem and Pocket Fax .. CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16 ..... $89
ATI Wonder Plus VGA $179
ATI 8514 1MG $489
Everex VGA VRAM ..... CALL
NEC Graphic Engine $899
Orchid Pro Designer II $279
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K $289
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $149
Paradise VGA Plus $139
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $179
STB Power 1MG $199
Hercules Station $649

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320 ..... $319
ML321 ..... $439
ML380 ..... $219
ML390 ..... $439
ML391 ..... $599
ML393 ..... $919
OLC 400 Laser $639
OLC 800 Laser $939
OLC 820 Laser $1249
Okilaser 400 1MB Upgrade $139
Okilaser 400 2MB Upgrade $185

intel

Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $369
80287-XL $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $195/$129
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $195/$139
80387-25MHz $195
80387-33MHz $195
80487-SX $449
Intel 9600 Ext. Modem $479
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem) $369

LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec ..... See Above
Epson 386SX Notebook w/40 MG $1299
Everex Tempo LX 386 SX ..... CALL
Packard Bell 386SX Notebook — 16 Mhz, 40 MG Hard Drive $1899
Panasonic CF270 ..... $1749
Panasonic CF370 w/60 MG $2999
Toshiba T2000 SX ..... CALL
Toshiba 3100SX/3200SX ..... CALL
Toshiba 5200 40/100 ..... CALL
Toshiba 1200 XE $1599
All Other Models ..... CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

4MG AST Premium Exec $359
1 MB Compaq LTE 386 ..... $219
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $199
2 MB Toshiba T1600 ..... $129
2 MB Toshiba T2000 SX $169
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX $129
2 MB Toshiba 5200 ..... $139
All other models ..... CALL

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-52 ..... $2099
DMP-61 ..... $2499
DMP-61DL $3099
DMP-62 ..... $3369
DMP-62DL $3999
Summasketch 12×12 ..... $299
Summasketch 12×18 ..... $549

Prices and availability subject to change

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

386 1MB/4MB MODULES ... $119/$259
386 1MB/4MB BOARDS $169/329
SLT 286 1MB $149
LTE 286 2MB $185
Other Models ..... Call

IBM UPGRADES

2 MB Kit 30-286 ..... $139
2-8 MB BD w/2MB 50,60,70 & 80 .. $379
All Others ..... Call

CHIPS & LASER UPGRADES

All Simm & Drams ..... Call
Panasonic 1MB/2MB ..... $139/$189
OKi LASER 400 1MB/2MB $139/189
IBM 1MB/2MB $135/185
Epson EPL 6&7000 Series ..... $Call
TI Micromaster $149

MODEMS

Everex 2400 int/ext $89/155
Hayes V Series int $499
Hayes Ultra 9600 ..... $639
Intel 2400 ext $159
Intel 2400 ext w/MNP $209
Intel 9600 ext $479
Practical Perp. Pockett Modem ... $109
US Robotics 2400 int/ext $129/149
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext $549/569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext $549/599
US Robotics Dual Std. $829

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

Save on Computers at ACP!

"Buy with Confidence! 16 Years Experience and Still Delivering

SERVICE & SUPPORT ACP BEST SELLERS SINCE 1976

Coprocessors

intel

8087-2 ..... $79 8087-1 99
80287-8 ..... 99 287-10 129
80287XL .. 109 287XLT 109
80387-16 . 179 387-20 229
80387-25 . 229 387-33 229
387SX-16 135 387SX-20 145

AMD

80C287-10 $79 287-12 99

IIT

2C87-8 ..... $75 2C87-10 79
2C87-12.5 119 2C87-20 ... 139
3C87-16 ... 179 3C87-20 ... 189
3C87-25 ... 199 3C287-33 . 219
387SX-16 199 387SX-20 159

Chips/Modules

256Kx1-80 $2.29 256Kx1-10 .. 2.19
256Kx4-80 . 5.49 256Kx4-10 .. 5.19
1Mbx1-70 .. 5.49 1Mbx1-80 ... 4.99
64Kx1-12 ... 1.69 4Mbx1-80 . 24.95
256x9-10 ... 9.95 4Mbx1-70 . 26.95
1Mbx9-80 47.95 4Mbx9-80 179.95
Call for all types memory module prices

Closeouts!

IBM
Music Feature 149.95
Optical Drive 249.95
1200Modem PS/2 .. 29.95
Modem PC Convertible 29.95
370 Option Card XT 79.95
GPIB 488 Card 88.95
Graphics CGA card .. 19.95
512/2Mb Card AT OK 29.95
DisplayWrite 4/2 ... 49.95
Data Migration PS/2 29.95

AST
Advantage 2 ..... 79.95
AST 4-Port/DOS 99.95

MISC
Laptop Case 19.95
Cricket Graph v3.0 . 39.95
Calendar Creator 3.0 14.95

Motherboards

ACP 286-12 mini AT $79
ACP 286-16 mini AT 109
ACP 386SX-16/20 ..... 249/299
ACP 386-33 w/cache 549
ACP 486SX-25 ..... Call
ACP 486-33 w/cache 1599
*All with CPU and BIOS

Mylex
MTI386/33 w/64K cache .. 799
MXA386/33 w/128K 1099
MTX386SX-16/20 ..... 399/449
MAE486/33 w/128K EISA 2199

Orchid
386/40 New! 40MHz 699

Monitors

StandardVGA 14" .41 ..... $248
ACP Hi-resVGA 14" .31 279
ACP SuperVGA 14" .28 339

NEC
Multisync 2A/3D 439/599
Multisync 4DS/5D ... 949/2219

SONY®
Trinitron 1302/1304 . 549/599

SAMSUNG
CJ4681"B" VGA 14" .31 249
CJ4681 VGA 14" .31 299
CJ4685 VGA 14" .41 269
CSA7571 SuperVGA 17" .. 849
ML4571"B" VGA 14" white 109
MZ4571"B" TTL 14" white .. 99
MA2565"B" TTL 12" amber . 69

Modems

ACP 2400 internal w/sw ... $68
ACP 2400 external 92
2400 internal w/send FAX .. 95

intel
2400B Classic/MNP .. 139/192
2400B External/MNP 165/215
9600 External 494

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.
Pocket 2400 98
9600 v.32/42BIS 445

Hayes
Pocket Edition 2400 138

Boards

ATI
VGA Basic-16 ..... $74
VGA WonderXL/256K 185

Boca
BocaRAM AT Plus 125
BocaRAM AT Plus(SIMM) 119
BocaRAM AT Plus I/O 129
Boca SuperVGA w/1Mb ... 169

DFI
Memo 2000A-0K to 2Mb ... 99
Megalith-0K to 4Mb AT 119

intel
AboveBoard Plus 8 w/2Mb 398
AboveBoard Plus 8 I/O 449
AboveBoard Plus w/512K . 277
SatisFAXtion 379

Orchid
ProDesigner IIs w/1Mb 279
ProDesigner II w/512K 169
ProDesigner II w/1Mb 249

Paradise
Basic VGA- 8 bit 95
VGA 1024 256/512K . 147/195

USI
Image800 VGA w/256K 69
Image1024 VGA w/512K 89
Ultra1024 SuperVGA ,1Mb139
Ultra non-interlaced, 1Mb 169

Printers

Canon
BJ-10e Bubble Jet 329

CITIZEN
GSX130/GSX140+ 259/319
200GX/GSX145 ..... 169/425
PN48 Portable 2.5lbs 399

OKIDATA®
ML390+/391+ 438/595
OkiLaser400/840 .... 626/1625

NEC
SilentWriter Mod 90 1499
SilentWriter Mod 990 2995

SAMSUNG

All New!

SENSOR

386SX SuperVGA ..1595
386SX-16MHz w/2Mb, 40Mb HD, 1.44Mb FD, SuperVGA w/.31 dot, 2400 baud modem, mouse, 6 months on-site service, plus FREE! Software

286 Color VGA 995
386SX-16MHz w/2Mb, 40Mb HD, 1.44Mb FD, SuperVGA w/.31 dot, 2400 baud modem, mouse, 6 months on-site service, plus FREE! Software similar to above with Geoworks, and Office Manager.

FREE! Over $500 worth of Software pre-loaded on the hard drive...Ready to use! 386SX Includes:
1. **Microsoft Windows 3.0**
2. **MS-DOS 5.0**
3. **YourWay** windows integrated word processor, database, calendar, event list
4. **Norton Backup**
5. **Norton Utilities**
6. **Prodigy**

Special Video Offer! See before you buy. We will send you a complete Video describing all the software and the all new Sensor line of computers.only $5.00 refundable with purchase.

Special Purchase!

S3000V PC/XT™ 249
8088-10MHz w/640K, 360K FD,5 slots
S500/550 PC/AT™ 399
286-12MHz w/512K, 1.2Mb FD,8 slots
SD630 PC/AT™ 449
286-12MHz w/640K, 1.2Mb FD,5 slots
PC Terminal 286 339
286-10 w/640K, MDA, 5 slots, Novell
SD700 386SX-16 599
386SX-16MHz, 1Mb, 1.2Mb FD,5 slots
S800 386DX-20 899
386DX-20MHz,512K, 1.2Mb FD,5 slots
S5200 Laptop 999
286-12MHz,1Mb, 1.44Mb FD,Gas Plasma Display, 30Mb HD, Ser/Par/Ck. Factory reserviced in new original condition, includes Samsung's 90 day warranty. Supply Limited

PCPartner XE BY Leading TECHNOLOGY INC.

All New!

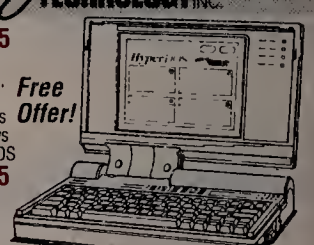
PC Partner
All New Models!
- 1 Year On-Site Service
- Totally Integrated Systems
- Systems Shipped in One Box
- FREE! Software Bundled

PCPartner 386Xi ...1595
Complete 386SX VGA System #1
386SX-16MHz w/2Mb, 100Mb HD, 1.2 and 1.44Mb FDD, Color VGA,, mouse, 1 year on-site service, plus FREE! Software including Windows 3.0, Windows Works and HyperDOS

PCPartner 386Xi ...1195
Complete 386SX VGA System #2
386SX-16MHz w/1Mb, 40Mb HD, 1.2 and 1.44Mb FDD, Color VGA,, mouse, 1 year on-site service, plus FREE! Software including Windows 3.0, Windows Works and HyperDOS

PCPartner LX286 995
Complete 286 VGA System #3
286-12MHz w/1Mb, 40Mb HD, 1.2 and 1.44Mb FDD, Color VGA,, mouse, 1 year on-site service, plus FREE! Software including DOS 5.0, Lotus Works and HyperDOS

Free Offer!



PCPartner XL 1979
Complete 6 lb. 386SX Notebook
386SX-20MHz w/1Mb, 40Mb HD, 1.44Mb FDD, LCD Display, mouse., plus FREE! Software including Windows 3.0, Prodigy, HyperDOS and Power Up Address Book Plus, Calendar Creator and Top Priority(additional $229.00 retail value)

HYUNDAI

LT3 Laptop $849

- 1Mb RAM • 286-10
- 20Mb HD • 1.44Mb FD
- Backlit LCD Screen • Par/Ser

SHARP®

6641 386SX-20 Notebook *New!* **$2799**

40Mb HD •386SX-20 • 2Mb RAM
6 lbs • Backlit VGA paper white

PC5741 386SX Laptop
Reduced! 386SX-20 • 2Mb RAM • 1.44 FD • 40Mb HD • LCD VGA paper white • Battery Operated • Handsome Black Case • Ser/Par/VGA/EGA ports
Save over $1000.00 ..... $1595

Color 386-20 Laptop
Reduced! 386DX-20 • 2Mb RAM • 1.44 FD • 40Mb HD • VGA Color • 4 slots • Handsome Black Case • Ser/Par/VGA/ Mouse ports • Loaded! Totally Powerful!
Save over $2000.00 ..... $Call

Advanced

We do Upgrades or Do-it Yourself and Save!

Advanced 286-12 .....$249
286-12 Motherboard w/OK, Case, 250w PS, 101 Keyboard
Advanced 386SX-16 .....549.
386SX-16 Motherboard,OK, Case, 250w PS, 101 Keyboard
Advanced 386SX-20 .....599.
386SX-20 Motherboard,OK, Case, 250w PS, 101 Keyboard
Advanced 386-25 w/cache 749
386-25 Motherboard,OK, Case, 250w PS, 101 Keyboard
Advanced 386-33 w/cache 849
386-33 Motherboard,OK, Case, 250w PS, 101 Keyboard
Advanced 386-40 w/cache 949
386-40 Motherboard,OK, Case, 250w PS, 101 Keyboard
Advanced Mylex486-33 w/cache . 2399
486-33 Motherboard,OK, Case, 250w PS, 101 Keyboard

SPECIAL AMD BUNDLE

80C287-10 COPROCESSOR
Regular Price $79
TOUCHSTONE CHECKit v2.1
Regular Price $29
SALE PRICE BOTH FOR ONLY
80C287+Checkit v2.1 ..... $99

Bulk Disks

5.25" DS/DD (360K) .... **low as 20¢**
Qty 500 .. 20¢ Qty 100 .. 21¢ Qty 25 ... 25¢
5.25" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ... **low as 35¢**
Qty 500 .. 35¢ Qty 100 .. 37¢ Qty 25 ... 39¢
3.5" DS/DD (720K) ..... **low as 34¢**
Qty 500 .. 34¢ Qty 100 .. 36¢ Qty 25 ... 39¢
3.5" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ... **low as 58¢**
Qty 500 .. 58¢ Qty 100 .. 62¢ Qty 25 ... 65¢

Color Disks

5.25" DS/DD (360K) Qty 50 .... **35¢**
5.25" DS/HD (1.2Mb) Qty 50 .... **59¢**
12 colors to choose from

Formatted

5.25" DS/DD IBM (360K) ..... **26¢**
Qty 500 .. 26¢ Qty 100 .. 29¢ Qty 25 ... 32¢
5.25" DS/HD IBM (1.2Mb) ..... **49¢**
Qty 500 .. 49¢ Qty 100 .. 52¢ Qty 25 ... 57¢
3.5" DS/DD IBM (720K) ..... **49¢**
Qty 500 .. 49¢ Qty 100 .. 52¢ Qty 25 ... 57¢
3.5" DS/DD MAC (800K) ..... **59¢**
Qty 500 .. 59¢ Qty 100 .. 62¢ Qty 25 ... 68¢
3.5" DS/DD IBM (1.44Mb) ..... **89¢**
Qty 500 .. 89¢ Qty 100 .. 92¢ Qty 25 ... 98¢

Low Price-Best Quality-Lifetime Warranties
All Disks meet or exceed ANSI Standards

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

MMC MICRO COMPUTER MARKETING CHAINS

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for credit cards. Your card not charged until we ship. *Our 30 Day Guarantee does not refund shipping and handling charges. Drive must be in original package and in original undamaged condition, 1 Year replacement may have some restrictions. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. We ship FEDEX or UPS.

since 1976

Call or FAX your order 800-FONE-ACP

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 20 on reader service card

ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)
Japan - 0031-11-1865
In Hawaii **Australia** - 0014-800-126-943
(808) 875-1100 **FAX** - 1 (808) 875-0061
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

Quality at the best prices under the sun.

Specializing in International Orders

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- Laptop ..... Call
- PS/2 Mod 30-286 30 Mb 1425
- PS/2 Mod 35 SX ..... Call
- PS/2 Mod 40 SX 40/80 Mb 2195/2395
- PS/2 Mod 50 Z 30/60 Mb 1250/1500
- PS/2 Mod 55 SX 40/80 Mb 1995/2100
- PS/2 Mod 57 SX 80/160 Mb ... 2895/3395
- PS/2 Mod 65 SX 60/120 Mb ... 3550/3725
- PS/2 Mod 70 60/120/A21 ..... 2915/3786/4800
- PS/2 Mod 80 80/160/320 3275/3625/5075
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ..... Call
- PS/2 Mod 75 ..... Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 386 SX 30/60 ..... 3595/3995
- SLT 386 60/120 Mb 4299/4750
- DPro 386 S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb ... 1655/2150
- DPro 386 E 40/110 Mb 2750/3033
- DPro 386/25 E (All Models) ..... Call
- DPro 386/33 L 120 Mb 4999

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate 2000 1799
- Travelmate 3000 20/40/60 ..... Call

AST
- Premium Exec Notebook 286 20/40 ... Call
- Premium Exec Notebook 386 20/40/60 Call
- Premium 386 SX MDL 5 1550
- Premium 386/25 MDL 5 2975
- Premium 486/25 MDL 5V 4990

TOSHIBA
- T1000 SE/XE/LE 956/1259/1459
- T1200 XE 20/40 Mb 1850/2099
- T2000 SX 40 Mb 2999
- T3100 SX 40/80 Mb 2996/3239
- T3200 SX 40/120 Mb 3239/3550
- T3200 SX Color 5695
- T5200 40/100/200/Color 4488/4199/4688/5924

DFI
- 286-12 Mhz 539
- 386-16 Mhz 839
- 386 SX-20 Mhz 965
- 386-25 Mhz 1215
- 386-33 Mhz 1590
- 486-25 Mhz 3039

1-year on-site warranty
.... Call for Custom Configurations

PANASONIC
- 170/270 ..... 1439/1939

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8503/8512 ..... 227/459
- Samsung RGB 200
- Amber 12" TTL 85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08 ..... 899/629/928
- IBM 8513/14/15 ..... 525/1150/699
- Magnavox VGA 259
- Mitsubishi EGA 329
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6935 ..... 485/1900
- NEC 2A/3D 422/565
- NEC 4D/5D 969/2199
- Packard Bell 8529/8541/8510 ..... 275/290/339
- Panasonic 1381/1391 ..... 369/459
- Samsung VGA/4581/4592 ... 344/430/309
- Sony CPD 1304 622
- Zenith 1492 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Graphics Ultra 575
- ATI VGA Wonder 256/512+ 199/240
- EGA 640 x 480 89
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2 ..... 659/959
- NEC Graphics Engine 895
- Orchid ProDesigner II 512/1 Mb .. 239/299
- Paradise VGA/+16 ..... 122/145
- Paradise VGA 1024 256/512 ..... 175/219
- Herc/Mono/w Parallel Card 45
- VGA 1024 256/512 ..... 109/139

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 10E 309
- BJ 300/330 ..... Call

CITIZEN
- GSX 140/GSX145 ..... 295/399
- HSP 500/550 ..... 301/421

DICONIX 150
- P/S 343/347

EPSON
- LX 810 ..... 173 LQ 1010 369
- FX 850 ..... 289 LQ 1170 595
- FX 1050 ..... 399 LQ 2550 849
- LQ 570 ..... 265 EPL 7000 809
- LQ 870 ..... 445 EPL 7500 1937
- LQ 860 549

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D 1549/2499
- LaserJet 3S1 3750
- LaserJet 2P/3P 839/1049
- DeskJet 500 489
- ScanJet + ... 739
- PaintJet/XL 955/1680

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 259
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb 129/159/265
- Pacific Connect Laser Share 299
- Pacific Page PE/XL 349/699
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg 239
- LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb .. 119/149/245
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules 118/383
- IBM/Toshiba Memory ..... Call
- CPI Jet Page/Superset 425+ 299/259

IBM
- 4019 E/4019 Laser 995/1495
- Proprinter XL 24E/X 24E 765/595
- Proprinter P 365
- ExecJet 780

NEC
- P-3200/3300 ..... 276/Call
- 6200/6300 ..... 476/645
- Silent Writer 290/990 ..... 2450/2895
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 90 1559

OKIDATA
- ML 182 228
- ML 320/321 ..... 324/451
- ML 380 289
- ML 390+/391+ 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color 968/1055
- OkiLaser 400/800 ..... 639/965
- OkiLaser 820/840 ..... 1276/1949

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 ..... 239/165
- 1124i/1624 ..... 299/379
- 1654/1695/2624 ..... 619/410/479
- 4420/4450/4455 ..... 799/1244/2099

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ..... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ..... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ..... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro.2.0 295
- Carbon Copy 105
- **Clarion** Prof. Developer 450
- Compaq/IBM DOS ..... Call
- Harvard Graphics 3.0 377
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0 249
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.1 ..... 349/399
- Microsoft ..... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 93
- Norton Adv. Util 5.0 110
- Procomm Plus 62
- Quicken 4.0 39
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 479
- WordPerfect 5.1 245

400 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A 1349
- 7570A/7575A 2699/3500
- 7576 EXL 4599

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 ... 335/565

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2000 ..... 3150/3995
- 12X12/12X18 ..... 298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation 675
- AST 5251 Emulation 499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k 289
- Intel InBoard 386 PC 492
- Cyrix Fasmath ..... Call
- 80287-XL 99
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 ..... Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC 399
- CPI 2400 Internal 79
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP 154
- CPI 9600 Ext 439
- Everex 2400i/2400 MNP 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B 319/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 639
- Practical Pocket Modem 99
- Intel 2400/9600 ..... 217/499
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ..... Call
- Practical Perif.2400/9600 ..... 132/479
- US Robotics HST/Dual 585/799

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334 ..... 559/699/795
- Intel Satisfaction 385
- JT Fax 9600 B 339
- CPI 2496 IF 173

MICE

- DFI 200/400 ..... 32/42
- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 82
- Logitech Mouseman 72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 ..... 169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ... 103/145
- Microsoft Ballpoint 129

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10 239
- Conner 40/100 ..... 299/499
- ST 225/238 ..... 189/192
- ST 157A/251-1 ..... 229/239
- ST 1126A/1144A/1239A 449/630/795
- ST 4096/4182E 530/925
- Plus II XL50/105 ..... 388/578
- Mountain ..... Call
- Panasonic LF5010 Worm 2215
- Procom Ext 5.25 PS/2 199
- Procom PS2 Hard Drives 120/200 Mb . Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy ..... Call

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit 338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter 139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit 469
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter 199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User 499
- Netware 2.2 10-User 1159
- Netware 3.11 20-User 2049
- Netware 3.11 100-User 4045

NE 1000/NE 2000 ..... 159/189
NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA) 249/749

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit 99
- Arcnet PC 500 fs 16 Bit 289
- Arcnet PC 500 ws 16 Bit 179

MISC & ACCESORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ 89
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus 85/95
- AB Switch Box 27
- TrippLite 450/1200/2000 ... 296/618/1175
- 4 outlet surge 39

Win A Free Hawaii Vacation!
Ask for details.
No purchase necessary

Most orders shipped Insured next or second day air **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.
Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553

Circle 220 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ HOT BOX ★

IBM PS/2 LX40
2Meg–**$179** 4Meg–**$299** 8Meg–**$619**

1Meg x 9-80NS Simm Modules – **$44**
Everex Tempo LX 2Meg – **$179**
IBM Laser 4019, E 3.5Meg M. Card– **$229**
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E Font Card
209 Fonts – **$199**

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	5.75	5.00	4.50	4.15	4.10	—
4Meg x 1	—	—	34.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	31.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	29.00	—	—	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)				14.95		
256 x 4	6.00	5.75	5.50	5.55	4.90	—
256 x 1	2.65	2.40	2.00	1.70	—	—
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00	—	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.40	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5⁰⁰ for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	49.00	46.00	44.00	39.00	39.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	219.00	189.00	169.00	—	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	23.00	21.00	18.00	17.00	—	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59.00	80387-16	149.00
8087-2	79.00	80387-16SX	149.00
8087-1	119.00	80387-20	229.00
80287-6	69.00	80387-20SX	159.00
80287-8	89.00	80387-25	229.00
80287-XL *(50% faster)*	119.00	80387-33	229.00
80287-XLT *(50% faster)*	129.00		

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *5 Year Warranty*
2C87-8MHz — 89.00 2C87-12.5MHz — 104.00
2C87-10MHz— 94.00 2C87-20MHz — 129.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week*™ rated it #1 over all math chips
• *5 Year Warranty*
83D87-16MHz — 195.00 83D87-33MHz — 225.00
83D87-20MHz — 205.00 83S87-16SX Ver.— 149.00
83D87-25MHz — 210.00 83S87-20SX Ver.— 169.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		65.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		69.00
Premium 486/25T, 25TE,	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	85.00
25, 25E, 33T	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	279.00
	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	599.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33	1Meg	ZA3800ME	89.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	139.00
Z386/25,20	1Meg	ZA3600ME	89.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	139.00
	4Meg	ZA3800MK	309.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	199.00
Turbo Sport 386, 386E	1Meg	ZA3034ME	219.00
Turbo Sport 386, 386E	4Meg	ZA30354M	449.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	38.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	115.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	55.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	139.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	249.00
6450603 (1Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	52.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 55LS, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	104.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	110.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
30F2933 (4Meg)	65SX, 55SX, MTHR BD., 34F3077, 3453011, 605 EXP. BD.	239.00
1383679 (512K)	P/S1	50.00
(2Meg)	P/S1	139.00
6450092 (2Meg)	90, 95, P-75	99.00
6450128 (4Meg)	90, 95, P-75	309.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	829.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	4500.00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	129.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	829.00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	119.00
Sys. Pro, DP 386/33, DP 486/25	Expansion Bd	116569-001	479.00
DeskPro 386/25	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	225.00
DeskPro 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	225.00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	129.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	309.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	239.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	129.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	309.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	225.00
DeskPro 286N	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	279.00
DeskPro 386N	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	119.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	829.00
DeskPro 286E	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	225.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	479.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	129.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	529.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	179.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	359.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	629.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	89.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	159.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-004	449.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	199.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	2Meg Module	—	319.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	509.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1Meg	PC14-PA8311U	119.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	189.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306U	119.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	119.00
T2000SX, SXC	1Meg	PC14-PA8316U	119.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8317U	189.00
T2000SX, SXC/T1000LE	4Meg	PC14-PA8314U	450.00
	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	719.00
T3100E	2Meg	PC9-PA8340UT	119.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	119.00
	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	249.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	200.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	119.00
	4Meg	PC12-PA8309U	249.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	129.00
	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	289.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	119.00
T5200, 5200C	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	119.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	769.00
T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	119.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	769.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Zenith Supersport 286	1Meg	ZA-180-66	125.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	139.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	505.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	179.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	849.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	169.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	539.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	159.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	149.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	139.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	125.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	199.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	199.00
Everex Tempo LX	2Meg	PCA 00053-00	179.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	1Meg	500814-001	139.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX20	399.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	199.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270	1Meg	CF-BA165	159.00
IBM P/S2 LX40	2Meg, 4Meg, 8Meg	179.00, 399.00,	619.00
Epson NBS3	1Meg, 4Meg	129.00,	349.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	HP Laser Jet II, IID	HP Laser Jet III,IIID,IIP IIIP	PAN 4420/4450I	PAN 4450	Epson 6000, Action, Tosh. Page Laser 6	OKI 400
1Meg	85.00	89.00	105.00	169.00	119.00	129.00
2Meg	115.00	125.00	155.00	—	179.00	179.00
4Meg	195.00	199.00	260.00	—	279.00	—

Other Laser Memory Available: QMS, TI, Konica, NEC

IBM LASER PRINTER Model 4019, 4019E
1Meg: 1039136 ..... $99
2Meg: 1039137 ..... $145
3.5Meg: 1038675 ..... $229

HP LASER JET III SI
1Meg ..... $79 4Meg $249

Panasonic 4455
2Meg $249

NEC 90, 290 Silentwriter
2Meg $249

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

IBM LASER PRINTER FONT CARD Similar to Turbo 25, 205 Fonts 199.00

TURBO 25 contains every English language font in Pacific Data's current 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ Cartridge, plus 2 Headline Fonts with 6 additional U.S. Fonts—*Made by UDP Data Products* 119.00

TURBOSCRIPT™ gives you 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 12 more than Pacific Data or HP Adobe Postscript, supports the very latest Adobe Type 1 Font Formats—*Made by UDP Data Products* ... 249.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. All credit card charges verified for fradulant use. **SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks.

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
USING 1 MEG X 1 DIPS
BRAT '90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM 139.00 9" LONG
0K — $119.00 2Meg — $199.00
4Meg — $289.00 8Meg — $465.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 159.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 79.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150
D-K ..... $109.00 1Meg ..... $170.00 2Meg $229.00

EXT/EXP MEMORY BOARD, BOCA 50Z

0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60 • 0 wait state ram • Uses 1Megx1-80NS
0-K board only ..... $129.00 2Meg with board $224.00

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips $99.00
EV-8000, EV-178
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $219.00

ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable
USING 1 MEG x 9-10
0K — $239.00 2Meg — $359.00
4Meg — $469.00 8Meg — $677.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K .. 129.00 — with 384K .. 159.00

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores.

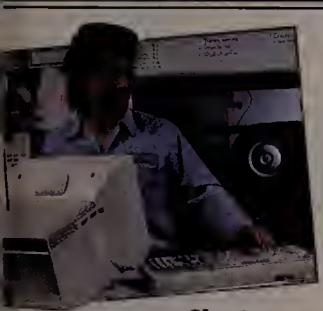
MicroBiz offers a complete one stop solution to computerizing your business. Leapfrog your competition, control your inventory, reduce shrinkage, billing errors, costs, and time with The MicroBiz Retail Controller Series.

The Retail Controller ($695) currently used by thousands of locations nationwide.

Retail Controller Features...

- automatic credit card verification
- bar code compatibility
- color/size matrix
- multiple pricing levels
- track inventory by size/color/style
- mailing labels
- track customer history
- daily closeout reports
- accepts split tender
- view in-stock status
- pull down menus
- pop-up windows
- 99 levels of password protection
- tracks promotional sales
- prints bar code labels
- reorder reports
- extensive sales reports
- item/invoice discounts
- tracks sales by employees
- set limited-time promos
- links to One-Write Plus
- receiving reports
- pop-up calculator
- built-in word processor
- works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- multiuser and source code available
- dBase compatible compiled with Clipper...

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME 1-800-637-8268

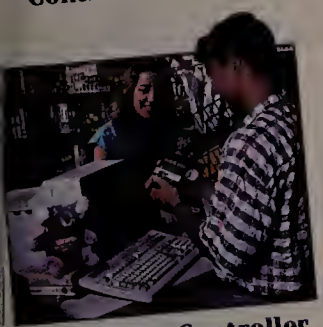


Auto Repair Shop Controller $1195

Maximize inventory, track detailed service history, guarantee repeat business, reduce billing errors, improve cash flow, schedule appointments, and produce reports for smarter business decisions.

Hair/Nail Salon Controller $1195

Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, sending out birthday cards, perm and color reminder letters, customer "thank you" notes...plus keeps complete financial control of your business!



Video Store Controller $995

This "beginner-proof" video retail management system is flexible enough to work in any location. Scan a bar code or key in video and membership information. Financial and rental information is always up to the minute.

Bar Code Readers $695

The CCD Bar Code Reader is a handheld non-contact device.It includes a "Y" cable and connects between the keyboard and computer...$695.00

Liquor Store Controller $1595

Multi-user for two or more stations. Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers.

Cash Drawer/Printer Combo $595

$299 each purchased separately or $595 as a combo package. Plugs right into your PC. The Star DP-8340 is a 40-column dot matrix receipt printer. The Cash Drawer is a sturdy steel electronic unit that opens with signals provided by all MicroBiz Controller products.

Free

Co/Session Host FREE

Access files and programs on your office PC from home. CO/Session is fast, powerful and designed for the businessman on the go. With CO/Session and a modem, our MicroBiz support staff can see and operate your computer from our tech support department.

One-Write Plus Accounting $225

The MicroBiz Controller Series takes care of the day to day operations of your business. The One-Write Plus Accounting System (Winner, PC World's Best Buy Award) adds full accounting functions, General Ledger, Balance Sheets, Income Statements... to your system.

Circle 168 on reader service card

MICROBIZ

MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

IBM Business Partner

Overnight Software Delivery

1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz . . . programming your business for success.

THE HOME OFFICE

The practical guide to home/office computing

Thanks for the memory.

Steve Bass

Many 286, 386, and 486 PCs today have at least 1MB of memory, but the part beyond 640K rarely gets used. So it's no surprise that the question most commonly asked of the Pasadena IBM Users Group's expert panel is, "What can I do with the extra memory?"

The answer is plenty, and it's easier than ever because we now have an assortment of memory managers designed to make the most of your system's extra memory. If you have a 1MB machine, you've got 384K of *extended memory.* You can add more to empty motherboard sockets, on a card made for a high-speed memory slot (if your PC has one), or on a card you install in an expansion slot (which slows memory access). You can also add *expanded* memory via an expansion slot card (it also holds a memory management chip), but it's slower than extended memory and can be used only by certain programs.

The most pedestrian use of extra memory is a RAM disk: You simulate a physical disk in memory so you can create, read, and write files at the speed of RAM—much faster than reading from and writing to a hard disk. DOS has a RAM disk you can install by adding the line DEVICE=C:\DOS\VDISK.SYS (DOS 5.0 calls it RAMDRIVE.SYS) to your CONFIG.SYS file.

You can also use extra memory to make your computer work smarter by setting up a disk cache, a print spooler, or both. Disk caching stores the most often accessed data in memory so you can get it faster than from a hard disk. A spooler is a parking place for your print jobs so you can get back to your program right away, while the spooler sends your work to the printer.

I used to tinker endlessly with memory and still not load everything I wanted; today *386Max* does it for me. Memory managers like this determine

J. OTTO SIEBOLD

how best to use my system's extended and expanded memory. For example, they can load device drivers and TSRs into the area between 640K and 1MB, called upper memory, freeing up conventional memory for programs that can't use any other kind.

At home I used another memory manager, *QEMM*, to tuck 120K of device drivers and TSRs—mouse driver, screen dimmer, and so on—into memory above 640K on my monochrome 386. That gives me 25 percent more conventional memory—an amazing 620K—and better performance because both my programs and large data files can be loaded into conventional memory. By using extended memory as though it were expanded memory, *QEMM* also gives a boost to programs like *1-2-3* and *Ventura* that recognize only conventional and expanded memory.

If you've made the switch to DOS 5.0, you'll find either *QEMM* or *386Max* essential (*QRAM* and *Move'Em* are their 286 counterparts). While the new DOS loads most of COMMAND.COM into high memory, it lacks the sleight of hand of these third-party memory managers when it comes to sizing up and loading TSRs and device drivers into just the right places. If you'd like to try before you buy, the shareware *Last Byte Memory Manager* offers everything the commercial managers do.

Since memory managers fool around with your CONFIG.SYS file, copy it to a bootable floppy before you start. Getting the most from your memory doesn't take an expert panel—just a brilliant memory manager.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

Move'Em, 386Max $89, $130; Qualitas; 800/733-1377
Reader service no. 615

QRAM, QEMM $79.95, $99.95; Quarterdeck Office Systems; 213/392-9851
Reader service no. 616

The Last Byte Memory Manager $29.95; Key Software Products; 415/364-9847
Reader service no. 617

ANTHONY RUSSO

OUR CATALOG IS FREE. OUR COMPUTERS ARE JUST A LITTLE MORE.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers.

Return this card today, or call us.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D45

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Mail this postage-free card and we'll send you the new Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and our low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ 386™SX -based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   ☐ 386-based systems ☐ Other: _____
   ☐ i486™-based systems
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D45

Mail this postage-free card and we'll send you the new Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops, notebooks and servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and our low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ 386™SX -based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   ☐ 386-based systems ☐ Other: _____
   ☐ i486™-based systems
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D45

ORDER OUR FREE CATALOG NOW OR PAY THOUSANDS LATER.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS ARE INCREDIBLY LIGHTWEIGHT.

UNFORTUNATELY, SO IS MOST OF THEIR SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

The Dell 320N. The lightweight computer that's heavy on the service and support. The Dell 320N is definitely light —a mere 6.4 pounds and it easily fits in your briefcase. But that's the only thing lightweight about it.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11DK1.
800-545-9695
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT
IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

You see, the Dell 320N comes with the service and support for which we've won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, laptops and servers. An unprecedented 8 times.

Or that Dell has been ranked the best personal computer in J.D. Power and Associates' first ever Customer Satisfaction Index for PCs in Small to Medium Sized Businesses.

Heavyweight features in a lightweight system. The Dell 320N comes with features you'd normally expect in a heavier laptop model. It has a 3.5" floppy drive, an extended travel keyboard with special screen navigation keys (Home, End, Page Up, Page Down), separate cursor keys, and a high quality VGA LCD. You can choose a 40 or 60 MB hard drive, an optional built-in fax modem, and it has a sliding door that lets you easily insert a math coprocessor or extra RAM modules.

You'll also get Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" which lets you replace the battery without leaving your software application or turning off the system.

For sale, for lease,◊ for less. When you call us, we'll help you decide on a perfect system and offer you a variety of financial products that can be tailored to meet your business needs. And every Dell system comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. So if you aren't happy with it, you can return it for a full refund, no questions asked.

So give us a call today. And ask for the lightweight computer that's heavy on the service and support.

$3,399 LEASE: $127/MO.** THE DELL 320N 20 MHz i386™SX SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA LCD, 40 MB HARD DRIVE, 1 MB RAM.*

Today's economy is full of potholes and roadblocks. That's why at Dell, we've tried to keep our prices consistently low.

In fact, you can save on selected 286, i386 SX, i386, and i486™ desktops and i386SX portables. Making economic recovery easier now and down the road.

If a Dell computer should ever need service, we offer a toll-free technical support hotline that solves 90% of reported problems over the phone usually in 6 minutes or less. Meanwhile, our innovative TechFax℠ line offers system information 24 hours a day. And the Dell electronic bulletin board lets you see other users' questions with our answers.

If necessary, a trained technician can be at your desk-side usually by the next business day as part of the full-year, on-site service contract included in the price.△

Perhaps this is why Dell comes so highly recommended. After all, we've won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, laptops and servers an unprecedented eight times.

HERE'S THE SUPPORT YOU'LL GET.

- ~ *Toll-free technical support hotline for the life of your system.*
- ~ *One full year of on-site service included in the system price.*△
- ~ *Self-diagnostic software.*
- ~ *Toll-free 24-hour TechFax line for instant access to Dell technical information.*
- ~ *On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users.*

THE DELL SYSTEM®450SE.*
Only $12,799

Lease: $459/month.*

- i486 microprocessor running at 50 MHz.

650 MB Super VGA Color System $12,799

Price listed includes 16 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 200, 320 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz systems also available starting at $7,199 and 20 MHz systems also available starting at $5.199.

THE DELL SYSTEM 420DE.*
Only $4,199

Lease: $152/month.*

- i486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

80 MB Super VGA Color System $4,199

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 100, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz systems also available starting at $5,899 and 50 MHz systems starting at $7,899.

THE DELL SYSTEM 210.
Only $1,349

Lease: $51/month.*

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,349

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 40, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THINK OF
SHOCK ABS
A BUMPY

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LT.*
Only $2,899

Lease: $109/month.*

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA LCD System $2,899

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 20 and 120 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320N.*
Only $3,399

Lease: $127/month.*

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA LCD System $3,399

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 60 MB hard drive configuration also available.

intel inside

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB (450SE, 433SE, 420SE, 450DE, 433DE and 420DE), 128 KB (320SX, 316SX, 320LT and 210) and 96 KB (433P, 333D, 325D, 333P, 325P and 320N based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◇ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Co between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. ™Contains an Intel i386™ in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For inform

And, the people at J.D. Power and Associates ranked Dell "Best Personal Computer in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses."

So, let's say you're interested, but you would rather lease a Dell computer than buy one. You can do that for as little as $51 a month.◊ Plus, we'll make available a variety of financial products that can be tailored to meet your business needs.

There's even a Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard with a credit limit of up to $15,000 and a way to earn points toward Dell products with everything you buy.

There you have it. If you're looking for directions to Easy Street, now is a good time to buy or lease a Dell computer. Just describe what you need and we'll help you configure the right system. We'll customize it, test it, and ship it to you with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty.

So give us a call today. In return, we'll give you a detour out of the recession gridlock.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11DK1.

800-545-9695

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

THE DELL SYSTEM 433P.*
Only $3,999

*Lease: $145/month.***

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

80 MB VGA Color Plus System $3,999

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 333D.*
Only $3,799

*Lease: $138/month.***

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-15-91

- i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

80 MB Super VGA Color System $3,799

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 40, 100, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,699.

THEM AS ORBERS FOR ECONOMY.

THE DELL SYSTEM 333P.*
Only $2,699

*Lease: $101/month.***

- i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,699

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 200, 320 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. Systems available with 32 KB cache starting at $2,999. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,099.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX.*
Only $1,799

*Lease: $68/month.***

- i386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color System $1,799

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 20, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320SX.*
Only $2,099

*Lease: $79/month.***

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,099

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 20, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available. Systems available with 16 KB cache starting at $1,949.

of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on all except 320LT. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment puter Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study, Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses** Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with Intel i486™ microprocessor. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest ◊n on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and third party service contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES JUST PUT US IN OUR PLACE.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES

PERSONAL COMPUTER CUSTOMER SATISFACTION RANKINGS*

1. Dell
2. Apple
3. AST
4. Hewlett-Packard
5. Everex
6. CompuAdd
6. Compaq
8. Epson
9. Toshiba
10. NEC

J.D. Power and Associates just released these results from the first ever Industry Customer Satisfaction Index [illegible] Personal Computers, in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. And if you'll pardon any immodesty, we're proud to [illegible] them with you.

Computer users, in indicating their overall sat[illegible] ranked Dell "Best Personal Computer in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses."

While these results may surprise some people, [illegible] surprising to people who already own a Dell [illegible] laptop or server. Because satisfying our customers [illegible] we've built a $546 million business in just seven [illegible]

Every step of the way, from the initial [illegible] the custom configuration of the co[illegible] support, our customers talk [illegible] us [illegible] the computer. And every [illegible] logged onto a special database. [illegible] stem as well as they do [illegible]

[illegible] if you're impressed by [illegible]

To find out more [illegible]

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11DK1.

800-545-9695

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION